Rowley®







WORKROOM | DRAPERY HARDWARE | SHADES

2026 PRODUCT CATALOG



CEO Commitment
Built for the Trade

At Rowley, great window treatments start with dependable partners and a complete assortment built for the way professionals work. For more than 60 years, we've supported professional workrooms, designers, dealers, and installers with one of the industry's most comprehensive selections of products, backed by trusted service and the expertise required to deliver exceptional results—project after project.

As we look ahead to 2026, our commitment remains unwavering:

- ✓ **Reliable lead times** you can plan around
- ✓ **Professional-grade products across every category** including workroom supplies and hardware to shades, components, and automation
- ✓ **Consistent quality** from concept through installation
- ✓ **Service and support** designed to strengthen your business

Whether you're creating custom drapery and upholstery, specifying hardware and shades, or delivering complete window solutions, Rowley is built to support the way you work—today and for years to come.

Sean Martin

Sean Martin
President & CEO




Elevating windows with a
finishing touch

Discover NEW

With a history spanning over 60 years, Rowley® has been committed to innovation and quality, providing drapery and upholstery workrooms, installers, and designers with the tools, supplies, and expertise needed to grow their businesses and achieve success.

Look for the NEW icon throughout the catalog.

WORKROOM

New and improved **Hanes Fabrics** and **Whyte & Ivory Linings Sample Books** on **page 53** make it easy to touch, compare, and specify the right lining for every project. FREE

We've expanded our selection of **Hanes Fabrics Linings** to include **special order options**, available by the roll. Look for the NEW icon to find these linings on **pages 55 - 59**.

Explore our new **Quilting Supplies**—perfect for bedding, soft good projects, and traditional quilting. Find **Quilt Backing** and **Batting** on **page 79**.

Finally, we've rounded out our **Straight Edge Ruler** assortment with a new **36" size** on **page 18**.



NOTIONS

New **ThreadZap® Rechargeable Craft Burner** on **page 107** delivers clean, professional thread finishes with an extra-fine, heated filament tip for precision work.

Ideal for hand sewing and stitching, new **Twisted Wax Cord** on **page 121** is available in 4 colors.

Our **zipper lineup** has expanded with new **colors**—Green, Blue, and Red—plus **smaller put-ups**, so you can buy exactly what you need for each project on **pages 126 - 129**.

We've also upped our stock of **Gütermann Polyester Thread assortment** with **3 new in-stock colors** available on **page 123**.



MOTORIZATION

New from **Automate® by Rollease Acmeda**, expanded control and integration options built for today's motorization projects—**page 200**.

The new **Pulse PRO Hub** delivers long-range performance with advanced compatibility and automation options.

Available in Black or White, new **Push PRO Remotes** combine smart features in a convenient handheld remote.



SHADES

Discover what's new for **ELEMENTS® Shades**—designed to elevate light control, privacy, and customization for our dealer network—**page 220**.

New add-ons include **Aluminum Side & Sill Channels** and **Privacy Strips**.

Go further with custom color options—**Perfect Match Program** lets you match metal shade accessories to any Sherwin-Williams® or Benjamin Moore® color.

Coming Q2 2026: NEW **Cornice Board Program** for a seamless, finished look on shade projects.

BECOME A DEALER TODAY »



DRAPERY HARDWARE

Exciting updates are coming across Rowley's family of decorative drapery hardware brands.

Launching Q2 2026: **AriA® H-Rail** available in **white**

Coming Q3 2026: New **AriA® modern metal finial collection**

Also, in Q3: look for **The Finial Company™** and **Paris Texas Hardware™ relaunches**—bringing renewed product focus, updated offerings, and new inspiration for custom projects.



CONTENTS

At a Glance

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS	6
WORKROOM	8
NOTIONS	100
UPHOLSTERY	138
MOTORIZATION	164
SHADES	214
DRAPERY HARDWARE	292
INSTALLATION	340

Icon Key

- Quick Tip
- New Product
- FREE Sample Upon Request
- Ground Delivery Only
- Eco Friendly Product
- Tutorial Online
- Flame/Fire-Resistant, Fire Retardant
- Goggles Recommended
- Custom Solutions
- Oversized Product
- FREE Shipping
- Important
- Child & Pet Safe Product
- ADA Compliant Product
- Washable
- Dry Clean Only
- Sales Aid / Sample Pack

Let Rowley® do the work for you with Custom Solutions





Custom Solutions

SCAN & LEARN »
bit.ly/R-Custom-Solutions

MOTORIZED SYSTEMS

- AriA® 1 ⅜" H-Rail Traverse (Automate®) *182*
- Track (Automate®) *180*
- Finestra® Wood Traverse (Automate®) *180, 182*
- Li-ion Soft Shades (R-TEC Automation® or Automate®) *212*
- DC Soft Shades (Automate®) *212*
- Basics Soft Shades (Automate®) *212*

MANUAL SYSTEMS

- AriA® 1 ⅛" - 1 ⅜" Baton Draw H-Rail Traverse *294*
- R-TRAC 4001 Cord Draw Track *316*
- R-TRAC 4003N Baton Draw Track *334*
- R-TRAC 4004 Baton Draw Track *334*
- Finestra® Wood 4003N Baton Draw *294, 317*
- Finestra® Wood 4001 Cord Draw *294, 317*
- Elements® Express Cellular Shades *228 - 229*
- EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shades *245*
- EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shades *253*
- EZ Rig Soft Shades *259*
- Skyline Clutch Soft Shades *271*
- Traversing Clutch Soft Shades *279*

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom Solutions*

Easily Order Your *PERFECT SYSTEM* Today!

DESIGN your WINDOW ▶

Workroom





Workroom

Getting Started	10
Worktable Construction Products	12 - 15
Workroom Supply Kits	16
Tools & Supplies	17 - 39
Cornice Board Products	40 - 42
Drapery Products	43 - 49
Buckram	50 - 51
Linings & Interlinings	52 - 59
Iron-On Products	60 - 61
Sew-On Tapes	62 - 67
Welt Cord	68 - 69
Duvet Inserts & Pillow Products	70 - 77
Batting	78
Quilting Supplies	79
Grommets & Tools	80 - 91
Shower Curtain Rings	91
Hook & Loop Products	92 - 95
Packaging Supplies	96 - 99

FREE SAMPLES!

1. Look for the  *icon on product names.*

2. Request a free sample by calling 800.343.4542.

Kick Start Your Workroom with these Must-Haves

Worktable Construction Products | pages 12 - 15

Because well-made is always worth it. Build a professional worktable that elevates your workroom with our durable, high-quality construction products. Our high-quality worktable materials are made to endure, so you can feel confident in your investment. Use the Quick Order Checklist on page 12 to customize your worktable and enjoy years of reliable performance.



1. Worktable Cover (Rowley® Printed or Plain Canvas)
2. Worktable Padding
3. Pinnable Worktable Underlayment
4. Table Casters
5. Upgrades
6. Other Tools / Materials for Table Construction

Workroom Supply Kits | page 16

Start every project with the tools you can rely on. Whether you're starting out, expanding your existing workroom or upgrading your trade tools, we've curated a kit with quality tools & supplies just for you. Ships for FREE.



GOOD



BETTER



BEST



PRO

Capture & Connect











Share your projects with us

#RowleyWorkroom

@RowleyCompany

Worktable Construction Products

- Elevate your craft with the **professional worktable** – *the centerpiece of every workroom*. Crucial for crafting custom window treatments, it provides a stable and adaptable surface for cutting, pinning, and ironing fabrics. Perfect for drapery panels, upholstery, and more, this workroom must-have lasts a lifetime and only requires occasional recovering. Our covering materials are crafted with style, quality, and durability – *these materials are made to last*.
- Choose either our **Rowley® Printed** or **Plain Canvas Worktable Cover** – see page 13.
- **Worktable Padding** creates a dense cushion under the table canvas, while the **Pinnable Worktable Underlayment** offers a rigid yet easy pinning surface – see page 13.
- Easily move your worktable around your workroom and lock into place when needed with **Table Casters** – see page 13.



Pinnable Worktable Underlayment is placed on top of plywood.



Follow Along & Learn

Master your worktable the first time with easy to follow instructions!

Quick Order Checklist

- ✓ Worktable Cover (Rowley® Printed or Plain Canvas) page 13
- ✓ Worktable Padding page 13
- ✓ Pinnable Worktable Underlayment page 13
- ✓ Table Casters page 13
- ✓ Upgrades pages 14 - 15

OTHER TOOLS / MATERIALS NEEDED

- ✓ Upholstery Air Stapler & 71 Series Staples, ⅜" page 31
- ✓ Fabric Stretching Pliers page 144
- ✓ Straight Edge Rulers page 18
- ✓ 8" Utility Shears page 26
- ✓ Wood » 2 x 4 x 8 (8), 2 x 4 x 10 (4), 1 x 2 x 8 (4)
- ✓ ½" or ¾" Plywood Sheets (4)
- ✓ Deck Brackets (4)
- ✓ ½" x 2" lag bolts (16)
- ✓ 3⁄16" Drill Bit & Screw Gun
- ✓ Deck Screws » 2 ½" & 1 ¼"
- ✓ Various Saws » Jig Saw, Table Saw, Compound Miter Saw or other
- ✓ Utility Knife
- ✓ Carpenter's Square

WORKTABLE COVERS

- Resistant to wear and tear, maintaining its quality through years of use.
- Provides a smooth, stable surface for precise cutting, pinning, and pressing.
- Keep your table canvas clean with routine vacuuming, and spot cleaning.

Rowley® Printed Canvas

R·TEX

- 1" grid with 10" highlights.
- End marking options beginning at 0" or -10".
- Designed to fit table 60" wide x 10' or 12' long.
- Includes approximately 10" non-printed border for wrapping.
- Made of 14.5 oz. cotton canvas.
- Installation instructions included.

Item #	Description
TCG10/A	10' length, begins at 0"
TCG10/B	10' length, begins at -10"
TCG12/A	12' length, begins at 0"
TCG12/B	12' length, begins at -10"

WATCH & LEARN »

Plain Canvas

R·TEX

- 10.5 oz. heavy duty workroom table cover.
- Sold by the linear yard.
- Order wide enough and long enough to wrap under tabletop.

Item #	Width
TC60	60"
TC72	72"
TC96	96"

WORKTABLE PADDING

R·TEX

- High temp and moisture-resistant for ironing and pinning.
- ¼" thick, 61" wide, sold by the linear yard. Doesn't require wrapping under the tabletop.
- Color may vary.

Item #
TC10

PINNABLE WORKTABLE UNDERLAYMENT

R·TEX

- Provides a rigid yet easy pinning surface, helping hold pins when laying out fabric on table.
- Durable, high-quality material designed to withstand frequent use and maintain performance over time.
- Use beneath Worktable Padding and Canvas Cover for optimal performance - see above.
- Heat- and moisture-resistant for lasting durability.
- Easily cut with a utility knife, and can be placed side-by-side to fit any table size - edges are straight for minimal seam gaps.
- 23 13⁄16" × 23 13⁄16" × ½" (+/- 13⁄16").

Item #	Pieces / Pack
TC24/5	5
TC24/8	8

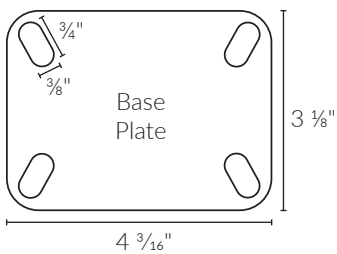
Follow Along & Learn

Download our Pinnable Worktable Underlayment Size Chart.

TABLE CASTER

- Easily move your worktable and lock securely when needed.
- Maximum working weight capacity: 255 lbs. per caster, with safety margin.
- 5" height, swivels, and locks securely in place.
- Install using lag screws (not sold by Rowley®).
- Sold individually.

Item #
TC21





Worktable Construction Products



SELF-ADHESIVE WORKTABLE TAPE

- Ideal for applying to the top or edge of the Worktable or packing table.
- Durable tempered steel blade with strong adhesive for a flat, seamless application.
- Easily adheres to our Plain Canvas Worktable Cover on page 13 or clean Tabletop Edging FC50/ below.
- We recommend one for each side of the worktable.
- Numbers run down both sides, allowing placement on either or both sides of the table, readable from any direction.
- Measurements graduated in 1/16".
- Width: ¾". Total Length: 20'. Easily cut to desired length with our 8" Utility Shears CU8/U on page 26 or 10" Ergonomic Shears CU16 on page 25.

Item #
TR20



TABLETOP EDGING

- Extend the life of Worktable Canvas on page 13 and Self-Adhesive Worktable Tape TR20 above. Top is recessed slightly for placement of tape, protecting it from wear and tear.
- Made of anodized aluminum that can be placed end to end to accommodate longer tables.
- Includes flat head mounting screws for secure installation.

Item #	Length	Slot Spacing
FC50/2	2'	10 ½"
FC50/4	4'	11 ¼"
FC50/8	8'	13 ⅓"



TABLETOP EDGING END CAPS

- Provide a polished look for combined Tabletop Edging & Tape above.
- Sold by the pair, with 1 right & 1 left.
- Includes two screws.

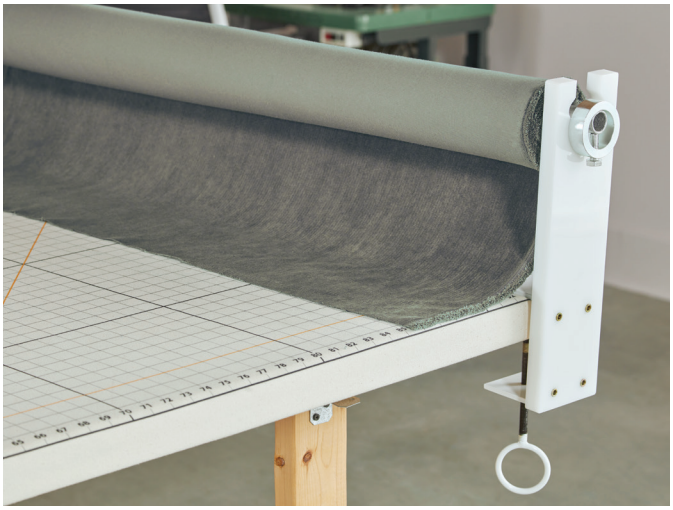
quick tip

Enhance precision and achieve straight edges effortlessly on a non-gridded canvas-covered tabletop. For true square measurements, pair with our **Adjustable T-Square** MR44 – see **page 19**.

Item #
FC59

TABLE CLAMP FABRIC DISPENSER

- Rod is 1 1⁄16" diameter with a 7" clearance from the bottom of the Rod to the table's top.
- 68" Metal Rod suitable for tables up to 5' in width.
- Metal Clamp has a maximum opening of 4 ¾" for tabletop edges.
- High-Tech Plastic Bracket offers 8X the wear-resistance of stainless steel.



Complete Set

Item #	Description
FC20/5	1 68" Metal Rod, 2 Rod Collars & 2 Table Clamps (shipped in 2 boxes)

Separate Components

Item #	Component
FC22	68" Metal Rod
FC24	Rod Collar
FC26	Clamp/Bracket

Top Tips for Efficient Workroom Tables

Industry Expert, Donna Cash shares her top 5 additions to enhance worktable efficiency, spanning beyond the basics of workroom table covering.

Get Started With Our Workroom Supply Kits

Streamline your ordering process for essential workroom tools and supplies. Whether you're starting out, expanding your workroom, or upgrading your trade toolkit. FREE

GOOD



PRO



PRO

- 6" Wood Ruler MR6
- Fractional Calculator DYC6
- Kai® Professional Shears CU24
- Handheld Steamer DS21
- Electric Rotary Cutter DT45
- Staple Puller Pliers MH41
- Long Nose Upholstery Air Stapler NS13LN
- 71 Series Staples ¼" NS32/E
- 71 Series Staples ½" NS34/E
- Grommet / Button Press GL
- Basting / Tacking Gun ST26

Item # WSK1 FREE

BEST

- 6" Wood Ruler MR6
- Glass Head Straight Pins TP49
- Magnetic Pin Cushion WW40
- Jumbo Wonder Clips QC42
- Kai® Professional Shears CU24
- 6" Mini Softgrip® Snips CU6/F
- 60" Straight Edge Ruler MR25
- Fabric Marker Eraser PM24
- Erasable Fabric Markers Purple & Pink PM21 & PM22
- Pen Style Chalk Markers Kit (5 colors) WW13
- Seam Ripper WW26
- Sewing / Ironing Stiletto WW80
- Brass Sew-On Rings ST16
- Roman Shade Ribs 5' RSR1/5 Off-White (2 packs)
- John James Hand Sewing Needles Long Darners (pack of 25) 2" Long TP112
- Gütermann Thread TG1M/ Off-White /111, Black /999 and Ivory /1
- Gütermann Thread Sample Card TG400
- Fringe Adhesive Pint FA10
- Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape SLT38/5
- Iron-On Bonding Tape FT37
- 12' Long Tape Measure DT12
- Fabric Stapler WW70
- Fabric Staples WW71
- Magnetic Staple Remover WW72
- 16 Pocket Bib Apron DT26

Item # WSK2 FREE

BETTER

- 6" Wood Ruler MR6
- Glass Head Straight Pins TP49
- Magnetic Pin Cushion WW40
- Kai® Professional Shears CU24
- 6" Mini Softgrip® Snips CU6/F
- 60" Straight Edge Ruler MR25
- Erasable Fabric Marker Purple PM21
- Fabric Marker Eraser PM24
- Pen Style Chalk Marker Blue WW13/B
- Seam Ripper WW26
- Sewing / Ironing Stiletto WW80
- Brass Sew-On Rings ST16
- Roman Shade Ribs 5' RSR1/5 Off-White (2 packs)
- John James Hand Sewing Needles Long Darners (pack of 25) 2" Long TP112
- Fringe Adhesive Pint FA10
- Gütermann Thread TG1M/ Off-White /111, Black /999 and Ivory /1
- Iron-On Bonding Tape FT37
- 12' Long Tape Measure DT12

Item # WSK3 FREE

GOOD

- 6" Wood Ruler MR6
- Glass Head Straight Pins TP49
- Magnetic Pin Cushion WW40
- 9 ½" Ergonomic Shears CU15
- Thread Clipper WW20
- 60" Straight Edge Ruler MR25
- Erasable Fabric Marker Purple PM21
- Pen Style Chalk Marker Blue WW13/B
- Fabric Marker Eraser PM24
- Seam Ripper WW26
- John James Hand Sewing Needles Long Darners (pack of 25) 2" Long TP112
- Gütermann Thread TG1M/ Off-White /111, Black /999 and Ivory /1
- Fringe Adhesive Pint FA10
- 120" Flat Tape Measure DT8

Item # WSK4 FREE

FLEXI TAPE MEASURE

- Ideal for precise measurements on duvets, bedspreads, and upholstery.
- Great for curved applications, including Palladian windows.
- Standard/metric measurements for inside and outside curves.
- Easy-to-read, flat heavy-duty blade marked in 1/16" and millimeter increments.
- Dual thumb and finger locks
- Built-in pencil sharpener
- Compact, shock-resistant rubber casting with belt clip
- 1" wide x 16' long
- For a more compact option, see 120" Flat Tape Measure DT8 – shown below.



Pencil-friendly surface with erasable note area.

quick tip

The **Flexi Tape Measure** is perfect for measuring beds and other curved surfaces.



Item #
DT16



12' LONG TAPE MEASURE

- Ideal for measuring and installing.
- Back of the blade provides exact inside measurements.
- Enameled blade for extended durability.
- Easily lock and unlock.
- Spring steel belt clip.
- ¾" wide x 12' long
- Color may vary.



Front of Blade
Outside Measurements



Back of Blade
Inside Measurements

Item #
DT12

120" FLAT TAPE MEASURE

- Ideal for precision measurements on duvets, bedspreads, and upholstery.
- Reinforced fiberglass tape that is tear-, stretch-, shrink-, and fade-resistant.
- Extra large, easy-to-read numbers with standard and metric scales.
- Washable
- ¾" wide x 120" long



Item #
DT8





Watch & Learn

Learn how to cut fabric quickly and accurately using **Straight Edge Rulers**.

STRAIGHT EDGE RULERS

- Marked in 1/16" increments on one side and 1/8" increments on the other.
- Made of hardened, anodized aluminum
- Epoxy ink marking for long-lasting readability.
- Sizing:
  - 36" - 96" rulers: 2" wide × 1/8" thick
  - 18" ruler is 1 1/8" wide x 1/8" thick
- Inch increments start on the same end (except MR19, which starts on opposite ends).

quick tip

You can never have too many Straight Edge Rulers in the workroom. Install **Angle Irons** on **page 358** to the side of your worktable to keep rulers stored, organized, and always within reach.



Item #	Length	Width
MR19	18"	1 1/8"
NEW MR22	36"	
MR24	48"	2"
MR25	60"	
MR26	72"	
MR28	96"	





RULER HANDLE

- Easily attaches to our Straight Edge Rulers above with a high strength, pressure-sensitive adhesive.
- Provides a convenient grip for flat rulers on the worktable.

Item #
MR99



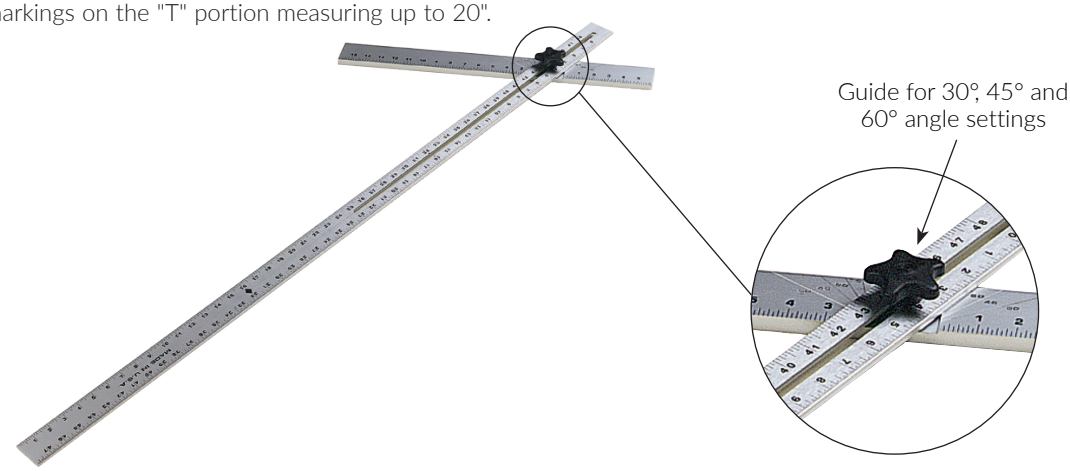
6" WOOD RULER

- Classic tool for folding hems and general sewing.
- No metal edge to catch on fabric.

Item #
MR6

ADJUSTABLE T-SQUARE

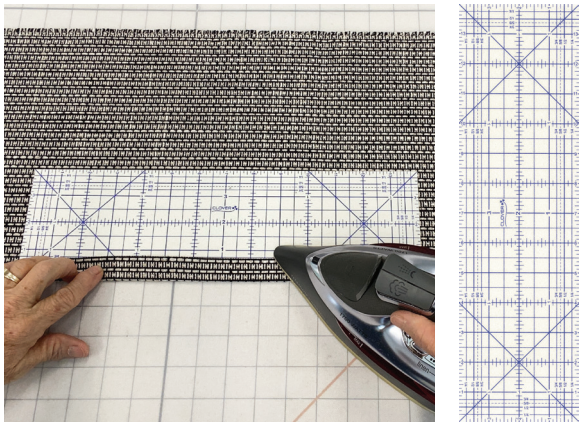
- Rotates and adjusts to any angle for bias cutting.
- Positively locks at 90°.
- Made of hardened, anodized aluminum.
- Epoxy ink markings.
- 2" wide legs, with markings on the "T" portion measuring up to 20".



Item #	Length
MR44	48"

HOT RULER

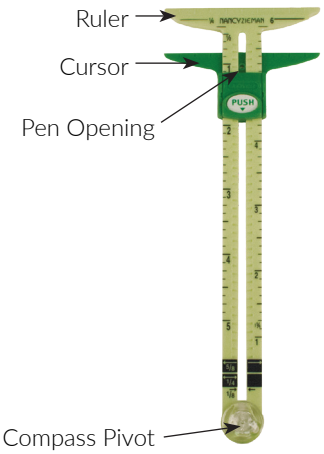
- Ideal for measuring, marking, folding, and pressing drapery headers, bottom hems, and mitered corners.
- Use with a dry or steam iron.
- Heat-resistant, press the iron directly on the ruler while measuring.
- Unique non-slip surface holds fabric in place for precise results.
- Allow the ruler to cool before handling.
- 4" x 14"



Item #
MRHL1

5-IN-1 SLIDING GAUGE

- Multifunctional sliding gauge for effortless marking and measuring.
- Use for buttonhole spacing & marking, seam allowance gauge, hem gauge, circle compass, and T-gauge.
- Adjustable in ⅛" (3.2 mm) increments
- Moveable cursor stays in place for consistent, repeatable marking.
- For a notched option, see Sewing Gauge MR16 on page 102.
- Color may vary.



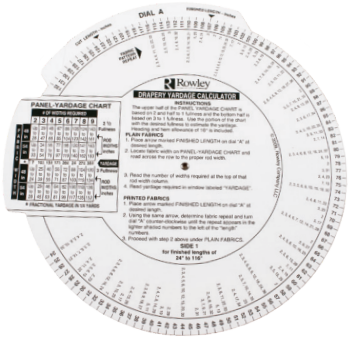
Item #
MR17



FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR

- Add, subtract, multiply, and divide in yards, feet, inches, and fractional inches.
- Quickly and accurately calculate material requirements for window coverings, paint, wallpaper, carpet, and custom tiles.
- Outer case folds for a protective shell when not in use.
- Easy-to-find bright yellow cover.
- Includes one set of batteries and instructions.

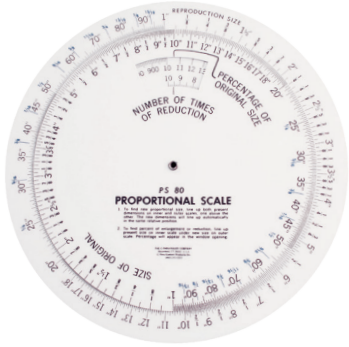
Item #
DYC6



DRAPERY YARDAGE CALCULATOR

- Turn the dial to the finished length of the drapery and calculator will display the cut length, number of widths and yardage required for a finished rod length from 24" - 196".
- Use for solid fabrics or pattern repeats. Adjusts for 48" and 54" wide fabrics.
- Built-in allowances for headings, bottom or side hems, returns, and overlaps.
- Based on 2.5X - 3X fullness.

Item #
DYC1



PICTURE ENLARGER

- Determine full-size dimensions of pictures in magazines or books for accurate window treatment creation.
- Also known as a proportional scale.
- Easy to use - instructions printed on the tool.

Item #
DYC11



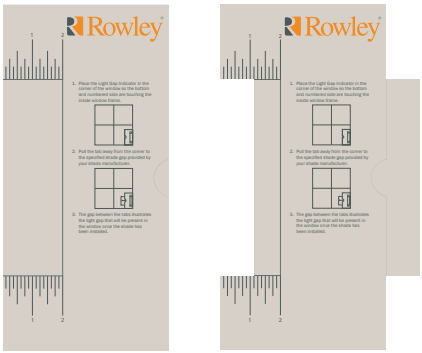
HEAVY DUTY PROTRACTOR

- Effortlessly measure bay windows and wall angles.
- Suitable for various angle measurements and layouts.
- Check corners for right angles and measure inside and outside angles.
- Accurate to half a degree, locks securely at any angle.
- Crafted from Lexan™ for break-, crack-, and warp-resistance.
- Instructions included.

Item #
DYC12

LIGHT GAP INDICATOR

- Illustrate the post shade installation light gap in windows with ease.
- Instructions printed on the measuring device.
- Measures down to ⅛".



Item #
DYC25

HANDS FREE MAGNIFYING GLASS

- Hands free magnifier for machine stitching or hand sewing.
- 2X power, rim-free acrylic lens with LED light. 3 ½" viewing area.
- Attaches to most surfaces using clamp-on base.
- Flexible arm adjusts to any position.
- Includes three G12 button cell batteries.



Item #
WW60

QUICK TABLE CLAMP

- Single-handed ratchet/release operation. More user-friendly than spring clamps.
- Ideal for use when fan folding draperies.
- Padded ends prevent damage or staining of fabrics.
- Maximum opening of 2 ½" with a depth of 2 ⅛".
- Color may vary.



Item #
QC15

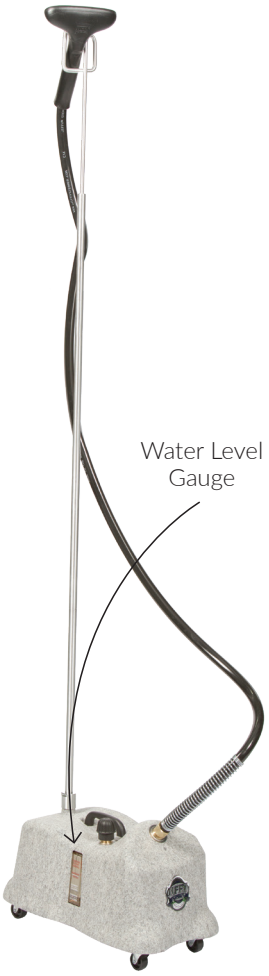
WORKROOM DUSTBOARD CLAMP

- Temporarily hold dustboards for conveniently completing shades and valances in your workroom.
- Efficiently clamp and release dustboards to and from the wall, saving time.
- Enables one-motion mounting of dustboards without screws or screwdrivers.
- Mount the clamp under a securely fastened shelf with a projection of 8" or more.
- For maximum support, use two or more clamps.
- Use Screws on pages 363 - 366 and Angle Irons on page 358 - not included.
- Wood shelf not included.


Push handles back to unlock.


Pull handles forward to lock.

Item #
QC50



HEAVY DUTY COMMERCIAL STEAMER

- Train new draperies to hang gracefully. Steam away wrinkles and creases.
- Effortlessly restores pile fabrics and velvet to their original beauty, eliminating crush marks.
- Safe on fabrics when used as directed, lightweight (22 lbs.), and portable with a carrying handle for on-the-job use.
- Stable and mobile with a weighted base, casters, and three positions on the heavy duty control switch.
- Dual thermostats for precise temperature control, producing steam within two minutes.
- Keep on preheat until steam is desired. Water is held at 200°, ready for steam recall.
- Self-contained stainless steel water tank holds one gallon, providing over two hours of steam.
- Automatic shut-off if the tank goes dry. UL approved, 1500 watts with a 7' power cord.
- Extension cord must be 15 amp or higher if used.
- 7 ½' Hose with Drapery Head (includes magnetic hose wrench).
- Detachable 6' hose hanger for easy storage.
- Uses ordinary tap water.
- 1 year limited product warranty.

Item #	Volts*
DS20	110

*US & Canada use 110 volt.

Liquid Steamer Cleaner
(dissolves mineral buildup)

Item #	Size
DS15	8 oz.



Replacement Drapery Head

Item #
RH10

Replacement Hose with Drapery Head

Item #
RHD75

HANDHELD DRAPERY STEAMER



- Lightweight, compact, and portable; convenient for on-site dressing.
- Creates steam in 1 minute.
- Delivers continuous steam for 15 minutes with switch on.
- Wide mouth, easy-to-fill water tank; water level window on both sides of unit.
- Holds 8 ounces of water.
- Uses ordinary tap water.
- No internal water lines on pumps that could become clogged by hard water.
- Powerful 600 watt heating element.
- Double insulated outer housing for cool-to-the-touch operation.
- 9' power cord with molded storage clip for more manageable handling.
- 3 year manufacturer's warranty.
- Color may vary.

Item #
DS21

quick tip

Perfect for steaming tassels and brushing fringe in the workroom or on site.



10" WIDE LINT ROLLER WITH EXTENSION

- Swiftly and safely removes lint without any adhesive residue.
- Adjustable extension handle (33" to 47") for convenient reach across your worktable.
- Extra-wide roll for efficient removal of large lint areas.
- Set includes a 10" wide paint roller-style handle and 1 roll of 25 lint removal sheets.
- Refills consist of 1 - 10" wide roller with 50 sheets.
- Refill DT831 also fits discontinued model Lint Roller Set DT82.
- Product colors and packages may vary.



Item #	Description
DT821	Set
DT831	1 Refill

IRON SOLEPLATE CLEANER

- Easily removes melted adhesive web, fusibles, iron-on interfacings, trims, burned-on synthetics, and coatings caused by excess finish and stain-resistant buildup.
- Time-saving formula for use on a hot soleplate.
- Suitable for most irons, compatible with stainless steel and titanium soleplates.
- Non-flammable and non-toxic.
- Includes one cleaning cloth.



Item #
EI22

FABRIC PROTECTANT SPRAY

- When used correctly, provides stain-resistance to fabric.
- Easy to use, quick drying.
- Safe for most fabrics.
- Sprays on and dries clear.
- Net weight: 10.5 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.



Item #
AS51

Scissors & Scissor Care

- **Fabric Scissors with lengthy blades** ensure smooth, extended cuts. Choose scissors that are comfortable and not too heavy for your hand.
- **General Purpose Scissors have shorter blades**, providing added leverage at the scissor point. Suitable for cutting various materials, including fabric, paper or batting.
- All scissors, regardless of manufacturer, will last longer if only used to cut the same type of material each time.
- We recommend labeling and dedicating one pair for **synthetics** such as polyester and nylon, and another for **natural fibers** like cotton and silk.





Kai® Brand

PROFESSIONAL SHEARS

- Crafted for longevity, these shears maintain sharpness and performance even with daily use.
- Extremely smooth cutting action, with soft handles to cushion hands and large handles for a comfortable fit.
- Double locking nuts for strength.
- Professionally honed cutting edge with thick blades for heavy duty cutting.
- High-carbon Molybdenum Vanadium stainless steel blade for extra long life.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Size	Blade Length
CU22	9"	3 ⅞"
CU24	10"	3 ⅞"
CU26	11"	5"
CU28	12"	5 ⅝"



Kai® Brand

10" PROFESSIONAL SHEARS LEFT GRIP

- Crafted for longevity, these shears maintain sharpness and performance even with daily use.
- Ergonomically styled and padded grip crafted from Elastomer soft plastic for maximum ease of handling.
- Full-length blade-to-grip design for optimal cutting balance.
- High-carbon Molybdenum Vanadium stainless steel blade for extra-long life.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Blade Length
CU24/L	3 ¾"

Watch & Learn

See how **Kai® Professional Shears** effortlessly cut through fabric, lining, and buckram layers simultaneously when making drapery panels.

ERGONOMIC SHEARS

- Ergonomically designed soft handle.
- Lightweight, sharp cutting.
- Double locking nuts for strength.
- Available in 4 blade lengths.
- Stainless steel.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Size	Blade Length
CU14	8 ½"	3 ½"
CU15	9 ½"	4"
CU16	10"	4 ½"
CU18	11"	5"



Kai® Brand

8 ½" ERGONOMIC SHEARS LEFT GRIP

- Ergonomically designed soft handle.
- Lightweight, sharp cutting.
- Double locking nuts for strength.
- Stainless steel.
- Color may vary.

quick tip

Watch and learn the difference between Left and Right Grip Scissors & Shears.



Kai® Brand

Item #	Blade Length
CU14/L	3 ½"

9" BENT HANDLE SHEARS

- Dovetail handle for trimming along flat surfaces.
- Large handles for comfortable fit.
- Perfect for trimming cornice edges.
- Heavy duty blades for the toughest materials and long-lasting use.
- Professionally honed cutting edge.
- Stainless steel, chemically-safe, rust-resistant.
- Color may vary.



Wolff® Brand

Item #	Blade Length
CU19	3"



Fiskars® Brand

10" EASY ACTION™ SHEARS

- General purpose shears for fabrics.
- Spring-loaded with lock and padded handle for easier use.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see page 28.
- Color may vary.



Item #	Blade Length
CU10/F	4"



Fiskars® Brand

9" RAZOREDGE™ SHEARS

- Sharper blade angle, not as well suited for lightweight fabric.
- Ideal for Welt Cord on pages 68 - 69, heavier fabric and multiple layers.
- Ergonomically contoured SoftGrip® handle maximizes comfort and control.
- Blades cannot be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Blade Length
CU9/Z	4 ½"



Fiskars® Brand

8" SOFTGRIP® SCISSORS

- General purpose for all fabrics, paper or Batting on pages 78 - 79.
- Ergonomically contoured SoftGrip® handle maximizes comfort and control.
- High-grade stainless steel blades are precision-ground.
- Titanium blade coating is 3x harder than steel for added durability.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see page 28.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Blade Length
CU8/G	4"



Fiskars® Brand

8" UTILITY SHEARS

- Serrated blade, for general rough cutting of a wide variety of materials, like Cardboard or Metal Tack Strips on page 155.
- Blades cannot be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Blade Length
CU8/U	3"

8" & 9 ½" GENERAL PURPOSE SCISSORS

- Use for all fabrics, paper or Batting on pages 78 - 79.
- Precision-ground premium stainless steel blades stay sharp; can cut through Zipper Chain on pages 126, 128 & 130.
- Ergonomic handle is sculpted to fit your hand, maximizing cutting control.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see page 28.
- Color may vary.





Fiskars® Brand

Item #	Size	Blade Length
CU8/R	8"	4"
CU10/R	9 ½"	5"

8" GENERAL PURPOSE SCISSORS LEFT GRIP

- Use for all fabrics, paper or Batting on pages 78 - 79.
- Reversed blades allow left-handed users to see their cutline.
- Stainless steel blades hold their sharp edge for long-lasting performance. Ergonomic handle.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see page 28.
- Color may vary.



Fiskars® Brand

Item #	Blade Length
CU8/L	4"

9" PINKING SHEARS

- Use for pinking the edge of fabric to help prevent fraying.
- Blades cannot be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98.
- Color may vary.





Fiskars® Brand

Item #	Blade Length
CU9/P	4"

8" NON-STICK SCISSORS

- Resists build up of adhesive on blades.
- Great for cutting anything with a pressure-sensitive or sticky adhesive on it, like our Buckram on pages 50 - 51 or Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape on page 36.
- General purpose scissors for all fabrics, paper or Batting on pages 78 - 79.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see page 28.
- Color may vary.



Fiskars® Brand

Item #	Blade Length
CU8/N	3 ⅜"



Fiskars® Brand

6" MINI SOFTGRIP® SNIPS

- General purpose snips for fabrics.
- Spring-loaded with lock and padded handle for easier use.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see below.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Description	Blade Length
CU6/F	Snips	2"
CU6/S	Replacement Spring	-



Fiskars® Brand

5" MICRO-TIP® SCISSORS

- General purpose for most fabrics.
- Blades can be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98 - see below.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Blade Length
CU5	2"



Fiskars® Brand

4" CURVED SCISSORS

- For delicate snipping, trimming and cutting extra large grommet holes.
- Blades cannot be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98.
- Color may vary.



Item #	Blade Length
CU4/C	1"



Fiskars® Brand

SCISSOR SHARPENER

- Quickly and easily sharpen scissors in a few passes.
- Resists wear for long-time use.
- Not suitable for use with Pinking Shears, RazorEdge™ Scissors, Curved Scissors or Utility Shears.
- Color or style may vary.

Item #
CU98



THREAD CLIPPER

- The best our team has tested!
- Sharp, ideal for detail cutting and snipping threads; cuts all thread sizes.
- Includes protective cover.
- Comfortable for right- or left-hand use.

Item #
WW20

THREADZAP® RECHARGEABLE CRAFT BURNER

NEW

- Say goodbye to frayed thread ends – trim and seal threads for clean, professional results.
- Extra-fine filament tip for precision thread sealing, cutting, and detail work.
- Ultra-fast heating element reaches 1112°F (600°C) in seconds at the push of a button.
- Rechargeable 800mAh lithium-ion battery provides up to 45 minutes of continuous use per charge.
- Includes USB Type-C to A charging cable; fully charged in approximately 100 minutes. Indicator light = green when fully charged and red = charging.
- Includes safety switch and protective cap to help prevent accidental activation.
- Use with our NEW Quilting Supplies on page 79 to keep thread ends clean and projects polished from start to finish.
- 5" long



Includes 1 replacement tip

⚠ **WARNING: Tip becomes extremely hot when activated. Keep away from children, skin, and flammable materials. Not suitable for natural threads or for children under 15.**

Item #
NEW DT49

Replacement Tips

Item #	Description
NEW DT49/A	2 Tips / Pack



DT49/A

ELECTRIC ROTARY CUTTER

- Handheld, electric cutter - easy operation by squeezing the switch bar.
- Dual blade system prevents fabric from slipping and ensures accurate cutting of most fabrics.
- No mat needed; protective foot glides across tabletop without cutting your table surface.
- Built-in sharpener for clean cuts of multiple layers of fabric, up to 5⁄16" thick.
- Includes 1 Special Lubricant Syringe AS65 and 1 Hexagon Blade DT45/A (replacements sold separately).
- 1 15⁄16" diameter Round Blade DT45/H (sold separately) is for Kevlar® or thin & delicate fabrics.
- Weight: 2 lbs.
- 3 month limited warranty.
- Color may vary.



Item #	Volts
DT45	110

Replacement Parts & Additional Options

Item #	Description
DT45/A	Hexagon Blade
DT45/H	Round Blade
DT45/J	Safety Coupling
AS65	Special Lubricant Syringe

Watch & Learn

See how the **Electric Rotary Cutter** effortlessly cuts through fabric strips to create fabric-covered **Welt Cord** – see selection on **pages 68 - 69**.



4" ELECTRIC ROTARY CUTTER

quick tip

Effortlessly cut through multiple layers of fabric and reduce strain on your hands with the **4" Electric Rotary Cutter**.

- Heavy duty. Cuts up to 1" thickness of fabric.
- Cutter features a base with rollers and sits upright on the worktable.
- 80% more powerful than our Electric Rotary Cutter DT45 on page 29.
- Includes 1 Special Lubricant Syringe AS65 and 1 Octagon Blade DT47/A (replacements sold separately).
- Round Blade DT47/H (sold separately) is designed for Kevlar® or thin & delicate fabrics.
- Weight: 6 lbs. Height: 10".
- Power cord is 9' long.
- 3 month limited warranty.



Item #	Volts
DT47	110

Replacement Parts & Additional Options

Item #	Description
DT47/A	Replacement Octagon Blade
DT47/H	Round Blade
DT47/P	Replacement 9' Power Cord
AS65	Special Lubricant Syringe

FOAM SAWS

- Provide a smooth cut.
- DT40 with Single Action Blades is suitable for thick and/or dense foam.
- DT42 features Double Action Blades for faster and easier cutting, as both blades move.
- Include a continuous operation button in addition to the on/off button.
- Weight: 5 ½ lbs.
- 9" V Blade. Power cord is 6' long.



Watch & Learn

Discover time-saving techniques for cutting foam for your indoor or outdoor upholstery projects with our **Foam Saw** tutorial.

Item #	Description
DT40	Single Action Blades
DT42	Double Action Blades

UPHOLSTERY AIR STAPLERS

- Lightweight (approximately 2.05 lbs.) for easy handling.
- Quick release magazine latch for fast staple loading.
- Holds 160 staples ¼" to ⅝" long, 22 gauge fine-wire, upholstery galvanized or stainless steel.
- Long Nose NS13LN has 1 ⅞" long nose to reach into corners of cornice boards and other tight spaces.
- Operating air pressure is 70~90 psi. Air hose not included.
- Overall approximate dimensions: 8 ¾" × 7 ½" × 1 ¾".
- Use with our 71 Series Staples – see below.



Follow Along & Learn

Master your projects the first time with easy to follow instructions!



NS13LN



NS13

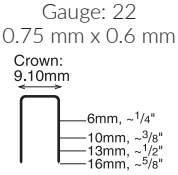
Item #	Description
NS13LN	Long Nose
NS13	Short Nose

71 SERIES STAPLES

- Designed for electric staplers and our Upholstery Air Staplers NS13LN & NS13 – shown above.
- 22 gauge, approximately ⅜" crown, fine-wire 71 Series Staples, ideal for upholstery applications.
- Features chisel points and high tensile strength.
- Compatible with other brand air or electric upholstery staplers that use 71 Series Staples.
- 10,000 per box

⚠ **These staples are for upholstery, not for constructing wood frames.**

Item #	Size
NS32/E	¼"
NS33/E	⅜"
NS34/E	½"
NS35/E	⅝"







WRAPAROUND SAFETY GLASSES

- Safeguard your eyes against particles, chemicals, or any harmful substances.
- Ideal for use with nailers, staplers, and other power tools.
- Wraparound design ensures optimal protection.
- Adjustable temples accommodate different face sizes.
- Clear anti-fog lens.
- Offers 99.9% UV protection.

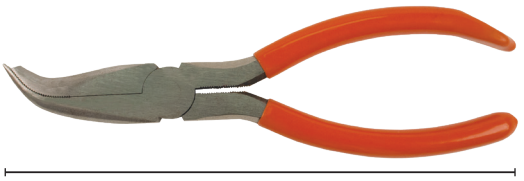
Item #
SG03



SIDE CUTTER

- Multi-purpose tool for installing zippers, and removing staples or tack strip.
- Specially shaped head for easy viewing, gripping and pulling.

Item #
MH18



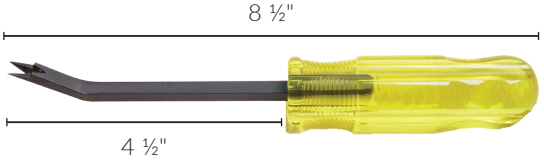
STAPLE PULLER PLIERS

- Convenient two-in-one use: staple remover or pliers.
- Bent nose makes removing staples easy.
- Forged steel construction with vinyl handles for comfort.
- Color may vary.

Item #
MH41

Watch & Learn

See our **teardown tools** in action.



STAPLE KNOCKER

- Sharp, tempered fork for efficient staple removal in upholstery projects.
- Bent handle provides leverage for removal.
- Use with our Barrel Shaped Wood Mallet MH89 on page 145.
- Multi-sided plastic handle prevents rolling. Steel shaft.

Item #
MH22

HIGH TEMP GLUE GUN & STICKS



Glue Gun

- Designed for use with 7/16" - ½" diameter high temp glue sticks.
- Provides excellent output for projects requiring large amounts of hot glue with precise control.
- Double heater melts glue twice as fast.
- Lightweight with a comfort grip trigger and built-in stand.
- 80 watts. UL listed. Power cord is 6' long.
- Color may vary.

Item #
DT50

Glue Sticks

- Long-lasting ½" × 12" professional glue sticks fit most glue guns.
- Strong bond to wood, aluminum, fabric, hook and loop.
- Better UV resistance than other glue sticks.
- Sets up translucent.
- 8 sticks per pack

⚠ **Our Glue Sticks have a higher bond strength than others containing more waxes and fillers, which can reduce bond strength and damage the Glue Gun.**



Item #
DT56

3 PIECE GLUE GUN TIP PACK



- For projects requiring narrow or wider beads of glue.
- Includes ⅛" with a 45° slant extender, ¼" width spreader for wider applications, and 7/64" opening for laying narrow strips.
- Fit most glue guns with 7/16" diameter - 20 thread size.
- To clean glue buildup off tips, use our Iron Soleplate Cleaner EI22 – see page 23.

Item #
DT65

HEAT-RESISTANT GLUE GUN PAD



- Protects work surface from dripping glue.
- Glue gun tip will not burn or melt pad.
- Glue peels off easily once cool.
- Flexible, conforms to most surfaces.
- 8" × 8"

Item #
DT62

Utility Belts

- Crafted from durable, lightweight fabric for long-lasting wear.
- Our **Aprons** are designed for workrooms, installers, and designers – multiple pockets keep essentials within reach as you move between stations, around your worktable, or on the job site.
- Opt for the **Tool Bag** to keep frequently used items organized and ready for the job site.





16 POCKET BIB APRON

- Quick-release buckles for easy on-and-off use in the workroom or at the job site.
- Multiple pockets provide quick access to tools and supplies as you work.
- Maximum waist size: 56".
- Tools not included.

Item #
DT26



13 POCKET WAIST APRON

- Quick-release buckles for easy on-and-off use in the workroom or at the job site.
- Multiple pockets provide quick access to tools and supplies as you work.
- Maximum waist size: 52".
- Tools not included.

Item #
DT35



OPEN TOP TOOL BAG WITH TRAY

- 29 pockets and tool loops.
- Large interior with removable partition, ideal for power tools, extension cords, and more.
- Waterproof rubber bottom cushions and protects tools.
- Includes plastic storage box for small parts and fasteners.
- Tools not included.

Item #
DT25

SCAN & LEARN »

SILICONE SPRAY

- Specifically formulated for drapery hardware, ensuring a non-oily and non-greasy application.
- Lubricates and prevents corrosion, promoting smoother sliding of grommets, glides, and rings.
- Does not affect or swell components used in tracks.
- Safe for use on plastics, fabrics, metals, and wood poles.
- Net weight: 12 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.



Item #
AS15

FABRIC PROTECTANT SPRAY

- When used correctly, provides stain-resistance to fabric.
- Easy to use, quick drying.
- Safe for most fabrics.
- Sprays on and dries clear.
- Net weight: 10.5 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.



Item #
AS51

CREASE-A-WAY

- Allows you to remove creases and wrinkles.
- Train draperies that have not been fan folded and new Roman shades.
- Ideal for adjusting fan folds that are not straight.
- Does not shrink, discolor, or harm most fabrics when used as directed.
- Features a mild scent, making it suitable for those with allergies.
- Ground Shipping Only.



Quart (does not include Trigger)

Item #
CA25

Gallon (does not include Trigger)

Item #
CA50

Accessories

Item #	Description
CA10	Trigger
CA15	Empty Bottle



CA25
Quart



CA50
Gallon



CA10
Trigger



CA15
Empty Bottle



HIGH PERFORMANCE ADHESIVE

- Glues padding to cornice board.
- Excellent soft bond for foam rubber with a soft seam.
- Quick tacking.
- Dries with a slight yellow color due to EPA VOC requirements.
- Net weight: 13 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.

Item #
AS30



⚠ **Will gum up needle if sewn over with sewing machine.**

SEALAH NO-SEW ADHESIVE TAPES

- Permanent pressure-sensitive tape for quick hemming, applying trims, and pattern matching.
- Sets in 24 hours. Apply heat with an iron for faster setup.
- Suitable for most natural and synthetic fabrics, test fabrics with nap.
- For clean cutting, use 8" Non-Stock Scissors CU8/N on page 27 to resist adhesive buildup on blades.
- Washable; results may vary if agitated; not dry cleanable

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
SLT38/5	⅜"	5
SLT38/30		30
SLT50/5	½"	5
SLT50/30		30

5 Ways to Use Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape in Your Next Project

Create clean finishes without stitching. Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape forms a strong bond for:

1. Decorative Trims
2. Tacking Down Edges
3. Quick Hemming
4. Pattern Matching
5. No-Sew Repairs



FRINGE ADHESIVE

- Clear and flexible adhesive for shade cloths, trims, and window treatments.
- Fast initial tack, sets up in minutes, fully dries in 24 hours. Press with iron for quick set.
- Water-based, non-toxic, and fume-free.
- Recommended for sealing the edges of laminated shades.
- Use on the seam of velvets to prevent raveling.
- Will not pucker fabrics like sewing may.
- Pint bottle with squeezable design and applicator tip for easy use.

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**

Item #	Description
FA10	Pint with Spout
FA20	Gallon
FA30	Empty Pint
FA32	Pointed Spout



FA32



FA10



FA20

LAMINATING ADHESIVE

- Ideal for laminating fabrics to Room Darkening Shade Cloth on page 242.
- Suitable for vertical PVC vanes and covering crown molding.
- Also use to bond face fabric and cornice board together - see pages 40 - 42.
- Non-toxic, with clear, rapid-drying properties.
- Detailed instructions included.

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**

Item #	Size
FA40	Pint
FA45	Gallon

FA40



FA45

BABEBOT

- 2-chamber design ensures fresh glue with each use.
- Squeezable, small bottle with removable cap prevents drying.
- Unique design retracts glue inside.
- Attach any style trim or gimp with ease - includes Blade Tip for a wide glue line and Yorker Tip for a thin line.
- Wide mouth and bottom for easy fill and stability.
- 4 oz. empty bottle.

Item #
FA34

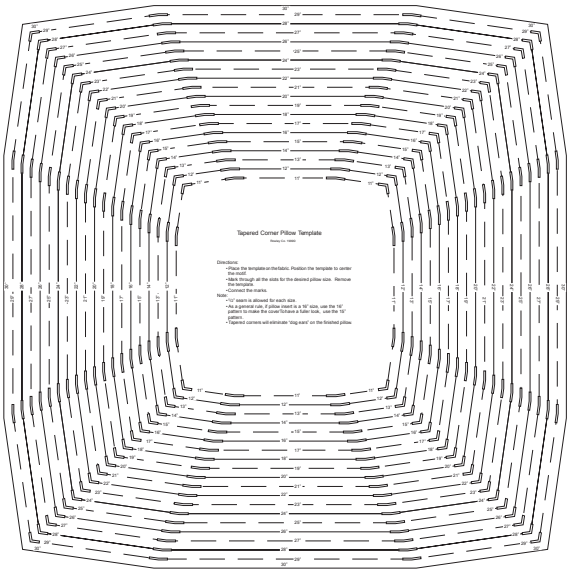


Blade Tip



Yorker Tip

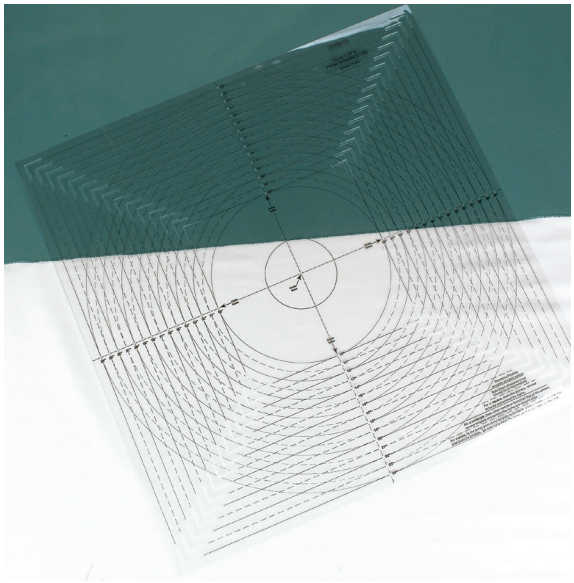




TAPERED CORNER PILLOW TEMPLATE

- Prevents dog-ear/pointy corners in square pillows.
- Measures from 11" to 30" at 1" increments.
- ½" seam allowance included.
- Heavy duty, transparent plastic for precise design centering and long-lasting durability.
- Specifically designed for square pillows.
- Also see Fabric Markers on **pages 110 - 111**.

Item #
PF08



PILLOW TEMPLATE

- Versatile tool for making square or round pillows.
- Punched holes at various measurements for accurate marking.
- Heavy duty, transparent plastic for precise design centering and long-lasting durability.
- Printed measurements at 1" intervals from 10" to 24".
- Seam allowance not included.

Item #
PF10



Explore our selection of

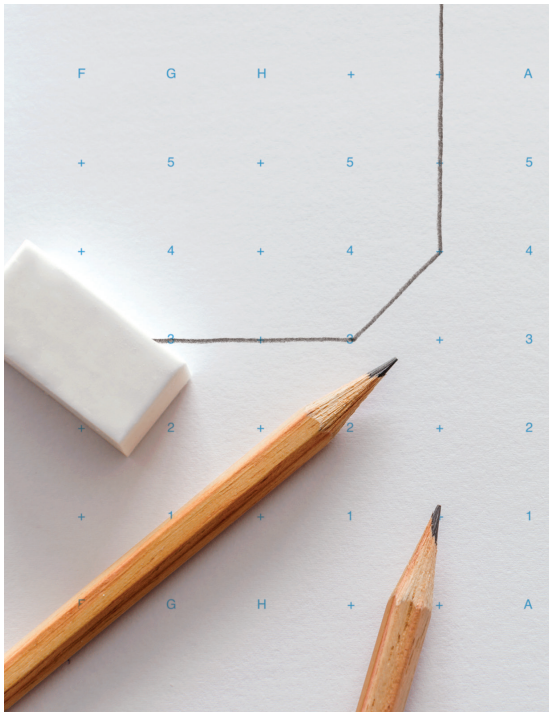
Pillow Products

on **pages 72 - 77**

Pillow Stuffing Fiber, Down / Feather Inserts, High Quality Cluster Inserts, Economy Polyester Inserts

PATTERN MAKING PAPER

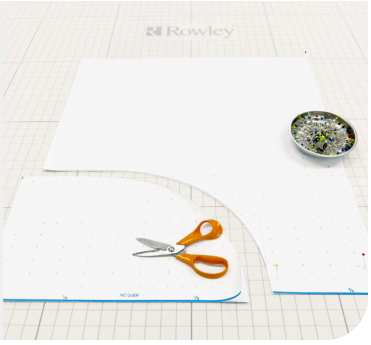
- Ideal for scaling and drafting window treatments like cornices, swags, or valances, and special pillow shapes or sizes.
- Printed numbers, letters, and crosshairs at every at every inch.
- Heavy duty, translucent paper, allowing fabric to show through.
- Durable, high-quality paper designed to resist ripping.
- 36" wide.



Watch & Learn

Use **Pattern Making Paper**, **FirmaFlex™** on **page 40**, and **Plastic, Round Roman Shade Ribs** on **page 207** to craft a custom arched cornice.

SEE HOW »



Item #	Yards / Roll
DYC18/20	20
DYC18/100	100



Follow Along & Learn

Discover the art of creating beautifully textured and cohesive pillow ensembles.

FIRMAFLEX™ BENDABLE FIBER BOARD



- Rigid yet flexible for curved treatments like cornices, arcs, headboards, and more.
- Lightweight, easier to handle and install than plywood, with a smooth surface; cuts clean - no sawdust, wood knots or splinters. No sanding necessary. Use a utility knife for straight cuts and a jigsaw for intricate cuts.
- Easily screw into, drill through and staple on.
- Adhere iron-on products to, or pin patterns on.
- Pieces can be glued together with our High Temp Glue Sticks DT56 on page 33 and reinforced with our 71 Series Staples NS33/E on page 31. The pieced together board can still be flexed to make a larger arch.
- Inherently moisture-resistant. Mold/mildew-resistant, far better than wood products.
- Passes NFPA 701. Inherently fire retardant.
- Convenient pre-cut widths. The thickness of the board is slightly larger than ⅜" (11 mm).
- Use 72" long strips to reduce splices, saving time and effort, with potentially less waste.
- Weighs 0.7 lbs. per linear foot.
- **Available *exclusively* at Rowley®.**



48" Long Strips

Item #	Size
BP48/2	2" × 48"
BP48/4	4" × 48"
BP48/6	6" × 48"
BP48/8	8" × 48"
BP48/12	12" × 48"
BP48/16	16" × 48"
BP48/18	18" × 48"
BP48/20	20" × 48"
BP48/24	24" × 48"

72" Long Strips

Item #	Size
BP72/2	2" × 72"
BP72/4	4" × 72"
BP72/6	6" × 72"
BP72/8	8" × 72"
BP72/12	12" × 72"
BP72/16	16" × 72"
BP72/18	18" × 72"
BP72/20	20" × 72"



Follow Along & Learn

See how to layer an **arched cornice board** over a **motorized Roman shade** for a window treatment that's both elegant and functional.



BP48/72Z

Z-Fold Full Sheets

- Scored on both sides and Z-Folded to reduce shipping costs. Can ship FedEx® Ground.
- Scored areas are easily joined with 71 Series Staples NS33/E on page 31 to form a full 72" × 48" sheet. Requires staples only on one side.
- Quick connection when using z-folded sheets, making it easier for one person to handle and install than 3 pieces of BP48/24 above.

Item #	Size
BP48/72Z	72" × 48"

CONTOURFLEX™ BENDABLE FIBER BOARD

- Ideal for chipboard-style upholstery applications, stronger and fire-retardant.
- Use for cosmetic applications only, such as face boards for ottoman frames and chair arms, appliques, and 3D design features (not structural).
- Great for making large or uniquely shaped fabric-covered buttons.
- 3⁄16" thick, easily bends and heat-sets to almost any shape.
- Thinner version of FirmaFlex™ Bendable Fiber Board.
- For cornice construction, use FirmaFlex™ Bendable Fiber Board on page 40.



72" Long Strips

Item #	Size
BP22/4	4" × 72"
BP22/6	6" × 72"
BP22/24	24" × 72"

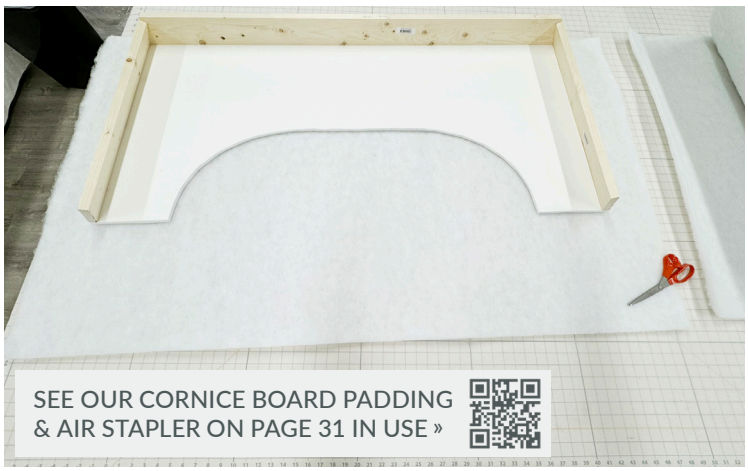
Full sheets available - Call 800.343.4542 for a quote.

2' × 2' Squares

Item #	Size
BP24	2' × 2'

CORNICE BOARD PADDING

- High-density polyester fiber, approximately ⅜" thick. Flame retardant.
- Retains shape, wraps neatly around corners.
- Can be butted and seams will not show.
- Glue to the cornice board with our High Performance Adhesive AS30 on page 36.
- Shipping cost determined by dimensional weight.





Item #	Width	Approximate Length / Roll
PA27/18	18"	90'
PA27/36	36"	



FA40 FA45

LAMINATING ADHESIVE

- Bond face fabric and cornice board together.
- Good consistency, rapid bonding strength, and dries clear.
- Non-toxic and safe to use.
- Same adhesive for making fabric-laminated shades.

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**

Item #	Size
FA40	Pint
FA45	Gallon



IRON-ON ADHESIVE WEB

- Bond face fabric and lining together for a soft cornice look and feel.
- Use with silicone release paper.
- 30" wide.

Item #	Yards / Roll
FW30/10	10
FW30/50	50

FRENCH & SCROLL GIMP TRIM

- Traditionally used for hiding seams on upholstered cornices, furniture, and more.
- Detailed designs and lustrous finishes.
- Secure trims with our Fringe Adhesive FA10 on page 37.
- White and Ivory options complement most Drapery Linings.
- 100% rayon. Dry clean only.
- If ordering a FREE sample card, ask for GSC.



G20S/31
½" French Gimp



G22S/31
⅝" Scroll Gimp



White /20



Ivory /21



Beige /24



Lt. Gold /25



Deep Gold /26



Brown /31



Burgundy /28



Red /29



Green /27



Navy /30



Black /23



quick tip

Add trim to the back of your cornice board for a polished, professional finish.

⚠ **Due to dye lot variations, we strongly suggest purchasing more than enough to do the entire job.**

Item #	Type	Yards / Roll	Color	Width
G20S/	French Gimp	36	See above for /#	½"
G22S/	Scroll Gimp	36	See above for /#	⅝"
G22L/20		144	White	⅝"
G22L/21			Ivory	

Eco Friendly Lead-Free Drapery Weights

- Our **Lead-Free Drapery Weights** are Eco Friendly and ideal for children's rooms, institutions and more, keeping the ones you care about safe.
- Well suited for high production drapery manufacturing.
- **Square** or **Regular** lead-free corrosion-resistant plated options.
- **Vinyl Coated with Tab** may be attached to drapery with Tacking Guns on page 108 to save time.
- **Fabric Covered Sausage Bead Weights** can also be used as weighted welt cord.

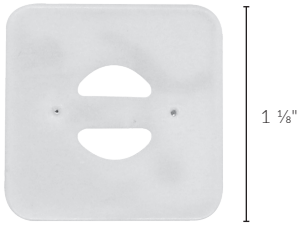


SQUARE

- Corrosion-resistant plated, ideal for children's rooms, institutions and more.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Size
SW26	1 ⅛" × 1 ⅛" with sewing holes (approx. wt. ½ oz.)

Approximate Size & Color

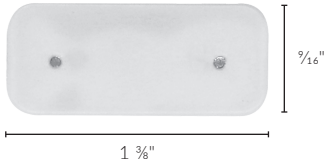


RECTANGULAR

- Corrosion-resistant plated, well suited for high production drapery manufacturing.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Size
SW51	9/16" × 1 ⅜", no center hole (approx. wt. ⅓ oz.)

Approximate Size & Color



VINYL COVERED WITH TAB

- Attach to drapery with Tacking Guns on page 108 to save time.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Size
SW37	1" × 1"; pouch 1 ⅜" x 1 11/16" (approx. wt. ½ oz.)

Approximate Size & Color



FABRIC COVERED SAUSAGE BEAD WEIGHTS

- Polyester fabric covered sausage bead weight.
- Can also be used as weighted welt cord.

Item #	Size	Approximate Yards / Roll	Weight / Yard
SW79	3/32"	100	0.6 oz.
SW80	4/32"	50	0.9 oz.

WATCH & LEARN »



Lead Drapery Weights

- **Fabric Covered Sausage Bead Weights** can be used as weighted welt cord, available in white or khaki.
- **Weighted Tapes** enclose and anchor weights in fabric to allow easy installation and prevent shifting. Available in 4 tape widths.
- **Square**, **Round** or **Triangular** options.
- **Weights with Tab** may be attached to drapery with Tacking Guns on page 108 to save time. Available in **Square Fabric Covered** or **Plastic Covered**.





FABRIC COVERED SAUSAGE BEAD WEIGHTS

RTEX

- Use as weighted welt cord.
- Khaki color LW80/KH & LW80/KH200.
- Use LW80 in Euro Hems.

Watch & Learn

See how-to sew a rolled hem in sheer panels.



Approximate Sizes & Colors

LW79



LW80



LW80/KH



LW85



LW86



Item #	Size	Yards / Roll	Weight / Yard
LW79	3/32"	100	.75 oz.
LW80	4/32"	100	1.0 oz.
LW80/200	4/32"	200	1.0 oz.
LW80/KH	4/32"	100	1.0 oz.
LW80/KH200	4/32"	200	1.0 oz.
LW85	3/16"	100	1.0 oz.
LW86	5/32"	75	3.4 oz.

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



Approximate Sizes & Color



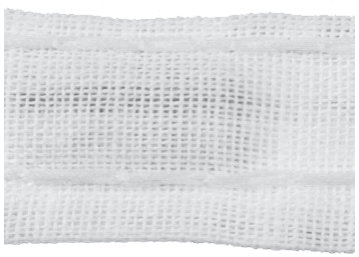
½"

LW81

WEIGHTED TAPES

RTEX

- Use LW81 & LW83 with fabrics that tend to flair.
- Use LW84 & LW87 primarily in stage / theatrical curtains for extra weight.
- Weights are enclosed and anchored in fabric to allow easy installation and prevent shifting.



1 ¼"

LW84

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll	Weight / Yard	Weights per Yard
LW81	½"	100	1.8 oz.	33 weights
LW83	1"	36	5 oz.	21 weights
LW84	1 ¼"	25	7.9 oz.	21 weights
LW87	2"	24	10.1 oz.	9 weights

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



SQUARE

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

⚠WARNING This product can expose you to a chemical such as lead, that is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/lead.

- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Finish	Size
LW20	Unpainted	¾" × ¾" (approx. wt. ¼ oz.)
LW25		1" × 1" (approx. wt. ½ oz.)
LW60	White, Painted	¾" × ¾" (approx. wt. ¼ oz.)
LW62		1" × 1" (approx. wt. ½ oz.)

Approximate Size & Colors



LW20 LW60

ROUND

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

⚠WARNING This product can expose you to a chemical such as lead, that is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/lead.

- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Finish	Size
LW27	Unpainted	¾" (approx. wt. ¼ oz.)
LW28		1" (approx. wt. ⅓ oz.)
LW67	White, Painted	¾" (approx. wt. ¼ oz.)
LW68		1" (approx. wt. ⅓ oz.)

Approximate Size & Colors



LW27 LW67

TRIANGULAR

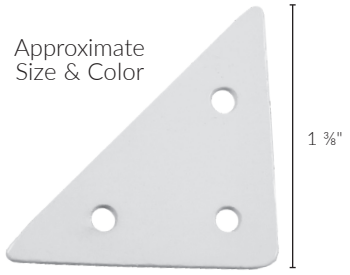
- 100 pieces per pack

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

⚠WARNING This product can expose you to a chemical such as lead, that is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/lead.

Item #	Finish	Size
LW70	White, Painted	1 ⅜" × 1 ⅜" (approx. wt. ½ oz.)

Approximate Size & Color



SQUARE FABRIC COVERED WITH TAB

- 100 pieces per pack

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

⚠WARNING This product can expose you to a chemical such as lead, that is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/lead.

Item #	Size
LW45	1" × 1"; pouch 1 ⅛" x 1 ⅝" (approx. wt. ½ oz.)

Approximate Size & Color



PLASTIC COVERED WITH TAB

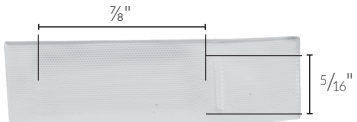
- 100 pieces per pack

⚠ This product can expose you to lead, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

⚠WARNING This product can expose you to a chemical such as lead, that is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/lead.

Item #	Size
LW50	5/16" × ⅞"; pouch ½" x 1 11/16" (approx. wt. 3/16 oz.)
LW54	7/16" × 15/16"; pouch 11/16" x 1 ¾" (approx. wt. ⅓ oz.)
LW56	11/16" × 15/16"; pouch 1" x 1 ¾" (approx. wt. ½ oz.)

Approximate Size & Color



LW50

quick tip

For quick installation, **Drapery Weights with Tabs** can be attached to drapery with **Tacking Guns** on **page 108**.





BUTTERFLY HOOKS

- Use with drapery rings or our Notched Right-Angle Pin Strips HS210/ below.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #
DP26



NOTCHED RIGHT-ANGLE PIN STRIPS

R·TEX

- Supports stationary drapery panels on regular or arch windows or valances over beds.
- If additional notches are needed, tin snips can be used.
- Size: 1" x 1" notched.

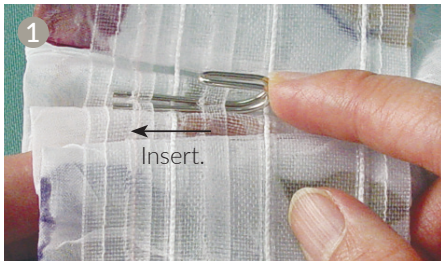
Item #	Length
HS210/4W	4'
HS210/8W	8'

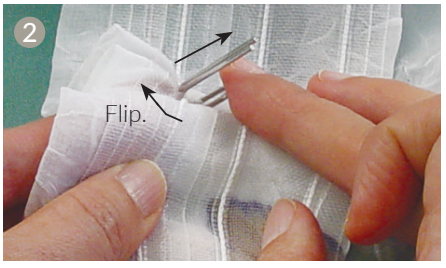
TWO-PRONG CURTAIN HOOKS

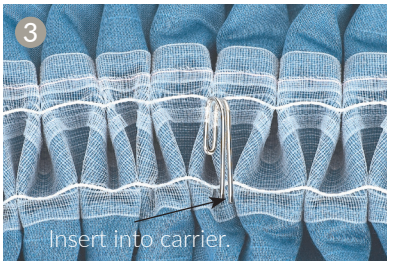


- Zinc-Plated or Stainless Steel Hooks for use with our Header Tapes on page 63.
- Easy to use. Drapery hangs better. See instructions below.
- Can be used with our Notched Right-Angle Pin Strips HS210/ - shown above.
- Opt for Stainless Steel when using fire retardant treated fabrics.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Type
DP20	Zinc-Plated
DP25	Stainless Steel







HOW TO INSERT INTO SEW-ON HEADER TAPE (SHOWN ON TRANSLUCENT SMOCKING TAPE) »

1 Insert two prongs into two adjacent loops. 2 Flip hook over. 3 Insert both prongs into carrier.

PINSETTER

- Achieve precise pin placement with the adjustable guide, and prevent jamming with the continuous tension band spring.
- Ideal for accurate and efficient pinsetting, including a 0" pinsetting option for draperies below the rod.
- Replacement parts available. Call 800.343.4542 for details. **If our Drapery Pins will not fit a Pinsetter you now have, we will exchange one of our Pinsetters for yours at no charge.**



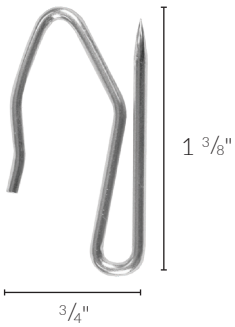


Item #	Weight
PS10/D	½ lb.

DRAPERY PINS FOR PINSETTER

- Ensure straight pleats effortlessly with pre-loaded pins on strips for use with our Pinsetter PS10/D - shown above.
- While pricier than bulk pins, the time saved during pinning makes pins on strips a cost-effective choice.
- Choose Heavy Duty Pins DPHD for a thicker gauge plated zinc compared to Regular Duty Pins DPRD.

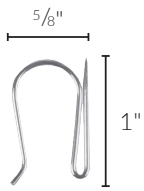
Actual Size



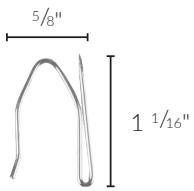
	Heavy Duty Pins 1,000 Pieces / Pack		Regular Duty Pins 1,000 Pieces / Pack		Stainless Steel Pins 100 Pieces / Pack For flame proof treated fabrics	
Quantity	Item #	Weight	Item #	Weight	Item #	Weight
1 Pack	DPHD	4 ½ lbs.	DPRD	3 ½ lbs.	DPSS	½ lb.
5 Packs		19 ½ lbs.		16 lbs.		—
10 Packs		40 lbs.		32 ¼ lbs.		15 ½ lbs.

DRAPERY PINS - BULK ONLY

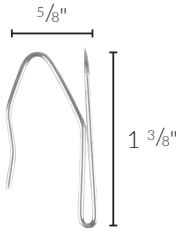
- Not on strips, will not fit Pinsetter PS10/D.
- 1,000 pieces per pack



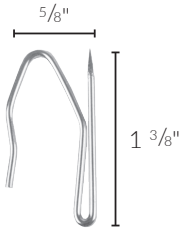
DP50



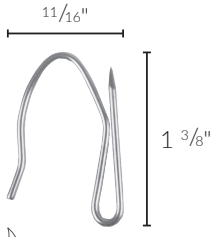
DP52



DP53



DP54



DP66

Item #	Description	Weight
DP50	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP52	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP53	Regular Duty	3 ½ lbs.
DP54	Heavy Duty	4 ½ lbs.

For flame proof treated fabrics	Item #	Description	Weight
	DP66	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel	4 ½ lbs.

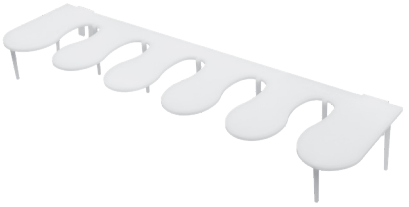


quick tip

Use to control flaring stationary panels or panels over floor registers.

STAYFOLD CONTROL DEVICES

- Molded pieces affix near bottom of drapery panels to prevent bottom flare.
- Energy efficient by diverting air movement into room.
- Available with 5 or 6 folds, and can be overlapped for multiple widths.
- No pins or sewing necessary.
- Includes instructions.
- Sold as a pair.



Item #	Size	Folds
STF5	14 ¾" × 4 ½"	5
STF6	13 ½" × 3 ¾"	6



PLEAT CONTROL CLIPS

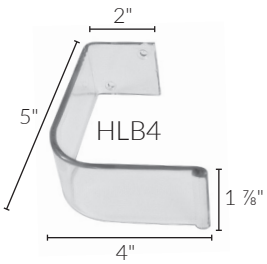
- Clips on the back of draperies at the bottom hem to help train pleats without making holes in fabric.
- Once draperies hang properly and are ready to traverse, clips can be pulled off without damaging the fabric.
- Also used to train jabots.
- 500 pieces per pack

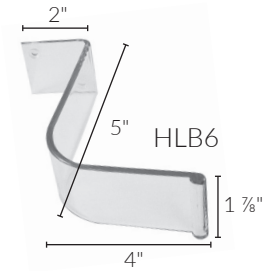


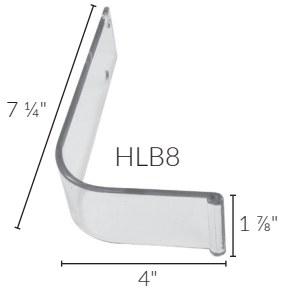
Item #	Weight
PCC1	1 lb.

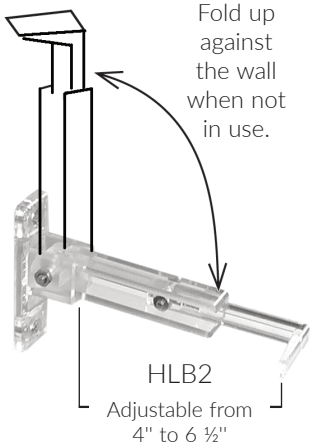
HOLDBACKS & RETAINERS

- Perfect for preventing vertical blinds and draperies from being swept into windows or doors.
- Well-suited for hotel, commercial, or institutional use.
- Universal design, suitable for use on the left or right.
- Constructed from clear, durable, high-tech impact-resistant resin.



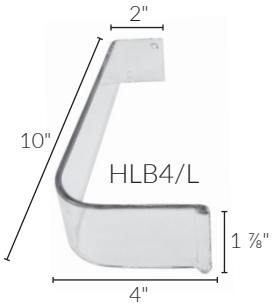


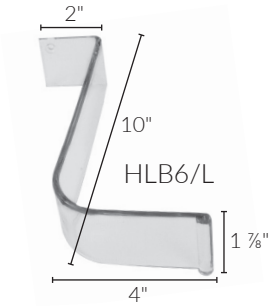




Item #	Length
HLB2	4" - 6 ½"

Item #	Length
HLB4	5"
HLB4/L	10"
HLB6	5"
HLB6/L	10"
HLB8	7 ¼"





CONCEALED TIEBACK HOLDERS

- Standard projection range from 4 ⅞" to 7 ¾".
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Prevents crushing drapery when using tiebacks.
- Sold as a pair.



Item #
HLB20

CUP HOOKS

- Substitute for a Screw Eye to secure a drapery return to the wall.
- Insert the Drapery Pin or Hook into the Cup Hook.
- Projection measured from collar to top of hook.
- Brass-plated steel.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Projection
SE258	⅝"
SE268	¾"
SE278	⅞"
SE288	1"



Buckram

- A stiffener used in drapery construction to add body, structure, and support.
- Choose the right weight based on the fabric and finished drapery weight:
  - **Lightweight** – sheers and lightweight fabrics
  - **Standard Weight** – 33% heavier than lightweight, ideal for medium-weight fabrics
  - **Heavyweight** – 30% heavier than medium weight, ideal for heavyweight fabrics and velvets
- Want to speed up fabrication? **Pressure-Sensitive Buckram** helps prevent shifting while folding.
- Store rolls under 40" wide on our **Dispenser for Rolled Goods** PR36 on page 96.
- Request a **FREE Buckram Sample Pack**.





BN32

NON-WOVEN PERMANENT BUCKRAM

- Polyester/cellulose blend for a lighter, more flexible feel.
- Use Heavyweight with Iron-On Adhesive Web FW30/ on page 42 for softer cornices and tiebacks.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- 100 yards per roll
- For orders of 100 rolls or more, call 800.343.4542.



BN420/20

Fusible / Iron-On - Standard Weight

Item #	Width
BN37	3"
BN38	4"
BN39	5"

Sew-On Wide - Heavyweight

Item #	Width	Yards	Weight
BN420/20	20"	20	5 lbs.
BN420/100		100	15 lbs.
BN440/20	40"	20	8 lbs.
BN440/100		100	27 lbs.

Sew-On - Heavyweight

Item #	Width
BN43	3"
BN44	4"
BN45	5"
BN46	6"
BN48	8"
BN50	10"

Sew-On - Standard Weight

Item #	Width
BN32	2"
BN33	3"
BN34	4"
BN35	5"



TRANSLUCENT WOVEN BUCKRAM

- Ideal for lightweight fabrics like sheers, shower curtains, and voiles – adds structure without bulk.
- UV-resistant
- Washable and dry cleanable
- Use TT54 or TT56 as lift band for Roman shades - see Motorized Systems on pages 184 - 213, or Manual EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Systems on pages 246 - 253 and Skyline Clutch Soft Systems on pages 260 - 271.

Item #	Width	Yards
TT52	2"	109
TT53	3"	109

Item #	Width	Yards
TT54	4"	109
TT56	6"	54

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

POLYESTER PERMANENT BUCKRAM

R·TEX

- 100% polyester, ideal for firmer, more stable holds. Snow white color.
- Easier to sew than traditional non-woven buckrams, doesn't overheat machine needles.
- Available in sew-on or iron-on styles.
- Iron-on has adhesive on one full side. For sheers, press between two fabric layers.
- Washable and dry cleanable, maintains pleat firmness, and won't shrink.
- 100 yards per roll
- For orders of 100 rolls or more, call 800.343.4542.



BXA22

SEE IN USE »

Sew-On

Item #	Weight Type	Width
BXS22	Light	2"
BXS23		3"
BXS24		4"
BXS25		5"
BXS26		6"
BXS32	Standard	2"
BXS33		3"
BXS3375		3 ¾"
BXS34		4"
BXS35		5"
BXS36		6"
BXS42	Heavy	2"
BXS43		3"
BXS44		4"
BXS45		5"
BXS46		6"

Fusible / Iron-On

Item #	Weight Type	Width
BXA22	Light	2"
BXA23		3"
BXA24		4"
BXA25		5"
BXA26		6"
BXA32	Standard	2"
BXA33		3"
BXA34		4"
BXA35		5"
BXA36		6"
BXA42	Heavy	2"
BXA43		3"
BXA44		4"
BXA45		5"
BXA46		6"

PRESSURE-SENSITIVE BUCKRAM & TAPE

R·TEX

Pressure-Sensitive Buckram

- Speeds fabrication by adhering in place on the header to reduce shifting during folding.
- Standard Weight
- 4" width
- 100 yards per roll

Item #	Material Type	PSA Edge
BXP34/B	Polyester	Bottom
BXP34/T		Top
BNP34/B	Non-Woven Permanent	Bottom
BNP34/T		Top



BXP34/T
Shown on top edge.

Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive Tape

- ⅜" adhesive strip with ½" easy-remove release paper
- Use to create your own pressure-sensitive buckram.
- Helps secure positioning on panels.
- 1,093 yards per roll

Item #
PSA912/K



PSA912/K

SEE IN USE »

Linings & Interlinings

Design & Line your custom window treatments with our *expansive assortment* of premium-quality linings & interlinings, at *competitive prices.*

- Options from both **Whyte & Ivory** and **Hanes Fabrics**, sold by the yard or roll.
- Curated for **professional performance** in both residential and commercial environments.
- Available to trade professionals at **wholesale pricing**.
- **Flat Rate** Ground Shipping per Roll
- **FREE samples available upon request**, call 800.343.4542 or complete our online form to request a 9" x 9" cut sample for testing.



Explore by Category

- **Linings** on pages 54 - 55 add a tailored look while helping protect face fabrics from sunlight, moisture, and staining.
- **Wide Linings & Interlinings** on pages 56 & 59 are ideal for larger projects and help to reduce or eliminate seams in shades and drapery projects.
- **Suede Linings** on page 57 are a softer, flexible alternative to blackout – blocks 70% of light, adds thermal and sound insulation, and enhances drapery fullness.
- **Blackout Linings** on pages 58 - 59 filter or block out light to create the ideal sleep environment, protecting interiors from sun damage, and providing privacy.
- **Interlinings** on page 59 add body, drape, and a luxurious feel, plus thermal and noise insulation.

Sales Aids

NEW

WHYTE & IVORY LININGS SAMPLE BOOK

- Features the complete assortment of **WHYTE & IVORY** linings & interlinings.
- Makes it easy to touch, compare, and specify with confidence for every project.
- Flippable format makes presentation easy.
- Protective front and back covers help extend the life of your sample book.
- Includes samples of DownProof Pillow Ticking on page 72.
- Ships FREE



Item #
NEW LNWSB/2

HANES FABRICS LININGS SAMPLE BOOK

- Features an assortment of **HANES FABRICS** lining options.
- Makes it easy to touch, compare, and specify with confidence for every project.
- Flippable format makes presentation easy.
- Protective back cover helps extend the life of your sample book.
- Includes samples of Table Felt on page 59, Quilt Backing on page 79, and Denim Deck Cover on page 156.
- Ships FREE



Item #
NEW LNHSB

LININGS - WIDTH: 54"

Iron using low setting & only on fabric side.
Dry cleaning recommended.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Cambridge Napped Sateen 100% cotton with nap on one side. Ideal for situations where interlining is needed but not bulk. Available in wider width - page 56.	LNW48/	White	80
	LNW49/	Pale Ivory	
Classic Napped 100% cotton, lining and interlining all in one. Premium heavyweight sateen with raised fibers on the back, ideal for high-end residential treatments.	LN48/	White	70
	LN49/	Ivory	
Cambridge Sateen 100% cotton. Tight weave and heavier than most other sateens. Crease, stain and wrinkle-resistant. Available in wider width - page 56.	LNW44/	White	80
	LNW45/	Pale Ivory	
	LNW50/	Black	
Classic Sateen 100% cotton, 7 oz. per yard; our heaviest cotton sateen lining. Softened luster finish, ideal for high-end residential treatments.	LN44/	White	70
	LN45/	Ivory	
	LN46/F +SP	Khaki NEW	
Cambridge Sateen FR 100% cotton. Tight weave and heavier than most other sateens. Crease, stain and wrinkle-resistant.	LNWFR44/ fire retardant	White	80
	LNWFR45/ fire retardant	Pale Ivory	
Manchester Sateen 52C/48P. A true luxurious sateen weave lining. Water, stain and wrinkle-resistant. Available in wider width - page 56.	LNW40/	White	80
	LNW41/	Pale Ivory	
	LNW42/	Tusk	
Sherwood Sateen 52C/48P. Sateen weave, drapes well. Pairs well with poly blend face fabrics. Durable choice for light control and structure.	LNW56/	White	100
	LNW57/	Pale Ivory	
Crown Cotton 100% cotton, enhanced luster finish on one side. Also referred to as Cotton Deluxe. Stain- and water-repellent. Crease-resistant.	LN52/	White	100
	LN53/	Ivory	
Stainguard 100% cotton, entry-level lining with a low-luster finish. Water- and stain-resistant, making it a true value lining. Crease and sunlight-resistant.	LN54/	White	100
	LN55/	Ivory	
Oxford Everyday 70P/30C. Great as an everyday, economy lining and for cornice/ dust board wraps. Has a soft, subtle hand. Available in wider width - page 56.	LNW70/	White	100
	LNW71/	Pale Ivory	

*Please keep in mind, as with any fabric, there may be some splices, flaws or slightly varied color. Order more than enough to complete the job. Check before cutting. For Lining By the Yard, there is a 10 yard minimum and no returns.

+SP = *SPECIAL ORDER ONLY: Full Rolls*

LININGS - WIDTH: 54"

Iron using low setting & only on fabric side.
Dry cleaning recommended.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Ruby Plus NEW 100% cotton, one of Hanes Fabrics' highest-quality linings. Created using fine yarns and high construction. Stiffer than Classic Sateen, with a rich luster on one side to give it a polished appearance.	LN36/F +SP	White	100
	LN37/F +SP	Ivory	
	LN38/F +SP	Putty	
	LN39/F +SP	Black	
Banguard NEW 50C/50P, treated with FR finish to pass NFPA 701, making it suitable for residential or hospitality use.	LN74/F +SP fire retardant	White	100
	LN75/F +SP fire retardant	Ivory	
Satinsheen NEW 50C/50P, smooth and glossy look. Slightly heavier than similar products, perfect for increasing the longevity of window treatments without sacrificing drapability.	LN40/F +SP	White	100
	LN41/F +SP	Ivory	
	LN43/F +SP	Putty	
Signature Sateen NEW 50C/50P, low-luster finish provides a gentle sheen. Great lining for residential use in draperies and Roman shades.	LN56/F +SP	White	100
	LN57/F +SP	Ivory	
Signature Sateen Plus NEW 50C/50P, low-luster finish provides a gentle sheen. Great lining for residential use in draperies and Roman shades.	LN68/F +SP	White	100
	LN69/F +SP	Ivory	
Weather Guard NEW 100% cotton, lightweight entry-level lining to complement any face fabric while keeping light out. Enhanced-luster finish adds a gentle sheen.	LN64/F +SP	White	100
	LN65/F +SP	Ivory	

*Please keep in mind, as with any fabric, there may be some splices, flaws or slightly varied color. Order more than enough to complete the job. Check before cutting. For Lining By the Yard, there is a 10 yard minimum and no returns.

+SP = *SPECIAL ORDER ONLY: Full Rolls*

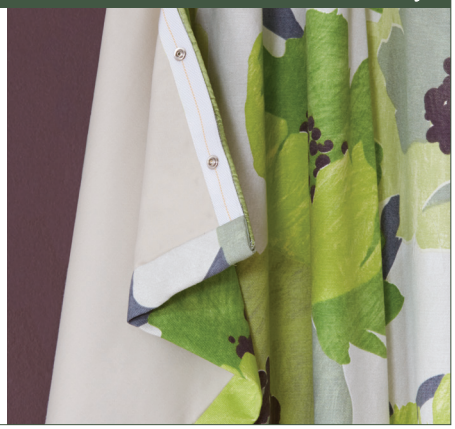
Sustainable Linings

ECO friendly

Make a more responsible choice without compromising performance, comfort, or design.

WHYTE & IVORY linings and interlinings represent the gold standard in sustainability:

- Meet **OEKO-TEX®** standards – free from substances harmful to people and the environment.
- Made with certified sustainable raw materials, including **BCI cotton** and **recycled polyester**.



WIDE LININGS

Folded on roll for shipping purposes. Dry cleaning recommended.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Cambridge Napped Sateen Width: 108" 100% cotton with nap on one side. Ideal for situations where interlining is needed but not the bulk.	LNW108/	White	40
	LNW109/	Pale Ivory	
Cambridge Sateen Width: 108" 100% cotton. Tight weave and heavier than most other sateens. Crease, stain and wrinkle-resistant.	LNW104/	White	40
	LNW105/	Pale Ivory	
Manchester Sateen Width: 108" 52C/48P blend. A true luxurious sateen weave lining. Water, stain and wrinkle-resistant.	LNW100/	White	50
	LNW101/	Pale Ivory	
Panorama Width: 115" 70P/30C, crease-resistant finish, and water-repellent treatment to enhance the appearance and longevity of window treatments. Ideal for railroad applications.	LN80/	White	60
	LN81/	Ivory	
Oxford Everyday Width: 115" 70P/30C. Great as an everyday, economy lining and for cornice/ dustboard wraps. Has a soft, subtle hand.	LNW170/	White	50
	LNW171/	Pale Ivory	
Royal Sateen NEW Width: 113" 100% cotton, smooth and glossy with a softened luster. Ideal for seamless panels due to its high-thread-count. Perfect for large residential projects.	LN82/F +SP	White	50
	LN83/F +SP	Ivory	

*Please keep in mind, as with any fabric, there may be some splices, flaws or slightly varied color. Order more than enough to complete the job. Check before cutting. For Lining By the Yard, there is a 10 yard minimum and no returns.

+SP = *SPECIAL ORDER ONLY: Full Rolls*

Watch & Learn

Wide linings save time in high-traffic workrooms – see why we love Cambridge Napped Sateen »



quick tip

Make cutting faster, use an **Electric Rotary Cutter** on **page 29** to easily cut linings & interlinings.



SUEDE LININGS - WIDTH: 54"

Iron on low setting, only on fabric side. Dry cleaning recommended.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Buckingham Thermal 100% polyester dim-out with 1-pass acrylic on 100% polyester microfiber substrate. Provides good sound insulation and cuts down on face fabric fading.	LNW32/	White	75
	LNW33/	Pale Ivory	
Thermafoam 100% polyester, one-pass thermal dimout. Provides good insulation and cuts down on sunlight exposure.	LN30/	White	100
	LN31/	Ivory	

*Please keep in mind, as with any fabric, there may be some splices, flaws or slightly varied color. Order more than enough to complete the job. Check before cutting. For Lining By the Yard, there is a 10 yard minimum and no returns.

WHYTE & IVORY

DownProof Pillow Ticking

Ideal for pillow insert covers in residential applications. Available in White or Natural.

page 72



BLACKOUT LININGS - WIDTH: 54"

Iron using low setting and only on fabric side. Dry clean only.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Nightfall 100% polyester, 3-pass NFR blackout – reduces black pull-through when paired with a light-colored face fabric. 30-35% lighter than a traditional blackout lining.	LN26/	White/ White	75
	LN27/	Ivory/ White	
Lite Tech 100% polyester. Innovative hybrid of film and coating technology for perfect blackout performance. Reduced weight making curtains easier to manufacture and hang. Reduced black "pull-through" to the face.	LNW30/	White	70
	LNW31/	Pale Ivory	
Revolution 100% polyester microfiber substrate with 3-pass blackout coating. Ideal for residential room darkening applications. Reversible lining, space and cost-saving solution.	LNW201/	White/ Pale Ivory	55
Apollo 60" width, 100% polyester. Suitable for residential or hospitality applications, dims light as it passes through the window, rather than blocking it.	LN66/	Optical White	55
	LN67/	Beige	
Outblack 100% cotton, favored by workrooms due to its sewing ease and soft hand. 3-pass blackout with exceptional light blocking, thermal, and sound insulation.	LN24/	White	55
	LN25/	Ivory	
Buckingham 100% polyester microfiber substrate with 3-pass blackout coating. Ideal for residential projects, drapes beautifully, and has a nice hand. Available in wider width - page 59.	LNW26/	White	55
	LNW27/	Pale Ivory	
Buckingham FR 100% polyester microfiber substrate with 3-pass blackout coating. Ideal for residential projects, drapes beautifully, and has a nice hand.	LNW28/ fire retardant	White	55
	LNW29/ fire retardant	Pale Ivory	
ERII 100% polyester substrate with a 3-pass silver blackout backing. First "hybrid" drapery lining with the ability to reduce home energy costs all year long. Cleaning: 866° F (30° C) wash, no spin cycle, do not bleach.	LNW200/	Silver/ White	55
Eclipse NEW 100% polyester, blackout made with brushed fabric for superior blackout capabilities, including thermal and sound insulation.	LN78/F +SP	White	60
	LN79/F +SP	Ivory	
Serenity NFR NEW 100% polyester, 3-pass blackout, thinner and lighter than Outblack. Great choice for residential and hospitality settings.	LN29/F +SP	Eggshell	60
	LN77/F +SP	Sterling	
	LN76/F +SP	Black	

*Please keep in mind, as with any fabric, there may be some splices, flaws or slightly varied color. Order more than enough to complete the job. Check before cutting. For Lining By the Yard, there is a 10 yard minimum and no returns.

+SP = *SPECIAL ORDER ONLY: Full Rolls*

WIDE BLACKOUT LINING - WIDTH: 110"

Iron using low setting and only on fabric side. Dry clean only.

Description	Item # Full Roll Only	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Buckingham 100% polyester microfiber substrate with 3-pass blackout coating. Ideal for residential projects, drapes beautifully, and has a nice hand. Special Shipping Info: Truck Only	LNW126/F	White	55
	LNW127/F	Pale Ivory	

INTERLININGS - WIDTH: 54"

Place between face and lining fabrics to provide extra body, shape and insulation. Dry clean only.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Hampton Cotton 100% cotton, preshrunk after weaving. 5.5 oz per square yard. Available in wider width - below.	LNW10/	White	70
	LNW11/	Natural	
Kensington Heavy Flannel 100% cotton, preshrunk after weaving. 6.5 oz per square yard.	LNW12/	White	70
	LNW13/	Natural	
Interlining 100% cotton, provides superior insulation, drape, and sound barrier qualities to window treatments. Soft finished hand. 5 oz. per square yard.	LN10/	White	70
	LN11/	Natural	
Lancashire English Domette 100% cotton. Ideal interlining for high-end treatments. Higher nap than heavy flannel for added body and softness. 6.5 oz per square yard.	LNW16/	White	55
	LNW17/	Natural	
English Bump 80C/20 other fiber. Rich, soft, luxurious feel, ideal interlining for high-end drapery treatments. 11 oz. per square yard.	LNW14/	White	50
	LNW15/	Natural	
Table Felt NEW 100% cotton, use to protect face fabrics, and add light and temperature control. Can be used under tablecloths as padding. 13.5 oz. per square yard.	LNTF05/F +SP	Natural	50

WIDE INTERLINING

Place between face fabric & and lining for extra body, shape & insulation. Folded on roll for shipping purposes. Dry clean only.

Description	Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
Hampton Cotton Width: 108" 100% cotton, preshrunk after weaving. 5.5 oz per square yard.	LNW110/	White	40
	LNW111/	Natural	

*Please keep in mind, as with any fabric, there may be some splices, flaws or slightly varied color. Order more than enough to complete the job. Check before cutting. For Lining By the Yard, there is a 10 yard minimum and no returns.

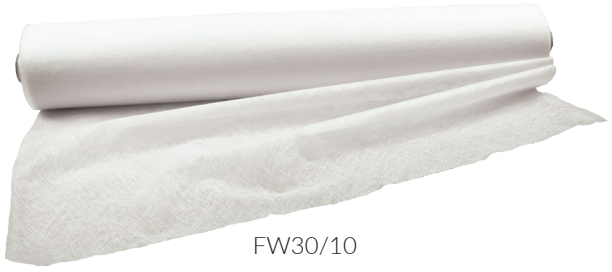
+SP = *SPECIAL ORDER ONLY: Full Rolls*



IRON-ON ADHESIVE WEB

R·TEX

- Thin and robust adhesive web for fabric bonding in various applications.
- Ideal for bonding face fabric to lining, securing wide-width buckram for valances, and attaching appliqués.
- Overlap for wider applications.
- Create adhesive-backed fabrics by placing the web on the back, covering with silicone release paper, and ironing.
- Stabilizes box pleats.
- UV-resistant. Washable and dry cleanable



FW30/10



FWT200

30" Width

Item #	Yards / Roll
FW30/10	10
FW30/50	50

Narrow Widths

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
FWT37	⅜"	50
FWT50	½"	
FWT75	¾"	
FWT100	1"	
FWT200	2"	
FWT300	3"	

FUSIBLE STABILIZER

R·TEX

- Fusible backing stabilizes delicate fabrics like silk, faux silk, sheer, or loose weaves, adding strength and body without the bulk, all while preventing fraying. Maintains the fabric's soft feel and flexibility; doesn't make it stiff.
- 60" wide, 100% polyester woven lining with iron-on adhesive for easy application with a steam iron (medium to low heat).
- Reinforce fabric in upholstery projects like cornices, chair cushions, and headboards, preventing puckers or pulls at staples.
- Not recommended for full-length panels.
- Washable and dry cleanable

⚠ **Due to printing process, colors may vary.**

White FB10 | Ivory FB11 | Tan FB12 | Black FB13

Watch & Learn

See tips & techniques for using **Fusible Stabilizer**.



By the Yard

Item #	Color
FB10/YD	White
FB11/YD	Ivory
FB12/YD	Tan
FB13/YD	Black

Full Roll

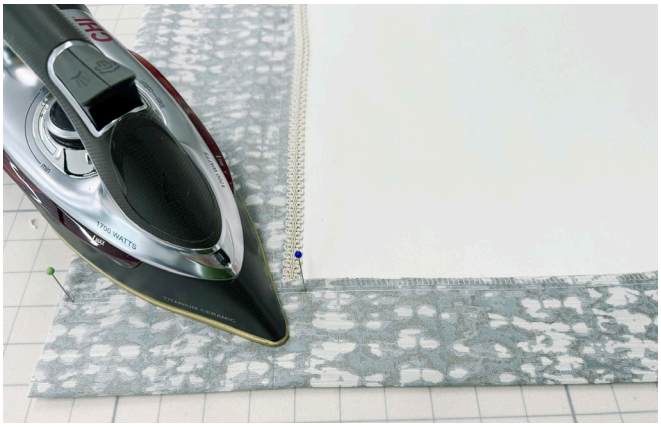
Item #	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
FB10/F	White	54
FB11/F	Ivory	
FB12/F	Tan	
FB13/F	Black	

IRON-ON BONDING TAPES

- Ideal for discreetly attaching hems, banding, and welt cord where stitching should be concealed.
- Silicone release paper allows for easy, controlled ironing.
- Creates a strong bond to most fabrics.
- Apply with heat and steam using the workroom iron.
- Maintains bond strength and color when exposed to sunlight.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- Fits our Dispenser for Rolled Goods PR36 on page 96.
- 100 yards per roll



Item #	Width
FT37	⅜"
FT50	½"
FT75	¾"
FT100	1"
FT200	2"



SEALAH NO-SEW ADHESIVE TAPES

- Permanent pressure-sensitive tape for quick hemming, applying trims, and pattern matching.
- Sets in 24 hours. Apply heat with an iron for faster setup.
- Suitable for most natural and synthetic fabrics, test fabrics with nap.
- For clean cutting, use 8" Non-Stock Scissors CU8/N on page 27 to resist adhesive buildup on blades.
- Washable; results may vary if agitated; not dry cleanable

⚠ **Will gum up needle if sewn over with sewing machine.**



Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
SLT38/5	⅜"	5
SLT38/30		30
SLT50/5	½"	5
SLT50/30		30

Watch & Learn

See how we used **Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape** to attach trim to velvet drapery panels – a time-saving solution for tight deadlines.

Sew-On Tapes

- **Shirring Tapes** are used for gathering top treatments and bed skirts or cinching the ends of bolster pillows - see below.
- **Sew-On Header Tapes** for traverse & stationary projects, available in a variety of styles - see page 63.
- **Double Smocking Tape** is ideal for top treatments, stationary panels, tiebacks, pillows & more - see page 64.
- Use **Twill Tapes** for tie closures, drawstrings or to bind the edge of fabrics - see page 65.
- **Ripplefold & Accordian Tapes** available in White or Translucent with nickel-plated brass snaps that do not rust - see pages 66 - 67.





TRANSLUCENT SHIRRING TAPES

- Ideal for sheer fabric.
- Great for making cloud valances.
- Fullness varies according to how tight cords are pulled. Cords will not fray when cut.
- UV-resistant. Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- 72 yards per roll



TT40 | 1" Wide Mini Pleats Tape



TT41 | 1" Wide Shirring Tape

Item #	Tape Description	Width	# Pull Cords
TT40	Wide Mini Pleats	1"	2
TT41	Wide Shirring		

Product Guide: Fabricating Draperies Top to Bottom

A curated selection of top picks for header styles, linings, interlinings, and drapery weights. Each product exemplifies our commitment to quality and style. While these highlights offer a glimpse into our catalog, they are just the beginning. Explore further to discover the full range of options available to elevate any project.

SCAN & LEARN »



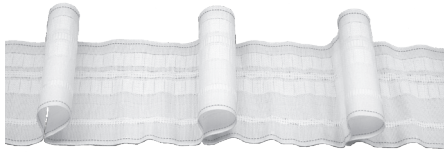
SEW-ON HEADER TAPES

- Ideal for both traverse and stationary panels.
- Sew to panel and pull cords to create distinctive drapery heading.
- Two-Prong Curtain Hooks DP20 on page 46 are used to hang panels for all tapes.
- White polyester. Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- 36 yards per roll



quick tip

After sewing tape to your project, knot the strings on one end. To create the pleats, pull all the cords at the other end of the header until your desired fullness. Clamping the header to a table will help as you gather the tape.



STW33 | Cartridge Pleat
4 ½" spacing with 3" take-up



STW34 | Triple Pinch Pleat
4 ½" spacing with 5" take-up



STW35 | Goblet Pleat
5" spacing with 4" take-up

Item #	Tape Description	Width	Fullness
STW33	Cartridge Pleat	3 ½"	2
STW34	Triple Pinch Pleat	3 ½"	2
STW35	Goblet Pleat	4 ¾"	2

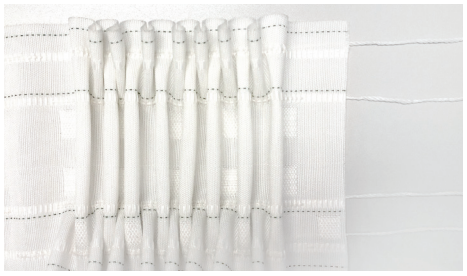
TRANSLUCENT SMOCKING HEADER TAPE

- Ideal for stationary panels, valances, and cloud or balloon shades.
- Strengthens sheer fabrics.
- Smooth pleats and spaces when cords are pulled.
- Colored thread indicates fullness: Green = 2 ½X, Pink = 3X.
- Has pockets for Two-Prong Curtain Hooks DP20 on page 46.
- Instructions included.
- Not recommended for operable panels.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- 36 yards per roll



TT25 | Smocking

Item #	Tape Description	Width	Fullness	# Pull Cords
TT25	Smocking	2"	3	2





DOUBLE SMOCKING TAPE

- Sew-on tape ideal for top treatments, stationary panels, tiebacks, pillows and more.
- Hang with Butterfly Hooks DP26 on page 46, from drapery rings or our Notched Right-Angle Pin Strips HS210/ on page 46.
- Instructions included.
- Not recommended for traverse panels.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- 36 yards per roll

Item #	Width	Fullness
STW40	4"	3.5

Make Your Own Grommet Header Tape

Create custom grommet headers using Buckram and Grommets for a flexible, made-to-fit solution.

- Use Buckram on pages 50 - 51 to build structure and support
- Add Grommets & Tools on pages 80 - 91 in your preferred size and spacing
- Use essential Notions on pages 100 - 125 for accurate marking, measuring, and pinning during fabrication
- Ideal for custom projects and specialty drapery workrooms

WATCH & LEARN »



TWILL TAPES

- Use for edge binding, reinforcing seams, or making ties.
- ST200/W is flame retardant.
- 100% polyester
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable

Item #	Color	Width	Yards / Roll
ST90/K	Black	¾"	144
ST200/W	White	2"	100

RTEX

White - W



Black - K

TRANSLUCENT TWILL TAPES

RTEX

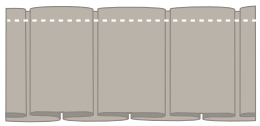
- Ideal for sheer fabric.
- UV-resistant. Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- 72 yards per roll

Item #	Width
TT50	¾"
TT51	1"

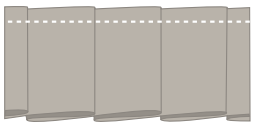
PERFECT PLEATING TAPES

- Perfectly space triple fullness Box or Knife Edge Pleats.
- Ideal for decorative pillows, duvets, dust ruffles, top treatments, and more.
- Easy to use with pressure-sensitive tape, pleat according to guidelines.
- Peel off tape after finishing.
- Instructions included.
- 75 yards per roll

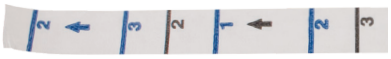




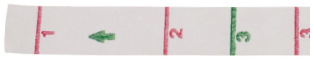
Box Pleats



Knife Pleats



DYC85



DYC86





quick tip

Utilize the **Awl** WW32 on **page 106** to keep your fingers clear of the needle while securing **Perfect Pleating Tape** in place during stitching.

Item #	Type
DYC85	Blue / Black Tape for ¾" and 1 ½" pleat width
DYC86	Pink / Green Tape for 1" and 2" pleat width
DYC88	Kit includes one of each of the Tapes above

RIPPLEFOLD & ACCORDIAN TAPES

R·TEX

- Ripplefold Tape ST40/O is made of polyester; all Accordian Tapes are made of white nylon.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Orange thread fits all Ripplefold carriers sold by Rowley®, including for Motorized Systems on pages 168 - 183, Decorative Drapery Hardware Family of Brands on pages 294 - 303, and R-TRAC Systems on pages 306 - 334.
- Orange thread also fits Kirsch®. Blue thread fits Graber® glides/rods.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable





⚠ **Carriers can vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

	Item #	Thread Color*	Spacing	Approx. Yards / Roll
Ripplefold Tapes	ST40/O-P	Orange	4 ¼"	50
	ST40/O	Orange		100
	ST40/B	Blue		100
Accordian Tapes	ST42/O-P	Orange	7 ½"	50
	ST42/O	Orange		100
	ST42/B	Blue		100
	ST44/O-P	Orange	8 ½"	50
	ST44/O	Orange		100
	ST44/B	Blue		100
	ST46/O-P	Orange	10"	50
	ST46/O	Orange		100
	ST46/B	Blue		100

*Tapes are color coded: orange thread fits Rowley® Family of Brands, and Kirsch®; blue thread fits Graber® glides/rods.

RIPPLEFOLD CARRIER SNAP TOOL

- Use to quickly and easily snap Ripplefold drapery onto Carriers.
- Ergonomic handle improves grip.
- Color and style may vary.





Item #
MH21

TRANSLUCENT RIPPLEFOLD SNAP TAPE

R·TEX

- Made of translucent polyester, ideal for sheer fabrics.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Same dimensions as ST40/O; fits Rowley® and Kirsch®.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable



⚠ **Carriers can vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Spacing	Approx. Yards / Roll
ST40/C-P	4 ¼"	50
ST40/C		100

RIPPLEMATE SNAP TAPE

R·TEX

- Effortlessly disconnect the curtain body from the header for hassle-free washing.
- Female ST41/O mates to ST40/O Ripplefold Tape.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable



⚠ **Carriers can vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Snap	Yards / Roll	Snap Spacing
ST41/O	Female	100	4 ¼"
ST40/O	Male	100	4 ¼"
ST40/O-P		50	4 ¼"

Explore our vast selection of

Ripplefold Drapery Traverse Systems, Components & Tools

- Automated Track pages 168 - 183
- Family of Decorative Drapery Hardware Brands pages 182 - 183, 294 - 303
- R-TRAC Baton Draw or Cord Draw Traverse pages 306 - 334
- Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool page 328



POLYESTER WELT CORD

R·TEX

- Soft, ideal for bedding, table skirts, soft window treatments and more.
- Uniform thickness.
- Fire retardant. Passes "UFAC" Vertical Char Test.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- Sold by weight, not yards.
- Request a FREE Welt Cord Sample Pack WCSAMP - call to order.



Watch & Learn

Discover how-to make **Fabric Covered Welt Cord**.

Approximate Sizes



WCP7/



WCP2/



WCP00/

Polyester Welt Cord

Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll	Weight
WCP00/S	3/32" - #00	455	3 lbs.
WCP00/L	3/32" - #00	1,515	10 lbs.
WCP0/S	5/32" - #0	360	3 lbs.
WCP0/L	5/32" - #0	1,200	10 lbs.
WCP1/S	6/32" - #1	315	3 lbs.
WCP1/L	6/32" - #1	1,045	10 lbs.
WCP2/S	1/4" - #2	245	3 lbs.
WCP2/L	1/4" - #2	825	10 lbs.
WCP3/S	10/32" - #3	130	3 lbs.
WCP3/L	10/32" - #3	535	10 lbs.
WCP4/S	3/8" - #4	82	3 lbs.
WCP4/L	3/8" - #4	274	10 lbs.
WCP5/S	1/2" - #5	54	3 lbs.
WCP5/L	1/2" - #5	180	10 lbs.
WCP6/S	22/32" - #6	27	3 lbs.
WCP6/L	22/32" - #6	90	10 lbs.
WCP7/S	1" - #7	16	3 lbs.
WCP7/L	1" - #7	53	10 lbs.
WCP75/L	1 1/4" - #7.5	51	10 lbs.
WCP8/L	1 1/2" - #8	30	10 lbs.
WCP9/L	2" - #9	16	8 lbs.

Polyfoam Welt Cord (polyethylene foam filler)

- Suitable for outdoor use: weather-resistant and durable. Great for upholstery and outdoor furniture.
- Made of firm polyethylene foam filler.
- Fire retardant. Passes "UFAC" Vertical Char Test.

Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll	Weight
WC39/S	4/32"	500	5 lbs.
WC40/S	5/32"	500	8 lbs.

Medium Welt Cord (polypropylene filler)

- Ideal for cushions, upholstery and cornices.



Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll	Weight
WC10	5/32"	500	3 lbs.
WC12	1/4"	500	7 lbs.
WC15	1/2"	240	9 lbs.
WC17	3/4"	125	13 lbs.
WC18	1"	85	10 lbs.

Firm Welt Cord (cellulose filler)



Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll	Weight
WC30	5/32"	500	6 lbs.
WC33	1/4"	500	12 lbs.

Firm Double Welt Cord (cellulose filler)

- Fire retardant. Passes "UFAC" Vertical Char Test.



Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll	Weight
WC52	5/32"	250	5 lbs.

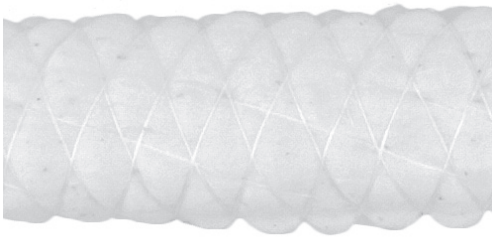
COTTON WELT CORD

- Ideal for pillows, bedding, window treatments and braiding.
- Gives a true-to-size, even covered cord.
- Uniform thickness and softness.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- Sold by weight, not yards.
- Call 800.343.4542 for larger quantity pricing.
- Request a FREE Welt Cord Sample Pack WCSAMP - call to order.

Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll	Weight
WCC00/S	3/32"	450	4 lbs.
WCC00/L	3/32"	1,500	10 lbs.
WCC0/S	5/32"	360	4 lbs.
WCC0/L	5/32"	1,200	10 lbs.
WCC1/S	6/32"	310	4 lbs.
WCC1/L	6/32"	1,030	10 lbs.
WCC2/S	1/4"	240	4 lbs.
WCC2/L	1/4"	800	10 lbs.
WCC3/S	10/32"	158	4 lbs.
WCC3/L	10/32"	525	10 lbs.
WCC4/S	3/8"	80	4 lbs.
WCC4/L	3/8"	270	10 lbs.
WCC5/S	1/2"	54	5 lbs.
WCC5/L	1/2"	180	10 lbs.
WCC6/S	22/32"	27	5 lbs.
WCC6/L	22/32"	90	10 lbs.
WCC7/S	1"	16	5 lbs.
WCC7/L	1"	50	10 lbs.

RTEX

Approximate Sizes



WCC7/



WCC2/



quick tip

Store **Welt Cord** on our **Dispenser for Rolled Goods** on **page 96** or under your sewing machine for more efficient projects.

MICRO WELT CORD

- Use for detailed edges in valances and draperies.
- Easy to cover and sew.
- Insert into seams on pillows, duvets, or next to banding.
- White, smooth braided polyester / cotton blend.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- Sold by weight, not yards.



Item #	Size	Approx. Yards / Roll
WC81	2/32"	400
WC82	5/64"	300
WC83	3/32"	250
WC85	4/32"	120

RTEX

Approximate Sizes



WC81



WC82



WC83



WC85

Request a FREE Sample Pack

The **Welt Cord Sample Pack** WCSAMP features labeled cut samples from our complete Welt Cord collection, making future ordering simple and convenient. Call to order.

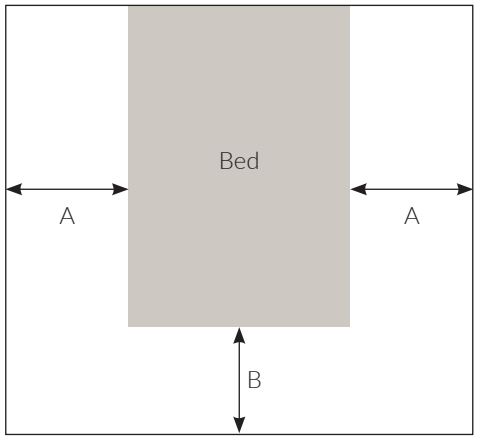
Duvet Inserts

R·TEX

- The perfect foundation for custom **duvet covers** helps reduce cleaning while making it easy for clients to refresh bedding seasonally.
- **Hypoallergenic** with a down-like feel.
- Available in **Light** or **Medium** weight.
- Made from 100% micro denier polyester fiber for a **soft, uniform loft**.
- Available in **Twin**, **Queen**, **Super Queen**, **King**, and **Super King** sizes.
- **Samples** below are ideal for showrooms.
- Coordinate your custom bedding projects, explore our **Pillow Products** on pages 72 - 77.



DUVET DROP INFORMATION



Drop	Twin	Full	Queen	King	Super Queen	Super King
Sides (A)	15"	15"	15"	15"	22"	22"
Foot (B)	13"	13"	18"	18"	22"	22"

**Duvet drops are for reference only. Actual drops will vary slightly due to duvet loft, height of mattress, etc.*

Always measure the entire bed, including width, length, height of bed, height of mattress, and height of boxspring, as bed sizes may vary. We recommend using either our Flexi Tape Measure or 120" Flat Tape Measure on page 17.



POLYESTER DUVET INSERT SAMPLES

R·TEX

- Use in showrooms to create styled duvet displays and support customer presentations.
- Made with the same fabric and fill as our full-sized duvet inserts on page 71 to eliminate guesswork.
- Samples may flatten during shipment, fluff upon arrival for a true loft representation.
- Each sample includes six attached snaps at corners and sides, plus matching snap strips to sew into the cover.
- 22" × 24"

Item #	Weight
DUPCSP/61	Light
DUPCSP/71	Medium

Watch & Learn

See how we prep a **duvet insert**, and get tips for achieving the perfect fit in your duvet cover.

POLYESTER DUVET INSERTS

OEKO-TEX

- The best down-alternative duvet insert.
- Available in lightweight ideal for clean lines and medium weight for fuller looks – choose based on desired loft and temperature control.
- Fabric shells are cut generously to accommodate fill; size may vary slightly due to loft. Always measure before making the duvet cover.
- To qualify for multi-quantity pricing, weights and dimensions may be mixed in groups of 5.



Hypoallergenic, down-like feel with 100% micro denier polyester fiber for a soft and uniform touch

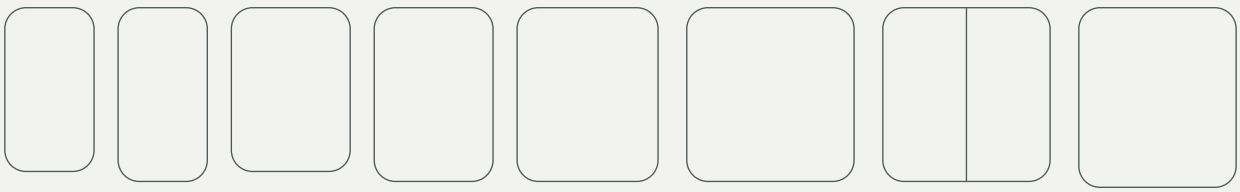
Dry clean only

12 snap strips included with each insert for sewing into cover

Luxurious appearance and durability with a 100% polyester, double-stitched, DownProof white cover shell

Item #	Weight	Bed Size	Dimensions	Fill Weight
DUPC61	Light	Twin	68" × 88"	25 oz.
DUPC63		Queen	90" × 98"	37 oz.
DUPC63/S		Super Queen	104" × 102"	44 oz.
DUPC64		King	106" × 98"	43 oz.
DUPC64/S		Super King	120" × 102"	51 oz.
DUPC71	Medium	Twin	68" × 88"	38 oz.
DUPC73		Queen	90" × 98"	56 oz.
DUPC73/S		Super Queen	104" × 102"	67 oz.
DUPC74		King	106" × 98"	66 oz.
DUPC74/S		Super King	120" × 102"	78 oz.

Standard U.S. Mattress Sizes*

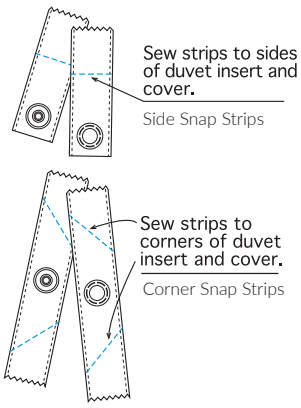


Twin	Twin XL	Full	Full XL	Queen	King	King Split	California King
39" x 75"	39" x 80"	54" x 75"	54" x 80"	60" x 80"	76" x 80"	78" x 80"	72" x 84"

**Reference guide only. Always measure the entire bed, including width, length, height of bed, height of mattress, and height of boxspring, as bed sizes may vary.*

DUVET SNAP STRIP PACKS

- Helps prevent the duvet insert from shifting inside the cover.
- Quick and easy to sew into inserts and covers, no special tools required.
- Creates a more polished, professional finish compared to twill tape.
- White, 100% polyester fabric with white snaps already attached.



Item #	Description
DUPC91	12 Side Snap Strips, 2 ¼" with snap at one end for duvet sides
DUPC92	12 Corner Snap Strips, 6" long with snap in middle for duvet corners
DUPC93	8 Side & 4 Corner Snap Strips

Pillow Products

R·TEX

- Create custom pillow inserts using **DownProof Pillow Ticking** below and **Pillow Stuffing Fiber** on page 73, or choose from ready-made inserts in a range of sizes and shapes.
- **Premium Down / Feather Inserts** on pages 74 - 75 available in 10/90 White Goose Down / Feather Fill or 10/90 Gray Duck Down / Feather Fill.
  - Firm support for bed pillows and hypoallergenic comfort.
  - Gray duck inserts offer premium quality at a lower price point than white goose.
- **High Quality Polyester Cluster Inserts** on page 76 provide a down-like feel with 100% polyester cluster fill for a full, fluffy appearance.
- **Economy Polyester Inserts** on page 77 are a budget-option that provide a soft, uniform, hypoallergenic option while retaining their shape.
- Coordinate your custom pillow projects with our range of **Zippers, Buttons, & Snaps** on pages 126 - 137.



DOWNPROOF PILLOW TICKING

WHYTE & IVORY

ECO friendly

- Ideal for pillow insert covers in residential applications.
- Create custom sizes and shapes using Pillow Stuffing Fiber on page 73 and Pattern Making Paper on page 39.
- Soft feel, iron on low setting. Dry clean only.
- 100% BCI Cotton
- Width: 44"



White



Natural

Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll Specify /F	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
LNWPT01/	White	100
LNWPT02/	Natural	

PILLOW STUFFING FIBER

OEKO-TEX

Polyester Cluster Fiber



- Down-alternative fill with superb support and a soft fill.
- Easier and cleaner to work with than loose down and feather.
- Maintains shape and loft well.
- Ideal for throw, sleep, body, and lumbar support pillows.
- Same fill used in our High Quality Polyester Cluster Pillow Inserts on page 76.
- PFAs-free
- 10 lbs. per bag
- Makes approximately 12 - 15 (16" x 16") knife-edge square pillows.
- Shipping costs may be based on dimensional weight, depending on size and quantity ordered.

Hypoallergenic, down-like, 100% polyester cluster fill

Durable & machine washable/dryable



Item #
PJ90

Polyester Hollow Fiber

- Designed especially for hand stuffing. Very soft, does not lump.
- Not recommended for stuffing sleeping pillows.
- PFAs-free
- 8 lbs. per bag
- Makes approximately 13 (16" x 16") knife-edge square pillows.
- Shipping costs may be based on dimensional weight, depending on size and quantity ordered.



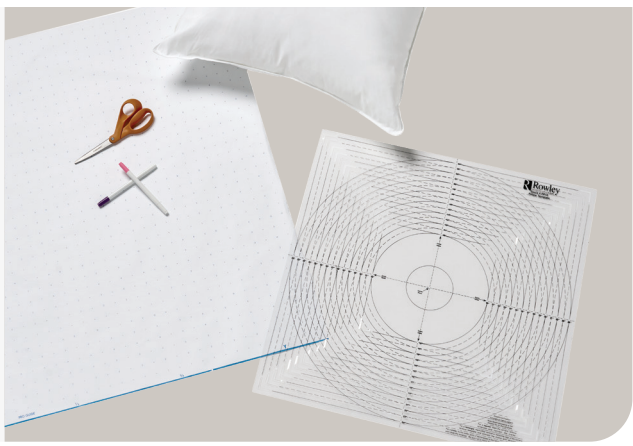
Hypoallergenic, polyester hollow fiber

Washable (tumble dry at medium heat or synthetic setting) and dry cleanable

Item #
PF91

Explore our selection of
Pillow Templates
on page 38

- Tapered Corner Template (square)
- Template (square or round)
- See Pattern Making Paper on page 39 for making special pillow shapes or sizes.



Premium Down / Feather Pillow Inserts

10/90 WHITE GOOSE

- Premium pillow inserts fill for a full, supportive finish.
- Best for luxury bedding and firm support.
- 10% white goose down / 90% white goose feather fill
- DownProof pillow cover is 100% polyester, 233 thread count – soft and luxurious feel.
- Extra-clean fill meets strict cleanliness standards; every lot is tested for cleanliness and down percentage.
- PFAs-free
- Pillow sizes are based on casing measurements before stuffing; sizes may vary after stuffing. Size up for a fuller look.
- To qualify for 10-insert pricing, shapes and dimensions must match.
- Orders of 100+ inserts may mix shapes and dimensions in groups of 10 and still qualify for bulk pricing.
- For larger quantity pricing and shipping, call 800.343.4542.



Hypoallergenic



¼" single needle, double stitched seams



Machine washable (dry cleaning not advised)



Bed pillow sizes make ideal sham inserts



Firm density for excellent support as sleeping pillows

Item #	Shape	Size
FDPC16/10	Square	16" × 16"
FDPC18/10		18" × 18"
FDPC20/10		20" × 20"
FDPC22/10		22" × 22"
FDPC24/10		24" × 24"
FDPC26/10		26" × 26"
FDPC28/10		28" × 28"
FDPC30/10		30" × 30"
FDPC32/10	Rectangle	12" × 16"
FDPC34/10		14" × 18"
FDPC36/10		16" × 20"
FDPC38/10		14" × 26"
FDPC40/10		18" × 34"
FDPC70/10	Standard Pillow	20" × 26"
FDPC72/10	Queen Pillow	20" × 30"
FDPC74/10	King Pillow	20" × 36"



Create a Well-Designed Bedding Ensemble with these 3 Tips

1. **Choose a Cohesive Color Palette**
   Complementary colors create a harmonious look.
2. **Layer Like a Pro**
   Bed sheet, duvet cover, and don't forget the pillows!
3. **Focus on Texture & Quality**
   Quality bedding is an investment in sleep quality.



10/90 GRAY DUCK

- Premium down / feather insert option at a value price point.
- 10% gray duck down / 90% gray duck feather fill
- DownProof pillow cover is 100% polyester, 233 thread count – soft and luxurious feel.
- Extra-clean fill meets strict cleanliness standards; every lot is tested for cleanliness and down percentage.
- PFAs-free
- Pillow sizes are based on casing measurements before stuffing; sizes may vary after stuffing. Size up for a fuller look.
- To qualify for 10-insert pricing, shapes and dimensions must match.
- Orders of 100+ inserts may mix shapes and dimensions in groups of 10 and still qualify for bulk pricing.
- For larger quantity pricing and shipping, call 800.343.4542.



Hypoallergenic



¼" single needle, double stitched seams



Machine washable (dry cleaning not advised)



Bed pillow sizes make ideal sham inserts



Firm density for excellent support as sleeping pillows

Item #	Shape	Size
DDPC16/10	Square	16" × 16"
DDPC18/10		18" × 18"
DDPC20/10		20" × 20"
DDPC22/10		22" × 22"
DDPC24/10		24" × 24"
DDPC26/10		26" × 26"
DDPC28/10		28" × 28"
DDPC30/10		30" × 30"
DDPC32/10	Rectangle	12" × 16"
DDPC34/10		14" × 18"
DDPC36/10		16" × 20"
DDPC38/10		14" × 26"
DDPC40/10		18" × 34"
DDPC54/10	Neckroll	7" × 16"
DDPC70/10	Standard Pillow	20" × 26"
DDPC72/10	Queen Pillow	20" × 30"
DDPC74/10	King Pillow	20" × 36"





Premium Quality at a Value Price

Coordinate Your Duvet & Bed Pillow Inserts for Bedding Bliss

Rowley® offers the best quality when it comes to your custom bedding projects.

	Duvet Insert	Pillow Insert
Twin	68" x 88"	20" x 26"
Queen	90" x 98"	20" x 30"
Super Queen	104" x 102"	20" x 30"
King	106" x 98"	20" x 36"
Super King	120" x 102"	20" x 36"



HIGH QUALITY POLYESTER CLUSTER PILLOW INSERTS

OEKO-TEX

- Down-like insert with a fluffy, full appearance.
- 100% polyester cluster fill
- 233 thread count polyester cover for a soft feel.
- PFAs-free
- Pillow sizes are based on casing measurements before stuffing; sizes may vary after stuffing. Size up for a fuller look.
- To qualify for 10-insert pricing, shapes and dimensions must match.
- Orders of 100+ inserts may mix shapes and dimensions in groups of 10 and still qualify for bulk pricing.
- For larger quantity pricing and shipping, call 800.343.4542.

Bed pillow sizes make ideal sham inserts

Washable & dry cleanable

Medium density for excellent support as sleeping pillows

¼" single needle, double stitched seams (excluding neckrolls)



Item #	Shape	Size
PJPC12	Square	12" × 12"
PJPC14		14" × 14"
PJPC16		16" × 16"
PJPC18		18" × 18"
PJPC20		20" × 20"
PJPC22		22" × 22"
PJPC24		24" × 24"
PJPC26		26" × 26"
PJPC28		28" × 28"
PJPC30		30" × 30"
PJPC31	Rectangle	12" × 18"
PJPC32		12" × 16"
PJPC34		14" × 18"
PJPC36		16" × 20"
PJPC37		10" × 24"
PJPC38		14" × 26"
PJPC40		18" × 34"
PJPC54	Neckroll	7" × 16"
PJPC55		8" × 24"
PJPC56		9" × 36"
PJPC270	Standard Pillow	20" × 26"
PJPC272	Queen Pillow	20" × 30"
PJPC274	King Pillow	20" × 36"

ECONOMY POLYESTER PILLOW INSERTS

R·TEX

- Soft, uniform, resilient insert option that holds its shape.
- Everyday value insert.
- Woven 100% polyester cover with polyester fiber filling.
- PFAs-free
- To qualify for 10-insert pricing, shapes and dimensions must match.
- Orders of 100+ inserts may mix shapes and dimensions in groups of 10 and still qualify for bulk pricing.



Item #	Shape	Size
PFPC12	Square	12" × 12"
PFPC14		14" × 14"
PFPC16		16" × 16"
PFPC18		18" × 18"
PFPC20		20" × 20"
PFPC22		22" × 22"
PFPC24		24" × 24"
PFPC26		26" × 26"
PFPC28		28" × 28"
PFPC30		30" × 30"
PFPC31	Rectangle	12" × 18"
PFPC32		12" × 16"
PFPC34		14" × 18"
PFPC36		16" × 20"
PFPC38		14" × 26"
PFPC40		18" × 34"
PFPC54	Neckroll	7" × 16"

Hypoallergenic

Dry clean only

USA

Filled and finished in USA, with imported shell

Great quality at the lowest price point





POLYESTER UPHOLSTERY BATTING

R·TEX

- Use in upholstery projects for wrapping foam, ensuring a comfortable fit with a rounded, smooth finish.
- Create a soft, smooth-looking headboard or cornice using this bonded wrap under the fabric. Simply apply using our Upholstery Air Staplers and 71 Series Staples on page 31.
- Coarser and more resilient than Polyester Batting below.
- UB30 and UB54 are thicker with more loft than PA50 and PA52, providing more cushion.
- Select from 2 widths based on size of project.
- 100% polyester.
- Shipping cost may be based on dimensional weight, pending size and quantity of order.



Flame Retardant

Item #	Width	Weight	Yards / Roll
PA50	30"	¾ oz. per square foot (6.75 oz. per square yard)	35
PA52	60"		20
UB30	30"	1 ½ oz. per square foot (13.5 oz. per square yard)	20
UB54	54"		10

POLYESTER BATTING

R·TEX



- Ideal for filling cushion corners.
- Offers greater loft than Upholstery Batting PA50 and PA52 above.
- Uniform thickness with smooth, soft feel. Easy to bend around corners.
- Available in 4 weights and 2 widths to meet all project needs.
- Shipping cost may be based on dimensional weight, pending size and quantity of order.

⚠ **Compressed to reduce shipping costs. Open immediately upon receipt.**

Flame Retardant

Washable (tumble dry at medium heat or synthetic setting) & dry cleanable when properly quilted



Item #	Width	Ounces / Square Yard	Approx. Thickness*	Approx. Length / Roll
PF66	60"	3	¼"	144'
PF68	118"	3	¼"	95'
PF72	60"	5	¼" - ½"	87'
PF73	118"	5	¼" - ½"	56'
PF76	60"	7	¾"	63'
PF78	118"	7	¾"	40'
PF82	60"	10	1 ¼"	45'
PF83	118"	10	1 ¼"	28'

*Actual thickness may vary due to temperature and compression during shipping and storage.

Quilting Supplies

NEW

Bring quilting projects into your workroom with Rowley's NEW selection of quilting supplies. Perfect for bedding and soft goods like bed skirts and coverlets – plus traditional quilting applications

- Pair with John James Hand Sewing Curved Quilting Needles on page 117 for smooth stitching and professional results.



CAROMAR QUILT BACKING

HANES FABRICS A Leggett & Platt COMPANY NEW

- High-quality, expertly made quilt backing that can be used for a variety of products, such as workroom quilt backings, dust ruffles, bed skirts, mattress pads, and more.
- Dry clean only.
- 70P/30C
- Width: 62"



White Pale Ivory

Item # By the Yard Specify /YD Full Roll - *SPECIAL ORDER ONLY /F*	Color	Approx. Yards /Roll
LNQB02/	White	250

WARM & NATURAL COTTON QUILT BATTING

The Warm Company NEW

- Premium needle-punched cotton batting. Contains no resins or glues.
- Made from 100% American cotton that has never been washed or bleached with harsh chemicals.
- Preferred batting among quilters worldwide.
- Ready to use straight out of the packaging – no pre-washing needed.
- Will not separate or bunch; will not shift, migrate or beard.
- Once quilted, machine wash and dry in cold water, approx. 3% shrinkage to be expected in the first wash with cold water.
- Quilt or tie up 10" apart
- Won't distort when hanging, hooping, or when used in quilt frames.



Item #	Size	Dimensions
NEW CQB01	Crib	45" x 60"
NEW CQB02	Twin	72" × 90"
NEW CQB03	Full	90" × 96"
NEW CQB04	Queen	90" × 108"
NEW CQB05	King	120" × 124"

Trim and seal thread ends with the NEW ThreadZap® Rechargeable Craft Burner for clean, professional finishes.

page 29



Grommets & Tools

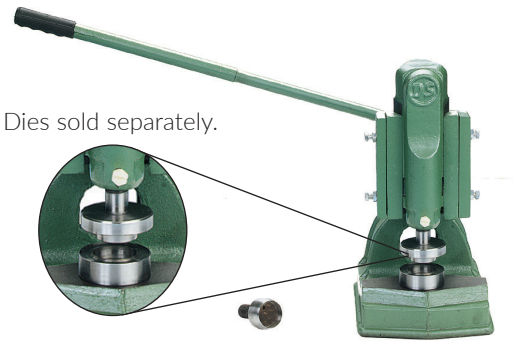


- Highest quality grommets on the market - crafted for durability, smooth operation, and a refined finish, ensuring a professional look in any window treatment.
- **Brass Grommets** are ideal for indoor projects and are available in various sizes & finishes, including our modern Matte Black finish – see pages 81 - 84.
- **Stainless Steel Grommets** are suitable for outdoor and wet environments; always use our Stainless Steel Setting Die – see page 85.
- Our **EZ Set Grommets** truly live up to their name, requiring ¼ of the force to set compared to our regular grommets – see page 85.
- **Rubber Grommet Washers** are essential for lightweight & sheer fabrics – see page 89.
- **Grom-A-Link™** allows a Baton to be added to the first Grommet if desired, & when combined with Bead Chain on pages 288 - 289, it can serve as a Pleat Control System, creating a functional traversing grommet panel – see page 84.
- **Plastic Grommets** are an easy, cost-effective option that snap together without a Grommet / Button Press – see pages 90 - 91.
- **Grommet Spacing Template** helps mark panel spacing for efficiency and precision – see page 89.
- **Grommet / Button Press** is adjustable for leverage on various fabrics with a single handle stroke – see below.

quick tip | Inside Diameter of Grommet x 0.70711 = **Max. Rod Diameter for Grommet Panels**

GROMMET / BUTTON PRESS

- Suitable for large and small grommets, Snap Together Button Forms, and Crimp Button Forms.
- Cuts holes and sets grommets in single or multi-layered fabrics with the appropriate Cutting and Setting Die (size #00 - #20 Dies available on pages 83, 87 - 88).
- Cuts fabric circles and sets buttons in single or multi-layered fabrics with the proper Cutting and Setting / Joining Die (size #24 - #100 Dies available on pages 133 - 134).
- Fully adjustable for high leverage on light or heavy fabrics and multiple layers, convenient to use.
- Chipboard GLC/P on page 87 is required for use with all Grommet Cutters. For Button Cutters, it is recommended for use with all, but required for larger size Button Cutting Dies, such as GL30/C, GLA36, GLH36 & larger.
- Included: Mounting bolts, a Lubricant Syringe AS65, and a Cutter Block GL57. See page 87 for replacements.
- Call 800.343.4542 for replacement part information.



Dies sold separately.



Item #
GL

#00 - #10 BRASS ROUND GROMMETS

Brass Grommets

- Made of corrosion-resistant Brass.
- All Sets are complete with 1 Washer and 1 Grommet.

#00 - #2

- Rolled rim.
- Priced per gross - box of 144 sets.

Item #	Size	Color	ID
GR00/N	#00	Nickel	3/16"
GR00/B		Brass	
GR00/K		Black	
GR0/N	#0	Nickel	¼"
GR0/B		Brass	
GR0/K		Black	
GR1/N	#1	Nickel	5/16"
GR1/B		Brass	
GR1/K		Black	
GR2/T	#2	Matte Nickel	⅜"
GR2/N		Nickel	
GR2/B		Brass	
GR2/K		Black	

Approximate Sizes & Colors



#4

- Rolled rim with tooth washer securely holds fabric in place.
- Priced per gross - box of 144 sets.

Item #	Size	Color	ID
GR4/N	#4	Nickel	½"
GR4/B		Brass	
GR4/K		Black	



#6 - #10

- Rolled rim with tooth washer securely holds fabric in place.
- 12 sets per pack

Item #	Size	Color	ID
GR6/T	#6	Matte Nickel	¾"
GR6/N		Nickel	
GR6/SG		Satin Gold	
GR6/A		Antique Brass	
GR6/R		Antique Copper	
GR6/S		Satin Smoke	
GR6/MK		Matte Black	
GR8/T	#8	Matte Nickel	1 ⅛"
GR8/N		Nickel	
GR8/SG		Satin Gold	
GR8/A		Antique Brass	
GR8/R		Antique Copper	
GR8/S		Satin Smoke	
GR8/MK		Matte Black	
GR10/W	#10	White	1 7/16"
GR10/T		Matte Nickel	
GR10/N		Nickel	
GR10/SG		Satin Gold	
GR10/A		Antique Brass	
GR10/R		Antique Copper	
GR10/S		Satin Smoke	
GR10/MK		Matte Black	



#12 - #20 BRASS ROUND GROMMETS

- Works with our Grommet Press GL on page 80 and Cutting / Setting Dies on pages 83, 87 - 88.
- For functioning Grommets, the inside diameter needs to be 40% larger than the diameter of the pole.
- #20 Size is ideal for rods up to 2 ⅜" diameter. Use 5" or 6" Buckram on pages 50 - 51 in header for these Grommets.
- Made of Brass. Corrosion-resistant. Have low profile gripping nubs.
- 12 sets per pack



Item #	Size	Color	OD	ID
GR12/T	#12	Matte Nickel	2 ⅜"	1 ⁹⁄₁₆"
GR12/N		Nickel		
GR12/BS		Brushed Steel		
GR12/SG		Satin Gold		
GR12/B		Brass		
GR12/A		Antique Brass		
GR12/R		Antique Copper		
GR12/RB		Oil Rubbed Bronze		
GR12/S		Satin Smoke		
GR12/MK		Matte Black		
GR15/T	#15	Matte Nickel	2 ⅞"	2"
GR15/N		Nickel		
GR15/BS		Brushed Steel		
GR15/SG		Satin Gold		
GR15/B		Brass		
GR15/A		Antique Brass		
GR15/R		Antique Copper		
GR15/RB		Oil Rubbed Bronze		
GR15/S		Satin Smoke		
GR15/MK		Matte Black		
GR18/T	#18	Matte Nickel	3 ¾"	2 ½"
GR18/N		Nickel		
GR18/SG		Satin Gold		
GR18/A		Antique Brass		
GR18/R		Antique Copper		
GR18/MK		Matte Black		
GR20/T	#20	Matte Nickel	4 ¼"	3"
GR20/N		Nickel		
GR20/SG		Satin Gold		
GR20/A		Antique Brass		
GR20/R		Antique Copper		
GR20/MK		Matte Black		

quick tip

Rubber Grommet Washers on **page 89** can assist in securing thin or stretchy fabrics in place.



#12 & #15 BRASS SQUARE GROMMETS

- Unique shape adds subtle style to any custom window treatment. Can be set as square or turned and used as a diamond.
- Rubber Grommet Washers on page 89 can be used to help hold thin or stretchy fabrics in place.
- Requires GL12/SQ or GL15/SQ Setting Die – see below.
- Made of Brass. Corrosion-resistant.
- 12 sets per pack



#12

Item #	Color	ID
GQ12/T	Matte Nickel	1 ⁹⁄₁₆"
GQ12/N	Nickel	
GQ12/BS	Brushed Steel	
GQ12/SG	Satin Gold	
GQ12/A	Antique Brass	
GQ12/R	Antique Copper	
GQ12/RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	
GQ12/S	Satin Smoke	
GQ12/K	Black	

#15

Item #	Color	ID
GQ15/T	Matte Nickel	2"
GQ15/N	Nickel	
GQ15/BS	Brushed Steel	
GQ15/SG	Satin Gold	
GQ15/A	Antique Brass	
GQ15/R	Antique Copper	
GQ15/RB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	
GQ15/S	Satin Smoke	
GQ15/K	Black	

SQUARE SETTING DIES

- Sets Brass Square Grommets above as well as #12 Brass Round Grommets on page 82 and #12 Grom-A-Link™ on page 84.
- Use these dies with Grommet / Button Press GL or Hand Adapter GL52 on page 86.
- We recommend the Grommet / Button Press GL for Grommets Size #6 and up.



Item #	Size
GL12/SQ	#12
GL15/SQ	#15



#12 - #20 GROM-A-LINK™

- Patented Grommet attachment for #12, #15 or #20 Grommets on page 82.
- Enables Baton attachment to traversing grommeted panels.
- Attach trim or scarf swag with Drapery Pins – see page 47.
- Serves as a Pleat Control System when combined with our Bead Chain on pages 288 - 289; prevents binding when traversing panel.
- To connect #12 Grom-A-Link™, use #6 Bead Chain and Connectors on page 288; for #15 and #20 sizes, use #10 Bead Chain and Connectors on pages 288 - 289.
- 2 per pack for each leading edge.



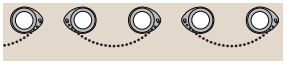
Coordinate with our Metal Batons on **pages 332 - 333**.

AriA





Front Side of Drapery Panel



Back Side of Drapery Panel

Available Colors

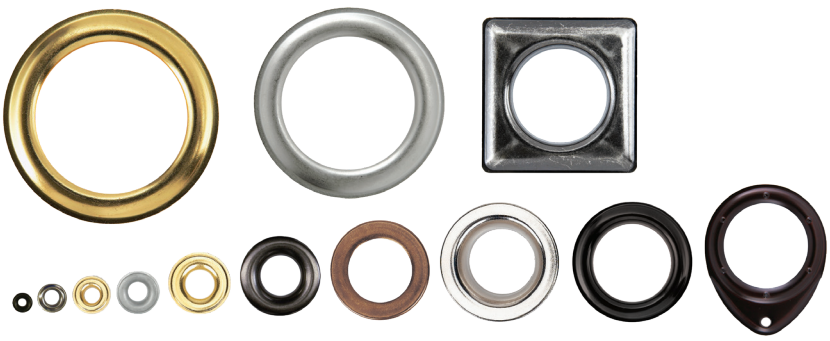
Matte Nickel /T
Nickel /N
Brushed Steel /BS
(Sizes #12 and #15 only)
Satin Gold /SG
Antique Brass /A
Antique Copper /R
Oil Rubbed Bronze /RB
(Sizes #12 and #15 only)
Satin Smoke /S
Matte Black /MK



Item #	Size	ID
GRL12/	#12	1 ⁹⁄₁₆"
GRL15/	#15	2"
GRL20/	#20	3"

BRASS GROMMET SAMPLE PACK

- Includes size sample for #00 - #20 Brass Grommets.
- Features every color and type, including Grom-A-Link™, Square & Round Grommets.
- Actual Sample Pack may vary from items shown.



Item #
GRSP/B1

#12 STAINLESS STEEL ROUND GROMMETS

- Designed for outdoor and damp environments like saunas, showers or locker rooms.
- Will not rust or tarnish. Safe for fire retardant or other chemically-treated fabrics.
- Only use Hardened Setting Die GL12/ST with these Grommets, as other dies will be damaged by Stainless Steel Grommets.
- Hardened Setting Die GL12/ST can also set #12 Brass and Aluminum Grommets.
- 12 sets per pack



Item #	Description
GRS12	Stainless Steel Grommets
GL12/ST	Hardened Setting Die

#12 EZ SET GROMMETS, SETTER & SAMPLE PACK

- Requires only ¼ of the force to set vs. our regular Grommets.
- Light duty with an inside diameter of 1 $^{9}/_{16}$".
- Corrosion-resistant.
- Only Frost Silver and Polished Silver colors recommended for traversing panels where frequent gliding is likely.
- Designed to use with #12 Cutter GL12/C on page 87 and EZ Set Grommet Setter GSP12 below.
- 12 sets per pack





Round

Item #	Color
GE12/FS	Frost Silver
GE12/PS	Polished Silver
GE12/T	Matte Nickel
GE12/A	Antique Brass
GE12/R	Antique Copper
GE12/K	Black

Square

Item #	Color
GEQ12/FS	Frost Silver
GEQ12/PS	Polished Silver
GEQ12/T	Matte Nickel
GEQ12/A	Antique Brass
GEQ12/R	Antique Copper
GEQ12/K	Black

Grommet Setter

- Self-aligning Setter for use with #12 EZ Set Round and Square Grommets above only.
- Use carpenter's hammer to quickly and easily set Grommets into panels, pillows and more.
- Made of plastic and designed to last for approximately 100 uses.



Item #
GSP12

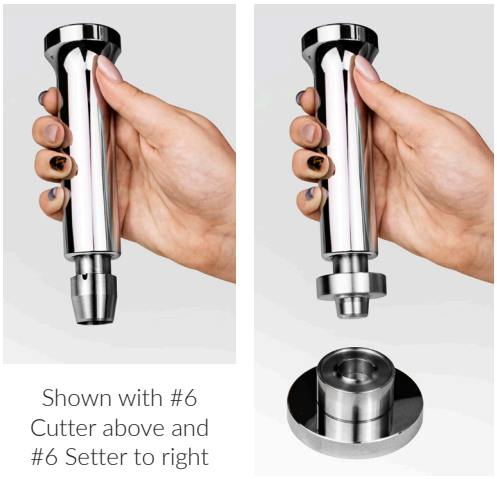
Sample Pack

- Features every color and shape available in #12 EZ Set Grommets. Pack may vary.

Item #
GRSP/E

HAND ADAPTER FOR GROMMET PRESS DIES

- Set grommets without a press – converts cutting and setting dies GL00-GL6 on page 87 into a handheld tool.
- Not recommended for grommets larger than Size #6; for larger grommets, use Grommet / Button Press GL below.
- Great investment before upgrading to full grommet/button press.
- Threaded design allows cutters and setters to twist on and off easily.
- Includes setter plate.
- For proper cutting and setting, use a 4 lb. sledgehammer and strike with force.
- Use with Cutter Block and Chipboard on page 87 for best results.



Shown with #6 Cutter above and #6 Setter to right

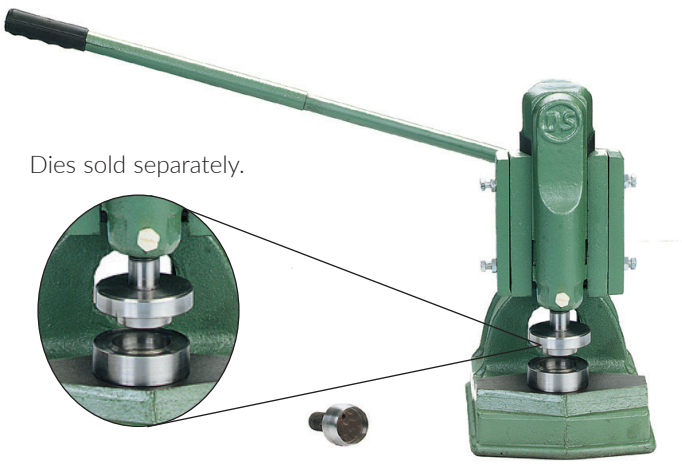
Item #
GL52

Watch & Learn

See how-to use the **Hand Adapter**.

GROMMET / BUTTON PRESS

- Suitable for large and small grommets, Snap Together Button Forms, and Crimp Button Forms.
- Cuts holes and sets grommets in single or multi-layered fabrics with the appropriate Cutting and Setting Die (size #00 - #20 Dies available on pages 83, 87 - 88).
- Cuts fabric circles and sets buttons in single or multi-layered fabrics with the proper Cutting and Setting / Joining Die (size #24 - #100 Dies available on pages 133 - 134).
- Fully adjustable for high leverage on light or heavy fabrics and multiple layers, convenient to use.
- Chipboard GLC/P on page 87 is required for use with all Grommet Cutters. For Button Cutters, it is recommended for use with all, but required for larger size Button Cutting Dies, such as GL30/C, GLA36, GLH36 & larger.
- Included: Mounting bolts, a Lubricant Syringe AS65, and a Cutter Block GL57. See page 87 for replacements.
- Call 800.343.4542 for replacement part information.



Dies sold separately.



Watch & Learn

See how-to use **Grommet Tools** for your next project with easy to follow product videos!

Item #
GL

CUTTING / SETTING DIES
FOR LARGE & SMALL GROMMETS

- Use with Grommet / Button Press GL or Hand Adapter GL52 on page 86.
- We recommend the Grommet / Button Press GL for Grommets Size #6 and up.
- Use Chipboard GLC/P below for all Cutting Dies. Cutter Block GL57 below comes with every Cutter.



Cutter



Setter

Cutters

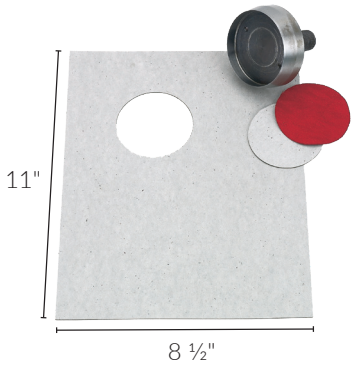
Item #	Size
GL00/C	#00
GL0/C	#0
GL1/C	#1
GL2/C	#2
GL4/C	#4
GL6/C	#6
GL8/C	#8
GL10/C	#10
GL12/C	#12
GL15/C	#15
GL18/C	#18
GL20/C	#20

Setters

Item #	Size / Type
GL00/S	#00
GL0/S	#0
GL1/S	#1
GL2/S	#2
GL4/S	#4
GL6/S	#6
GL8/S	#8
GL10/S	#10
GL12/SQ	#12 for Square or Round
GL12/ST	#12 for Stainless Steel
GL15/SQ	#15 for Square or Round
GL18/S	#18
GL20/S	#20

CHIPBOARD

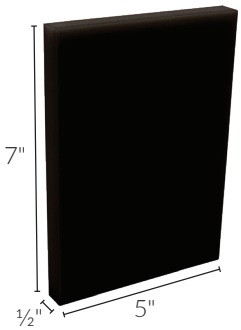
- Helps achieve a clean cut when using hand-press cutting dies – especially on delicate or thin fabrics.
- Increases the life of cutting dies and Cutter Block GL57 below.
- Use with all Cutting Dies.
- 25 pieces per pack



Item #
GLC/P

REPLACEMENT CUTTER BLOCK

- Cutter block included with every cutter; purchase as a replacement part.
- Provides a stable cutting surface for cleaner cuts, keep an extra on hand for quick replacement.



Item #
GL57

LUBRICANT SYRINGE

- Use to ensure smooth operation of Grommet Press and Electric Rotary Cutters.



Item #
AS65

STANDARD GROMMET TOOL

- Convenient tool that cuts holes and sets grommets in single- or multi-layer fabrics.
- Use with interchangeable Cutting and Setting Dies. Available for size #00, #0, #1, and #2 grommets.
- Separate cutter and die set required for each grommet size, sold separately.
- Use to set grommets on Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold Stiffeners on page 329 for easy baton attachment.



Item #
GLS

Cutters

Item #	Size
GS00/C	#00
GS0/C	#0
GS1/C	#1
GS2/C	#2

Setters

Item #	Size
GS00/S	#00
GS0/S	#0
GS1/S	#1
GS2/S	#2



GLS



Cutter



Setter



quick tip

Mount your Grommet Tool permanently with bolts or temporarily using (2) **Quick Table Clamps** QC15 on **page 21**.

Add **Table Casters** TC21 on **page 13** for easy mobility and storage when not in use.

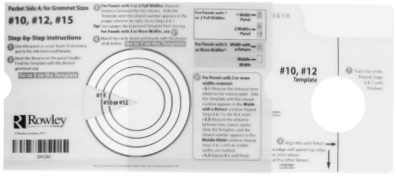
Related Products for Your Next Grommet Project

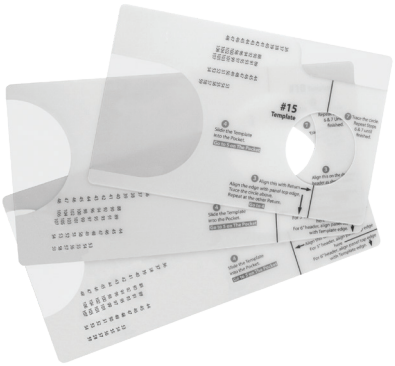
- Glass Head Straight Pins **page 113**
- Jumbo Wonder Clips **page 112**
- Erasable Fabric Markers or Chalk **pages 110 - 111**
- Thread **pages 120 - 125**
- 4" Curved Scissors **page 28**



GROMMET SPACING TEMPLATE

- Designed to quickly mark grommet spacing on panels.
- Saves time, eliminates trial-and-error, and helps prevent costly mistakes.
- Includes 4 templates to cover #10, #12, #15, #18, and #20 grommets.
- 8 grommets per fabric width for sizes #10, #12, and #15; 6 grommets per fabric width for sizes #18 and #20
- For most panels, take quick measurements, slide the template into the pocket, and trace placement.
- How-to instructions printed on the template for easy reference.

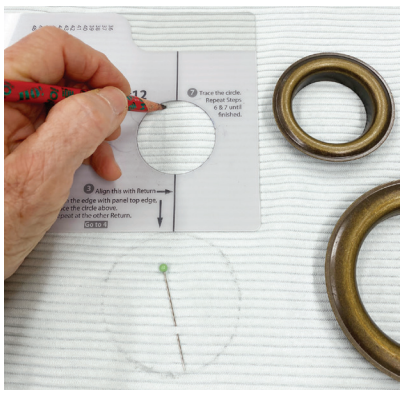




quick tip

Uneven spacing is essential in certain situations – leave less space for the back folds that the front folds to accommodate an outside mount shade behind a grommet panel.





Item #
DYC90

RUBBER GROMMET WASHERS

- Thin rubber washer helps grip fabric inside the grommet.
- Ideal for thin or slippery fabrics, helps keep loose weaves securely in place.
- 25 pieces per pack
- **Available *exclusively* at Rowley®.**



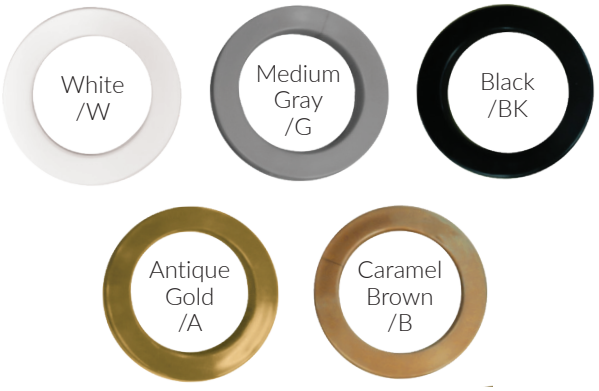
Item #	Size
GRPW12	#12
GRPW15	#15
GRPW18	#18
GRPW20	#20

#10 & #15 PLASTIC ROUND GROMMETS

- Affordable, entry-level grommet option.
- No tools required. Easy snap together installation. Accommodates up to 3/32" of fabric.
- Easy removal with a screwdriver.
- To quickly cut perfect holes, use our GL10/C or GL15/C Cutter on page 87 and Hand Adapter GL52 or Grommet Press GL on page 86.
- Use of Buckram on pages 50 - 51 in Grommet header is strongly recommended.
- 12 sets per pack



Item #	ID
GP10/	1 3/8"
GP15/	1 7/8"



#20 PLASTIC ROUND GROMMETS

- Snap together and grip fabric for a tight hold.
- Install with our Cutter and Setter below.
- Can hold single or multiple layers of fabric.
- UV stabilized polypropylene will not yellow or crack in sunlight or heat.
- Sold in individual sets.

Item #	ID	OD
GP20/	2 3/4"	4"


Cutter


Setter

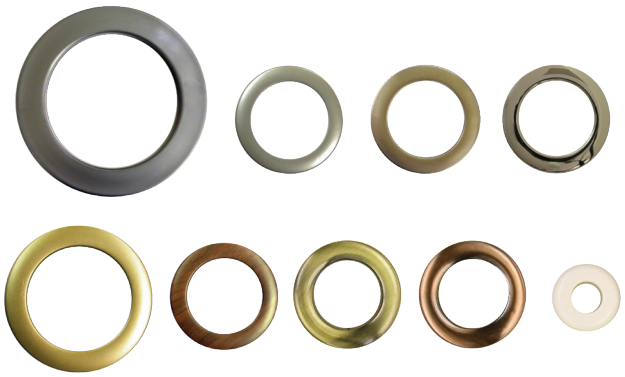
Cutter & Setter

- Use with our Grommet Press GL on page 86 to cut holes for and set #20 Plastic Grommets above.
- Chipboard GLC/P on page 87 is required with Cutter.
- Cutter Block GL57 on page 87 comes with every Cutter.

Item #	Type
GL275/C	Cutter
GL275/S	Setter

PLASTIC ROUND GROMMET SAMPLE PACK

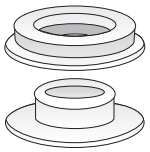
- Includes size sample for #4 - #20 Plastic Round Grommets.
- Features every color available in #10 & #15 sizes.
- Actual Sample Pack may vary from items shown.



Item #
GRSP/P1

#4 PLASTIC ROUND GROMMETS

- Snap together easily without special tools and grip fabric for a tight hold.
- Great for high moisture / humidity applications, will not corrode or rust.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- Uses #4 Hole Cutter GL4/C on page 87.
- 25 sets per pack



Black - BK Beige - BE White - WH



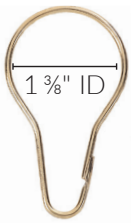
Item #	ID
GP4/	½"

SHOWER CURTAIN RINGS

- Made of 3⁄32" diameter steel wire with a plated finish in Zinc or Brass.
- Fit shower rods up to 1" in diameter.
- 100 pieces per pack



Zinc



Brass

Item #	Color
ST19/S	Zinc
ST19/B	Brass



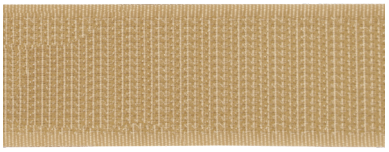
Hook & Loop Tapes

R·TEX

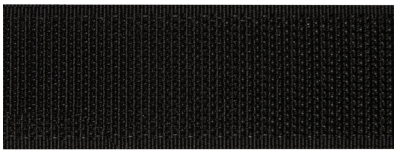
- Higher quality and value-priced.
- UV Resistant.
- Available in 4 widths.
- 3 neutral colors to match any project.
- These items will fit our Dispenser for Rolled Goods PR36 on page 96.
- Hook & Loop sold separately.



White /W



Beige /B



Black /K

See how we used *Hook & Loop* in our Recreate the Classics Roomscape to create a *Dramatic Bedding Ensemble* »



Bed Valance

Pair Loop Tape with Right-Angle Hook Strip on page 94 to fabricate and install a sophisticated treatment to any sleep space.



Scalloped Bed Skirt

Easily attach the band of a bed skirt to the box springs by adding Hook & Loop Tape on the decking and back of the shade banding.

Explore the showstopping moments & learn how to fabricate each piece »

PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADHESIVE BACKED HOOK & LOOP

R·TEX

- Saves time in the workroom by adhering to projects, eliminating sewing.
- Not recommended for sewing because it may gum up sewing needle.
- Available in 2 colors: White /W and Black /K.
- 25 yards per roll

Item #	Width	Color	Part
HPS62/W	5/8"	White	Hook
LPS62/W			Loop
HPS62/K		Black	Hook
LPS62/K			Loop
HPS75/W	3/4"	White	Hook
LPS75/W			Loop
HPS75/K		Black	Hook
LPS75/K			Loop
HPS100/W	1"	White	Hook
LPS100/W			Loop
HPS100/K		Black	Hook
LPS100/K			Loop
HPS200/W	2"	White	Hook
LPS200/W			Loop
HPS200/K		Black	Hook
LPS200/K			Loop



SEW-ON PLAIN BACK HOOK & LOOP

R·TEX

25 Yard Rolls

- Available in 3 colors: White /W, Beige /B and Black /K.

Item #	Width	Part
HT62/W	5/8"	Hook
LT62/W		Loop
HT62/B		Hook
LT62/B		Loop
HT62/K		Hook
LT62/K		Loop
HT75/W	3/4"	Hook
LT75/W		Loop
HT75/B		Hook
LT75/B		Loop
HT75/K		Hook
LT75/K		Loop
HT100/W	1"	Hook
LT100/W		Loop
HT100/B		Hook
LT100/B		Loop
HT100/K		Hook
LT100/K		Loop
HT200/W	2"	Hook
LT200/W		Loop
HT200/K		Hook
LT200/K		Loop

50 Yard Rolls

- Available in 2 colors: White /W and Black /K.

Item #	Width	Part
HT62/W50	5/8"	Hook
LT62/W50		Loop
HT62/K50		Hook
LT62/K50		Loop
HT75/W50	3/4"	Hook
LT75/W50		Loop
HT75/K50		Hook
LT75/K50		Loop
HT100/W50	1"	Hook
LT100/W50		Loop
HT100/K50		Hook
LT100/K50		Loop
HT200/W50	2"	Hook
LT200/W50		Loop
HT200/K50		Hook
LT200/K50		Loop



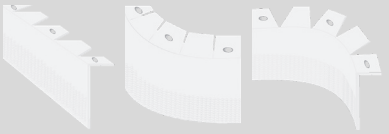
HS200/



RIGHT-ANGLE HOOK STRIPS

- Mount to ceilings, dustboards or window trim to give a surface with hook strip for valances, canopies and soft cornices that have loop tape attached on the back.
- Can be used to control returns on cascades and draperies near a door.
- Slots punched approximately 3 ½" apart in the top of the strip for easy installation.
- Hook tape is permanently bonded to plastic strip.
- Fire retardant.
- Size: 1" x 1".

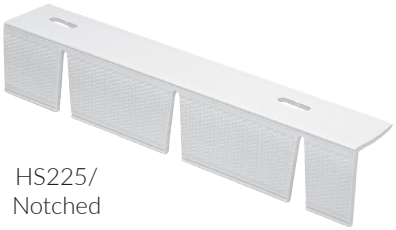
Notches can be cut with tin snips, or choose our Notched version below.



For bay windows, bed canopies, bed & table skirts, cut notches this way.



For arc windows, cut notches this way.



HS225/
Notched

Item #	Length
HS200/4W	4'
HS200/8W	8'



Notched Right-Angle Hook Strips

- Ideal for curved top windows.
- Pre-notched on the front surface for easier use on curved windows.
- Notches are spaced approximately 2" apart for a uniform bend.
- Size: 1" x 1" notched.

Item #	Length
HS225/4W	4'
HS225/8W	8'



Drapery Pins and Curtain Hooks are inserted into the holes.

NOTCHED RIGHT-ANGLE PIN STRIPS

- Supports stationary drapery panels on regular or arch windows or valances over beds.
- If additional notches are needed, tin snips can be used.
- Size: 1" x 1" notched.

quick tip

Leave spaces for **Angle Irons** on **page 358** to easily install bed valances.

Item #	Length
HS210/4W	4'
HS210/8W	8'

HOOK STRIPS

R·TEX

- Rigid yet flexible strip of plastic with hook tape on one side. Loop will adhere to the hook strip.
- Ideal for dust ruffles and upholstering walls. Attach with screws, nails or glue to any surface where staples or pressure-sensitive tape will not adhere. Allows bridging of gaps.
- 1" wide.



Item #	Length
HS100/4W	4'
HS100/8W	8'

HOOK WASHERS

R·TEX

- Ahere to wall to hold tiebacks.
- Fasten to doors to hold shades or blinds in place when down.
- 1 ⅛" diameter hook tape mounted on rigid plastic, with ⅛" screw hole in center.
- Fasten sides of draperies beside a door to prevent closing draperies in door.
- Will work with any of our Loop Tapes on pages 92 - 93.
- 25 pieces per pack

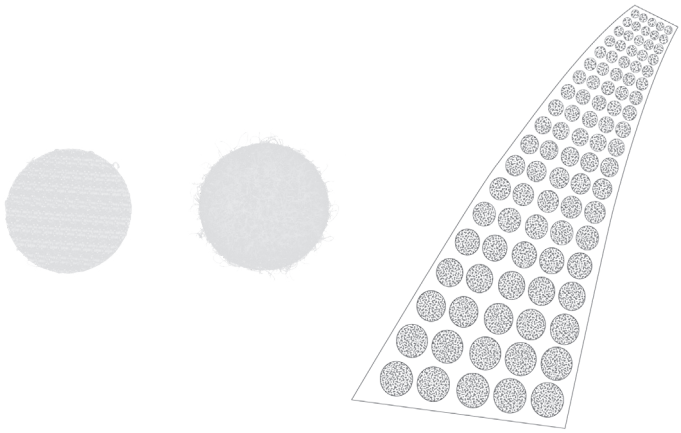


Item #
HW100

⅝" STICKY BACK HOOK & LOOP DISKS

R·TEX

- ⅝" diameter hook and loop disks with a pressure-sensitive backing.
- 100 disks per strip (strip = 5 disks wide).

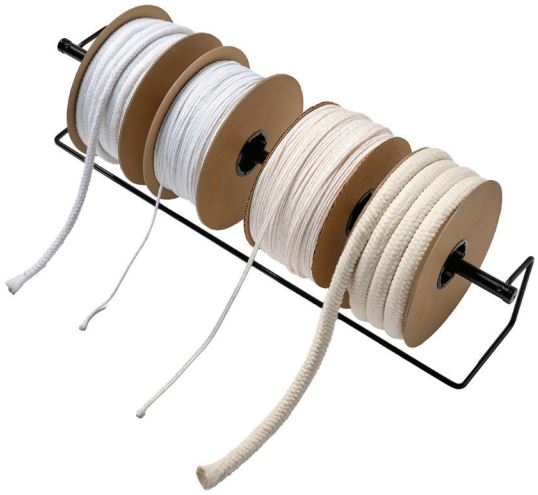


Item #	Type
HD33/W	Hook
LD33/W	Loop

Packaging Supplies

- After fabrication of your projects, we've got you covered on packaging supplies to make sure they get to their new home clean and ready for installation!
- Keep draperies neat after steaming with **Wire Drapery Hangers** on page 97.
- Secure pinch pleat draperies with **Fan Folded Drapery Straps** on page 97.
- Use **Clear Plastic Tubing** & **Cable Ties** on page 98 to protect and secure draperies, pillows, and shades.
- Non-transparent **Poly Bags** on page 99 are ideal for shipping fabric.
- Preserve your workroom scissors by using our **8" Utility Shears** on page 99 for cutting packaging material.
- Seal boxes with **Clear Tape** & **Handheld Tape Dispenser** on page 99.
- Organize and store packaging supplies under your worktable with our **Dispenser for Rolled Goods** below.





DISPENSER FOR ROLLED GOODS

- Store items like Poly Tubing, Poly Bags, and Welt Cord.
- Prevents materials from getting tangled, allowing easy access.
- Steel rod with a 1" diameter supports items up to 36" wide.
- 7" clearance under the bottom of the steel rod.
- Can be set on a table, wall-mounted, or installed under the narrow end of a worktable.

Item #
PR36

WIRE DRAPERY HANGERS

- Tubes are cardboard; steel wire is ⅛" in diameter.
- Width: 18".
- 10 pieces per pack



DH58

Hangers with Tubes

Item #
DH58



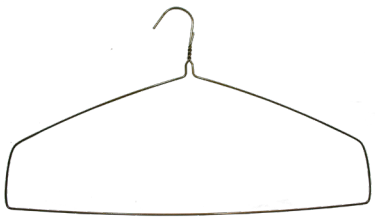
DH58/T

Tubes Only

Item #
DH58/T

Hangers without Tubes

Item #
DH58/W



DH58/W

FAN FOLDED DRAPERY STRAPS

- Self-stick ends keep fan folded draperies securely bundled for neat storage.
- Adhesive is on the first 5" of each strap.
- 5 different sizes to fit most draperies. Straps can be spliced for even larger bundles.
- 100 straps per pack

After fan folding your draperies, keep them clean and secure using **Plastic Tubing & Cable Ties** on page 98.



FF13

Item #	Size
FF13	2" × 14"
FF14	3 ¾" × 14"
FF16	2" × 17"
FF17	3 ¾" × 17"
FF21	3 ¾" × 21"

quick tip

Streamline installation by fan folding pinch pleat draperies and employing our **Drapery Straps** for convenient transport to the job site. Your installer will appreciate it!



CLEAR PLASTIC TUBING

- Allows good visibility of treatment.
- Inexpensive way to protect your valuable window treatments.
- Contains additives for extra strength.
- Continuous - cut off the amount you need and knot or secure the ends, or can also use Cable Ties CB10 below.
- Will fit our Dispenser for Rolled Goods PR36 on page 96.



PET6

Item #	Use For	Width	Thickness	Approx. Length / Roll
PET6	Shades & blinds	6"	1 ¼ mil.	4,000'
PET7	Vertical vanes & tracks	7"	4 mil.	1,100'
PET13	Fan folded draperies & Roman shades	13"	1 ¼ mil.	1,875'

- Thinner material.
- Similar to bags used by dry cleaners.

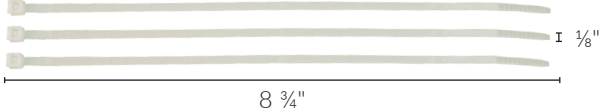
Item #	Use For	Width	Thickness	Approx. Length / Roll
PET18/L	Top treatments & draperies	18"	¾ mil.	2,250'
PET24/L	Cornice boards, swags, balloon and Austrian shades & flat folded draperies	24"	¾ mil.	1,700'
PET30/L	Large top treatments & bedspreads	30"	¾ mil.	1,350'

- Stronger material.

Item #	Use For	Width	Thickness	Approx. Length / Roll
PET18	Top treatments & draperies	18"	1 ½ mil.	1,125'
PET24	Cornice boards, swags, balloon and Austrian shades & flat folded draperies	24"	2 mil.	625'
PET30	Large top treatments & bedspreads	30"	2 mil.	500'
PET36	Large top treatments & bedspreads	36"	2 mil.	450'

CABLE TIES

- Locking bag tie.
- Can be used with our Clear Plastic Tubing above or Poly Shipping Bags on page 99.
- Not UV-stable. Should not be used where there is long exposure to the sun.
- 8 ¾" long × ⅛" wide.
- 100 ties per bag.

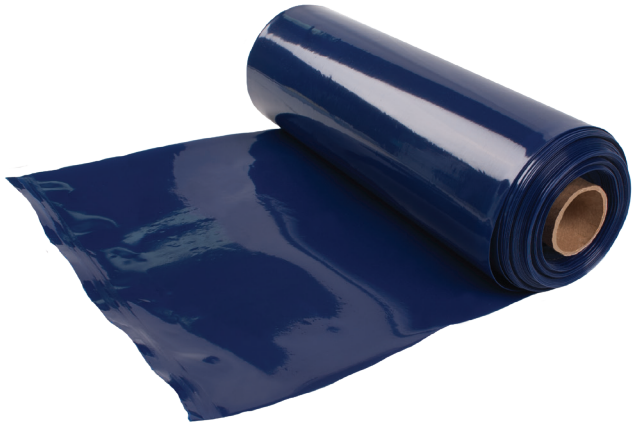


Item #
CB10



POLY BAGS FOR SHIPPING FABRIC

- Opaque, dark blue color, cannot be seen through.
- 7 mm thickness. 72" long.
- Sizes are measured laying flat.
- Store on our Dispenser for Rolled Goods PR36 on page 96.
- 10 bags per roll



Item #	Size
PET49	10"
PET50	12"
PET51	14"
PET52	16"
PET53	18"

8" UTILITY SHEARS

- Use to cut packaging material, preserving your workroom scissors.
- 3" serrated blade.
- Color may vary.

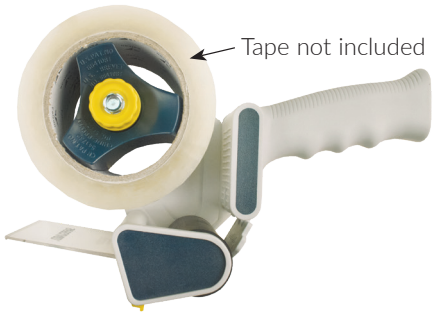


Fiskars® Brand

Item #
CU8/U

TAPE DISPENSER - HANDHELD

- Use with our Clear Tape CB30 below.



Item #
DT95

3" CLEAR TAPE

- 110 yards per roll
- Has paper tab at beginning of roll.



Item #
CB30

Notions


Rowley®
Marker With Eraser
Rowley®
Marker With Eraser
Rowley®
Eraser Marker



Notions

Tools & Supplies	*102 - 112*
Pins & Needles	*113 - 119*
Thread	*120 - 125*
Zippers	*126 - 131*
Button Forms	*132 - 134*
Tapes & Snaps	*135 - 137*

Capture & Connect

#RowleyWorkroom

@RowleyCompany

FREE SAMPLES!

1. Look for the icon on product names.

2. Request a free sample by calling 800.343.4542.

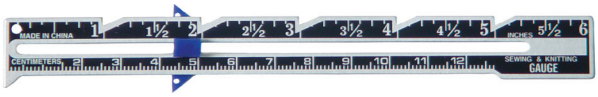
Notions

Complete projects with the quality sewing notions professionals trust.
Choose from hundreds of essential tools & supplies for window treatments, upholstery, and more – all in one place.





- Thread options for every application, including (NEW) **Twisted Wax Cord**, plus polyester, outdoor, and upholstery thread.
- Large selection of **needles** for hand sewing, upholstery, and sewing machines.
- Select **zippers** now available in 3 (NEW) colors, plus small put-ups so you can buy exactly what you need.
- **Button forms and supplies** for custom projects and finishing touches.



SEWING GAUGE

- Easy way to measure hem depth.
- Easily mark spacing between buttons.
- Moveable slider stays in place for consistent, repeatable marking.
- Use as a compass to make small circles up to 10 ½" in diameter.
- Notches along the inch line

Item #
MR16

quick tip

Keep a **Sewing Gauge** at each sewing machine to ensure consistent seam allowances and hems throughout every project.



5-IN-1 SLIDING GAUGE

- Multifunctional sliding gauge for effortless marking and measuring.
- Use for buttonhole spacing & marking, seam allowance gauge, hem gauge, circle compass, and T-gauge.
- Adjustable in ⅛" (3.2 mm) increments
- Moveable cursor stays in place for consistent, repeatable marking.
- For a notched option, see Sewing Gauge MR16 **above**.
- Color may vary.

Item #
MR17



6" WOOD RULER

- Classic tool for folding hems and general sewing.
- No metal edge to catch on fabric.

Item #
MR6

120" FLAT TAPE MEASURE

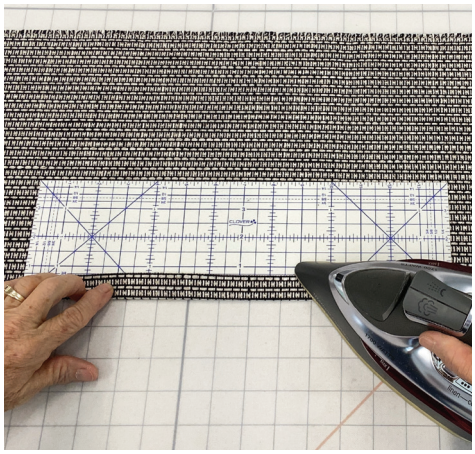
- Ideal for precision measurements on duvets, bedspreads, and upholstery.
- Reinforced fiberglass tape: tear, stretch, shrink, and fade-resistant.
- Extra-large, easy-to-read numbers with standard and metric scales.
- Washable.
- Width: ¾". Length: 120".

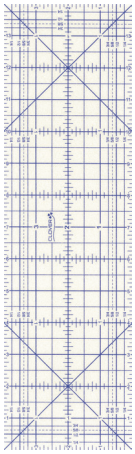


Item #
DT8

HOT RULER

- Ideal for measuring, marking, folding, and pressing drapery headers, bottom hems, and mitered corners.
- Use with a dry or steam iron.
- Heat-resistant, press the iron directly on the ruler while measuring.
- Unique non-slip surface holds fabric in place for precise results.
- Allow the ruler to cool before handling.
- 4" x 14"

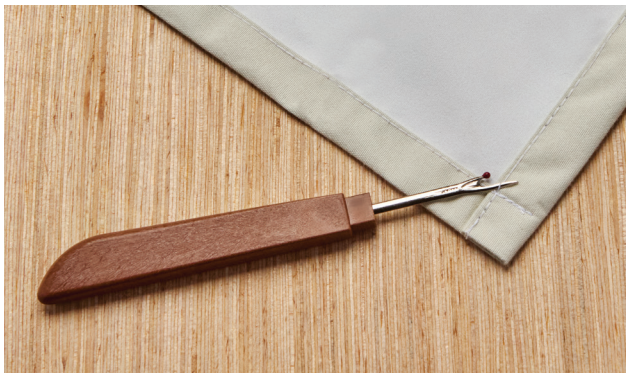




Item #
MRHL1

SEAM RIPPER

- The best our team has tested!
- Rips seams fast, easily, and safely.
- Small ball point tip prevents fabric damage.
- Flat handle with protective cover.



Item #
WW26

TWEEZERS

NEW

- Fine angled point helps get into areas with limited space.
- Use to clear snagged threads and assist with inserting and threading needles.
- Great for workroom tasks like threading lift cords through cord locks and threading a serger.
- Stainless steel, rust-proof



Item #
NEW DT07



SEWING / IRONING STILETTO

- Prevents fabric from slipping and bunching when making covered cording.
- Holds seam allowances flat.
- Protects fingers while guiding fabric or trim under the presser foot.
- Guards against burns when ironing.

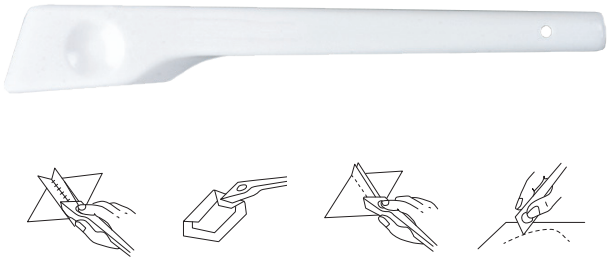
Item #
WW80



COIN THIMBLE

- Soft leather with dimpled metal.
- Leather is more comfortable than metal or plastic.
- For extra form fitting, dampen the thimble and wear until dry.

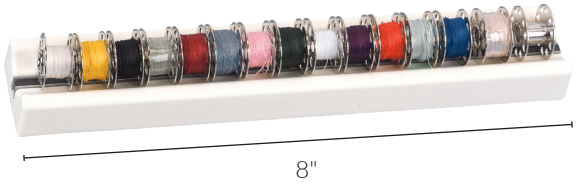
Item #	Size
WW38	Medium



FINGER PRESSER

- Great for pressing seams at the sewing machine.
- Can be used as a non-chalk marker by creasing fabric.
- Suitable for right or left hand use.
- Dimple on tool for finger placement.

Item #
WW34



MAGNETIC BOBBIN HOLDER

- Secures loose ends and allows instant, easy access; prevents runaway bobbins and tangled threads.
- Magnetically holds approximately 17 metal bobbins.
- Bobbins not included.

Item #
WW42



FLEXIBLE BOBBIN HOLDER

- Flexible ring holds all size bobbins, plastic or metal.
- Prevents tangled threads.
- Bobbins not included.
- Color may vary.

Item #
WW45

MAGNETIC SCISSOR & PIN SPOT

- Strong magnet holds scissors or pins conveniently close to the sewing machine.
- Attaches to the sewing machine with a suction cup.
- 1 ⅜" diameter.





Item #
WW43

WEIGHTED METAL THREAD STAND

- Adapt economy size cones to any sewing machine.
- Cast iron base will not tip over.
- Heavy gauge metal spindle and hook resist bending.
- Easy to assemble and disassemble with slotted screwdriver.
- Can be mounted to a table.





Item #
WW46

5X PHOTO MAGNIFIER

- Magnifies photos and sketches by 5X.
- Enables you to identify and measure fine details in pictures.
- Calibrated in inch and millimeter scale.
- Use with Picture Enlarger DYC11 on **page 346** to create actual window treatments from photos.
- Free-standing, lightweight, foldable and portable.
- 1" x 1" square viewing area.



Item #
DYC10

HANDS-FREE MAGNIFYING GLASS

- Hands free magnifier for machine stitching or hand sewing.
- 2X power, rim-free acrylic lens with LED light. 3 ½" viewing area.
- Attaches to most surfaces using clamp-on base.
- Flexible arm adjusts to any position.
- Includes three G12 button cell batteries.

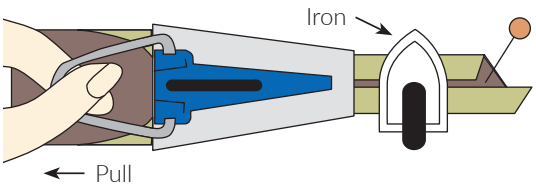


Item #
WW60



BIAS TAPE FOLDERS

- Makes single-fold bias tape, or can be ironed in half lengthwise to make double-fold bias tape (i.e, 2" single-fold makes 1" double-fold).
- Five single-fold sizes available: ¼", ½", ¾", 1" & 2", each witha guide for perfect folds.
- Sold separately or in a Kit with 1 Awl WW32.



Item #	Size
WWT06	¼"
WWT12	½"
WWT18	¾"
WWT25	1"
WWT50	2"
WWT99	All Sizes & Awl

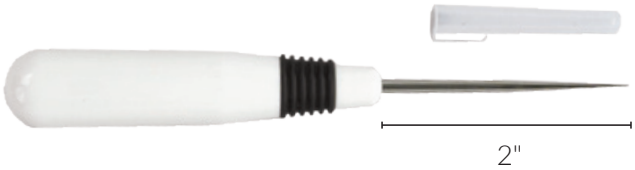


TO USE » Feed fabric and bonding tape into the Tape Maker and iron as you feed, then peel off back of Bonding Tape.

FUSIBLE BIAS TAPE MAKERS

- Makes conventional bias when not using Bonding Tape.
- Combine our ⅜" Iron-On Bonding Tape FT37 on **page 61** with fabric strip to create a ½", ¾" or 1" fusible bias.
- Fusible Bias can be shaped with iron for final effect. Use this technique to stabilize banding before stitching.
- Three single-fold sizes available: ½", ¾" and 1".
- Sold separately or in a Kit with 1 Awl WW32, each with a guide for perfect folds.

Item #	Size
WWT11	½"
WWT17	¾"
WWT24	1"
WWT98	All Sizes & Awl



STRAIGHT TAILOR'S AWL

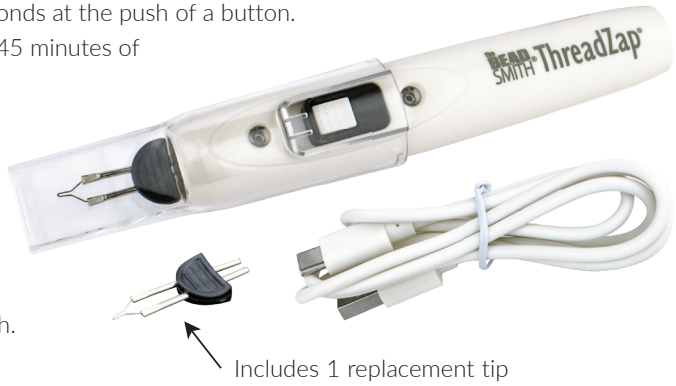
- Use to feed fabric through Bias Tape Folder & Makers **above**, ease fabric under sewing machine foot or pierce small holes.
- Includes a protective cover.

Item #
WW32

THREADZAP® RECHARGEABLE CRAFT BURNER

NEW

- Say goodbye to frayed thread ends – trim and seal threads for clean, professional results.
- Extra-fine filament tip for precision thread sealing, cutting, and detail work.
- Ultra-fast heating element reaches 1112°F (600°C) in seconds at the push of a button.
- Rechargeable 800mAh lithium-ion battery provides up to 45 minutes of continuous use per charge.
- Includes USB Type-C to A charging cable; fully charged in approximately 100 minutes. Indicator light = green when fully charged and red = charging.
- Includes safety switch and protective cap to help prevent accidental activation.
- Use with our NEW Quilting Supplies on page 79 to keep thread ends clean and projects polished from start to finish.
- 5" long



Includes 1 replacement tip

⚠ **WARNING: Tip becomes extremely hot when activated. Keep away from children, skin, and flammable materials. Not suitable for natural threads or for children under 15.**

Item #
NEW DT49

Replacement Tips

Item #	Description
NEW DT49/A	2 Tips / Pack



DT49/A

THREAD CLIPPER

- The best our team has tested!
- Sharp, ideal for detail cutting and snipping threads.
- Includes protective cover.
- Comfortable for right- or left-hand use.
- Cuts all thread sizes.

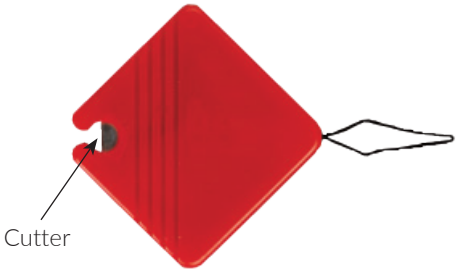


Item #
WW20

quick tip | Attach a **Thread Clipper** to your sewing machine, so it's always within reach. Eliminate the need to reach for scissors.

THREADER WITH CUTTER

- Easy threader combined with convenient thread cutter.
- Attach to sewing machine with hook and loop.
- 2 pieces per pack



Cutter

Item #
WW28

THREAD CUTTER PENDANT

- Wear this pendant and never have to search around for scissors to cut thread again.
- Notched edge cuts threads and keeps fingers safe.
- Can cut anything up to 0.9 mm lift cord.



Cutters

Item #
WW22



ST35/A ST36

MICRO BASTING / TACKING GUN & FASTENERS

- Use to help control and train fabrics, such as folds and pleats in polyester or faux silk fabrics. Micro needle to minimize hole in fabric.
- Use only with our Micro Basting / Tacking Fasteners ST36, which hold fabric tighter, pull off easily and are less visible. Sold separately.
- Micro fasteners are ⅛" wide x 3⁄16" high.
- 120 fasteners per strip; 25 strips per pack

Item #
ST35

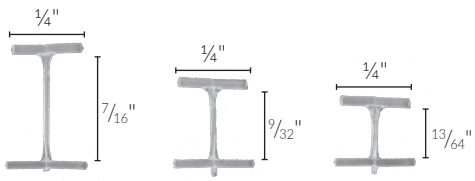
Fasteners

Item #
ST36

Replacement Needles

Item #
ST35/A





ST27 ST28 ST29

BASTING / TACKING GUN & FASTENERS

- Baste fabrics before sewing, control jabot or cascade pleats and train drapery fabric on window treatments.
- Fine needle to minimize hole in fabric.
- Spent runner bar slides into a protective tube to keep fabric from damage.
- Do not use these for heavy loads or high sun exposure.
- Will not rust / corrode like staples.
- 120 fasteners per strip; fasteners ST27, ST28 & ST29 sold separately.
- 10 strips per pack

quick tip

Quickly attach **bed skirts** to **box springs** to easily bring your bedding ensemble to life.





Item #
ST26

Replacement Needles

Item #
ST26/A

Fasteners

Item #	ID
ST27	7/16"
ST28	9/32"
ST29	13/64"

FABRIC STAPLER & ACCESSORIES

Fabric Stapler

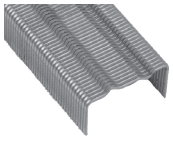
- Handy plier-style stapler for securing pleats in swags and valances before attaching to mounting boards.
- Great for basting fabrics together before serging, tagging fabric bolts, or labeling customer orders.
- Reaches up to 2 ⅝"
- Use ½" crown undulated staples WW71 below.
- Easy to remove, won't pull most fabrics. Always test before use.
- Magazine capacity: 210 staples

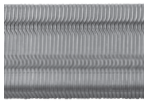
Item #
WW70



Fabric Staples

- Chisel-point, undulated staples hold securely yet remove easily with our Magnetic Staple Remover WW72 below.
- ¼" leg length, ½" wide, wavy crown
- 5,000 staples per box





Top View



Item #
WW71



Magnetic Staple Remover

- Designed to remove Fabric Staples WW71 above.
- Curved tip glides easily under staples.
- Built-in magnet holds staples after removal.
- Comfortable neoprene handle
- Color may vary.

Item #
WW72



Wear Aprons in the Workroom to Keep Notions Close

- 16 Pocket Bib Apron
- 13 Pocket Waist Apron

page 34

Marking Tools

Simplify patterning with professional marking tools, in stock and ready to ship. Choose the right option for your fabric and project needs.

- **Pen Style Chalk Markers** and **Fabric Marking Chalk** offer clean lines and are easy to remove.
- **Erasable Fabric Markers** are best for light to medium fabrics; erase easily with the **Fabric Marker Eraser**.
- **Water Erasable Markers** remove markings cleanly with water.
- **UV Fabric Markers** dry clear and are visible under black light for discreet marking.









Refill

PEN STYLE CHALK MARKERS

- Smooth-rolling wheel tip for accurate marking.
- Creates fine lines that remove easily by patting, brushing, or vacuuming.
- Pen-style design for comfortable handling and control.
- Tapered point improves precision for straight or curved lines.
- Leak-proof cover
- Refill cartridges screw in quickly and show remaining power level.
- Remove marks before ironing and/or washing.

⚠ **Always test on scrap fabric before use to ensure removal.**

Item #	Color
WW13/B	Blue
WW13/P	Pink
WW13/S	Silver
WW13/W	White
WW13/Y	Yellow
WW13	All Colors

Refills

Item #	Color
WW14/B	Blue
WW14/P	Pink
WW14/S	Silver
WW14/W	White
WW14/Y	Yellow



FABRIC MARKING CHALK ASSORTMENT PACK

- Includes 12 pieces in assorted colors to match a variety of fabrics.
- 8 white, 2 yellow, 1 red, 1 blue
- Easy-to-hold shape maintains a sharp edge for clean marking lines.

⚠ **Always test on scrap fabric before use to ensure removal. Do not iron over.**

Item #
WW12

ERASABLE FABRIC MARKERS

- A workroom essential for marking light to medium fabrics.
- For dark fabrics, use White Water Erasable Marker PM26 below or Fabric Marking Chalk WW12 on page 110.
- Built-in erasing tip for quick mark removal.
- Marks fade in 1-14 days if not erased. Pink PM22 often disappears in less than 1 day.





⚠ **Always test on scrap fabric before use to ensure removal.**

Item #	Color
PM21	Purple
PM22	Pink

FABRIC MARKER ERASER

- Erase marks left by Erasable Fabric Markers PM21 & PM22 above.
- Tip is twice as large as the marker eraser end for easier, faster removal.



Item #
PM24



WATER ERASABLE FABRIC MARKERS

- Marks are visible until removed with water.
- Use a wet cotton swap for easy removal.
- Remove marks before ironing and/or washing.
- For best results, use on the back of fabric only.





⚠ **Always test on scrap fabric before use to ensure removal.**

Item #	Color	Use On Fabrics
PM25	Blue	Light to Medium
PM26	White	Dark to Black

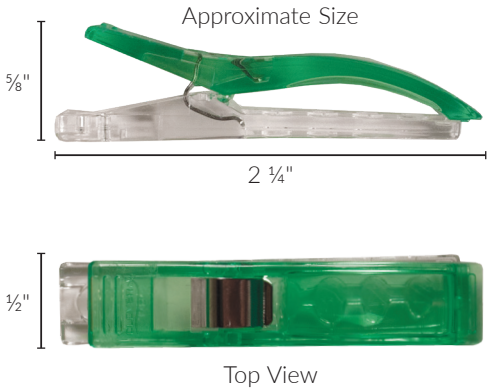
UV FABRIC MARKER

- Dries clear and becomes visible under black light.
- Easy-to-use alternative to traditional UV chalk or pencil.
- Ideal for discreet marking on fabrics.



⚠ **Always test on scrap fabric before use to ensure removal.**

Item #
PM27



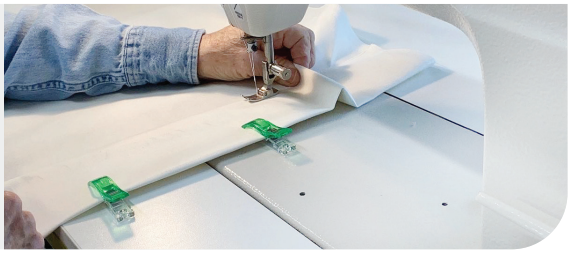
JUMBO WONDER CLIPS

- Ideal for holding header pleats when stitching.
- Wide opening for holding thick layers of fabric where pins aren't strong enough. Interlock jaw holds fabric securely.
- Use when you don't want holes in fabrics, such as with Blackout Lining on **pages 58 - 59**.
- Clips lay flat.
- Marked with ¼", ½", ¾" and 1" seam allowance.
- 24 pieces per pack

Item #
QC42

quick tip

See how we pair the **Rowley® Printed Worktable Cover** on **page 13** with **Jumbo Wonder Clips** to create perfectly folded hems, ready for stitching.

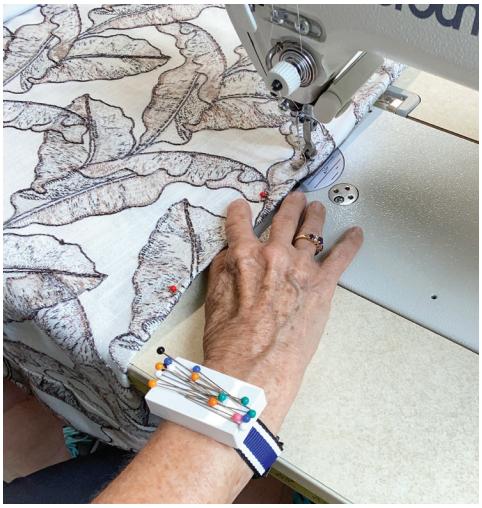




MAGNETIC PIN CUSHION

- Strong magnet holds all pins available from Rowley®.
- Also use to hold screws.
- Includes 50 pins.
- Color may vary.

Item #
WW40



MAGNETIC WRIST PIN CUSHION

- Strong magnet holds pins securely.
- Also use to hold screws for workroom projects or during installation.
- Magnet is 2" × ⅞".
- Includes 17 pins.
- Color may vary.

Item #
WW41

PLASTIC HEAD STRAIGHT PINS

- Thin pin size will not leave holes in most delicate fabrics.
- Sharp points make inserting pins easier.
- Also use for quilting.
- For sharper point or stronger pin shaft, see Glass Head Straight Pins TP49 **below**.
- Nickel-plated steel with white plastic heads
- 250 pieces per box

Actual Size



1 ½"

Item #	Size	Length
TP44	#24	1 ½"

GLASS HEAD STRAIGHT PINS

- Thin pin size will not leave holes in most delicate fabrics.
- Made of nickel-plated steel.
- Multi-color glass heads won't melt when touched by a hot iron.
- Sharper, stronger pin than Plastic Head Straight Pins TP44 **above**.
- 100 pieces per box

quick tip

Watch & learn how-to easily pattern match embroidered fabric and pin in place.

Actual Size



1 ⅞"

Item #
TP49

METAL HEAD STRAIGHT PINS

- Pins have sharp points for easily penetrating fabric.

Actual Sizes



TP617: 1 1⁄16"



TP620: 1 ¼"



TP624: 1 ½"

Item #	Size	Approx. Pieces / Box
TP617	1 1⁄16"	2,800
TP620	1 ¼"	1,950
TP624	1 ½"	1,100

SAFETY PINS

- Made of nickel-plated steel.
- 144 pieces per pack

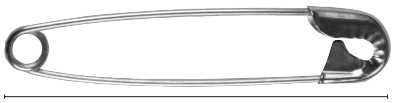
Actual Sizes



TP11: 1"

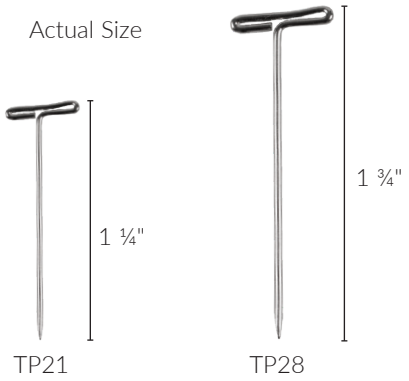


TP12: 1 ¼"



TP13: 2"

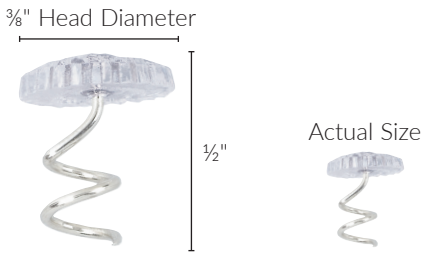
Item #
TP11
TP12
TP13



T-PINS

- Nickel-plated, steel T-Pins with smooth sharp points that will not pull threads in synthetic fabrics.
- ½ lb. per box

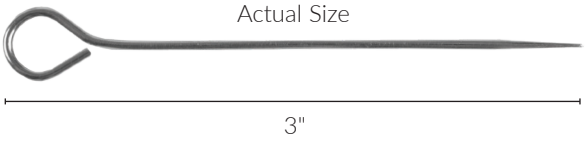
Item #	Size	Length	Approx. Pins / Box
TP21	#20	1 ¼"	926
TP28	#28	1 ¾"	442



UPHOLSTERY TWIST PINS

- Use to affix arm chair covers, slip covers and more.
- Clear plastic heads - nickel-plated steel pin.
- 100 pieces per box

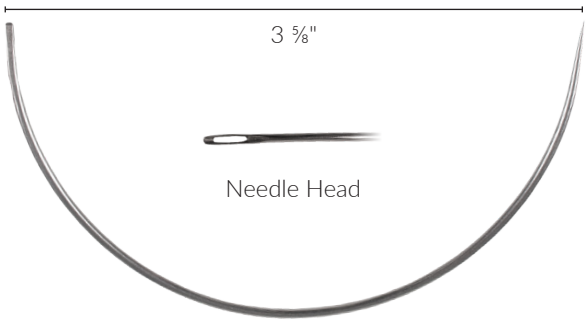
Item #
TP30



UPHOLSTERY PINS

- Hold fabric in place until sewn or stapled.
- Ring allows for a firm grip.
- 36 pieces per box

Item #
TP32



SEE OUR UPHOLSTERY PINS & CURVED NEEDLES IN USE »

CURVED UPHOLSTERY NEEDLES

- Use for sewing springs to frame, closing cushions and chair backs, attaching Welt Cord on **pages 68 - 69** and more.
- Fits the shape of the hand, reducing hand fatigue and increasing stitching speed.

Assortment Pack
- Contains 10 Needles: 2 each of 2" 19G, 3" 18G, 4" 17G, 4" 16G and 5" 15G.

Item #
TP75

6" 14G Curved Needle
- Good for heavier weight fabrics.

Item #
TP68

GOLD EYE NEEDLE ASSORTMENT PACKS

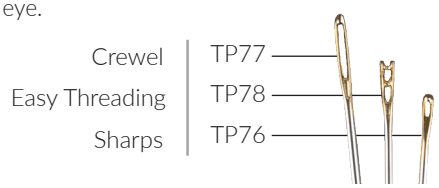
- Allow for better visibility and easy threading of the eye.

Sharps TP76
- Pack contains 20 Needles: six of size 5, ten of size 7 and four of size 10.
- Size 10 needle is suitable for fine fabrics, lightweight silks, sheers and more.

Crewel TP77
- Pack contains 16 Needles: four of sizes 3 and 5, six of size 7 and two of size 9.
- Longer eye is easier to thread and accommodates larger or multi-strand thread if necessary.

Easy Threading TP78
- Pack contains 2 Needles each of sizes 4, 6 and 8.
- Calyx (open) eye allows easiest threading of eye. Second eye can be used as a regular eye.





Item #	Type
TP76	Sharps
TP77	Crewel
TP78	Easy Threading

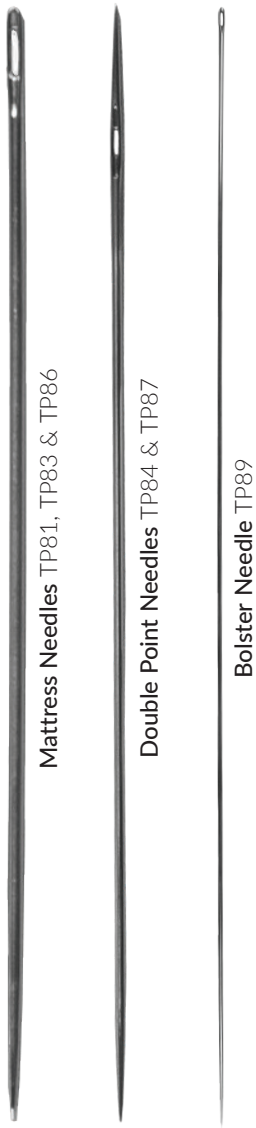
LONG & EXTRA LONG NEEDLES

Mattress TP81, TP83 & TP86
- Long length allows easy sewing of buttons to pillows or button tufting.
- Heavy gauge is strong enough to maneuver needle without breaking.
- Large eye allows use of 0.9 mm Poly Cord on page 282.

Double Point TP84 & TP87
- Attach springs to webbing, stuffing to burlap and buttons to upholstered items.
- Double point allows continuous sewing without turning needle over.
- 18" can also be used for tufting upholstered cushions.

Bolster TP89
- Long length allows easy attachment of buttons to the ends of bolsters or other deep cushions.
- Heavy gauge is strong enough to maneuver needle without breaking.
- Large eye allows use of 0.9 mm Poly Cord on page 282.

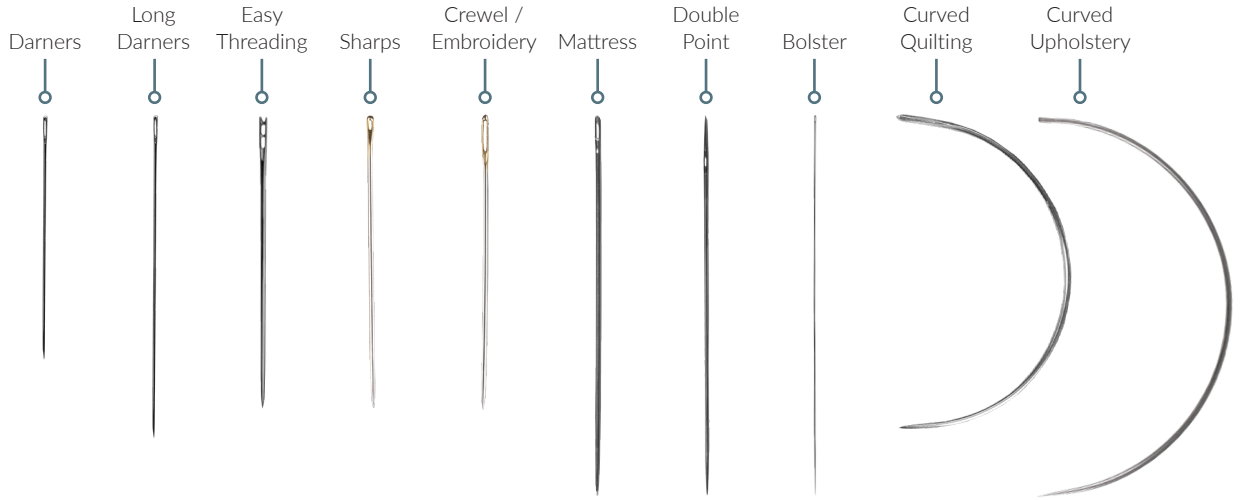
See page 116 for a *free guide* on how to choose which needle is best for your project!



Item #	Size	Gauge
TP81	6" Mattress Needle	14
TP83	8" Mattress Needle	14
TP86	12" Mattress Needle	13
TP84	8" Double Point Needle	14
TP87	18" Double Point Needle	12
TP89	24" Bolster Needle	11

free guide! Choose which needle is best for your project »

Types of Hand Sewing Needles



As a guide, always remember the general rule of the bigger the number, the finer the needle. | **Not Actual Sizes Shown.*

Darners page 117
- Good general purpose needles.
- Long eye, easy to use with multiple threads.

Long Darners page 117
- Good for mending, basting and layering fabrics together.
- Use for hand tacking & applying trims.

Easy Threading pages 115 & 117
- Calyx (open) eye allows easiest threading of eye.
- Second eye can be used as a regular eye.

Sharps pages 115 & 117
- Great for general sewing.
- Suitable for light & medium fabrics.
- Our shortest needles with very small eye.

Crewel / Embroidery pages 115 & 117
- Long, wide eye for easy threading, accommodates larger or multi-strand thread.
- Suitable for general sewing.

Mattress page 115
- Good for button replacement, button tufting or sewing.

Double Point page 115
- Double point allows continuous sewing without turning needle over.
- Attach springs to webbing, stuffing to burlap and buttons to upholstered items.

Bolster page 115
- Long length allows easy attachment of buttons to the ends of bolsters or other deep cushions.

Curved Quilting page 117
- Great for difficult to reach tasks.
- Curvature allows for sewing next to hard objects.
- Check out our NEW Quilting Supplies on page 79.

Curved Upholstery page 114
- Use for sewing springs to frame, closing cushions and chair backs, attaching Welt Cord and more.
- Fits shape of hand, reduces hand fatigue and increases stitching speed.

Types of Sewing Machine Needles



Machine needle sizes are always quoted in imperial and metric. | **Not Actual Sizes Shown.*

- 10/70 | Suitable for light fabrics, silk and taffeta.
- 11/75 or 12/80 | Suitable for medium fabrics, cotton, linen and satin.
- 14/90 | Suitable for medium to heavy fabrics. Ideal in-between needle.
- 16/100 | Suitable for heavy fabrics, denim, tweeds, drapery and upholstery weight fabrics.

Regular Point pages 118 - 119
- Straight, use for basic stitching.
- Variety of lengths & shank thicknesses available.

Tri-Point page 118
- Use on leather and heavy vinyls. 16/135/#21

Ball Point pages 118 - 119
- Ideal for use on jersey, stretch and synthetic fabrics.
- Variety of lengths & shank thicknesses available.

Blind Stitch page 119
- Curved needle. Short or long options in various sizes.

JOHN JAMES HAND SEWING NEEDLES

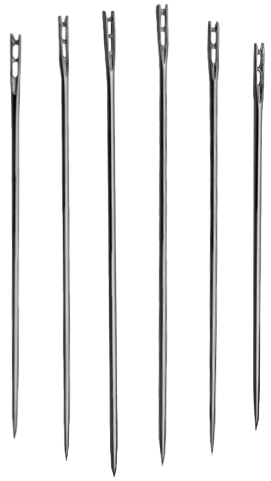
- Needles are smooth and sharp, slide effortlessly through fabrics, making hand sewing easier and faster.
- Finest quality English hand sewing needles.

Watch & Learn

See why we love to use **Long Darners** with **Gütermann Polyester Thread** on **page 123** to hand-tack **Shroud Tube** on **page 280** to the back of **Roman Shades**.







TP100 Easy Threading, Size 4/8, from 1 ½" to 1 ⅝" long (Not Actual Size)

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
TP100	Easy Threading, 4/8, from 1 ½" to 1 ⅝" long	6
TP102	Curved Quilting Needles, 2 each, 2" and 2 ½" long	4
TP114	Sharps 5/10, 1 ¼" long	25
TP108	Long Darners 5, 2 ½" long	25
TP110	Long Darners, 7, 2 ¼" long	
TP112	Long Darners 9, 2" long	
TP116	Darners 5, 1 15⁄16" long	25
TP118	Darners 7, 1 ⅞" long	
TP120	Darners 9, 1 ¾" long	
TP104	Crewel / Embroidery, 3/9, 1 ¾" long	25
TP106	Crewel / Embroidery, 5/10, 1 ⅝" long	

Explore all Threads
on **pages 120 - 125**.



Sewing Machine Needles

- Always use a clean, sharp needle and quality thread for best machine performance.
- Per manufacturer: replace needle after every 6 hours of continuous use to maintain maximum performance.
- Coordinate needle size and thread selection; use heavyweight thread for size #14/90 and larger needles.



quick tip

Watch & learn how to use a square knot to quickly change thread at the sewing machine and clean tension disks at the same time.

WALKING FOOT NEEDLES

- Longer, straight needle with heavier shank used in most commercial / industrial walking foot machines.
- 10 pieces per pack



OTR135/16

Tri-Point Needles

- Use on leather and heavy vinyls.

Item #	Size
OTR135/16	16/135/#21



OR135/16



OB135/16

Regular Point Needles

Item #	Size
OR135/10	10/70
OR135/11	11/75
OR135/12	12/80
OR135/14	14/90
OR135/16	16/100

Ball Point Needles

Item #	Size
OB135/10	10/70
OB135/11	11/75
OB135/12	12/80
OB135/14	14/90
OB135/16	16/100

STRAIGHT STITCH NEEDLES

- Standard length straight needle with thinner shank, used in most commercial / industrial drop feed machines.
- 10 pieces per pack



ORDB1/16



OBDB1/16

Regular Point Needles

Item #	Size
ORDB1/10	10/70
ORDB1/11	11/75
ORDB1/12	12/80
ORDB1/14	14/90
ORDB1/16	16/100

Ball Point Needles

Item #	Size
OBDB1/10	10/70
OBDB1/11	11/75
OBDB1/12	12/80
OBDB1/14	14/90
OBDB1/16	16/100

STRAIGHT SERGER NEEDLES

- Short, straight needle with heavier shank for most commercial / industrial Brother, Juki, Yamato, Rimoldi and other serger / overlock / safety stitch machines.
- 10 pieces per pack



ORB27/16



OBB27/16

Regular Point Needles

Item #	Size
ORB27/12	12/80
ORB27/16	16/100

Ball Point Needles

Item #	Size
OBB27/12	12/80
OBB27/16	16/100

BLIND STITCH NEEDLES

- Curved needle.
- 5 pieces per pack

See **page 116** for a *free guide* on how to choose which needle is best for your project!



OR251/16



OR251L/16

Short Regular Point Needles

- Works with most U.S., Columbia and Rex blind stitch machines. May fit others.

Item #	Size
OR251/12	12/80/1 ½
OR251/14	14/90/2 ½
OR251/16	16/100/3 ½

Long Point Needles

Item #	Size
OR251L/12	12/80/15
OR251L/14	14/90/25
OR251L/16	16/100/35

Thread

The right thread for every project. From finishing seams to high-performance upholstery and outdoor applications, Rowley offers professional thread options designed for consistent results across window treatments, soft goods, and beyond.



Twisted Wax Cord (NEW)

Ideal for hand-sewing buttons and select shade fabrication uses. The waxed finish grips well for secure knots, adding extra durability to hand-sewn details.

page 121



Waxed Silamide Skeins

Strong, knot-holding waxed nylon thread, perfect for hand sewing and detail work in soft goods.

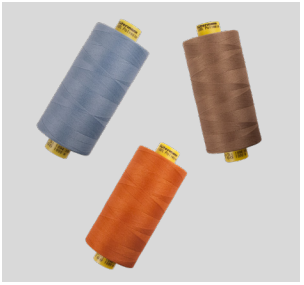
page 121



Gütermann Skala Thread

Great for finishing and closing seams, use with overlock and blind-stitch machines, and hand hemming.

page 122



Gütermann Polyester Thread

Shiny finish for beautiful seams - available in small or large spools for all projects.

pages 122 - 123



A&E Polyester Thread

Machine-friendly with a cotton-like feel and the strength and elasticity of polyester.

page 124



A&E Outdoor Thread

UV-resistant for strong seams and smooth sewing on outdoor projects.

page 125



A&E Upholstery Thread

Built for high-performance seams with excellent abrasion resistance.

page 125



TWISTED WAX CORD

NEW

- Exceptional strength and durability for professional hand sewing.
- Smooth wax coating for effortless stitching and a polished finish.
- Ideal for hand sewing buttons.
- Great for Roman and soft shades, use to stitch on Sew-On Rings on page 284 or tack Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on page 280.
- Made from 100% high-tenacity polyester yarn with a right or “S” twist.
- Size: 0.020"; 0.51 mm thick; 14 lbs. break strength
- 70 yards per tube
- Made in the USA
- Not suitable for tufting or use as button twine.



quick tip

Use **Twisted Wax Cord** to create a tassled zipper pull.



⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

1005 Gray	1011 Mocha	5202 Dove	1000 White

Item #
NEW TWC02/

WAXED SILAMIDE SKEINS

- Replaces silk for hand sewing, holds knots.
- Soft thread with a gorgeous texture.
- Strong and resilient.
- Available in 8 rich colors for any project.
- Made of 2-ply Penreco waxed nylon thread.
- Tex 23
- Sold in 675-yard waxed skeins.



Watch & Learn

How-To Easily Remove Waxed Silamide out of the Skein



⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

K Black	7257 Grey	1357 Brown	497 Medium Taupe	7259 Medium Nude

Item #	Yards / Skein
TWS23/	675

1910 Light Beige	7851 Ivory	W White

Thread

SKALA THREAD

Gütermann

- Use in finishing seams, closing seams, overlock and blind-stitch machines and hand hemming.
- High-quality, multi-filament, 100% polyester thread offering less breakage.
- Ideal for light- to heavyweight fabric, including woven, knitted, synthetic, cotton and cotton-blend fabric.
- Semi-transparent appearance for optimum color matching - each color will blend with a broad range of shades.
- Tex 12
- Due to dye lot variations, we recommend purchasing enough thread to complete the entire job.
- Colors can be mixed for 25 spool pricing; minimum of five of one color.



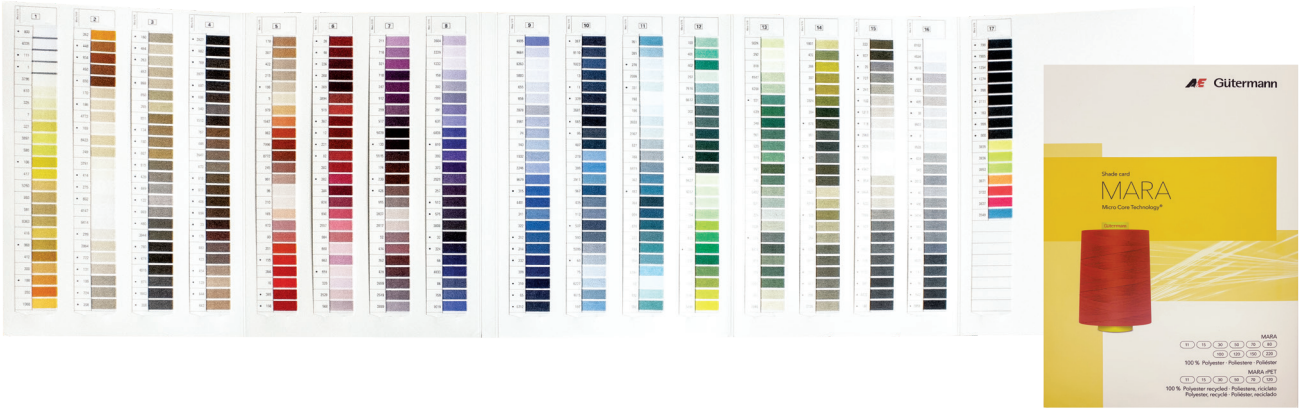
⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

000	232	237	824	368
934	591	540	111 Off-White	800 White

Item #	Yards / Spool
TGS5M/	5,500

400-COLOR THREAD SAMPLE CARD

- Includes thread in each of the 400 Gütermann colors available in Polyester Thread on page 123.
- Easily remove thread sample strips to color match fabrics & supplies.
- Explore Gutermann.com for a full color chart.



Item #
TG400

POLYESTER THREAD

Gütermann



- High-quality, 100% polyester thread engineered for less breakage.
- Use in both straight stitch machines and overlock (serger) machines.
- Ideal for light- to heavyweight fabrics.
- Silky finish for smooth, even seams.
- Tex 30
- 53 colors in stock, can special order any of the 400 Gütermann colors on the Sample Card TG400 on page 122.
- Special orders available in quantities of 10 (1,100-yard spools); please allow 8-12 weeks for delivery.
- Due to dye lot variations, we recommend purchasing enough thread to complete the entire job.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

999	701	634	727	11
310	232	311	9679	143
274	396 NEW	931	639	148
432	824	483	192	818
175	575	1560	369	221
8772	46 NEW	156	382	660
351	7996	982	448	968 NEW
106	7	9219	3946	299
696	406	767	480	308
122	724	131	1217	132
Ivory 1	Off-White 111	White 800		

Item #	Yards / Spool
TG1M/	1,100
TG5M/	5,500

Thread

POLYESTER THREAD

- Can be used in both overlock (serger) and straight stitch industrial sewing machines.
- Due to dye lot variations, we recommend purchasing enough thread to complete the entire job.
- Types & colors can be mixed for 25 spool pricing; minimum of five of one color.

Lightweight TD6K

- 100% spun polyester thread. Tex 27. Also referred to as 70/2.
- 6,000 yards per spool. Ideal for light- to medium weight fabrics.

Heavyweight TF6K

- 100% polyester core, polyester wrap thread. Tex 40.
- 6,000 yards per spool. Ideal for light-medium to heavy-medium weight fabrics.
- Slightly thicker than, but almost twice as strong, as our TD6K.
- Select discontinued colors are available in Heavyweight only. ˣ



⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

32 Black	30 Navy	84 Royal Blue	78 Port Purple*	80 Purple ˣ
58 Walnut	24 Dark Brown**	62 Red Brown ˣ	64 Light Copper*	66 Gold Brown ˣ
38 Red	74 Bright Clay*	70 Orange ˣ	72 Burnt Orange**	68 Red Orange**
60 Rustana*	56 Pecan Shell	48 Taupe	34 Gold**	44 Yellow ˣ
96 Jade*	94 Green ˣ	90 Olive Drab	92 Leaf Green ˣ	88 Olive Brown*
40 Dark Grey	82 Grey	42 Moss	54 Reindeer	36 Light Beige
50 Army Tan	46 Sand	18 Cream	22 Natural	16 Antique Cream
				20 White

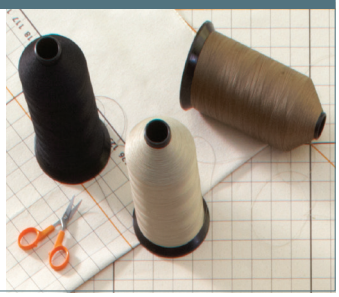
Item #	Type
TD6K/	Lightweight
TF6K/	Heavyweight

*Limited color availability.
ˣSelect discontinued colors are available in Heavyweight only.

Outdoor & Upholstery Thread

- 6,000 yards per spool. Due to dye lot variations, we recommend purchasing enough thread to complete the entire job.
- **Upholstery Thread** is Tex 70 bonded nylon and used for upholstery and cushions.
- **Outdoor Thread** is Tex 70 bonded polyester and suitable for outdoor shades, draperies, pillows and cushions.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



UPHOLSTERY THREAD

100 Black	108 Cub	110 Seal	102 Mastic Beige	106 Sand	104 Ashes

Item #
TU6K/

OUTDOOR THREAD

144 Black	142 Navy #3	140 Steel	138 Carafe Green	146 Dark Cardinal	148 Scarlet
136 Seal	134 Gold Brown	132 Sand	104 Ashes	130 White	

Item #
TO6K/



Zippers

- Use for pillow covers, duvet covers, chair cushions, embellishments, and more.
- Variety of **zipper styles and colors** to coordinate with custom projects.
- **NEW colors** available throughout: Green, Blue, and Red
- **NEW smaller put-ups** available – buy exactly what you need for each project.
- Explore **Zipper Stops** selection on page 131.



ZIPPER / SLIDE PAIRING CHART

Zipper	Slides
ETR5	ETP5/
ETR8	ETP8/
EVR3	EVP3/
EVR5	EVP5/

Zipper	Slides
EAR	EAP
EBR	EBP
ENR	ENP



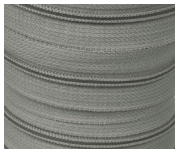
Black /K



Brown /B



Tan /T



Gray /G



Ivory /V
shown with Aluminum Chain



White /W
shown with Brass Chain



Green /GN NEW



Blue /BL NEW



Red /RD NEW

ZIPPER CHAIN BY THE ROLL

- Size #4.5.
- Zipper Slides sold separately on page 127.

Now Available in 10-yard rolls NEW

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

Nylon

Item #	Color	Yards / Roll
NEW ENR10/K	Black	10
NEW ENR10/B	Brown	
NEW ENR10/T	Tan	
NEW ENR10/G	Gray	
NEW ENR10/V	Ivory	
NEW ENR10/W	White	
NEW ENR10/GN	Green	
NEW ENR10/BL	Blue	
NEW ENR10/RD	Red	
ENR25/K	Black	25
ENR25/B	Brown	
ENR25/T	Tan	
ENR25/G	Gray	
ENR25/V	Ivory	
ENR25/W	White	
NEW ENR25/GN	Green	
NEW ENR25/BL	Blue	
NEW ENR25/RD	Red	
ENR215/K	Black	215
ENR215/B	Brown	
ENR215/T	Tan	
ENR215/G	Gray	
ENR215/V	Ivory	
ENR215/W	White	
NEW ENR215/GN	Green	
NEW ENR215/BL	Blue	
NEW ENR215/RD	Red	

Aluminum

Item #	Color	Yards / Roll
EAR25/T	Tan	25
EAR25/V	Ivory	
EAR25/W	White	
EAR275/T	Tan	275
EAR275/V	Ivory	
EAR275/W	White	

Brass

Item #	Color	Yards / Roll
EBR25/T	Tan	25
EBR25/V	Ivory	
EBR25/W	White	
EBR200/T	Tan	200
EBR200/V	Ivory	
EBR200/W	White	

Watch & Learn

See how to insert Zipper Slides onto Zipper Chain.

SLIDES

Now Available (NEW) in 20-piece packs

- Use with #4.5 Zipper Chain on page 126.
- Available in packs of 20 or 50.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



Black /K | Brown /B | Tan /T | Gray /G | Ivory /V | White /W | Green /GN | Blue /BL | Red /RD | Aluminum | Brass

20 Pieces / Pack - Nylon

Item #	Style	Color
(NEW) ENP20/K	Non-Locking Nylon	Black
(NEW) ENP20/B		Brown
(NEW) ENP20/T		Tan
(NEW) ENP20/G		Gray
(NEW) ENP20/V		Ivory
(NEW) ENP20/W		White
(NEW) ENP20/GN		Green
(NEW) ENP20/BL		Blue
(NEW) ENP20/RD		Red

50 Pieces / Pack

Item #	Style	Color
ENP2/K	Non-Locking Nylon	Black
ENP2/B		Brown
ENP2/T		Tan
ENP2/G		Gray
ENP2/V		Ivory
ENP2/W		White
(NEW) ENP2/GN		Green
(NEW) ENP2/BL		Blue
(NEW) ENP2/RD		Red
EAP2	Locking	Aluminum
EBP2		Brass

REVERSE SLIDES

Now Available (NEW) in 20-piece packs

- Use with #4.5 Nylon Zipper Chain on page 126 to create hidden zippers.
- Simply install on reverse side of chain to reduce profile of zipper teeth.
- Available in packs of 20 or 50.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



Black /K | Brown /B | Tan /T | Gray /G | Ivory /V | White /W | Green /GN | Blue /BL | Red /RD

20 Pieces / Pack - Nylon

Item #	Color
(NEW) ENP30/K	Black
(NEW) ENP30/B	Brown
(NEW) ENP30/T	Tan
(NEW) ENP30/G	Gray
(NEW) ENP30/V	Ivory
(NEW) ENP30/W	White
(NEW) ENP30/GN	Green
(NEW) ENP30/BL	Blue
(NEW) ENP30/RD	Red

50 Pieces / Pack - Nylon

Item #	Color
ENP3/K	Black
ENP3/B	Brown
ENP3/T	Tan
ENP3/G	Gray
ENP3/V	Ivory
ENP3/W	White
(NEW) ENP3/GN	Green
(NEW) ENP3/BL	Blue
(NEW) ENP3/RD	Red

Invisible Zippers

INVISIBLE ZIPPER CHAIN BY THE ROLL

Now Available (NEW) in 10-yard rolls

- Ideal for when you don't want a zipper to show, like cushions and pillows.
- Zipper Slides sold separately on page 129.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



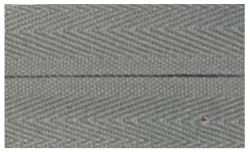
Black /K



Brown /B



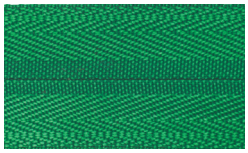
Tan /T



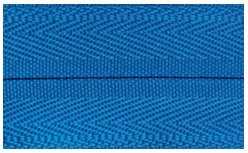
Gray /G

Ivory /V

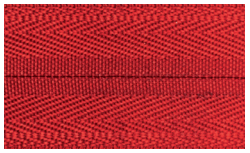
White /W



Green /GN (NEW)



Blue /BL (NEW)



Red /RD (NEW)

#3 Size - Nylon

Item #	Color	Yards / Roll
(NEW) EVR30/K	Black	10
(NEW) EVR30/B	Brown	
(NEW) EVR30/T	Tan	
(NEW) EVR30/G	Gray	
(NEW) EVR30/V	Ivory	
(NEW) EVR30/W	White	
(NEW) EVR30/GN	Green	
(NEW) EVR30/BL	Blue	
(NEW) EVR30/RD	Red	
EVR32/K	Black	25
EVR32/B	Brown	
EVR32/T	Tan	
EVR32/G	Gray	
EVR32/V	Ivory	
EVR32/W	White	
(NEW) EVR32/GN	Green	
(NEW) EVR32/BL	Blue	
(NEW) EVR32/RD	Red	
EVR38/B	Brown	218
EVR38/K	Black	
EVR38/T	Tan	
EVR38/G	Gray	
EVR38/V	Ivory	
EVR38/W	White	
(NEW) EVR38/GN	Green	
(NEW) EVR38/BL	Blue	
(NEW) EVR38/RD	Red	

#5 Size - Nylon

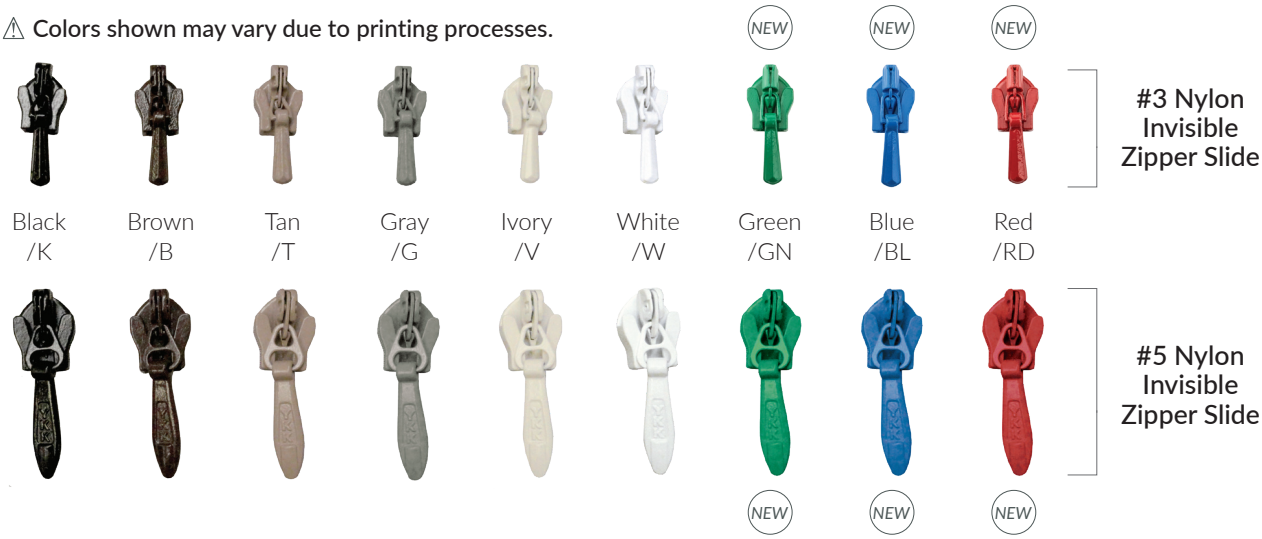
Item #	Color	Yards / Roll
(NEW) EVR50/K	Black	10
(NEW) EVR50/B	Brown	
(NEW) EVR50/T	Tan	
(NEW) EVR50/G	Gray	
(NEW) EVR50/V	Ivory	
(NEW) EVR50/W	White	
(NEW) EVR50/GN	Green	
(NEW) EVR50/BL	Blue	
(NEW) EVR50/RD	Red	
EVR52/K	Black	25
EVR52/B	Brown	
EVR52/T	Tan	
EVR52/G	Gray	
EVR52/V	Ivory	
EVR52/W	White	
(NEW) EVR52/GN	Green	
(NEW) EVR52/BL	Blue	
(NEW) EVR52/RD	Red	
EVR56/B	Brown	109
EVR56/K	Black	
EVR56/T	Tan	
EVR56/G	Gray	
EVR56/V	Ivory	
EVR56/W	White	
(NEW) EVR56/GN	Green	
(NEW) EVR56/BL	Blue	
(NEW) EVR56/RD	Red	

INVISIBLE ZIPPER SLIDES

Now Available NEW in 20-piece packs

- Use with #3 or #5 Invisible Zipper Chain on **page 128** to create hidden zippers.
- Available in packs of 20 or 50.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



20 Pieces / Pack - Nylon

Item #	Size	Color
NEW EVP30/K	#3	Black
NEW EVP30/B		Brown
NEW EVP30/T		Tan
NEW EVP30/G		Gray
NEW EVP30/V		Ivory
NEW EVP30/W		White
NEW EVP30/GN		Green
NEW EVP30/BL		Blue
NEW EVP30/RD		Red
NEW EVP50/K	#5	Black
NEW EVP50/B		Brown
NEW EVP50/T		Tan
NEW EVP50/G		Gray
NEW EVP50/V		Ivory
NEW EVP50/W		White
NEW EVP50/GN		Green
NEW EVP50/BL		Blue
NEW EVP50/RD		Red

50 Pieces / Pack - Nylon

Item #	Size	Color
EVP3/K	#3	Black
EVP3/B		Brown
EVP3/T		Tan
EVP3/G		Gray
EVP3/V		Ivory
EVP3/W		White
NEW EVP3/GN		Green
NEW EVP3/BL		Blue
NEW EVP3/RD		Red
EVP5/K	#5	Black
EVP5/B		Brown
EVP5/T		Tan
EVP5/G		Gray
EVP5/V		Ivory
EVP5/W		White
NEW EVP5/GN		Green
NEW EVP5/BL		Blue
NEW EVP5/RD		Red

Watch & Learn

See how to insert an Invisible Zipper Slides onto Invisible Zipper Chain.



Molded Tooth Zippers

- Good for applications where a heavy duty zipper is needed, such as for outdoor use.
- UV light-resistant finish.
- 4 colors available. Sizes #5 and #8.
- Zipper Chain and Slides sold separately.

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



Black
/K



Tan
/T



Ivory
/V



White
/W

Zipper Chain by the Roll

Item #	Size	Color	Yards / Roll
ETR52/K	#5	Black	25
ETR52/T		Tan	
ETR52/V		Ivory	
ETR52/W		White	
ETR57/K		Black	215
ETR57/T		Tan	
ETR57/V		Ivory	
ETR57/W		White	
ETR82/K	#8	Black	25
ETR82/T		Tan	
ETR82/V		Ivory	
ETR82/W		White	
ETR87/K		Black	54
ETR87/T		Tan	
ETR87/V		Ivory	
ETR87/W		White	

Non-Locking Slides - 50 Pieces / Pack

Item #	Size	Color
ETP5/K	#5	Black
ETP5/T		Tan
ETP5/V		Ivory
ETP5/W		White
ETP8/K	#8	Black
ETP8/T		Tan
ETP8/V		Ivory
ETP8/W		White

Explore Our Selection of Pillow Products

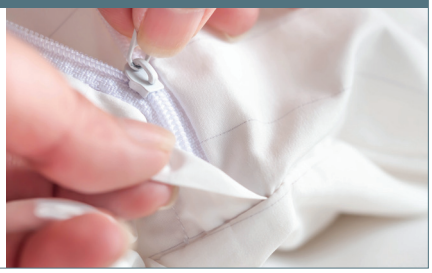
DownProof Pillow Ticking, Pillow Stuffing Fiber, Premium Down / Feather Inserts, High Quality Cluster Inserts, Economy Polyester Inserts

pages 72 - 77



Zipper Stops

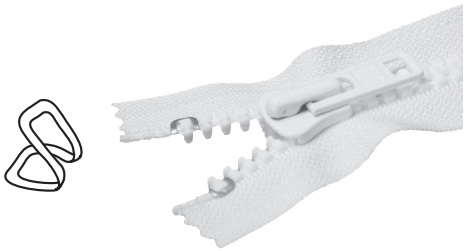
- Can be used with our Molded Tooth, Aluminum & Brass Zippers.
- Use #5 Stops for #4.5 Aluminum & Brass Zippers.
- Use 2 Top Stops and 1 Bottom Stop per Zipper.
- Use our **Zipper Stop Pliers**, specially designed to hold and crimp all types of Zipper Stops.



STAINLESS STEEL TOP STOPS

- Wraps around #8 zipper tooth or tape edge of other Zippers.
- Stainless Steel will not rust.
- 50 pairs per pack

Item #
ETT1/S



U-SHAPED TOP STOPS

- Available in Brass or Nickel.
- 50 pairs per pack

Item #	Color	Size
ETU5/B	Brass	#5
ETU5/N	Nickel	
ETU1/B	Brass	#8
ETU1/N	Nickel	



BOTTOM STOPS

- 50 pieces per pack

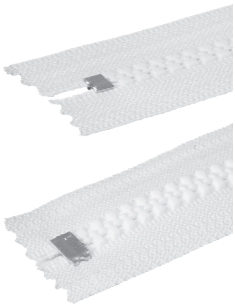
Item #	Color	Description
ETB5/B	Brass	#5 X-Shaped
ETB5/N	Nickel	
ETB1/B	Brass	#8 4-Prong
ETB1/N	Nickel	



#5 X-Shaped Bottom Stop



#8 4-Prong Bottom Stop



ZIPPER STOP PLIERS

- Specially designed pliers to hold and crimp all types of Zipper Stops.
- Spring back nose firmly grips stops.
- Made of high-quality steel with vinyl handles.

Item #
ET10





Button Forms

Create custom covered buttons quickly and consistently with supplies designed for professional results.

- **Crimp Button Forms** on page 133 are designed to be used with our Grommet / Button Press and accessories for faster production.
- **Snap Together Button Forms** on page 134 require no press – simply cut fabric to size, wrap, fold, and snap together. Use cutting and joining dies to save time.
- **Button Form Clasps** below make it easy to attach buttons without sewing, ideal for quick embellishments.



BUTTON FORM CLASPS WITH LOCKING WASHERS

- Secure and easy way to attach our Snap Together Button Forms FCB and Crimp Button Forms FCA on **pages 133 - 134** to fabric without sewing, easily embellishing valances, pillows and more.
- 25 sets per pack (Button Forms not included; sold separately on **pages 133 - 134**).





Example with Button Form

Item #	Length
FCB95/S	½"



quick tip

To prevent fabric fraying when making buttons, use **Fusible Stabilizer** on **page 60**, available in 4 colors, by the yard or roll.

White Ivory Tan Black



CRIMP BUTTON FORMS



- Faster and easier to make than Snap Together Buttons.
- Made from corrosion-resistant aluminum.
- Requires Crimp Style Button Form Dies (available for light & medium, or heavy fabrics) - shown **below**. Snap Together Button Form Dies are not compatible.
- Requires Grommet / Button Press GL on **page 80** & Crimp Button Setter Adapter GLA **below**.
- Maximum pulling force: 15 lbs.
- For sew-on applications in draperies, pillows, and apparel. Not for upholstery application.

⚠ **Always check your specific fabric before ordering or send samples of your fabric to us for determination. Not recommended for use with upholstery applications.**



Item #	Pieces / Pack	Size	Dia.
FCA24	100	#24	9/16"
FCA30		#30	3/4"
FCA36		#36	7/8"

Item #	Pieces / Pack	Size	Dia.
FCA45	25	#45	1 1/8"
FCA60		#60	1 1/2"

CUTTING & SETTING DIE SETS FOR CRIMP BUTTON FORMS

- Each set includes a cutter, setter, push dowel and cutter block.
- Dies will not work if the fabric is exceptionally thick; not recommended for faux leathers or vinyl.
- Chipboard GLC/P on **page 134** and Crimp Button Setter Adapter GLA **below** are both required.
- For individual Cutters and Setters, please call 800.343.4542.

⚠ **Always check your specific fabric before ordering or send samples of your fabric to us for determination. Not recommended for use with our Hand Adapter GL52.**

For Light & Medium Fabrics

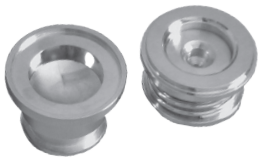
Item #	Size
GLA24	#24
GLA30	#30
GLA36	#36
GLA45	#45
GLA60	#60

For Heavy Fabrics

Item #	Size
GLH24	#24
GLH30	#30
GLH36	#36
GLH45	#45
GLH60	#60



Cutter



Setter

CRIMP BUTTON SETTER ADAPTER

- Required to set Crimp Buttons.

Item #
GLA

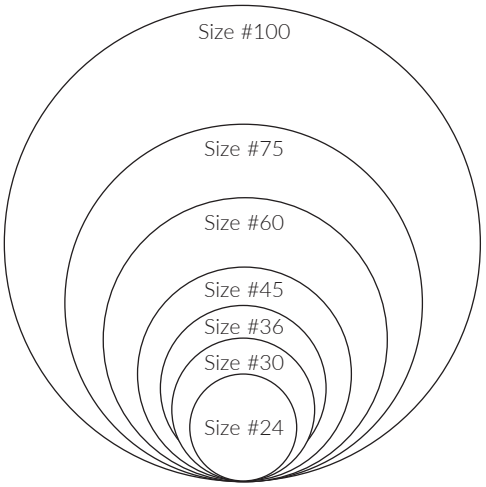


Fabric can be cut and Crimp Button Forms may be joined together easily using our Cutting / Joining Dies **above** & Grommet / Button Press GL on **page 80**.



SNAP TOGETHER BUTTON FORMS

- Ideal for crafting fabric-covered buttons. Easy assembly: cut fabric to size, wrap around the button, fold in, and snap together – the teeth ensure a secure fit.
- Constructed from nickel-plated brass. Washable and dry cleanable
- Save time by cutting fabric in squares instead of circles.
- No tools necessary; save time by utilizing Cutting / Joining Dies **below**.



Approximate Sizes

Starter Kit

- 5 sets of each size button.

Item #
FCB/PK

#24 - #45

- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Size	Dia.
FCB24	#24	9/16"
FCB30	#30	¾"
FCB36	#36	⅞"
FCB45	#45	1 ⅛"

#60 - #100

- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Size	Dia.
FCB60	#60	1 ½"
FCB75	#75	1 ⅞"
FCB100	#100	2 ½"

CHIPBOARD FOR GROMMET / BUTTON PRESS CUTTERS

- Facilitates clean cuts for hand press cutting dies, especially with delicate, thin fabrics.
- Increases life of Cutting Dies and Cutter Block GL57 on **page 87**.
- Use with any Cutting Dies.
- Size of board: 8 ½" × 11".
- 25 pieces per pack



Item #
GLC/P

CUTTING / JOINING DIES FOR SNAP TOGETHER BUTTON FORMS

- Cut fabric, wrap around button form teeth, and use the Joining Die for easy pressing to secure the fabric on the button.
- Chipboard GLC/P required when using Cutters.
- Cutter Block GL57 comes with every cutter.
- Only use with our Grommet / Button Press GL on **page 80**.



Cutter



Joiner

Cutters

Item #	Size
GL24/C	#24
GL30/C	#30
GL36/C	#36
GL45/C	#45
GL60/C	#60
GL75/C	#75
GL100/C	#100

Joiners

Item #	Size
GL24/S	#24
GL30/S	#30
GL36/S	#36
GL45/S	#45
GL60/S	#60
GL75/S	#75
GL100/S	#100

SEALAH NO-SEW ADHESIVE TAPES

- Permanent pressure-sensitive tape for quick hemming, applying trims, and pattern matching.
- Sets in 24 hours. Apply heat with an iron for faster setup.
- Suitable for most natural and synthetic fabrics, test fabrics with nap.
- For clean cutting, use 8" Non-Stock Scissors CU8/N on page 27 to resist adhesive buildup on blades.
- Washable; results may vary if agitated; not dry cleanable



⚠ **Will gum up needle if sewn over with sewing machine.**

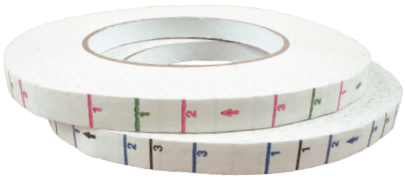
Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
SLT38/5	⅜"	5
SLT38/30		30
SLT50/5	½"	5
SLT50/30		30

quick tip

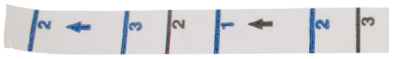
How to use **Sealah No-Sew** or **Double Face Adhesive Tape** on **page 352** to fabricate a drum lampshade.

PERFECT PLEATING TAPES

- Perfectly space triple fullness Box or Knife Edge Pleats.
- Ideal for decorative pillows, duvets, dust ruffles, top treatments, and more.
- Easy to use with pressure-sensitive tape, pleat according to guidelines.
- Peel off tape after finishing.
- Instructions included.
- 75 yards per roll



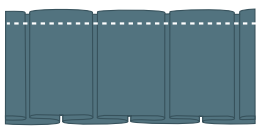




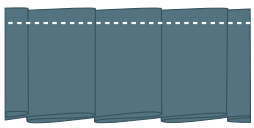
DYC85



DYC86



Box Pleats



Knife Pleats

Item #	Type
DYC85	Blue / Black Tape for ¾" and 1 ½" pleat width
DYC86	Pink / Green Tape for 1" and 2" pleat width
DYC88	Kit includes one of each of the Tapes **above**





TWILL TAPES

R·TEX

- Use for edge binding, reinforcing seams or making ties.
- ST200/W is flame retardant.
- 100% polyester. Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- Translucent Twill Tapes available, see page 65.

quick tip

Twill Tape may be used for tie closures, drawstrings or to bind the edge of fabrics.

Item #	Color	Width	Yards / Roll
ST90/K	Black	¾"	144
ST200/W	White	2"	100



SNAP TAPES

R·TEX

- Use for cushion covers, duvets, sofas, chairs and more.
- Cotton twill tape is ¾" wide with ⅜" diameter snaps.
- 2" spacing between snaps.
- Snaps are made of nickel-plated brass.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable
- 25 yards per roll; 2 rolls: 1 male, 1 female

Item #	Color
ST30/N	Natural
ST30/W	White

Approximate Size



SEW-ON SNAPS

- Sew-on snaps don't require any expensive tools.
- One set includes front and back of snap.
- Nickel-plated solid brass
- 100 sets per pack

Item #	Size
FCB14/N	#4

TRANSLUCENT RIPPLEFOLD SNAP TAPE

R·TEX

- Made of translucent polyester, ideal for sheer fabrics.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Same dimensions as ST40/O; fits Rowley® and Kirsch®.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable



⚠ **Carriers can vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Spacing	Approx. Yards / Roll
ST40/C-P	4 ¼"	50
ST40/C		100

Explore our full variety of Snap Tapes & Tools on pages 66 - 67.



RIPPLEMATE SNAP TAPE

R·TEX

- Effortlessly disconnect the curtain body from the header for hassle-free washing.
- Female ST41/O mates to ST40/O Ripplefold Tape.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable



⚠ **Carriers can vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Snap	Yards / Roll	Snap Spacing
ST41/O	Female	100	4 ¼"
ST40/O	Male	100	4 ¼"
ST40/O-P		50	4 ¼"

Explore our vast selection of

Ripplefold Drapery Traverse Systems, Components & Tools

- Automated Track pages 168 - 183
- Family of Decorative Drapery Hardware Brands pages 182 - 183, 294 - 303
- R-TRAC Baton Draw or Cord Draw Traverse pages 306 - 334
- Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool page 328



Upholstery





Upholstery

Getting Started	*140*
Projects	*141*
Tools & Supplies	*142 - 152*
Batting	*153*
Supports & Webbing	*154 - 155*
Fabrics	*156*
Upholstery Nail Products	*158 - 163*

FREE SAMPLES!

1. Look for the  *icon on product names.*

2. Request a free sample by calling 800.343.4542.

Upholstery Workroom Must-Haves: Supplies & Tools

Support Your Projects with Rowley® Products



1	Staple Knocker	*page 142*
2	Ripping Chisel	*page 142*
3	Sagless Stretcher	*page 144*
4	Jute Stretcher	*page 144*
5	Air Stapler	*page 147*
6	71 Series Staples	*page 147*
7	9" RazorEdge™ Shears	*page 144*
8	Barrel Shaped Wood Mallet	*page 145*
9	Square Point Knife	*page 143*
10	Upholstery Regulator	*page 149*
11	Magnetic Tack Hammer	*page 145*
12	Curved Needles	*page 150*
13	Upholstery Pins	*page 150*
14	Fabric Marking Chalk	*page 110*

Beginner Upholstery Tips from Kim's Upholstery

Start Small | Choose a beginner-friendly project like a chair with an upholstered seat and back with no arms.

Document the Process | Take plenty of photos before & during the teardown process.

Choose Budget-Friendly Fabrics | Opt for affordable fabrics and buy a few extra yards to allow for mistakes.

Watch & Learn »

We've Got Your Upholstery *Projects Covered*

Whether you're restoring heirlooms or tackling everyday projects, our trusted tools, supplies and finishing touches are designed to support professionals and beginners alike.



Ottomans

Use Batting on **page 153** for the perfect padding on ottomans, and finish with a Welt Cord (**pages 68 - 69**) trim for a polished look. Our Curved Needles on **page 150** attach welt with ease.



Headboards

Create beautiful yet comfortable upholstered headboards. Attach Headboard Cleats on **page 360** to the back for easy installation to the wall using Screws on **pages 363 - 366**.



Benches

Complete your bench projects with our selection of deck-covering fabrics on **page 156** for enhanced durability and Upholstery Nail Products on **pages 158 - 163** for added flair.



Chairs

Master chair projects with Straight or Flexible Metal Tack Strips on **page 155** for crisp, clean edges. Tuck fabric into Flexible Metal Tack Strips using Upholstery Regulators on **page 149.**



Sofas

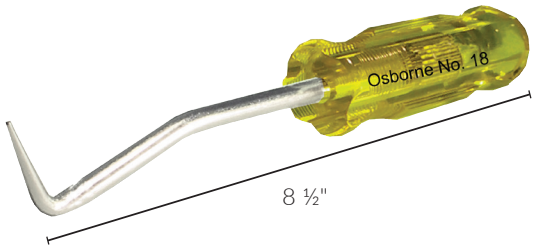
Create a stunning tufted finish on your sofa projects with our Tufting Needle and Clasps on **page 149**. See our Button Form selection on **pages 132 - 134** for the perfect fabric-covered buttons.



Cornice Boards

Design sturdy and elegant cornices with FirmaFlex™, Padding, and other premium materials - see **pages 40 - 42**. Enhance the back with Gimp Trim from **page 148** for a polished finish.

Follow Along & Learn | Master your Upholstery projects the first time with easy to follow How-To Guides »

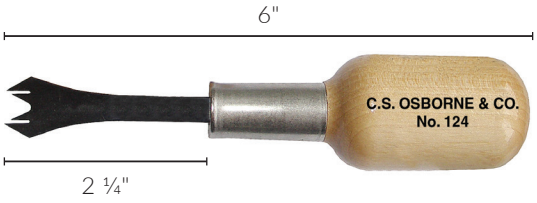


ALL PURPOSE BENT AWL

- Versatile tool for accessing hard-to-reach areas.
- Can be used as a cotter pin remover, and to aid in adjusting hard to reach shims.
- Sturdy construction with an easy grip, tempered plated hook, and amber translucent handle.

Item #
MH018

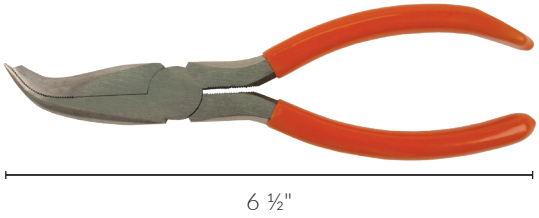
Watch & Learn
See our **teardown tools** in action.



STAPLE REMOVER

- Easily remove staples for reupholstering projects.
- Carefully hardened for long-lasting use.
- Hardwood handle with nickel-plated ferrule and steel shaft.

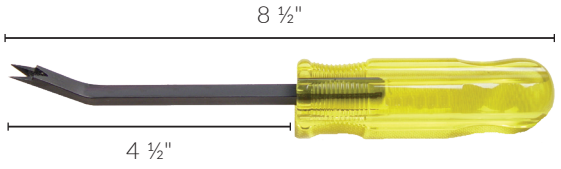
Item #
MH124



STAPLE PULLER PLIERS

- Convenient two-in-one use: staple remover or pliers.
- Bent nose makes removing staples easy.
- Forged steel construction with vinyl handles for comfort.
- Color may vary.

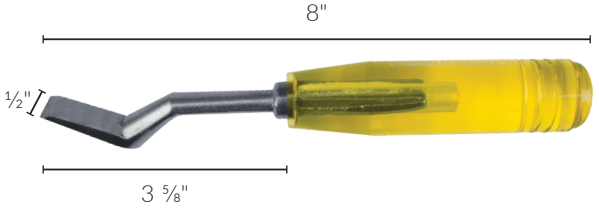
Item #
MH41



STAPLE KNOCKER

- Sharp, tempered fork for efficient staple removal in projects.
- Bent handle provides leverage for removal.
- Use with our Barrel Shaped Wood Mallet MH89 on page 145.
- Multi-sided plastic handle prevents rolling. Steel shaft.

Item #
MH22



RIPPING CHISEL

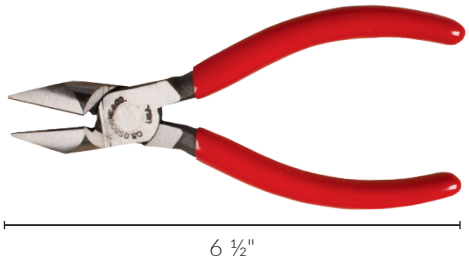
- Use for ripping out fabric and staples from wood.
- Extra long ½" wide forged steel blade with beveled edge.
- Heavy duty plastic handle.

Item #
MH42

SIDE CUTTER

- Multi-purpose tool for installing zippers, and removing staples or tack strip.
- Specially shaped head for easy viewing, gripping and pulling.

Item #
MH18

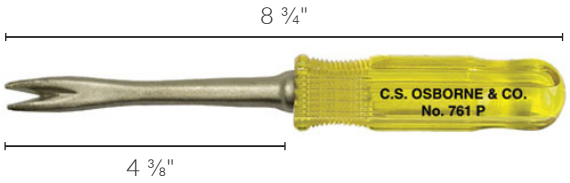


NAIL REMOVER

- Use to pry up and remove upholstery spring nails.
- Pair with our Barrel Shaped Wood Mallet MH89 on page 145 for ultimate leverage and efficiency.
- Forged steel shaft with a claw end.

Item #
MH20

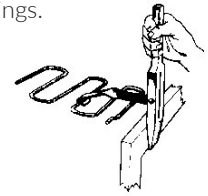
SEE IN ACTION »



LEVER SPRING STRETCHER

- Use for heavy duty installations.
- Safe method for installing sinuous type springs.
- Set spring into rear frame clip and pull into position from the front of the frame.

Item #
MH268

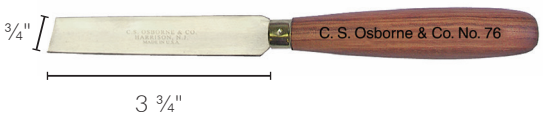




SQUARE POINT KNIFE

- Perfect for trimming excess materials on furniture and upholstery projects.
- Easily cuts through dense materials like foam and edge roll.
- Premium lacquered hardwood handle with brass ferrule for a secure grip.
- Sharp steel blade for precise cutting.

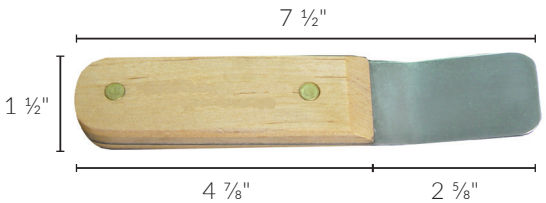
Item #
MH76

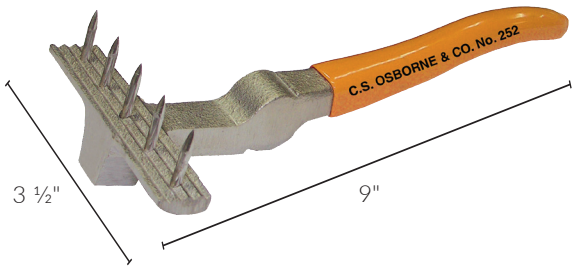


FABRIC TUCKING TOOL

- Ideal for corners, edges, and hard-to-reach areas in upholstery and slipcovering projects.
- Comfortable wooden handle for easy grip.
- Rigid stainless-steel spatula with smooth surface and rounded edges to prevent fabric snagging.

Item #
MH30



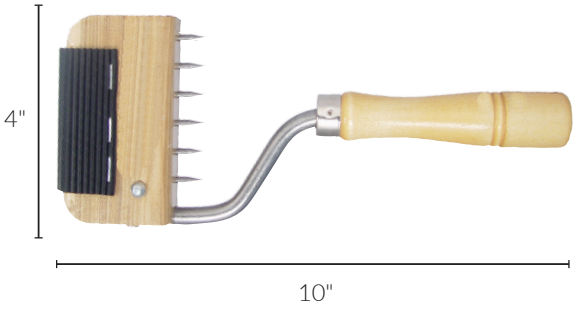


SAGLESS STRETCHER

- Designed for stretching Synthetic Sagless UPFSS on **page 154** and punched metal strip webbing.

SEE IN ACTION »

Item #
MH252



JUTE STRETCHER

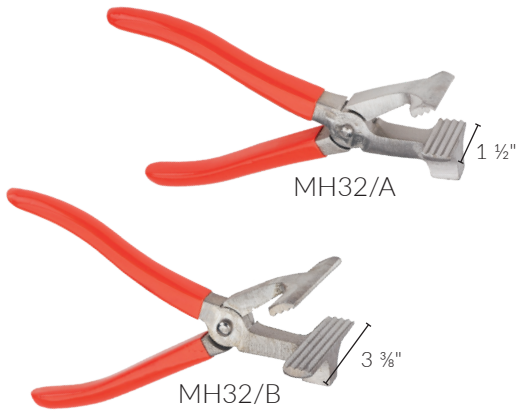
- Ideal for installing Jute Webbing on **page 154**.
- Ergonomic handle design provides maximum leverage for tightening Jute Webbing, Table Canvas on **page 13**, & more.
- Effectively catches Jute Webbing close to the frame.
- Efficient for both right- and left-hand use.

Item #
MH24

Replacement Rubber Piece

Item #
MH24/A

WATCH & LEARN »



FABRIC STRETCHING PLIERS

- Securely grip fabric or Jute Webbing on **page 154** for stretching over frames, table edges, and more.
- Excellent for repairs.
- Ideal for our Worktable Covers on **page 13**.
- MH32/A features narrow 1 ½" jaws, perfect for tighter spaces.
- MH32/B with wide 3 ⅜" jaws stretches fabric without skewing.

Item #	Size
MH32/A	1 ½"
MH32/B	3 ⅜"



Fiskars® Brand

9" RAZOREDGE™ SHEARS

- Ideal for Welt Cord on **pages 68 - 69**, Supports & Webbing on **page 154** or Fabrics on **page 156**.
- Sharper blade angle, ideal for heavier/upholstery fabric and multiple layers, with an ergonomically contoured SoftGrip® handle to maximize comfort and control.
- Blades cannot be sharpened with Scissor Sharpener CU98.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Blade Length
CU9/Z	4 ½"

BARREL SHAPED WOOD MALLET

- Well-balanced and carefully finished heavy mallet.
- Great for use with teardown tools on **pages 142 - 143**.
- Crafted from hardwood hickory and lacquered for durability.
- 2" Head Diameter. 10 ¼" Handle Length.
- 12 oz.

Item #
MH89

Watch & Learn

See how to use with **teardown tools**.



RUBBER MALLET

- Versatile workroom and upholstery tool.
- Ideal for closing Flexible Metal Tack Strip CS60/ on **page 155**.
- White rubber 2" diameter head has limited bounce and is less likely to leave marks on fabric. Non-marring.
- Hardwood handle.

Item #
MH44



DOUBLE NYLON HEAD HAMMER

- Great for applying large decorative nails.
- Balanced hardwood handle for greater control.
- Soft nylon face prevents damage.
- 1 ¼" Head Diameter.

Item #
MH46



MAGNETIC TACK HAMMER WITH NYLON TIP

- 10 oz. upholstery nail hammer, ideal for installing decorative nails.
- Solid brass head with replaceable nylon tip on one end and a magnetic steel tip on the other.

Item #	Description
MH12	Hammer
MH13	Replacement Tip

SEE IN ACTION »



MH13

MAGNETIC TACK HAMMER

- 7 oz. hammer with magnetic tip, ideal for reaching tight corners.

Item #
MH10



WRAPAROUND SAFETY GLASSES



- Safeguard your eyes against particles, chemicals, or any harmful substances.
- Ideal for use with nailers, staplers, and other power tools.
- Wraparound design ensures optimal protection.
- Adjustable temples accommodate different face sizes.
- Clear anti-fog lens.
- Offers 99.9% UV protection.

Item #
SG03

ELECTRIC ROTARY CUTTER



- Handheld, electric cutter - easy operation by squeezing the switch bar.
- Dual blade system prevents fabric from slipping, ensuring accurate cutting of most fabrics.
- Easily cuts fabric strips to create fabric covered Welt Cord for upholstery edging.
- No mat needed; protective foot glides across tabletop without cutting your table surface.
- Built-in sharpener for clean cuts of multiple layers of fabric, up to 5⁄16" thick.
- Includes 1 Special Lubricant Syringe AS65 and 1 Hexagon Blade DT45/A (replacements sold separately).
- 1 15⁄16" diameter Round Blade DT45/H (sold separately) is for Kevlar® or thin & delicate fabrics.
- Weight: 2 lbs.
- 3 month limited warranty.
- Color may vary.

Item #	Volts
DT45	110

Replacement Parts & Additional Options

Item #	Description
DT45/A	Hexagon Blade
DT45/H	Round Blade
DT45/J	Safety Coupling
AS65	Special Lubricant Syringe

WATCH & LEARN »

FOAM SAWS



- Provide a smooth cut.
- DT40 with Single Action Blades is suitable for thick and/or dense foam.
- DT42 features Double Action Blades for faster and easier cutting, as both blades move.
- Include a continuous operation button in addition to the on/off button.
- Weight: 5 ½ lbs.
- 9" V Blade. Power cord is 6' long.

Watch & Learn

See our **Foam Saw** in action as we use it to cut a custom seat cushion for the settee in our **Recreate the Classics Roomscape**.

Item #	Description
DT40	Single Action Blades
DT42	Double Action Blades

UPHOLSTERY AIR STAPLERS

- Lightweight (approximately 2.05 lbs.) for easy handling.
- Quick release magazine latch for fast staple loading.
- Holds 160 staples ¼" to ⅝" long, 22 gauge fine-wire, upholstery galvanized or stainless steel.
- Long Nose NS13LN has 1 ⅞" long nose to reach into corners of cornice boards and other tight spaces.
- Operating air pressure is 70~90 psi. Air hose not included.
- Overall approximate dimensions: 8 ¾" × 7 ½" × 1 ¾".
- Use with our 71 Series Staples – see **below**.



Follow Along & Learn

Create a **statement seating piece** by blending classic and modern touches with our **reupholstered settee project**, featuring a full-cushion design and artisanal detailing.



NS13LN



NS13

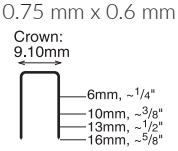
Item #	Description
NS13LN	Long Nose
NS13	Short Nose

71 SERIES STAPLES

- Designed for electric staplers and our Upholstery Air Staplers NS13LN & NS13 – shown **above**.
- 22 gauge, approximately ⅜" crown, fine-wire 71 Series Staples, ideal for upholstery applications.
- Features chisel points and high tensile strength.
- Compatible with other brand air or electric upholstery staplers that use 71 Series Staples.
- 10,000 per box

⚠ **These staples are for upholstery, not for constructing wood frames.**

Item #	Size
NS32/E	¼"
NS33/E	⅜"
NS34/E	½"
NS35/E	⅝"





FRENCH & SCROLL GIMP TRIM

- Traditionally used for hiding seams on upholstered cornices, furniture, and more.
- Detailed designs and lustrous finishes.
- White and Ivory options complement most Drapery Linings.
- 100% rayon. Dry clean only.
- If ordering a FREE sample card, ask for GSC.


White /20


Ivory /21


Beige /24


Lt. Gold /25


Deep Gold /26


Brown /31


Burgundy /28


Red /29


Green /27


Navy /30


Black /23

⚠ **Due to dye lot variations, we strongly suggest purchasing more than enough to do the entire job.**


G20S/31
½" French Gimp


G22S/31
⅝" Scroll Gimp



quick tip

Secure trims with our **Fringe Adhesive** FA10 on **page 152**.

Item #	Type	Yards / Roll	Color	Width
G20S/	French Gimp	36	See **above** for /#	½"
G22S/	Scroll Gimp	36	See **above** for /#	⅝"
G22L/20		144	White	⅝"
G22L/21			Ivory	

WOOD STAIN MARKERS



- Stains wood and dries in minutes.
- Finishes can be used together to achieve the desired darkness.
- Touches up scratches with an easy to control marker tip.


Light | Medium | Dark | Dark Cherry

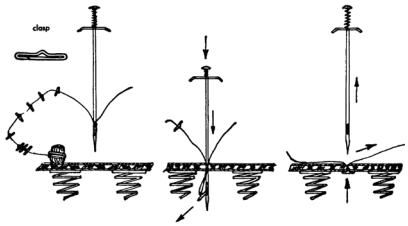
Item #	Color
PMK30	All 4 Colors
PM31	Light
PM32	Medium
PM33	Dark
PM35	Dark Cherry

Explore these additional Notions & Products

- Button Forms **pages 132 - 134**
- Welt Cord **pages 68 - 69**
- Jumbo Wonder Clips **page 112**
- Pins & Needles **pages 113 - 119**
- Zippers **pages 126 - 131**
- Marking Tools **pages 110 - 111**

TUFTING NEEDLE

- Requires use of Tufting Clasps CS36 – see **below**.
- Ideal for replacing buttons on furniture and headboards.
- Insert threaded clasp, pierce upholstery piece, push, release plunger, remove, tie off button.



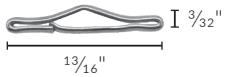


Item #
MH36

TUFTING CLASPS

- Use with Tufting Needle MH36 – shown **above**.
- Holds button twine for easy application in upholstery.
- Works with Crimp and Snap Buttons on **pages 133 - 134**, or any button with an eyelet.
- 500 per box

Approximate Size



Item #
CS36

quick tip

Use **Poly Cord** on **page 282** as button twine.

FOAM HOLE CUTTER

- Ideal for cutting holes in foam for deep tufting.
- Holes fit size #36 button - see **pages 133 - 134**.
- Can be re-sharpened.
- Use on drill with standard chuck.



Item #	OD	ID	Depth
DT43	25 mm	23 mm	75 mm

SEE IN ACTION »

UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS

- Ideal for tucking fabric into Flexible Metal Tack Strip on **page 155**.
- Ensures even distribution of fiber in cushions and pillows.
- Handy for tucking cord ends, smoothing batting, and shaping corners.
- Provides finger protection when pressing fabric onto button form teeth.



MH26

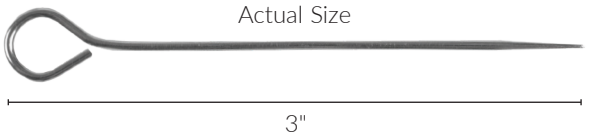


MH28



MH34
Ergonomic Grip

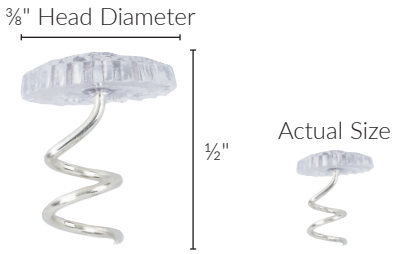
Item #	Description	Length
MH26	Metal Grip	6"
MH28	Metal Grip	10"
MH34	Ergonomic Grip	10"



UPHOLSTERY PINS

- Hold fabric in place until sewn or stapled.
- Ring allows for a firm grip.
- 36 pieces per box

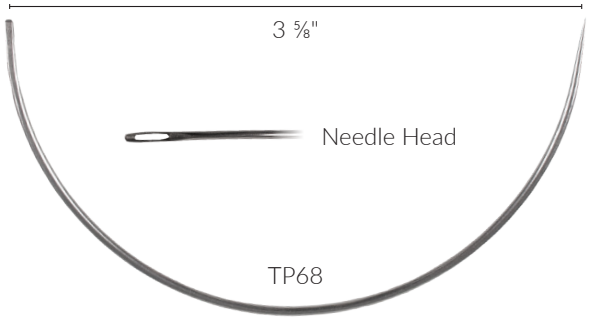
Item #
TP32



UPHOLSTERY TWIST PINS

- Use to affix arm chair covers, slip covers and more.
- Clear plastic heads on nickel-plated steel pin.
- 100 pieces per box

Item #
TP30



CURVED UPHOLSTERY NEEDLES

- Use for sewing springs to frame, closing cushions and chair backs, attaching Welt Cord on **pages 68 - 69** and more.
- Fits the shape of the hand, reducing hand fatigue and increasing stitching speed.



SEE OUR UPHOLSTERY PINS & CURVED NEEDLES IN USE »

Assortment Pack
- Contains 10 Needles: 2 each of 2" 19G, 3" 18G, 4" 17G, 4" 16G and 5" 15G.

Item #
TP75

6" 14G Curved Needle
- Good for heavier weight fabrics.

Item #
TP68

HIGH TEMP GLUE GUN & ACCESSORIES

Glue Gun

- Designed for use with 7⁄16" - ½" diameter high temp glue sticks.
- Provides excellent output for projects requiring large amounts of hot glue with precise control.
- Double heater melts glue twice as fast.
- Lightweight with a comfort grip trigger and built-in stand.
- 80 watts. UL listed. Power cord is 6' long.
- Color may vary.
- For more options, see our 3 Piece Glue Gun Tip Pack on page 33.

Item #
DT50



Glue Sticks

- Long-lasting ½" × 12" professional glue sticks fit most glue guns.
- Strong bond to wood, aluminum, fabric, hook and loop.
- Better UV resistance than other glue sticks.
- Sets up translucent.
- 8 sticks per pack

Item #
DT56

⚠ **Our Glue Sticks have a higher bond strength than others containing more waxes and fillers, which can reduce bond strength and damage the Glue Gun.**

Heat-Resistant Glue Gun Pad

- Protects work surface from dripping glue.
- Glue gun tip will not burn or melt pad.
- Glue peels off easily once cool.
- Flexible, conforms to most surfaces.
- 8" × 8"
- Color may vary.

Item #
DT62

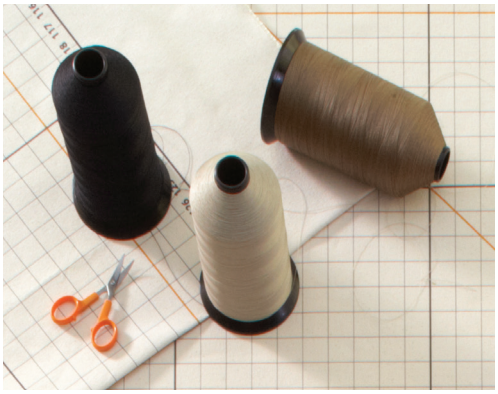


UPHOLSTERY THREAD

- Use for upholstery and cushions.
- Tex 70 bonded nylon
- 6,000 yards per spool
- Due to dye lot variations, we recommend purchasing enough thread to complete the entire job.

Explore our full range of Threads on pages 120 - 125

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**



100 Black	108 Cub	110 Seal	102 Mastic Beige	106 Sand	104 Ashes

Item #
TU6K/



IRON-ON ADHESIVE WEB

- Ideal for stabilizing box pleats, creating appliques, and making soft cornices.
- 30" wide.

Item #	Yards / Roll
FW30/10	10
FW30/50	50

FA32



FA10



FA20

FRINGE ADHESIVE

- Clear and flexible adhesive for trims in upholstery projects.
- Use on the seam of velvets to prevent raveling.
- Fast initial tack, sets up in minutes, fully dries in 24 hours. Press with iron for quick set. Will not pucker fabrics like sewing may.
- Water-based, non-toxic, and fume-free.
- Pint bottle with squeezable design and applicator tip for easy use.

Item #	Description
FA10	Pint with Spout
FA20	Gallon
FA30	Empty Pint
FA32	Pointed Spout

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**



HIGH PERFORMANCE ADHESIVE

- Glues padding to cornice board.
- Excellent soft bond for foam rubber with a soft seam.
- Quick tacking.
- Dries with a slight yellow color due to EPA VOC requirements.
- Net weight: 13 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.

Item #
AS30



FABRIC PROTECTANT SPRAY

- When used correctly, provides stain-resistance to fabric.
- Easy to use, quick drying.
- Safe for most fabrics.
- Sprays on and dries clear.
- Net weight: 10.5 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.

Item #
AS51

Batting

Choose from high-quality batting options designed for upholstery and soft goods projects. Available in multiple weights and widths, our polyester batting selections help you build loft, smooth layers, and achieve professional finishes.

Follow Along & Learn

Use **Polyester Upholstery Batting** to create a comfortable and visually appealing **arched-shaped headboard**.



POLYESTER UPHOLSTERY BATTING

R·TEX

- Use in upholstery projects for wrapping foam, ensuring a comfortable fit with a rounded, smooth finish.
- Create a soft, smooth-looking headboard or cornice using this bonded wrap under the fabric.
- Coarser and more resilient than Polyester Batting **below**.
- UB30 and UB54 are thicker with more loft than PA50 and PA52, providing more cushion.
- 100% polyester. Flame retardant.
- Shipping cost may be based on dimensional weight, pending size and quantity of order.



Item #	Width	Weight	Yards / Roll
PA50	30"	¾ oz. per square foot (6.75 oz. per square yard)	35
PA52	60"		20
UB30	30"	1 ½ oz. per square foot (13.5 oz. per square yard)	20
UB54	54"		10

WATCH & LEARN »

POLYESTER BATTING

R·TEX

- Ideal for filling cushion corners.
- Offers greater loft than Upholstery Batting PA50 and PA52 **above**.
- Flame retardant.
- Uniform thickness with smooth, soft feel. Easy to bend around corners.
- Available in 4 weights and 2 widths to meet all project needs.
- Washable (tumble dry at medium heat or synthetic setting) and dry cleanable when properly quilted.
- Shipping cost may be based on dimensional weight, pending size and quantity of order.



⚠ **Compressed to reduce shipping costs. Open immediately upon receipt.**

Item #	Width	Ounces / Square Yard	Approx. Thickness*	Approx. Length / Roll
PF66	60"	3	¼"	144'
PF68	118"	3	¼"	95'
PF72	60"	5	¼" - ½"	87'
PF73	118"	5	¼" - ½"	56'
PF76	60"	7	¾"	63'
PF78	118"	7	¾"	40'
PF82	60"	10	1 ¼"	45'
PF83	118"	10	1 ¼"	28'

*Actual thickness may vary due to temperature and compression during shipping and storage.



WATCH & LEARN »

JUTE WEBBING

RTEX

- Ideal for various upholstery projects, including furniture seat applications. Offers exceptional strength and durability with a closely woven texture.
- Use our Jute Stretcher MH24 on page 144.

Red Stripe

- 11 lbs. Heavy Duty.
- 3 ½" wide
- 72 yards per roll

Item #
UPFJSW

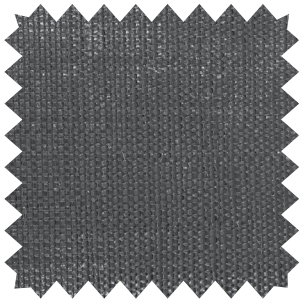


Green Stripe

- 11 lbs. Heavy Duty. Equivalent to red stripe heavyweight and other brands.
- 3 ½" wide
- 72 yards per roll

Item #
CS32





SYNTHETIC SAGLESS

RTEX

- Easy to use - simply attach to frame with staples.
- High quality, elastic and strong. Polypropylene fabric. 30" wide.
- Use our Sagless Stretcher MH252 on page 144.

Item #	Yards / Roll
UPFSS25	25
UPFSS100	100

WATCH & LEARN »



RUBY HEMP SPRING TWINE

RTEX

- Ideal for securing spring applications in furniture and crafting single or double welts.
- Highest quality and strongest spring twine available.
- 200 feet per roll; 1 lb.

Item #
UPFST



SKIRTEX STIFFENER

RTEX

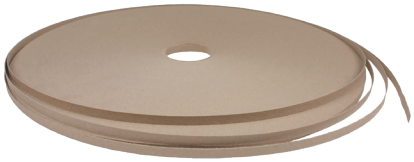
- Use to stiffen furniture skirts or soft cornices for a structured look.
- White polyester material. Do not iron; can be steamed to straighten.
- 24" wide. 5.5 oz. per yard.

Item #	Yards / Roll
SKX55/20	20
SKX55/100	100

SCAN & LEARN »

CARDBOARD TACK STRIPS

- Use to prevent fabric from puckering between tacks, or to provide a straight and crisp edge.
- Can be cut with our 8" Utility Shears on page 26.
- Approximately 660' per roll



Item #	Width
CS38	⅜"
CS50	½"



Watch & Learn

See how we used **Cardboard Tack Strip** to attach the perimeter fabric for an arched headboard.

STRAIGHT METAL TACK STRIPS

- Rigid Metal Tack Strip for a straight, smooth edge.
- Available with 8 oz. or 10 oz. nails.
- Options with or without removable vinyl sleeve.
- Can be cut with tin snips or our 8" Utility Shears on page 26.
- 30" long
- 100 pieces per pack



CS08/30



CS09/30



CS10/30



CS11/30

quick tip

Save time by substituting hand stitching with **Metal Tack Strip** when upholstering a chair, ensuring the outside back fabric stays securely in place.



Item #	Sleeve Type	Nail	Nail Width	Nail Length
CS08/30	No Sleeve	8 oz.	7/16"	½"
CS09/30	Vinyl Sleeve	8 oz.	7/16"	½"
CS10/30	No Sleeve	10 oz.	7/16"	9/16"
CS11/30	Vinyl Sleeve	10 oz.	7/16"	9/16"

FLEXIBLE METAL TACK STRIPS

- High-quality steel strip bends around curves, ideal where visible tacks are undesired.
- Saves time by eliminating hand sewing.
- 3 teeth for extra gripping power.
- Cuttable with tin snips or our 8" Utility Shears on page 26.
- Commonly referred to as Ply Grip and Curve Ease.
- 100' per roll



Item #	Weight	Gauge
CS60/L	Light	0.011"
CS60/M	Medium	0.014"
CS60/H	Heavy	0.015"

Watch & Learn

See how-to use: simply staple down, tuck in fabric, and hammer the teeth using our **Rubber Mallet** or **Wood Mallet** (wrap to protect fabric) on **page 145**.



BURLAP

- Ideal for furniture upholstery and more.
- High quality 10 oz. weave.
- Natural and durable fiber. 40" wide.

Item #	Yards / Roll
UPFB25	25
UPFB100	100

Watch & Learn

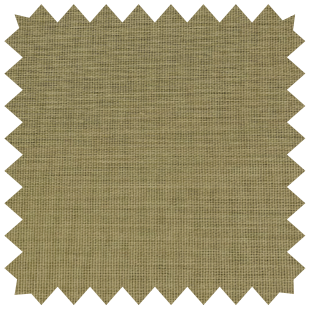
Discover how-to make a ½" edge roll using a **½" Welt Cord (pages 68 - 69)** and **Burlap**.



CAMBRIC DUST COVER

- Conceal springs and webbing, control dust.
- Ideal for finishing upholstered pieces, including the backs of headboards.
- Woven black polypropylene fabric. 36" wide.

Item #	Yards / Roll
UPFC25	25
UPFC100	100



PLAIN WEAVE DENIM DECK COVER

- Use for deck covering, under cushions, or skirt lining.
- Strong twilled beige fabric. 30" wide.

Item #	Yards / Roll
UPFWD25	25
UPFWD100	100



DENIM DECK COVER

- Use under cushions and upholstery for a finished appearance.
- Tan for light fabric, Black for dark fabric.
- 40/60 poly/cotton.
- 4.5 oz. per square yard. 32" wide.



Tan



Black

50 Yards / Partial Roll

Item #	Color
DK01/P	Tan
DK02/P	Black

250 Yards / Full Roll

Item #	Color
DK01/F	Tan
DK02/F	Black

Effortlessly attach Fabrics & Webbing to your projects using Upholstery Air Staplers & Staples on **page 147**.



Capture & Connect











Share your projects with us

#RowleyUpholstery

@RowleyCompany

Metal Upholstery Nails




UN20/AB


UN20/N


UN20/MB


UN20/GS

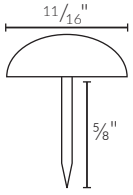

UN20/BN

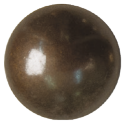

UN40/OX


UN20/OWB


UN20/B

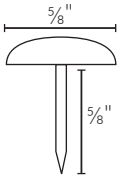




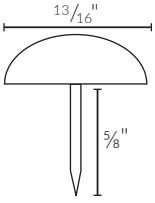

UN24/AB


UN24/GS


UN24/N



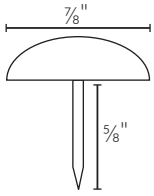

UN42/OX



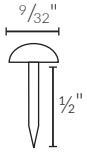

UN28/AB


UN28/GS


UN28/N

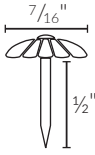



UN44/OX

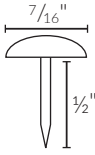



UN22/N

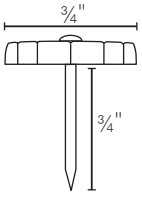

UN22/B




UN46/OX

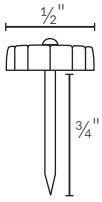



UN40/OX



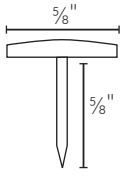

UN68/BG


UN68/AN

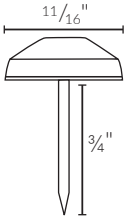



UN70/BG

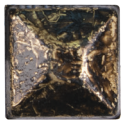

UN70/AN




UN54/KN




UN62/AB


UN62/GS

UN62/MB

UN62/BN

UN62/OWB

UN62/KN

UN72/BG

UN72/BC

UN60/BN

UN60/KN

UN60/OWB

Item #	Finishes	Description	Dia.	Shank	Pieces / Pack
UN20/	B, AB, BN, GS, MB, N, OWB	Round, #9 Size	7/16"	1/2"	1,000
UN22/	N, B	Small Round	9/32"	1/2"	1,000
UN24/	AB, GS, N	Round	11/16"	5/8"	100
UN28/	AB, GS, N	Round	13/16"	5/8"	100
UN40/	OX	Round, #9 Size	7/16"	1/2"	1,000
UN42/	OX	Round	5/8"	5/8"	100
UN44/	OX	Round	7/8"	5/8"	100
UN46/	OX	Flower	7/16"	1/2"	1,000
UN54/	KN	Large Hammered	5/8"	5/8"	100
UN60/	BN, KN, OWB	Multi Facet	7/16"	5/8"	100
UN62/	AB, BN, GS, KN, MB, OWB	Cut Pyramid	11/16"	3/4"	25
UN68/	AN, BG	Large Tile Pattern	3/4"	3/4"	25
UN70/	AN, BG	Small Tile Pattern	1/2"	3/4"	25
UN72/	BC, BG	Square Shield Pattern	11/16"	1/2"	25

Finishes

Antique Brass	AB
Antique Nickel	AN
Brass	B
Black Nickel	KN
Blackened Copper	BC
Blackened Gold	BG
Brushed Nickel	BN
Gold Spotted	GS
Matte Black	MB
Nickel	N
Old World Bronze	OWB
Oxford	OX

METAL UPHOLSTERY NAIL SAMPLE BOARD

- Great tool for professional sales presentations.
- Displays an actual sample of every available upholstery nail.
- Upholstery Nails are removable for matching to fabric.
- Actual size diagrams with complete dimensions are shown on the board.
- Compact carrying size of 7 ¼" wide x 11" long x 1" thick.
- Color may vary by lot.

Item #
UN95



Calculate How Many Upholstery Nails to Order

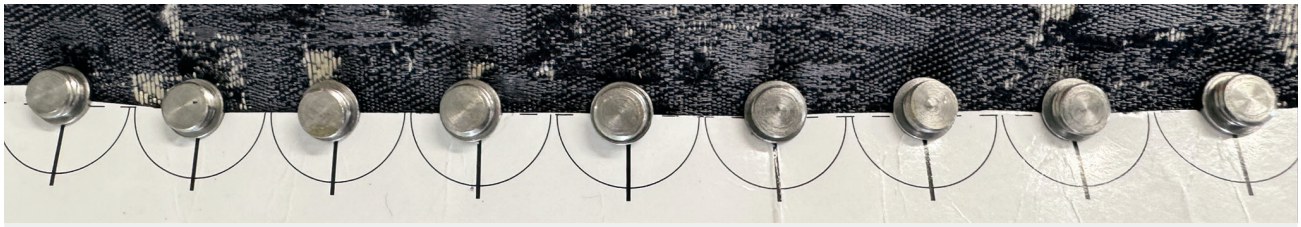
Choose your nail diameter	9/32"	7/16"	15/32"	5/8"	11/16"	13/16"	7/8"	15/16"
Decimal inches	0.281"	0.438"	0.469"	0.625"	0.688"	0.813"	0.875"	0.938"

1. Measure the total length, for example 30 ½".
2. Round up to the nearest whole inch, for example 31".
3. Divide the total length by the decimal inch of the nail diameter you need, for example 31" ÷ 0.438 (7/16" nail) = 70.776 nails. Round up to 71.
4. Order additional nails to compensate for damage when nailing.

Gem Upholstery Nails

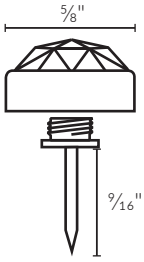
DIAMOND COLLECTION

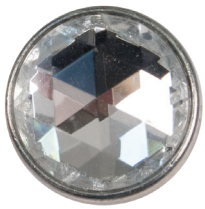
- Add a luxurious look and feel to home furnishings.
- Use for furniture, walls, ceilings, frames, cornices, or any surface with FirmaFlex™ (**page 40**) or wood backing.
- Features genuine bohemian crystals from the Czech Republic.
- ⅝" diameter stone size in metallic setting.
- One box of 14 crystals covers 9 linear inches when placed side by side.
- Installation requires the Hammer Tool UTD90 – shown on **page 161**.
- Includes spacing template.



quick tip

Enable easy crystal replacement without having to replace nails, allowing you to refresh the appearance of an existing project.

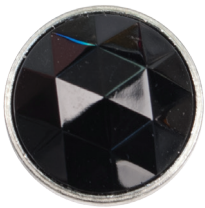




UTDS15/WH
White



UTDS15/SIL
Silver



UTDS15/K
Black



UTDS15/IR
Iridescent



UTDS15/BRZ
Brazilian Glow



UTDS15/KAL
Kaleidoscope

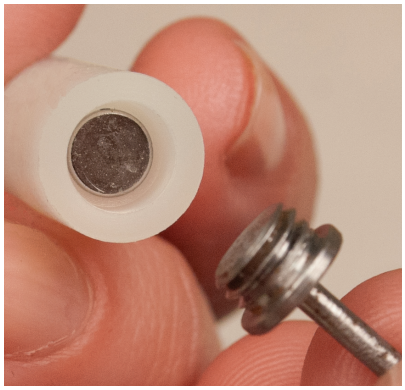
Item #	Dia.	Shank	Pieces / Pack
UTDS15/	⅝"	9/16"	14

HAMMER TOOL

- Required to set Diamond Collection Gem Upholstery Nails on **page 160**.
- Protects the threads on the nail.
- Made of nylon.
- Easy to use.







Watch & Learn

See how we used the **Hammer Tool** to set the **Brazilian Glow Diamond Collection Gem Nails** on a cornice board over a Roman shade.

Item #
UTD90

GEM UPHOLSTERY NAIL SAMPLE BOARD

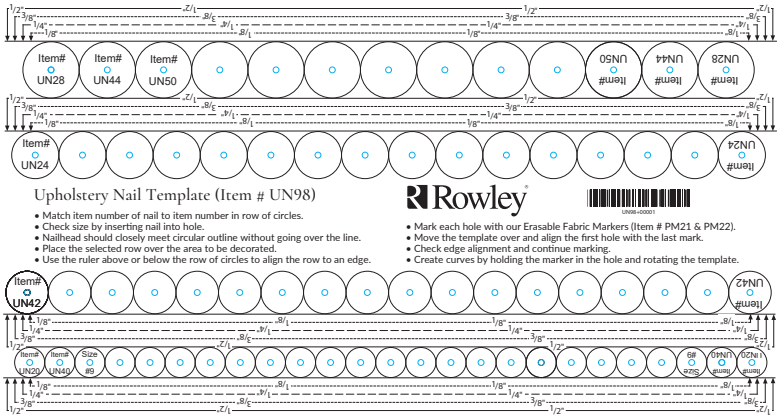
- Great tool for professional sales presentations.
- Displays an actual sample of every available Gem Nail.
- Gem Nails are removable for matching to fabric.
- Actual size diagrams with complete dimensions are shown on board.
- Compact carrying size of 7 ¼" wide x 11" long x 1" thick.
- Color may vary by lot.



Item #
UN96

UPHOLSTERY NAIL TEMPLATE

- Use for marking the placement of Upholstery Nails.
- Compatible with our Metal Upholstery Nails UN20, UN24, UN28, UN40, UN42, UN44, and UN54 - see **pages 158 - 159**.
- Also fits standard size #9 nails.
- Crafted from transparent, heavy duty, flexible plastic for easy previewing of nail size and placement.
- 12 ¼" x 6 ½".
- Nail guides aid in aligning nails along a straight or curved edge.





Item #
UN98

UPHOLSTERY NAILHEAD TRIM STRIPS

- Streamline the nailing process with continuous 10-yard roll of Nailhead Trim and 144 matching Fastening Nails.
- Achieve accurate spacing for a professional appearance.
- Place a Fastening Nail every 5th Nailhead. Utilize our Double Nylon Head Hammer MH46 on **page 145**.
- Nailhead size: 7⁄16", Shank: ½".



Nickel /N



Pewter /P



French Natural /FN

Item #
UNS10/



Follow Along & Learn

Master your Upholstery projects the first time with easy to follow How-To Guides!

UPHOLSTERY NAIL LOCKS

- Permanently affix decorative Upholstery Nails on **pages 158 - 161** to fabric.
- Compatible with all Upholstery Nails except UN17/NC.
- Simply press onto shank with our Upholstery Nail Lock Tool MH07 **below** and trim off excess length.
- Made of spring steel.
- 250 pieces per pack



Item #
UN11/L

PLASTIC BACKS FOR NAIL LOCKS

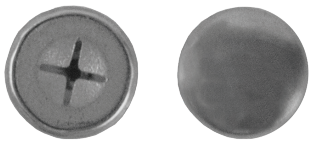
- Handy when permanently affixing Nail Locks UN11/L **above** onto fabric to prevent puckering.
- Use on concave shaped nails to eliminate puckering once set.
- Not required with Gem Upholstery Nails or flat-backed nails.
- Made of UV-stable plastic.
- 250 pieces per pack



Item #
UN11/W

UPHOLSTERY NAIL LOCKS WITH CAP

- Permanently affix decorative Upholstery Nails on **pages 158 - 161** to fabric.
- Compatible with all Upholstery Nails except UN17/NC.
- To pin nails to fabric, cut nail shank approximately $^{1}/_{16}$" longer than flush with the fabric, press Nail Lock onto nail shank with Upholstery Nail Lock Tool MH07 **below**.
- Cap covers the nail shank cut end and gives a finished look on the backside of fabric.
- 50 pieces per box



Item #
UN11/B

UPHOLSTERY NAIL LOCK TOOL

- Use to affix Upholstery Nail Locks **above** onto decorative Upholstery Nails on **pages 158 - 161**.
- Magnetic tip secures Nail Lock for quick and easy installation.



Item #
MH07

Motorization





Motorization

SEAMLESS WINDOW TREATMENT CONTROL *166*

CONTROL & INTEGRATION COMPATIBILITY *167*

DRAPERY SYSTEMS *168 - 183*
- Automate® Slim Motor & Accessories *172 - 173*
- Track & Components *170 - 177*
- Automate® Control & Integration *178 - 179*
- Custom Solutions *180*
- Decorative Drapery Hardware *182 - 183*

MOTORIZATION EDUCATION LIBRARY *195*

SHADE SYSTEMS *184 - 213*
- R-TEC Automation® & Automate® Comparison *188 - 189*
- R-TEC Automation® Motors & Accessories *186 - 194*
- R-TEC Automation® Control & Integration *192 - 193*
- Automate® Motors & Accessories *196 - 199, 203*
- Automate® Control & Integration *200 - 201, 203*
- Starter Kits *194, 202*
- Components *204 - 210*
- Custom Solutions *212*
- Elements® Shade Collection *218 - 223*

MOTORIZATION DISPLAY KIT *181, 213*

SHOWN HERE

1 ⅜" ARIA® METAL H-RAIL TRAVERSE SYSTEM *(CSRTFMH138400)*
Montclaire Urn Finials in Antique Brass Finish *(FM138109/AB)*

ELEMENTS® LI-ION BATTERY MOTOR SHADE SYSTEM
BLACK WHITE *(RS2-3105)* ECHO Collection, Room Darkening Motorized Roller with Aluminum Deco Valance & Hem Bar in Black

Seamless Window Treatment Control

Motorization continues to grow across the window covering industry as smart home adoption increases. Today's motorized solutions deliver the benefits clients want most: convenience, comfort, safety, energy efficiency, clean aesthetics, and ease of use. Making them a valuable upgrade for custom window treatments.

Rowley® offers a wide range of cost-effective motorization options and is here to support workrooms, dealers, and designers with the education and resources needed to confidently specify, fabricate, install, and sell motorized systems.

Become an Expert: Visit our **Motorization Education Library** for **FREE** resources & support »

R·TEC AUTOMATION® by Rowley®	THE BRANDS	AUTOMATE® A DIVISION OF ROLLEASE ACMEDA
	Drapery Motor 	The **Slim Drapery Motor** installs discreetly behind the drapery panel for integrated functionality without compromising the finished look. Available in **Li-ion battery** or **AC power**. *pages 110 - 111*
Li-ion battery shade motor options engineered for reliable performance and streamlined fabrication. Fabricate your own **roller or Roman/soft shades** or select from the **Elements® Shade Collection.** *pages 128 - 129*	**Shade Motors** 	Selection of **Li-ion battery** or **DC motors** powered by ARC™, or the **Basics Motor**. Fabricate your own **roller or Roman/soft shades** or select from the **Elements® Shade Collection.** *pages 134 - 137, 141*
Options include **handheld** and **wall remotes**, plus integration with the **Bond Home App** and **Bond Bridge Pro**. *pages 130 - 131*	**Control & Integration** 	Smart options include the NEW **Pulse PRO Hub** and **Push PRO Remotes**, along with a variety of **handheld remotes**, **wall switches**, and **more**. Also compatible with **Bond Home App** and **Bond Bridge Pro** integration. *pages 138 - 139, 141*

CONTROL & INTEGRATION COMPATIBILITY	DRAPERY MOTOR	SHADE MOTORS			
	Automate® Slim	R-TEC Automation® Li-ion Battery	Automate® Li-ion Battery	Automate® DC	Automate® Basics
Automate® Handheld Remotes (1, 5 or 15 ch)	•		•	•	
Automate® Surface or Cut-In Wall Switches (1, 2, 5 or 15 ch)	•		•	•	
Automate® Internal Sun Sensor	•		•	•	
Automate® ARC™ USB Signal Repeater	•		•	•	
Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App Integration	•		•	•	
Automate® Basics Remote (5 ch)					•
R-TEC Automation® Wall Mount Remotes (1 or 2 ch)		•			
R-TEC Automation® Handheld Remote with Scroll Wheel Adjustment (6 ch)		•			
R-TEC Automation® Handheld Remotes (6 or 16 ch)		•			
Bond Bridge Pro Hub & Bond Home App Integration	•	•	•	•	•


HOME
LIVE BEAUTIFUL



Motorized Drapery Systems

Select from a variety of heavy duty track or decorative drapery hardware brands to cover your window needs.

No physical operating cords, ensuring the ones we care about most are protected and safe.

AUTOMATE® SLIM MOTOR *172 - 173*

Designed to install seamlessly behind the drapery panel, providing the ultimate integrated functionality without compromising the look of your window treatment.

TRACK & COMPONENTS *170 - 177*

Create a commercial look with the benefits of automation.

AUTOMATE® CONTROL *178 - 179*

The Bond Bridge Pro and Bond Home App enable control of draperies via smartphone or integrated devices, at home or remotely. Alternatively, Remotes and Wall Switches offer individual, group, or all control with 1, 2, 5, or 15 channel options.

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS *180*

Let our experts assemble your Motorized Track System(s) for you! With custom solutions tailored to your needs, each system is expertly assembled in the USA for superior quality and performance.

MOTORIZATION DISPLAY KIT *181*

DECORATIVE DRAPERY HARDWARE FAMILY OF BRANDS *182 - 183*

Our family of brands offer motorization options, allowing you to combine sophisticated design with effortless automation for enhanced control, style, and convenience.

SHOWN HERE

2" FINESTRA® WOOD TRAVERSE SYSTEM *(CSRTFSW200)*
Knox End Caps in Espresso Finish *(FSW200190W/ES)*
Slim Drapery Motor *(MT01-2101-069002)*

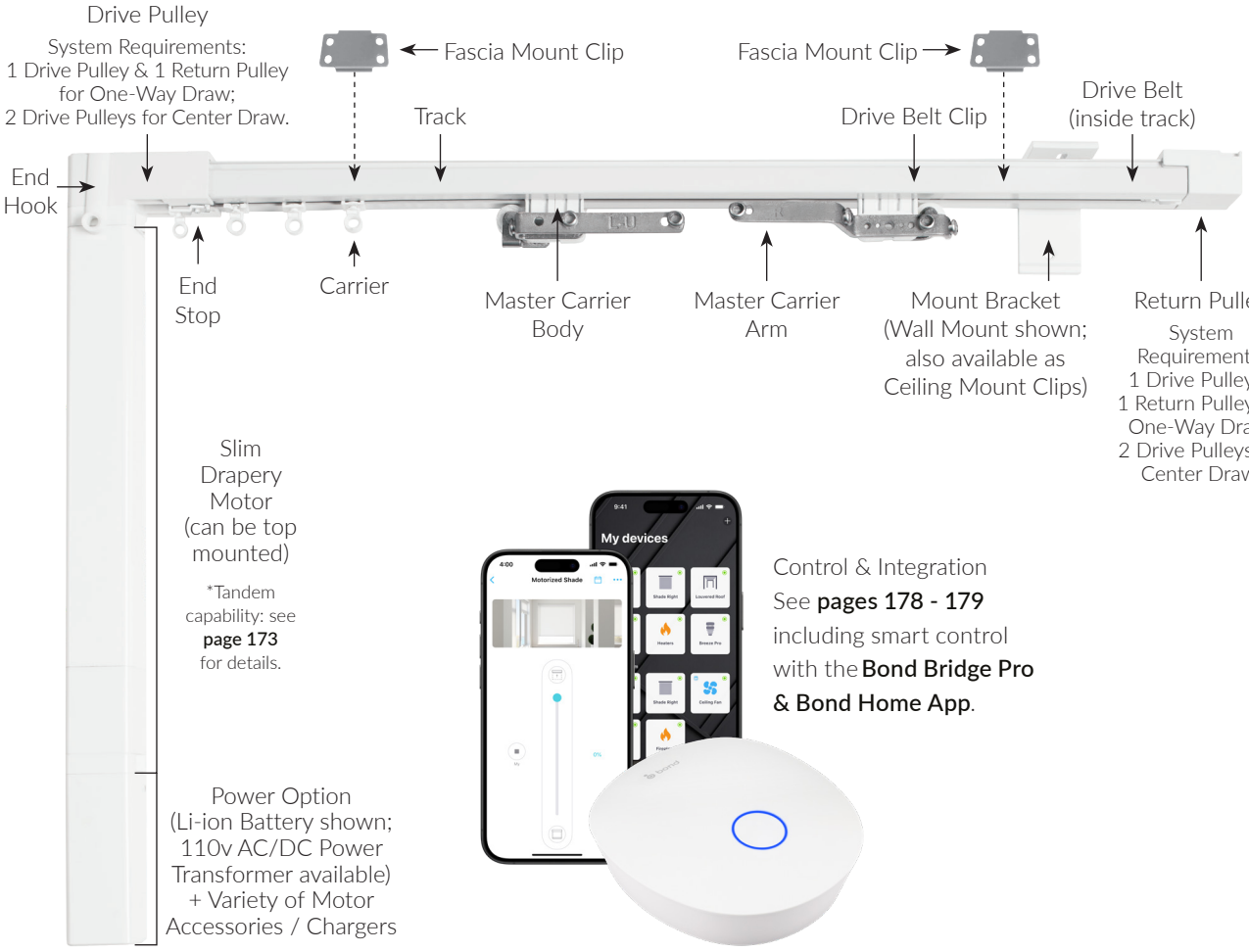
SCAN & LEARN »

Motorized Track System

System Highlights

- Motorized Single or Double Track Systems in White or Bronze.
- Ceiling or wall mount options to accommodate all drapery installations.
- Automate® Slim Drapery Motor available with Li-ion Battery or 110v AC / DC Power Transformer.
- Control draperies effortlessly with the touch of a button or voice command.
- Available with a variety of remotes, wall switches, and home integration options.
- Minimum system length of 37" and maximum continuous track length of 19' (extendable up to 36' with Track Splice).
- Tandem capability: use two motors on draperies that exceed single motor capacity.
- Use Fascia Mount Clips to upgrade with decorative fascias such as our Finestra® Wood Hardware brand - sold to trade members.
- No physical operating cords.





Control & Integration
See **pages 178 - 179** including smart control with the **Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App**.

Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your Motorized Track System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see **below**.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order Motorized Track System(s).
- See ***Custom Solutions*** on **page 180** for info & form, or use our online DESIGN your WINDOW feature »
- Select systems and options available.

Quick Order Checklist

✓ Slim Drapery Motor
page 172

✓ Motor Power Option
page 172
- Li-ion Battery or 110v AC/DC Power Transformer

✓ Motor Accessories
page 172
- Wall Battery Charger or Solar Panel Battery Charger for Li-ion Battery Powered Motor
- 10' or 20' Transformer or 18 Channel Power Distributor for 110v AC/DC Powered Motor

✓ Track
page 174
- 8', 12', 16' or 19' length; splice up to 36'
- White or Bronze

✓ Mount Brackets / Clips
page 174
- Single Wall 3 ½" - 4 ½" Projection, Single or Double Wall 2 ½" - 3 ½" Rear & 5 ½" - 6 ¼" Front Projections, Single or Double Wall 3 ½" - 11" Projection, or Ceiling Mount Clip

✓ Drive Belt & Drive Belt Clip
page 174

✓ Pulleys
page 175
- System Requirements - 1 Drive Pulley & 1 Return Pulley for One-Way Draw; 2 Drive Pulleys for Center Draw

✓ Pinch Pleat Option Components
page 175
- End Hook(s)
- End Stops
- Carriers
- Master Carrier Body - 1 per Arm
- Master Carrier Arm(s) - Universal Center Draw Pair, Universal One-Way Draw Right / Left, or Universal Tandem Center Draw Pair

✓ Ripplefold Option Components
page 176
- End Hook(s)
- End Stops
- Carriers - by the Pack or Roll, 60%, 80%, 100% or 120% fullness
- Master Carrier Body - 1 per Arm
- Master Carrier Arm(s) - Ripplefold Butt Center Draw Pair, Ripplefold Butt One-Way Draw Right / Left, Universal Center Draw Pair, Universal One-Way Draw Right / Left, or Universal Tandem Center Draw Pair

✓ Control & Integration
pages 178 - 179
- Remote Controls, Switches, Wi-Fi Hubs & Apps

✓ Upgrades from our Family of Decorative Drapery Hardware Brands
pages 182 - 183
- Use Fascia Mount Clips to upgrade with decorative fascias
- Finestra® Wood Hardware - sold to trade
- The Finial Company™ - sold by distributors
- Paris Texas Hardware™ - sold by distributors

Automate® Slim Drapery Motor & Accessories

- Slim design installs seamlessly behind the drapery panel with up to 500 open and close cycles per charge.
- Power option: Li-ion Battery or 110v AC/DC Power Transformer.

Automate® Motor + Li-ion Battery

MT01-2101-069002

Recommended for use with track up to 24' & drapery weight up to 77 lbs.



Select Your Battery Charger



MT03-0301-069008 & MT03-0301-069007

- OR -



MT03-0302-067002 ECO friendly

MT03-0305-069004

Automate® Motor + 110v AC/DC Power Transformer

MT01-2101-069002

Recommended for use with track over 24' & drapery weight over 77 lbs.



Select Your Upgrades





MT03-0305-069005 & MTAC-FIELDPLUG

- OR -







MT03-0301-411005, MT03-0304-050007, & RTMDMA



MT03-0305-069005

Li-ion Battery Powered Motor Kits

Item #	Description
RTMLDKIT	Battery Motor Kit (includes Drapery Motor, Battery, Charger & USB Cable)
RTMLDS2KIT	Battery Motor Kit (includes Drapery Motor, Battery & Solar Panel)

Li-ion Battery Powered Motor & Motor Accessories

Item #	Description
MT01-2101-069002	Slim Drapery Motor
MT03-0305-069004	Li-ion Battery * (requires USB Wall Battery Charger & USB/Micro USB Charger Cable, with optional Solar Panel)
MT03-0301-069008	USB Wall Battery Charger, 5V, 2A
MT03-0301-069007	USB/Micro USB Charger Cable, 157"
MT03-0302-067002	Solar Panel Battery Charger (includes L-Bracket, Fasteners, 24" Micro USB & USB C Cables) - An eco friendly option that supplements battery power using solar energy when available (note: it will not recharge a fully drained battery)

**Ability to easily charge without having to remove the motor, providing the ultimate integrated functionality without compromising the look of your window treatment.*

110v AC/DC Powered Motor Kit

Item #	Description
RTMLDACKIT	110v AC/DC Power Transformer Motor Kit (includes Drapery Motor, 110v AC/DC Power Transformer 10' with 3 Conductor Male Plug)

110v AC/DC Powered Motor & Motor Accessories

Item #	Description
MT01-2101-069002	Slim Drapery Motor
MT03-0305-069005	110v AC/DC Power Transformer 10' (plug included)
MT03-0305-069006	110v AC/DC Power Transformer 20' (plug MTAC-FIELDPLUG not included - **see below**)
MTAC-FIELDPLUG	3 Conductor Male Plug
MT03-0301-411005	18 Ch Power Distributor (AC Power Cord MT03-0304-050007 not included - **see below**. Requires 16/2 to 24/2 gauge cable hookup; cable not sold by Rowley® - refer to the product info sheet for cable size at **bit.ly/18-ch-dist-cable**)
MT03-0304-050007	AC Power Cord for 18 Ch Power Distributor, 6'
RTMDMA	Adapters for Slim Drapery Motor to Power Distributor (*10 pieces per pack)



2-WAY RF COMMUNICATION
Integrated radio frequency control allows for easy programming of individual, group or all control across window treatments.

ADJUSTABLE SPEED
Choose from three options to customize the drapery treatment's open / close speed.

MANUAL OVERRIDE
Permits the drapery to be adjusted manually without the use of a remote or in the event of a power outage.

FAVORITE POSITION
Set a favorite position between the open and close limits for quick and convenient access.

IOT INTEGRATION
Pairs with several voice control systems using the Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App, including Apple HomeKit, Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant, and SmartThings. Also works with Bond Bridge Pro & App.

OBSTRUCTION DETECTION
If the drapery motion is obstructed while the motor is running, the motor stops automatically to prevent damage.

PREFERRED OPEN / CLOSE LIMIT SETTINGS
Electronic "autoset" limits accurately program preferred open and close limit settings.

QUIET OPERATION
Powerful, smooth and quiet operation suitable for both residential and commercial environments.

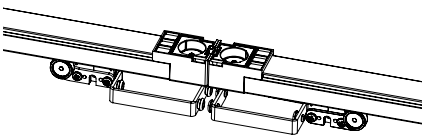
INTERCHANGEABLE POWER SOURCE
Choose connection via a rechargeable Li-ion Battery or 110v AC/DC Power Transformer.

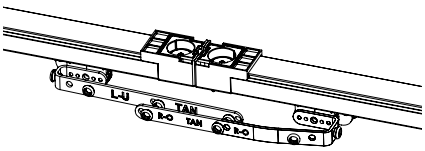
OPTIMAL SOLAR RECHARGE OPTION
Pairs with optional Solar Panel Battery Charger for autonomous recharging if using the Li-ion Battery power option, creating an eco friendly environment.

TANDEM CAPABILITY FOR AUTOMATED TRACK SYSTEMS

Tandem capability automated systems utilize two drapery motors and are used for draperies that exceed the maximum single motor capacity. Available with Butt Master One-Way Draw Arms RTMDTOB on **page 176** (Ripplefold draperies), or Overlap Tandem Center Draw Arms RTMDTCDTAN on **pages 175 - 176** (Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold draperies). Please contact Rowley® for details.



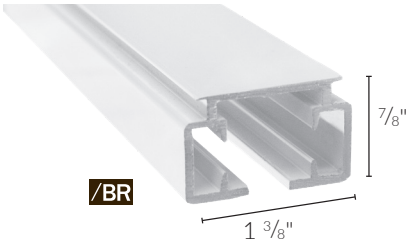




Motorized Track System Components

TRACK

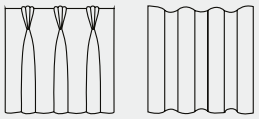
- White or Bronze Track. Look for the Bronze icon /BR.
- Minimum System Length is 37". Maximum Continuous Track Length is 19' or use Track Splice for longer lengths up to 36'.
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 180.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.





RTMDTS /BR

Look for these **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.



Pinch Pleat Ripplefold

Item #	Description
RTMDT/8 /BR	8' Length (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
RTMDT/12 /BR	12' Length (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
RTMDT/16 /BR	16' Length (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
RTMDT/19 /BR	19' Length (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
RTMDTS /BR	Track Splice

* Components are White. Look for the Bronze icon /BR for components available in Bronze and add /BR to the Item # to order.

Item #	Description - 109 Yards / Roll
RTMDDB10	Drive Belt

Item #	Description - 4 Pieces / Pack
RTMDDBC10	Drive Belt Clip



RTMDDB10

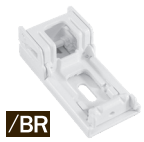


RTMDDBC10

BRACKETS / CLIPS

- Easy to install Brackets with snap-in Clips.
- Hardware matches Bracket finish.





RTMDTBCM /BR



TB035 /BR



TB060 /BR



TB100 /BR



RTMDTFC

Item #	Description
RTMDTBCM /BR	Ceiling Mount Clip for Track
TB035 /BR	Single Wall Mount Bracket, Proj. 3 ½" - 4 ½" (Ceiling Clip not included)
TB060 /BR	Single or Double Wall Mount Bracket, Proj. rear 2 ½" - 3 ½", front 5 ½" - 6 ¼" (Ceiling Clips not included)
TB100 /BR	Single or Double Wall Mount Bracket, Proj. 3 ½" - 11" (Ceiling Clips not included)
RTMDTFC	Fascia Mount Clip for Track, Zinc-Plated

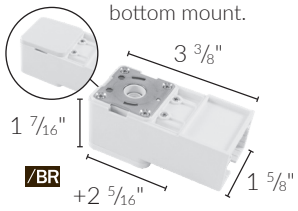
* Components are White. Look for the Bronze icon /BR for components available in Bronze and add /BR to the Item # to order.

PULLEYS

- System Requirements: 1 Drive Pulley & 1 Return Pulley for One-Way Draw; 2 Drive Pulleys for Center Draw.

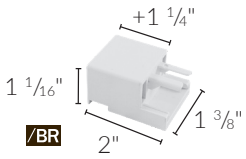
Item #	Description
RTMDSS50DP /BR	Drive Pulley
RTMDSS50RP /BR	Return Pulley

Use cover on top for bottom mount.



RTMDSS50DP

+Add to track length for assembly overall length.



RTMDSS50RP

PINCH PLEAT

* Components are White. Look for the Bronze icon /BR for components available in Bronze and add /BR to the Item # to order.



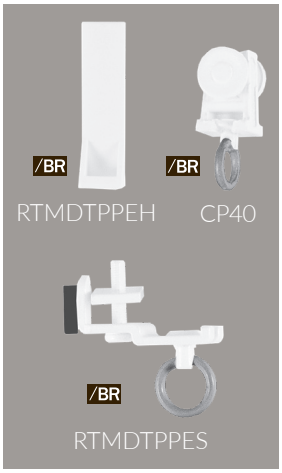
RTMDTMCB



RTMDTCD



RTMDTOR



Master Carriers (Body and Arms sold separately; see **page 177** for diagrams)

Item #	Description
RTMDTMCB /BR	Body (Arms sold separately)
RTMDTCD	Universal Arms, Center Draw, Pair
RTMDTOR	Universal Arm, One-Way Draw, Right
RTMDTOL	Universal Arm, One-Way Draw, Left
RTMDTCDTAN	Universal Tandem Arms, Center Draw, Pair, **page 173**

End Hook (10 pieces per pack)

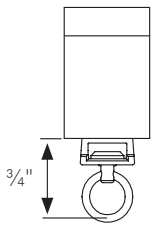
Item #
RTMDTPPEH /BR

End Stop

Item #
RTMDTPPES /BR

Carriers (10 pieces per pack)

Item #
CP40 /BR



CP40

DRAPERY PINS

- Bulk only. Not on strips. Will not fit Pinsetter PS10/D.
- 1,000 pieces per pack
- For full selection of drapery pins & diagrams, see **page 47**.

Item #	Description	Weight
DP50	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP52	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP53	Regular Duty	3 ½ lbs.
DP54	Heavy Duty	4 ½ lbs.



For flame proof treated fabrics

Item #	Description	Weight
DP66	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel	4 ½ lbs.

Motorized Track System Components



RIPPLEFOLD

* Components are White. Look for the Bronze icon /BR for components available in Bronze and add /BR to the Item #.

End Hook (10 pieces per pack)

Item #
RTMDTRFEH /BR

End Stop

Item #
RTMDTRFES /BR

Ripplefold Hardware Guide

Use this guide to help understand different Ripplefold carriers, track systems, and finishes.

Carriers by Pack (10 pieces per pack)

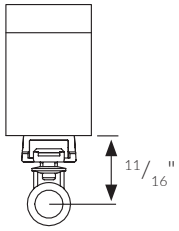
Item #	Description
R2050 /BR	Short Replacement Pendant for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers **Bulk packaging available upon request.
R4051 /BR	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R4052 /BR	Short Complete Roller Carrier, accepts Male Accordian Snap from either side

Carriers with Short Pendants by Roll

Item #	Description	Spacing / Fullness
R4120/ /BR	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with Detachable Pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 ⅞" spacing / 120% fullness
R4100/ /BR		2 ⅛" spacing / 100% fullness
R4080/ /BR		2 ⅜" spacing / 80% fullness
R4060/ /BR		2 ⅝" spacing / 60% fullness

Partial Roll /P or Full Roll /F

R4120/ 1 ⅞" spacing / 120% fullness
R4100/ 2 ⅛" spacing / 100% fullness
R4080/ 2 ⅜" spacing / 80% fullness
R4060/ 2 ⅝" spacing / 60% fullness



Ripplefold & Accordian Tapes
pages 66 - 67



RTMDTMCB



RTMDTCDB



RTMDTOB



RTMDTCD



RTMDTOR

Master Carrier Body (Body and Arms sold separately; see **page 177** for diagrams)

Item #	Description
RTMDTMCB /BR	Body (Arms sold separately **below**)

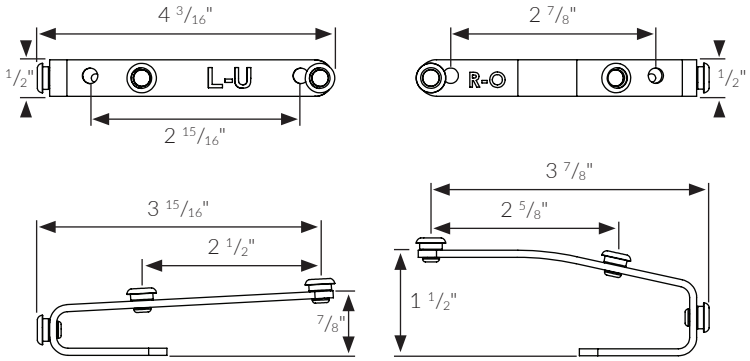
Butt Master Carrier Arms (Body and Arms sold separately; see **page 177** for diagrams)

Item #	Description
RTMDTCDB	Butt, Center Draw, Pair
RTMDTOB	Butt, One-Way Draw, Right or Left, see **page 173** for Tandem Capability

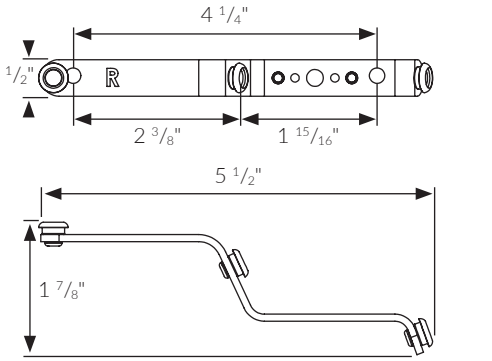
Universal Master Carrier Arms (Body and Arms sold separately; see **page 177** for diagrams)

Item #	Description
RTMDTCD	Universal, Center Draw, Pair
RTMDTOR	Universal, One-Way Draw, Right
RTMDTOL	Universal, One-Way Draw, Left
RTMDTCDTAN	Universal, Tandem, Center Draw, Pair, **page 173**

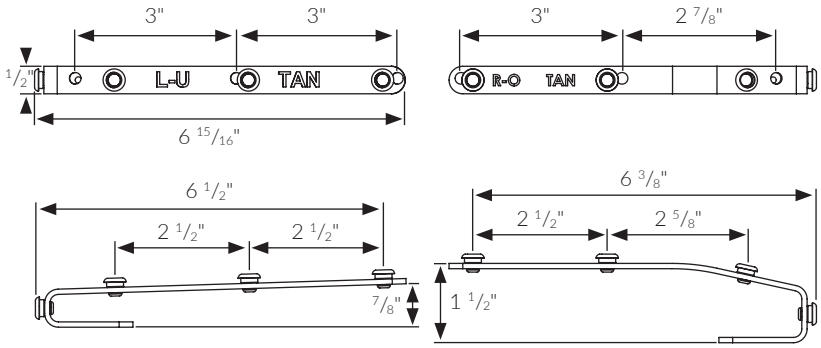
Universal Master Carrier Arms
Center Draw
RTMDTCD



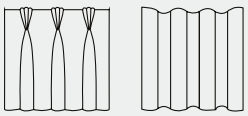
Universal Master Carrier Arm
One-Way Draw
Right - RTMDTOR or Left - RTMDTOL



Universal Tandem Master Carrier Arms
Center Draw
RTMDTCDTAN (see **page 173** for details)

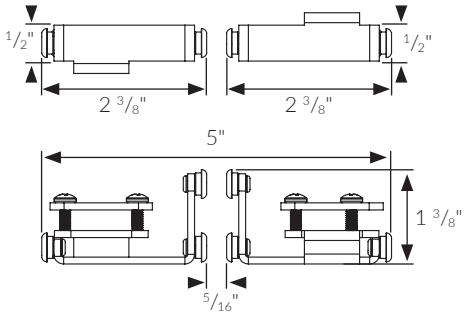


Look for these **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.

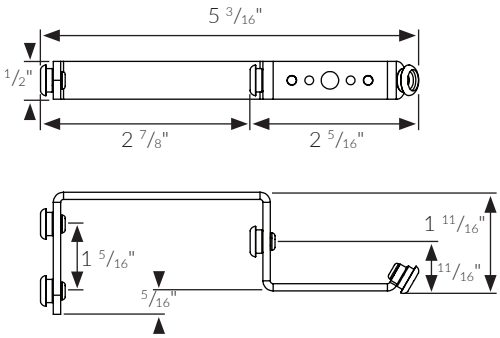


Pinch Pleat Ripplefold

Ripplefold Butt Master Carrier Arms
Center Draw
RTMDTCDB



Ripplefold Butt Master Carrier Arm
One-Way
Draw, Right or Left - RTMDTOB (see **page 173** for Tandem Capability)



Become an Expert

Visit our **Motorization Education Library** to stay in-the-know with **FREE** resources and support.

Automate® Control & Integration

- The NEW **Automate® Pulse PRO Hub** MT02-5401-050001 delivers reliable, long-range performance with Matter compatibility, voice control, and advances automation - designed for today's smart home.
- The **Automate® App** enables simple, intuitive control and system configuration from your smartphone or tablet while at home or away. Available in the Apple App Store or Google Play.
- **Handheld Remotes** offer modern features, including LCD displays, individual, group and all control and precision leveling, giving users complete control.
- **Wall Switches** come in both cut in and flush mount configurations and provide a sensible control option for room and whole home control.
- Extend the wireless range of the Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & Remotes up to 60' using our **ARC™ USB Signal Repeater** MT02-0401-069007.
- The **Interior Sun Sensor** MTRF-SUNSENS automatically manages daylight transitions at each window, minimizing reliance on or cost of artificial light.



Automate® Pulse PRO Hub
MT02-5401-050001 & App



White MT02-0101-067010
Black MT02-0101-050010



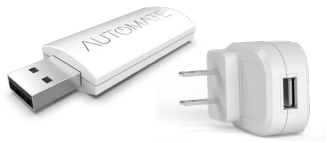
White MT02-0101-067004
Black MT02-0101-050004



White MT02-0101-067008
Black MT02-0101-050008



White MT02-0101-067013
Black MT02-0101-050013



Repeater MT02-0401-069007
Charger MT03-0301-069008



MTRF-WS-1C
MTRF-WS-2C



MTRF-WS5-FLUSH



MTRF-WS-15



RTMSMB/W

MTRF-SUNSENS

Item #	Description
NEW MT02-5401-050001	Pulse PRO Hub, 2-Way RF, Black, Range: 60' (includes USB Power Cord, Power Plug and Ethernet Cable)
MT02-0401-067001	Pulse 2 Hub, 2-Way RF, White, Range: 60' (includes USB Power Cord, Power Plug and Ethernet Cable)
MT02-0401-069007	ARC™ USB Signal Repeater, Extends the wireless range of the Automate® Hubs & Remotes up to 60', color may vary, Maximum 2 repeaters per system or network
MT03-0301-069008	Wall Charger for USB Signal Repeater, color may vary
MT02-0101-067010	Push ONE Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 1 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-050010	Push ONE Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 1 Channel, Black, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-067004	Push 5 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 5 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-050004	Push 5 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 5 Channel, Black, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-067008	Push 15 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 15 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-050008	Push 15 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 15 Channel, Black, Range: 65'
NEW MT02-0101-067013	Push PRO Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, Smart Features, White, Range: 65'
NEW MT02-0101-050013	Push PRO Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, Smart Features, Black, Range: 65'
MTRF-WS5-FLUSH	Surface Mount Wall Switch, 5 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MTRF-WS-1C	Cut-In Wall Mount Switch, 1 Channel, White, Range: 65' (requires RTMSMB/W **below** for installation)
MTRF-WS-2C	Cut-In Wall Mount Switch, 2 Channel, White, Range: 65' (requires RTMSMB/W **below** for installation)
MTRF-WS-15	Cut-In Wall Mount Switch, 15 Channel, White, Range: 65' (requires RTMSMB/W **below** for installation)
RTMSMB/W	Surface Mount Wall Back Box for Cut-In Style Remotes, White
MTRF-SUNSENS	Interior Sun Sensor, White, Range: 65'

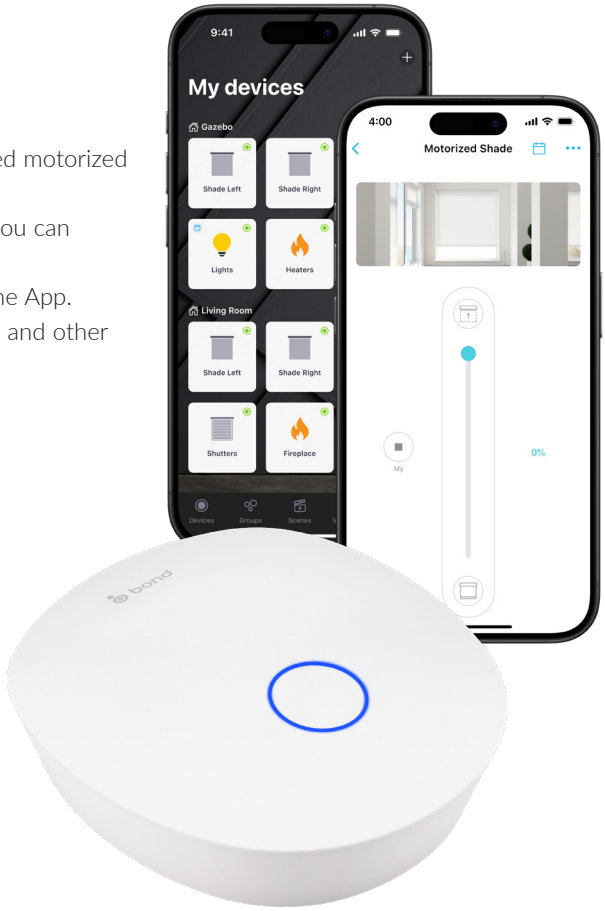
Experience the AUTOMATE® BRAND ON THE BOND HOME APP

- The **Bond Home App** is the leading platform for remote-controlled motorized treatments along with the below **Bond Bridge Pro**.
- Control your devices from anywhere, including when offline, so you can manage your home seamlessly, even when you're away.
- Streamline your R-TEC Automation® and Automate® Motors in one App.
- Connects your devices with Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant, Siri, and other popular home automation platforms.
- Available in the Apple App Store or Google Play.

bond

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store



BOND BRIDGE PRO

- Smart home functionality adds Wi-Fi to your draperies, enabling seamless control.
- Slider easily opens and closes your treatments to desired percentage.
- Ethernet port & Power Over Ethernet (PoE) technology, creating less cords.
- No installation or hardwiring needed. Setup is fast and easy.
- Ceiling or wall mount.
- 1.4" H x 5.7" W x 6.2" D.
- 3 year warranty.

Item #	Description
BD-1750	Bond Bridge Pro Wi-Fi Hub, White, Range: 3,500 sq. ft.

bond Bridge PRO



Ethernet and PoE port

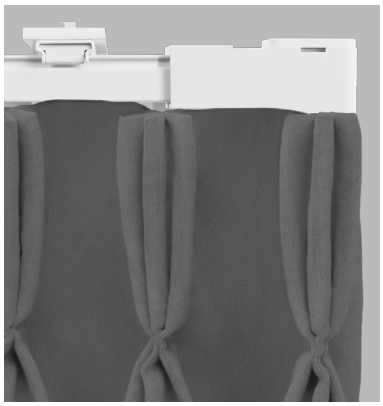
Integrations

For a full list of integration platforms and support, explore our Motorization Education Library »

Works with Apple HomeKit
Works with SmartThings
CRESTRON HOME™
URC
works with the Google Assistant
amazon alexa ENABLED
Hubitat ELEVATE YOUR ENVIRONMENT
RTI It's Under Control®
ELAN
HOMEBRIDGE
Control4 CERTIFIED
SAVANT

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

AUTOMATED TRACK SYSTEMS



- Save yourself valuable time, our in-house experts will fully assemble your Automated Track System(s), custom cut to your exact specification.
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your drapery.
- Includes Track(s), Automate® Slim Drapery Motor(s), Power Option(s), Pulleys, Brackets, Master Carriers, Carriers, End Hooks, End Stops, Drive Belt & Clips, labor & packaging. Choice of 1 handheld remote - see **order form** for control / integration options.
- Lengths up to 19' continuous and 36' spliced; minimum length is 37".
- Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold.
- Ceiling or Wall Mount (Finestra® Wood Traverse Systems **below** are Wall Mount only).
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

PRICING »

Order using the ***Custom Solutions*** order form or online using our DESIGN your WINDOW feature »

bit.ly/CS-OF-AutoTrack

bit.ly/DYW-AutoTrack

SHIPS IN **10-15** BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE **USA**

CHILD & PET **SAFE**

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

WOOD HARDWARE

Upgrade your Automated Track System with Finestra® Wood Hardware!

- Fascia included if ordering Finestra® Traverse System.
- Finials sold separately.
- For more details, download the catalog at bit.ly/FSW-Cat.

Order using the ***Custom Solutions*** order form »

bit.ly/CS-OF-FSW-Auto

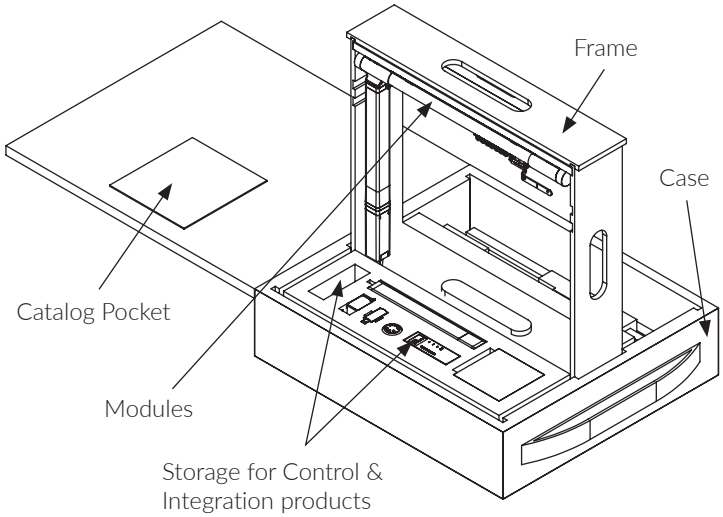


Motorization Display Kit

- Easily transport and showcase motorized systems to your customers.
- **Case** measures 30" L x 26" W x 8" H with foam inserts to secure the frame and modules inside for safe transport.
- Wood black **Frame** allows you to easily mount and display motorized modules.
- **AriA® 1 ⅜" H-Rail Module** includes 1 ⅜" H-Rail measuring 25", Pulley Kit and Plain End Caps all in Polished Nickel finish.
- **Track Module** includes Track, Pulleys and a 1 ⅜" Smooth Wood Fascia measuring 25" in Walnut finish for reference only.
- **Automate® Drapery Motor + Battery** includes the Slim Motor, Battery, and Charger. Works with both the AriA® & Track Modules, order separately.
- **R-TEC Automation® Shade Module** includes a 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube pre-installed with our 25 mm Li-ion Battery Motor (1.1 Nm) and Charger.
- Control & Integration options sold separately - see compatibility chart on **page 167**.



RTMDK





RTMDK/FMH



RTMDK/TRACK



RTMLDKIT



RTMDK/SHADE

Item #	Description
RTMDK	Case & Frame
RTMDK/FMH	AriA® 1 ⅜" H-Rail Module
RTMDK/TRACK	Track Module with 1 ⅜" Fascia
RTMLDKIT	Automate® Drapery Motor + Battery
RTMDK/SHADE	R-TEC Automation® Shade Module

Showcase Control & Integration to Your Customers

- Control & Integration options sold separately - see compatibility chart on **page 167**.
- R-TEC Automation® » variety of Handheld or Wall Remotes on **page 192**.
- Automate® » variety of Handheld Remotes, Wall Switches + more on **page 178**.
- Streamline your R-TEC Automation® and Automate® Motors using the Bond Home App & Bond Bridge Pro on **page 179**.



Add a *finishing touch* with Decorative Drapery Hardware

ARIA® METAL HARDWARE

Trend-Right Designer Hardware Collections

Combine motorized technology with the beauty of AriA® Metal Hardware, integrating smart solutions designed for residential and commercial environments. 1 ⅜" diameter systems coordinate with our Antiquities Collection.

AriA® Metal Hardware is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - gain exclusive access and wholesale pricing, plus enjoy same business day shipping if ordered by 3 PM ET.

Become a Trade Member »



FINESTRA® WOOD HARDWARE

Classic Designs, Furniture-Quality Finishes

Upgrade the look of your Automated Track using Finestra® Wood Hardware, offering the perfect combination of classic finial designs in 2" and 1 ⅜" diameters and furniture-quality finishes that coordinate seamlessly with decorative elements throughout the home.

Finestra® Wood Hardware is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - gain exclusive access and wholesale pricing, plus enjoy same business day shipping if ordered by 3 PM ET.

Become a Trade Member »



Capture & Connect #RowleyDDH @RowleyCompany

THE FINIAL COMPANY™

Custom for Every Style

Choose from a wide range of Heavy Duty Traverse Systems or 1 ⅜" Modern Metal and Metal Traverse Systems to create custom motorized window systems for both residential and commercial environments. For any design you envision, The Finial Company™ can make it a reality.

The Finial Company™ sells *exclusively* to the design trade through an extensive network of professional window treatment and drapery fabric distributors.

Find a Distributor Near You »

THE FINIAL COMPANY™



PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™

Designed To Inspire

Select from Heavy Duty or 1 ⅜" Metal Traverse Systems to create smart automated design solutions for residential and commercial environments. Our in-house design team places you at the center of the design process, while staying true to our heritage of curating designs that are uniquely our own.

Paris Texas Hardware™ sells *exclusively* to the design trade through an extensive network of professional window treatment and drapery fabric distributors.

Find a Distributor Near You »

PTH PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™







Motorized Shade Systems

Automated shades eliminate any physical operating cords, & offer comfort and convenience to suit your lifestyle, let light in when you want it and provide privacy when you need it, while ensuring the ones we care about most are protected and safe.

Explore our R-TEC Automation® & Automate® Shade Motor Comparison Chart to learn more - *pages 188 - 189*.

R-TEC AUTOMATION® *186 - 194*

R-TEC Automation® by Rowley® - our innovative Motorized Shade Systems offering advanced technology, seamless control, and premium performance.

AUTOMATE® *186 - 189, 196 - 203*

Proud distributor of Automate® by Rollease Acmeda, offering innovative motorization solutions with smart control and reliable performance for any shade system.

COMPONENTS *204 - 210*

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS *212*

Let our experts assemble your custom Motorized Soft Shade System(s), tailored to your exact specifications. Each system is assembled in the USA, ensuring top-notch quality and performance for your project.

MOTORIZATION DISPLAY KIT *213*

ELEMENTS® COLLECTION *218 - 223*

Choose from our Custom Roller/Solar fabrics, Cellular, or Twinlight Automated Shades, powered by Li-ion Battery or DC Motors.

SHOWN HERE
R-TEC AUTOMATION® LI-ION BATTERY POWERED MOTOR SYSTEM *(CSRTAL25112)*
Roller Automated

SCAN & LEARN »

Motorized Shade Systems

System Highlights

- Create Motorized Roman / Soft (Lift Band or Lift Cord) or Roller Shades with ease by simply placing a shade motor in tube.
- Choose the ideal shade motor for your project - see comparison chart on **pages 188 - 189**.
- Select from our R-TEC Automation® Li-ion Battery motors, or Automate® motors, available in Li-ion Battery, DC, or Basics.
- Raise or lower shades with the touch of a button or voice control. Choose from a variety of remotes, wall switches, and smart home integrations available for both R-TEC Automation® or Automate® Motors - see compatibility chart on **page 167**.
- Power solutions include Battery Chargers, Extensions, and the eco friendly Solar Panel Battery Charger.
- Universal Brackets with a spring-loaded End Pin offer a sleek, slim profile and smooth operation.
- Ceiling or wall mount options to accommodate all shade installations.
- Front / Standard or Reverse Mount.
- Certified Best for Kids™.



Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your Motorized Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see **page 187**.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order Motorized Soft Shade System(s).
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 212 for info & form.
- Select systems and options available.

» SHADE STARTER KITS

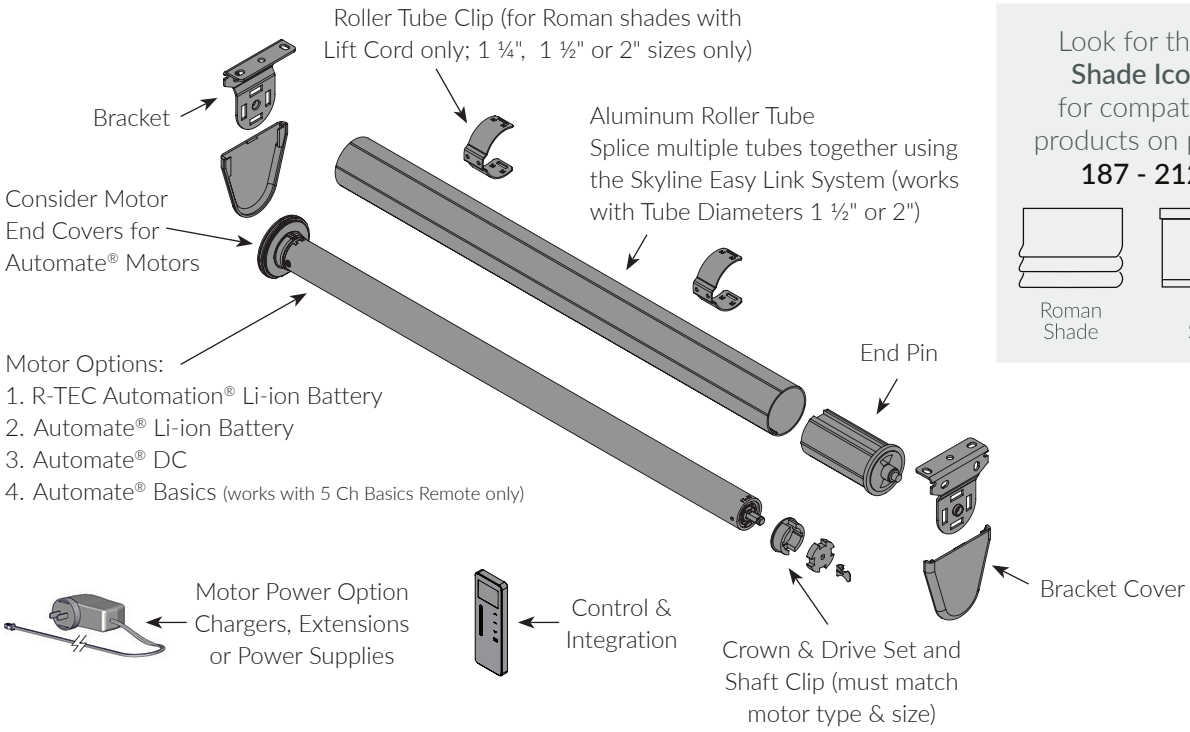
- Include all items needed to build one 4' Roller / Roman Motorized Shade, excluding fabric.
- Lift Band or Lift Cord available.
- Get started on **pages 194** (R-TEC Automation® Li-ion Battery) **& 202** (Automate® Li-ion Battery or DC).



Lift Band Lift Cord

Become an Expert

Visit our **Motorization Education Library** to stay in-the-know with **FREE** resources and support.



Look for these **Shade Icons** for compatible products on pages **187 - 212**.

Roman Shade | Roller Shade

Quick Order Checklist

✓ Motor
pages 190 - 191, 196, 198 & 203
- R-TEC Automation®: Li-ion Battery; or Automate®: Li-ion Battery, DC or Basics
- 25 mm, 28 mm or 35 mm size; various lengths
- Shade weight determines motor size - refer to the chart on **pages 188 - 189**

✓ Motor Power
pages 191, 197, 199 & 203
- Li-ion Battery Motors: Battery Chargers, Extensions or Solar Panel
- DC Motors: Battery Pack, Battery Tube, Power Supply or 18 Channel Power Distributor

✓ Aluminum Roller Tube
page 205
- 1 ¼", 1 ½" or 2" diameter
- 4', 6', 8', 12' or 16' length; splice with Skyline Easy Link System on **page 210**

✓ Drive Set Kit (must match motor type)
pages 191, 197 & 199
- Crown & Drive Set, Shaft Clip and End Pin

✓ Skyline Mount Brackets & Covers
page 204
- Narrow option available
- Bracket Covers in White, Black, or Satin Nickel

✓ Roman Lift Band Option Components
pages 206 - 208
- Translucent Woven Buckram
- Round Fiberglass Ribs + Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps)
- Weight Bar - ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat

✓ Roman Lift Cord Option Components
pages 205 - 208
- Roller Tube Clips (1 ¼", 1 ½" and 2" sizes only)
- 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube
- Requires one Sew-On Ring per column of lift
- Ribs for structure
- Consider Rib Tape on **page 282**
- Weight Bar - ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat
- Consider Cord Adjuster Orbs on **page 284**

✓ Roller Option Components
pages 209 - 210
- Laminating Adhesive
- Room Darkening Shade Cloth
- Wood Shade Slat or Bottom Rail

✓ Control & Integration
pages 192 - 193, 200 - 201 & 203
- Remote Controls, Switches, Wi-Fi Hubs & Apps

R-TEC Automation® & Automate® Shade Motor Comparison

MOTOR SPECS & FEATURES	R-TEC AUTOMATION® BY ROWLEY®				
	25 mm Short Li-ion Battery *RTA25L2C1WA*	25 mm Li-ion Battery *RTA25L3C1WA*	28 mm Li-ion Battery *RTA28L3C1WA*	25 mm Short Li-ion Battery *MT01-1325-069037*	
Power Source	Li-ion 2-cell	Li-ion 3-cell	Li-ion 3-cell	Li-ion 5V-DC	
Motor Diameter	25 mm	25 mm	28 mm	25 mm	
Overall Length	459 mm	569 mm	602 mm	479 mm	
Head Diameter	47 mm	47 mm	47 mm	47 mm	
Head Thickness	8 mm	8 mm	8 mm	7 mm	
Motor Weight	465 g	600 g	800 g	422 g	
Compatible Roller Tube Size	1 ¼" & 1 ½"	1 ¼" & 1 ½"	1 ½" & 2"	1 ¼" & 1 ½"	
Bracket Type	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline	
Antenna Type	Internal COB	Internal COB	Internal COB	External	
Physical Button	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Charge Port Type	USB-C	USB-C	USB-C	Micro USB	
Pairing/Functionality Feedback (sound, light, jog)	All	All	All	All	
Voltage	5V	5V	5V	5V-DC	
Torque	1.1 Nm	2.0 Nm	2.0 Nm	0.7 Nm	
Max Run Time	6 min	6 min	6 min	12 min	
Speed / Adjustable	20/25/30 rpm	20/24/28 rpm	20/24/28 rpm	20/24/28 rpm	
Radio Frequency	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	
RF Modulation	N/A	N/A	N/A	FSK	
IP Rating	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	
Temp Working Range	14° - 131° F	14° - 131° F	14° - 131° F	32° - 140° F	
Insulation Class	N/A	N/A	N/A	III	
Limit Switch Type	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	
Current	1.0 A	1.6 A	1.6 A	0.73 A	
Battery Size/Type	2 Cell	3 Cell	3 Cell	2600 mAH	
Sound Level	32 dBA	32 dBA	32 dBA	35 dB	
Power	9.6 W	18 W	18 W	10 W	
Soft Stop	No	No	No	Yes	
Battery Check (shade level)	No	No	No	Yes	
Accessories (deco motor head cover, sun sensor)	No	No	No	All	
Charging Options	Standard or Magnetic USB-C	Standard or Magnetic USB-C	Standard or Magnetic USB-C	Standard or Magnetic Micro USB, Solar Panel	
Control & Integration Options	Pages 192 - 193	Pages 192 - 193	Pages 192 - 193	Pages 200 - 201	
Radio Communication Technology	1-way RF	1-way RF	1-way RF	2-way RF	
Hub/Bridge & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	

AUTOMATE® BY ROLLEASE ACMEDA

	25 mm Li-ion Battery *MT01-1325-069029*	28 mm Li-ion Battery *MT01-1328-069008*	35 mm Li-ion Battery *MT01-1335-069002*	25 mm DC *MT01-1225-069002*	28 mm DC *MT01-1228-069002*	35 mm DC *MTDCRF35-3*	25 mm Basics Li-ion Battery *MT01-1325-069026*
	Li-ion 5V-DC	Li-ion 5V-DC	Li-ion 5V-DC	12V-DC	12V-DC	12V-DC	Li-ion 5V-DC
	25 mm	28 mm	35 mm	25 mm	28 mm	35 mm	25 mm
	552 mm	649 mm	658 mm	342 mm	487 mm	459 mm	453.4 mm
	47 mm	47 mm	47 mm	47 mm	47 mm	47 mm	47.5 mm
	7 mm	7 mm	9 mm	7 mm	7 mm	9 mm	7.5 mm
	486 g	931 g	1442 g	293 g	676 g	789 g	376 g
	1 ¼" & 1 ½"	1 ½" & 2"	2"	1 ¼" & 1 ½"	1 ½" & 2"	2"	1 ¼" & 1 ½"
	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline	Skyline
	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Micro USB	Micro USB	Micro USB	N/A	N/A	N/A	Micro USB
	All	All	All	All	All	All	All
	5V-DC	5V-DC	5V-DC	12V-DC	12V-DC	12V-DC	5V-DC
	1.1 Nm	2.0 Nm	6.0 Nm	1.1 Nm	2.0 Nm	3.0 Nm	1.1 Nm
	12 min	12 min	12 min	6 min	10 min	12 min	12 min
	20/24/28 rpm	20/24/28 rpm	16/20/24 rpm	20/24/28 rpm	20/24/28 rpm	28/20/24 rpm	28/20/24 rpm
	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	433.92 MHz	N/A
	FSK	FSK	FSK	FSK	FSK	FSK	N/A
	IP20	IP20	IP44	IP20	IP20	IP44	IP20
	32° - 140° F	32° - 140° F	32° - 140° F	32° - 140° F	32° - 140° F	32° - 140° F	32° - 140° F
	III	III	III	III	III	III	III
	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
	0.83 A	1.25 A	3.2 A	0.83 A	1.16 A	2.2 A	0.80 A
	2600 mAH	2600 mAH	5200 mAH	External Battery Pack or Tube; N/A: Power Supply or Distributor	External Battery Pack; N/A: Power Supply or Distributor	N/A: Power Supply or Distributor	2600 mAH
	38 dB	40 dB	34 dB	36 dB	31 dB	53 dB	56 dB
	10 W	15 W	38 W	10 W	13 W	26 W	9.6 W
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	All	All	All	All	All	All	No
	Standard or Magnetic Micro USB, Solar Panel	Standard or Magnetic Micro USB, Solar Panel	Standard or Magnetic Micro USB, Solar Panel	External Battery Pack or Tube, Power Supply or Distributor, Solar Panel	External Battery Pack, Power Supply or Distributor, Solar Panel	Power Supply or Distributor	Standard or Magnetic USB-C
	Pages 200 - 201	Pages 200 - 201	Pages 200 - 201	Pages 200 - 201	Pages 200 - 201	Pages 200 - 201	Basics Remote
	2-way RF	2-way RF	2-way RF	2-way RF	2-way RF	2-way RF	1-way RF
	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App or Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & App	Bond Bridge Pro & Bond Home App

R-TEC Li-ion Motors & Accessories

R-TEC AUTOMATION® LI-ION BATTERY MOTORS

- Ideal for many spaces, residential or commercial, including retrofit for existing systems.
- Crafted for long-lasting performance.
- Powered by the latest in cutting-edge radio communication technology.
- Li-ion Battery operates up to 500 up and down cycles per charge (based on recommended shade size).
- Select from 2-cell or 3-cell battery options, extending the capacity.
- Requires Battery Charger (options **page 191**). The Solar Panel Battery Charger MT03-0302-067002 is an eco friendly option that supplements battery power using solar energy when available (note: it will not recharge a fully drained battery).
- Short Motor RTA25L2C1WA can be used for narrow width applications.
- Compatible with Skyline Brackets on **page 204**, other components on **pages 205 - 210**, and Drive Set Kits on **page 191**.
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 212.
- Starter Kit on **page 194** includes all items needed to build one 4' R-TEC Motor Roller / Roman Shade, excluding fabric.
- View compatible Motorized Drapery Systems on **pages 168 - 183**.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

1-WAY RF COMMUNICATION

Integrated radio frequency control allows for easy programming of individual, group or all control across window treatments.

ADJUSTABLE SPEED

Choose from three options to customize the shade's open / close speed.

LEVELING CONTROL

Achieve precise positioning of multiple window treatments, ensuring perfect alignment every time.

QUIET OPERATION

Powerful, smooth and quiet operation suitable for both residential and commercial environments.

PREFERRED UPPER / LOWER LIMIT SETTINGS

Electronic "autoset" limits accurately program preferred upper and lower settings.

FAVORITE POSITION

Set a favorite position between the upper and lower limits for quick and convenient access.



Follow Along & Learn

Master your projects the first time with easy to follow instructions!



RTAWCA with RTACC3MA

R-TEC Automation® Li-ion Battery Motors

Item #	Size, Sound, Torque, Battery	Tube Dia.	Max. Size	Min. Roller Shade Width / Roller Tube Length	Min. Roman Shade Width / Dustboard Length	Max. Load
RTA25L2C1WA	25 mm, Std, 1.1 Nm, 2-Cell	1 ¼"	84" x 84"	20"	21"	15 ½ lbs.
		1 ½"				13 lbs.
RTA25L3C1WA	25 mm, Std, 2 Nm, 3-Cell	1 ¼"	120" x 120"	24"	25"	23 ½ lbs.
		1 ½"				17 ½ lbs.
RTA28L3C1WA	28 mm, Std, 2 Nm, 3-Cell	1 ½"	120" x 120"	25 ½"	26 ½"	23 ½ lbs.
		2"				17 ½ lbs.

R-TEC Automation® Li-ion Battery Motor Accessories

Item #	Description
RTAWCA	USB Wall Charger AC Adapter, White
RTACC3MA	USB/USB C Charging Cable, 9.8', White
RTACC4MA	USB/USB C Charging Cable, 14', White
RTAEC1MA	USB Extension Cable, 4', White
RTAMAA	USB C Magnetic Charging Adapters, 5 pieces, Black *
RTAMC3MA/K	USB C Magnetic Charging Cable, 9.8', Black
MT03-0302-067002	Automate® Solar Panel Battery Charger (includes L-Bracket, Fasteners, 24" Micro USB & USB C Cables)



RTAMAA RTAMC3MA/K



MT03-0302-067002 ECO friendly

*USB C Magnetic Adapter is small enough to be permanently plugged in motors. After each charging, remove the magnetic cable & charger for a clean & safe look.

DRIVE SET KITS

- Use to attach R-TEC Automation® Motors to Aluminum Roller Tubes.
- Includes Crown & Drive Set, Shaft Clip and End Pin.
- Metal End Pin is supported by a frictionless bearing system. When installed, it will not rotate in the Skyline Bracket or cause extra wear or noise when shade is in operation.
- End Pin available in White or Black to coordinate with Bracket Covers on **page 204**.

Item #	Motor Size	Tube Dia.	End Pin Color
RTADRK25114	25 mm	1 ¼"	White
RTADRK25112		1 ½"	
RTADRK28112	28 mm	1 ½"	
RTADRK28200		2"	
RTADRK25114/K	25 mm	1 ¼"	Black
RTADRK25112/K		1 ½"	
RTADRK28112/K	28 mm	1 ½"	
RTADRK28200/K		2"	



Drive Set Kit - White

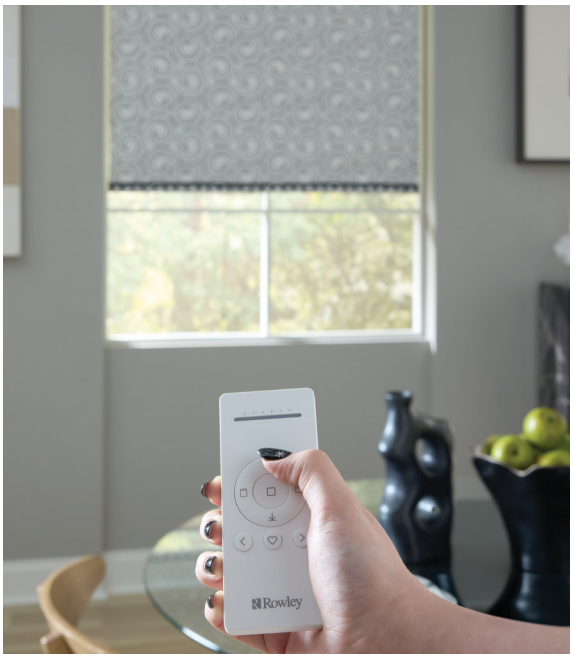


Drive Set Kit - Black /K

R-TEC Automation® Control & Integration

R-TEC AUTOMATION® REMOTE CONTROLS

- Our selection of **Remote Controls** pair seamlessly with **R-TEC Automation® Shade Motors**, providing easy programming and operation for a convenient motorized solution.
- **LED Wall Mount Remotes**, available in 1 or 2 channels, offer a sleek, sophisticated design that stays in place. Easily replace batteries by removing from the wall, and set a favorite position for each channel.
- **Handheld Remote with Scroll Wheel Adjustment** available with 6 channels and an easy-to-use wheel to open and close shades, as well as favorite position.
- Opt for **LED/LCD Handheld Remotes with Wall Mount** with 6 or 16 channels for a modern approach of shade control. Effortlessly remove the handheld remotes from their wall mounts to use, and place back for easy location. Features include favorite position, plus 30% and 60% closed buttons.
- All remote controls are White and have a 98.5' Range, allowing further functionality and control.





RTAWR1CV1W



RTAWR2CV1W



RTAHRW6CV1W



RTAHR6CV1W



RTAHR16CV1W

Item #	Description
RTAWR1CV1W	LED Wall Mount Remote, 1 Channel, White, Range: 98.5'
RTAWR2CV1W	LED Wall Mount Remote, 2 Channel, White, Range: 98.5'
RTAHRW6CV1W	Handheld Remote with Scroll Wheel Adjustment, 6 Channel, White, Range: 98.5'
RTAHR6CV1W	LED Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 6 Channel, White, Range: 98.5'
RTAHR16CV1W	LCD Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 16 Channel, White, Range: 98.5'

Become an Expert

Visit our **Motorization Education Library** to stay in-the-know with **FREE** resources and support.

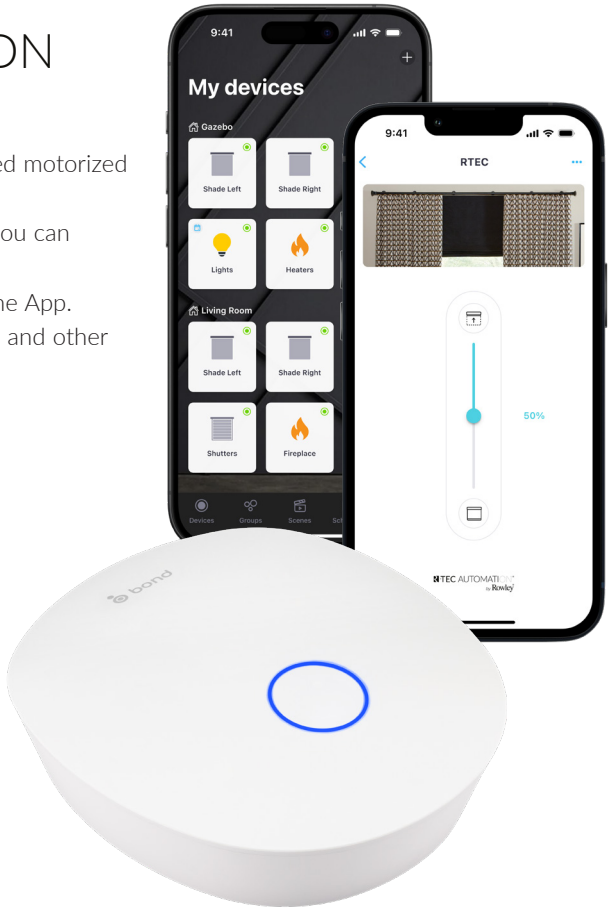
Experience the R-TEC AUTOMATION® BRAND ON THE BOND HOME APP

- The **Bond Home App** is the leading platform for remote-controlled motorized shades along with the below **Bond Bridge Pro**.
- Control your devices from anywhere, including when offline, so you can manage your home seamlessly, even when you're away.
- Streamline your R-TEC Automation® and Automate® Motors in one App.
- Connects your devices with Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant, Siri, and other popular home automation platforms.
- Available in the Apple App Store or Google Play.

bond

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store



BOND BRIDGE PRO

- Smart home functionality adds Wi-Fi to your shades, enabling seamless control.
- Shade slider easily opens and closes your shades to desired percentage.
- Ethernet port & Power Over Ethernet (PoE) technology, creating less cords.
- No installation or hardwiring needed. Setup is fast and easy.
- Ceiling or wall mount.
- 1.4" H x 5.7" W x 6.2" D.
- 3 year warranty.

Item #	Description
BD-1750	Bond Bridge Pro Wi-Fi Hub, White, Range: 3,500 sq. ft.

bond Bridge PRO



Ethernet and PoE port

Integrations

For a full list of integration platforms and support, explore our Motorization Education Library »

Works with Apple HomeKit
Works with SmartThings
CRESTRON HOME™
URC
works with the Google Assistant
amazon alexa ENABLED
Hubitat ELEVATE YOUR ENVIRONMENT
RTI It's Under Control®
ELAN
HOMEBRIDGE
Control4 CERTIFIED
SAVANT

R-TEC Automation® Shade Starter Kit

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 4' R-TEC Motor Roller / Roman Shade (fabric not included).

TO MAKE A ROLLER SHADE »

- Use the Wood Shade Slat included.
- Order alternative Bottom Rail on **page 210**.



TO MAKE A ROMAN SHADE »

- Use the Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube & Roller Tube Clips included.
- Purchase Weight Bar separately - see **page 208**.



Roller / Roman Shade Li-ion Battery Motor Kit

- R-TEC Automation® 25 mm Li-ion Battery Motor, 1.1 Nm
- Battery Charger & Cable
- 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube, 4'
- Pair of Skyline Brackets RSB10 & Bracket Covers, White RSBC10/W
- Drive Set Kit, White
- Wood Shade Slat, 45"
- 10 yards, 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube, White
- 1 ½" Soft Shade Roller Tube Clips (5)
- R-TEC Automation® LED Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 6 Channel, White



Item #	Max. Load
RSRTA25L2C1WA	13 lbs.

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.



LEARN HOW TO USE OUR STARTER KITS & MORE!

Explore our Motorization Education Library

» Installation Instructions

» Programming Instructions

» Product Flyers & Spec Sheets

» Product Videos

» Databooks

» Regulatory Compliances



Become an Expert »

Automate® Li-ion Motors & Accessories

- A perfect retro fit for existing homes or small commercial projects.
- Designed to last. Li-ion Battery operates up to 500 up and down cycles per charge (based on recommended shade size).
- Requires Battery Charger (options **page 197**). The Solar Panel Battery Charger MT03-0302-067002 is an eco friendly option that supplements battery power using solar energy when available (note: it will not recharge a fully drained battery).
- Slim, skyline motor head allows minimal light-gap, and features a purpose-designed groove for the antenna cable.
- Short Motor MT01-1325-069037 can be used for narrow width applications.
- Compatible with Skyline Brackets on **page 204** and other components on **pages 205 - 210**, plus Drive Set Kits and optional Motor End Covers on **page 197**.
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 212.
- Starter Kit on **page 202** includes all items needed to build one 4' Automate® Motor Roller / Roman Shade, excluding fabric.
- View compatible Motorized Drapery Systems on **pages 168 - 183**.
- Certified Best for Kids™.





Automate® Li-ion Battery Motors

Item #	Motor Size, Style, Sound	Tube Dia.	Max. Size	Min. Roller Shade Width / Roller Tube Length	Min. Roman Shade Width / Dustboard Length	Max. Load
MT01-1325-069037	25 mm Skyline Head Short, Quiet	1 ¼"	84" x 84"	20"	21 ½"	15 ½ lbs.
		1 ½"		22"	23 ½"	13 lbs.
MT01-1325-069029	25 mm Skyline Head, Std	1 ¼"	84" x 84"	23"	24 ½"	15 ½ lbs.
		1 ½"		25"	24 ½"	13 lbs.
MT01-1328-069008	28 mm Skyline Head, Quiet	1 ½"	120" x 120"	28 ½"	30"	23 ½ lbs.
		2"		28 ½"	30"	17 ½ lbs.
MT01-1335-069002	35 mm Std, Quiet	2"	120" x 120"	37"	39"	26 ½ lbs.

2-WAY RF COMMUNICATION

Integrated radio frequency control allows for easy programming of individual, group or all control across window treatments.

ADJUSTABLE SPEED

Choose from three options to customize the shade's open / close speed.

LEVELING CONTROL

Achieve precise positioning of multiple window treatments, ensuring perfect alignment every time.

QUIET OPERATION

Powerful, smooth and quiet operation suitable for both residential and commercial environments.

PREFERRED UPPER / LOWER LIMIT SETTINGS

Electronic "autoset" limits accurately program preferred upper and lower settings.

FAVORITE POSITION

Set a favorite position between the upper and lower limits for quick and convenient access.



MT03-0301-069008



MT03-0301-069023



MT03-0302-067002 ECO friendly

Automate® Li-ion Battery Motor Accessories

Item #	Description
MT03-0301-069008	USB Wall Battery Charger, 5V, 2A
MT03-0301-069007	USB/Micro USB Charger Cable, 157"
MT03-0301-069013	Micro USB Extension Cable, 48" (must use with charger cable **above**)
MT03-0301-069023	5v Micro USB/Magnetic Cable Kit, 118" (1 cable & 1 connector)
MT03-0301-069024	5v Micro USB/Magnetic Cable Kit, 118" (1 cable & 5 connectors)
MT03-0301-069025	Micro USB/Magnetic Connector*, 25 pieces
MT03-0302-067002	Solar Panel Battery Charger (includes L-Bracket, Fasteners, 24" Micro USB & USB C Cables)

*USB Magnetic Connector is small enough to be permanently plugged in motors. After each charging, remove the magnetic cable & charger for a clean & safe look.

DRIVE SET KITS

- Use to attach Automate® Motors to Aluminum Roller Tubes.
- Includes Crown & Drive Set, Shaft Clip and End Pin.
- Motor Adapter Plate (RTMDRK35200 only) and Tube Adapter included when applicable.



Crown & Drive Set and Shaft Clip



Heavy Duty End Pin



Standard End Pin (RTMDRK25114 only)



Motor Adapter Plate (RTMDRK35200 only)

Item #	Motor Size	Tube Dia.
RTMDRK25114	25 mm	1 ¼"
RTMDRK25112		1 ½"
RTMDRK28112	28 mm	1 ½"
RTMDRK28200		2"
RTMDRK35200	35 mm	2"

SCAN TO SEE IN ACTION »

MOTOR END COVERS

- Optional, decorative cover ensures that all wires are completely out of sight.
- Coordinate the color of the Automate® Motor with the Bracket Covers on **page 204**.
- Only available for 25 mm and 28 mm Motors.
- Intended for roller shades only.



RTM5VMC2528/W RTM5VMC2528/K

Item #
RTM5VMC2528/

*White /W or Black - /K

Proud Distributor of Automate® | A Division of Rollease Acmeda

We are proud to be a distributor of Automate® by Rollease Acmeda, a leader in smart home technology. Enjoy the ease and convenience of controlling your window treatments at the touch of a button with cutting-edge automation solutions.

Download the Automate® catalog for the full offering »

AUTOMATE® A DIVISION OF ROLLEASE ACMEDA

Automate® DC Motors & Accessories

- Ideal when designing a new home, motorizing an existing home or planning a commercial project.
- Requires Battery Tube, Battery Pack or Power Supply (options **page 199**). The Solar Panel Battery Charger MT03-0302-067002 is an eco friendly option that supplements battery power using solar energy when available (note: it will not recharge a fully drained battery).
- Compatible with Skyline Brackets on **page 204** and other components on **pages 205 - 210**, plus Drive Set Kits and optional Motor End Covers on **page 199**.
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 212.
- Starter Kit on **page 202** includes all items needed to build one 4' Automate® Motor Roller / Roman Shade, excluding fabric.
- View compatible Motorized Drapery Systems on **pages 168 - 183**.
- Certified Best for Kids™.





Automate® DC Motors

Item #	Motor Size, Style, Sound	Tube Dia.	Max. Size	Min. Roller Shade Width / Roller Tube Length	Min. Roman Shade Width / Dustboard Length	Max. Load
MT01-1225-069002	25 mm Skyline Head, Std	1 ¼"	84" x 84"	16 ½"	18"	15 ½ lbs.
		1 ½"				13 lbs.
MT01-1228-069002	28 mm Skyline Head, Quiet	1 ½"	120" x 120"	22"	23 ½"	23 ½ lbs.
		2"				17 ½ lbs.
MTDCRF35-3	35 mm Std	2"	120" x 120"	23 ½"	25"	26 ½ lbs.

2-WAY RF COMMUNICATION

Integrated radio frequency control allows for easy programming of individual, group or all control across window treatments.

ADJUSTABLE SPEED

Choose from three options to customize the shade's open / close speed.

LEVELING CONTROL

Achieve precise positioning of multiple window treatments, ensuring perfect alignment every time.

QUIET OPERATION

Powerful, smooth and quiet operation suitable for both residential and commercial environments.

PREFERRED UPPER / LOWER LIMIT SETTINGS

Electronic "autoset" limits accurately program preferred upper and lower settings.

FAVORITE POSITION

Set a favorite position between the upper and lower limits for quick and convenient access.

Proud Distributor of Automate® | A Division of Rollease Acmeda

We are proud to be a distributor of Automate® by Rollease Acmeda, a leader in smart home technology. Enjoy the ease and convenience of controlling your window treatments at the touch of a button with cutting-edge automation solutions.

Download the Automate® catalog for the full offering »

AUTOMATE®
A DIVISION OF ROLLEASE ACMEDA


MTBWAND18-25


MT03-0305-069003


MTDCPS-28-35-45


MT03-0301-411005
MT03-0304-050007

Automate® DC Motor Accessories

Item #	Description
MTDCPS-18-25	Power Supply for 25mm DC Motors 5'
MTDCPS-28-35-45	Power Supply for 28 or 35mm DC Motors 10 ½'
MTDC-CBLXT48	Power Cable Extender 48"
MT03-0301-411005	18 Channel Power Distributor (AC Power Cord MT03-0304-050007 not included - **see below**. Requires 16/2 to 24/2 gauge cable hookup; cable not sold by Rowley® - refer to the product info sheet for cable size at **bit.ly/18-ch-dist-cable**)
MT03-0304-050007	AC Power Cord for 18 Channel Power Distributor, 6'
MT03-0301-069012	Harness for DC Motor to Power Distributor
MT03-0305-069003	Rechargeable Battery Pack for 25 or 28mm Motors (requires Battery Charger MT03-0301-069008 or Solar Panel Battery Charger MT03-0302-067002)
MT03-0301-069008	USB Wall Battery Charger, 5V, 2A
MT03-0301-069007	USB/Micro USB Charger Cable, 157"
MT03-0301-069013	Micro USB Extension Cable, 48" (must use with charger cable **above**)
MT03-0302-067002	Solar Panel Battery Charger (includes L-Bracket, Fasteners, Micro USB & USB C Cables)
MTBWAND18-25	Battery Tube for 25mm DC Motors (requires 8 AA Li-ion Batteries - not included)

DRIVE SET KITS

- Use to attach Automate® Motors to Aluminum Roller Tubes.
- Includes Crown & Drive Set, Shaft Clip and End Pin.
- Motor Adapter Plate (RTMDRK35200 only) and Tube Adapter included when applicable.


Crown & Drive Set and Shaft Clip


Heavy Duty End Pin


Standard End Pin (RTMDRK25114 only)


Motor Adapter Plate (RTMDRK35200 only)

Item #	Motor Size	Tube Dia.
RTMDRK25114	25 mm	1 ¼"
RTMDRK25112		1 ½"
RTMDRK28112	28 mm	1 ½"
RTMDRK28200		2"
RTMDRK35200	35 mm	2"

SCAN TO SEE IN ACTION »

MOTOR END COVERS

- Optional, decorative cover ensures that all wires are completely out of sight.
- Coordinate the color of the Automate® Motor with the Bracket Covers on **page 204**.
- Only available for 25 mm and 28 mm Motors.
- Intended for roller shades only.


RTM5VMC2528/W RTM5VMC2528/K

Item #
RTM5VMC2528/

*White /W or Black - /K

Automate® Control & Integration

- The NEW **Automate® Pulse PRO Hub** MT02-5401-050001 delivers reliable, long-range performance with Matter compatibility, voice control, and advances automation - designed for today's smart home.
- The **Automate® App** enables simple, intuitive control and system configuration from your smartphone or tablet while at home or away. Available in the Apple App Store or Google Play.
- **Handheld Remotes** offer modern features, including LCD displays, individual, group and all control and precision leveling, giving users complete control.
- **Wall Switches** come in both cut in and flush mount configurations and provide a sensible control option for room and whole home control.
- Extend the wireless range of the Automate® Pulse PRO Hub & Remotes up to 60' using our **ARC™ USB Signal Repeater** MT02-0401-069007.
- The **Interior Sun Sensor** MTRF-SUNSENS automatically manages daylight transitions at each window, minimizing reliance on or cost of artificial light.



Automate® Pulse PRO Hub
MT02-5401-050001 & App



White MT02-0101-067010
Black MT02-0101-050010



White MT02-0101-067004
Black MT02-0101-050004



White MT02-0101-067008
Black MT02-0101-050008



White MT02-0101-067013
Black MT02-0101-050013



Repeater MT02-0401-069007
Charger MT03-0301-069008



MTRF-WS-1C
MTRF-WS-2C



MTRF-WS5-FLUSH



MTRF-WS-15



RTMSMB/W

MTRF-SUNSENS

Item #	Description
NEW MT02-5401-050001	Pulse PRO Hub, 2-Way RF, Black, Range: 60' (includes USB Power Cord, Power Plug and Ethernet Cable)
MT02-0401-067001	Pulse 2 Hub, 2-Way RF, White, Range: 60' (includes USB Power Cord, Power Plug and Ethernet Cable)
MT02-0401-069007	ARC™ USB Signal Repeater, Extends the wireless range of the Automate® Hubs & Remotes up to 60', color may vary, Maximum 2 repeaters per system or network
MT03-0301-069008	Wall Charger for USB Signal Repeater, color may vary
MT02-0101-067010	Push ONE Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 1 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-050010	Push ONE Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 1 Channel, Black, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-067004	Push 5 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 5 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-050004	Push 5 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 5 Channel, Black, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-067008	Push 15 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 15 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MT02-0101-050008	Push 15 Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, 15 Channel, Black, Range: 65'
NEW MT02-0101-067013	Push PRO Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, Smart Features, White, Range: 65'
NEW MT02-0101-050013	Push PRO Handheld Remote with Wall Mount, Smart Features, Black, Range: 65'
MTRF-WS5-FLUSH	Surface Mount Wall Switch, 5 Channel, White, Range: 65'
MTRF-WS-1C	Cut-In Wall Mount Switch, 1 Channel, White, Range: 65' (requires RTMSMB/W **below** for installation)
MTRF-WS-2C	Cut-In Wall Mount Switch, 2 Channel, White, Range: 65' (requires RTMSMB/W **below** for installation)
MTRF-WS-15	Cut-In Wall Mount Switch, 15 Channel, White, Range: 65' (requires RTMSMB/W **below** for installation)
RTMSMB/W	Surface Mount Wall Back Box for Cut-In Style Remotes, White
MTRF-SUNSENS	Interior Sun Sensor, White, Range: 65'

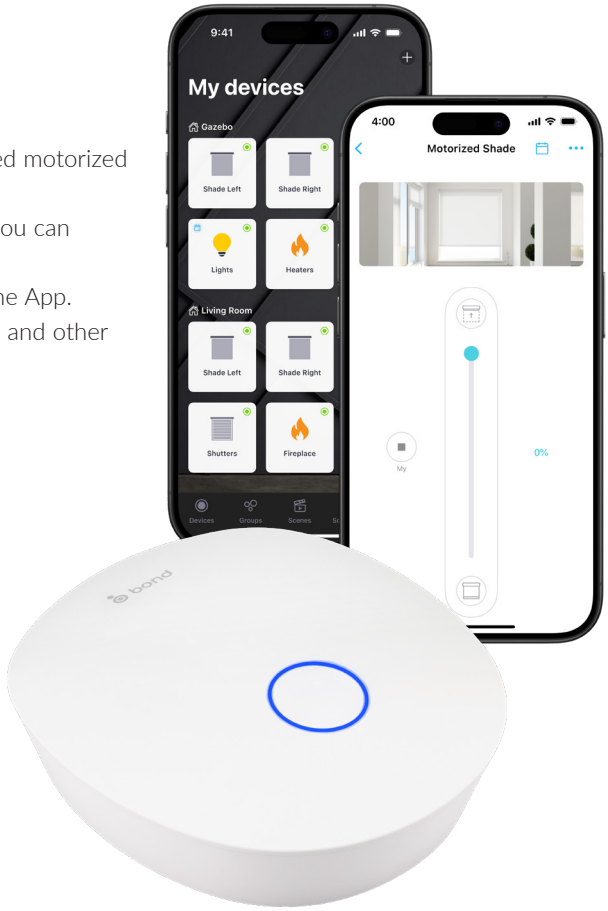
Experience the AUTOMATE® BRAND ON THE BOND HOME APP

- The **Bond Home App** is the leading platform for remote-controlled motorized shades along with the below **Bond Bridge Pro**.
- Control your devices from anywhere, including when offline, so you can manage your home seamlessly, even when you're away.
- Streamline your R-TEC Automation® and Automate® Motors in one App.
- Connects your devices with Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant, Siri, and other popular home automation platforms.
- Available in the Apple App Store or Google Play.

bond

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store



BOND BRIDGE PRO

- Smart home functionality adds Wi-Fi to your shades, enabling seamless control.
- Shade slider easily opens and closes your shades to desired percentage.
- Ethernet port & Power Over Ethernet (PoE) technology, creating less cords.
- No installation or hardwiring needed. Setup is fast and easy.
- Ceiling or wall mount.
- 1.4" H x 5.7" W x 6.2" D.
- 3 year warranty.

Item #	Description
BD-1750	Bond Bridge Pro Wi-Fi Hub, White, Range: 3,500 sq. ft.

bond Bridge PRO



Ethernet and PoE port

Integrations

For a full list of integration platforms and support, explore our Motorization Education Library »

Works with Apple HomeKit
Works with SmartThings
CRESTRON HOME™
URC
works with the Google Assistant
amazon alexa ENABLED
Hubitat ELEVATE YOUR ENVIRONMENT
RTI It's Under Control®
ELAN
HOMEBRIDGE
Control4 CERTIFIED
SAVANT

Automate® Shade Starter Kit

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 4' Automate® DC Motor Roller / Roman Shade (fabric not included).

TO MAKE A ROLLER SHADE »

- Use the Wood Shade Slat included.
- Order alternative Bottom Rail on **page 210**.



TO MAKE A ROMAN SHADE »

- Use the Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube & Roller Tube Clips included.
- Purchase Weight Bar separately - see **page 208**.



Roller / Roman Shade DC Motor Kit

- Automate® 25 mm DC Motor
- Power Supply MTDCPS-18-25 (may purchase optional Battery Pack MT03-0305-069003 or Battery Tube MTBWAND18-25 separately on **page 199**)
- 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube, 4'
- Pair of Skyline Brackets RSB10 & Bracket Covers, White RSBC10/W
- Drive Set Kit
- Wood Shade Slat, 45"
- 10 yards, 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube, White
- 1 ½" Soft Shade Roller Tube Clips (5)
- Automate® Push1 Remote, White



Item #	Max. Load
RSRTMDCZ25	13 lbs.

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.

Automate® Basics Motorization System

- Accessible and essential motorization.
- RF 5 Channel Remote Control, with a sleek design, is used to operate the Basics Motor with up, down and stop functionality.
- Automate® Basics Motors & Controls are not compatible/interchangeable with other Automate® Motors & Controls (including the Automate® Pulse PRO Hub or App). Basics Remote does work with Bond Bridge Pro and Bond Home App.
- Li-ion Battery operates up to 500 up and down cycles per charge (based on recommended shade size).
- Requires Battery Charger (options **below**).
- Compatible with Skyline Brackets on **page 204** and other components on **pages 205 - 210**, plus Drive Set Kits RTMDRK25114 or RTMDRK25112 and optional Motor End Covers on **page 199**.
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 212.
- Certified Best for Kids™.





quick tip

Upgrade Manual Shade Systems by simply swapping the Clutch for a Motor, eliminating the need to re-make the shade.

Automate® Basics Motor

Item #	Motor Size & Style	Sound	Tube Dia.	Max. Size	Min. Roller Shade Width / Roller Tube Length	Min. Roman Shade Width / Dustboard Length	Max. Load
MT01-1325-069026	25 mm Short	Std	1 ¼"	84" x 84"	19"	20 ½"	15 ½ lbs.
			1 ½"	84" x 84"	21"	22 ½"	13 lbs.

See Drive Set Kits RTMDRK25114 or RTMDRK25112 and optional Motor End Covers on **page 199.*

Automate® Basics Remote Control

Item #	Description
MT02-0101-069011	Basics RF Remote Control, 5 Channel, White, Range: 65' +

Automate® Li-ion Battery Motor Accessories

Item #	Description
MT03-0301-069008	USB Wall Battery Charger, 5V, 2A
MT03-0301-069007	USB/Micro USB Charger Cable, 157"
MT03-0301-069013	Micro USB Extension Cable, 48" (must use with charger cable **above**)
MT03-0301-069023	5v Micro USB/Magnetic Cable Kit, 118" (1 cable & 1 connector)
MT03-0301-069024	5v Micro USB/Magnetic Cable Kit, 118" (1 cable & 5 connectors)
MT03-0301-069025	Micro USB/Magnetic Connector*, 25 pieces

*USB Magnetic Connector is small enough to be permanently plugged in the motors. After each charging, remove the magnetic cable and charger to keep a clean and safe look.


MT03-0301-069008

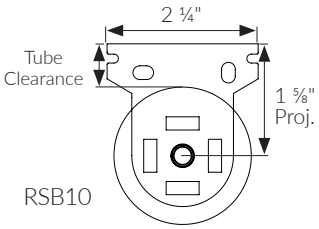

MT03-0301-069007

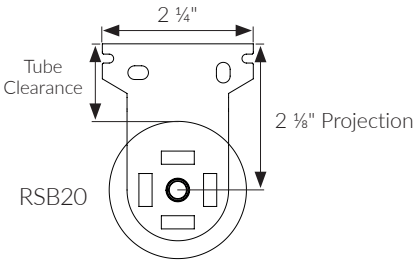

MT03-0301-069023

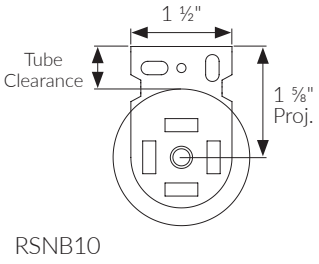
Motorized Shade System Components

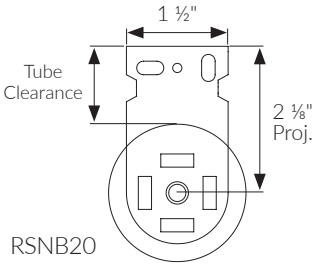
SKYLINE BRACKETS

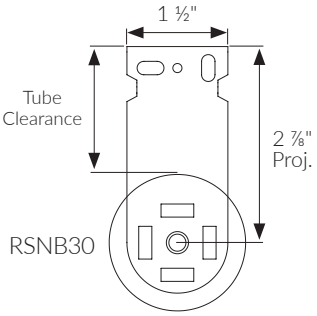
- All brackets can be inside, outside or ceiling mounted. Clearance is distance between the Aluminum Roller Tube and wall.
- Bracket Covers effortlessly slide on the Zinc bracket, concealing bracket and screws for a cleaner look. Available in White, Satin Nickel or Black. Bracket Covers do not work with Narrow Brackets.
- Sold as a pair.



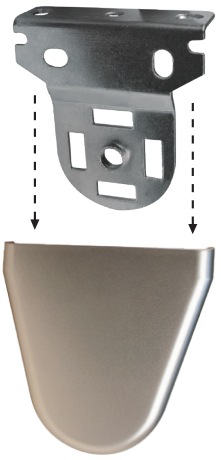








RSB10 | Zinc



RSBC10/SN
Satin Nickel

Follow Along & Learn

Download specifications on our Skyline Brackets & Covers.

Item #	Projection	1 ¼" Tube Clearance	1 ½" Tube Clearance	2" Tube Clearance	Width
RSB10	1 ⅝"	1"	⅞"	⅝"	2 ¼"
RSB20	2 ⅛"	1 ½"	1 ⅜"	1 ⅛"	
RSNB10	1 ⅝"	1"	⅞"	⅝"	1 ½" Narrow*
RSNB20	2 ⅛"	1 ½"	1 ⅜"	1 ⅛"	
RSNB30	2 ⅞"	2 ¼"	2 ⅛"	1 ⅞"	

Bracket Covers *Narrow Brackets do not work with Bracket Covers.

Item #	Fits
RSBC10/	RSB10
RSBC20/	RSB20

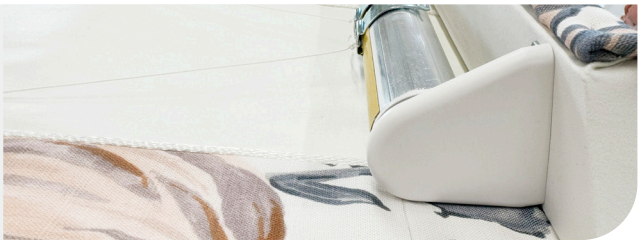
Satin Nickel /SN

Item #	Fits
RSBC10/	RSB10
RSBC20/	RSB20

White /W or Black /K

Become an Expert

Visit our **Motorization Education Library** for **FREE** resources and support.



ALUMINUM ROLLER TUBES

- Double face tape is attached to tube for mounting roller shade fabric or Roman shade lift band on **page 206**.
- Roller tube width matches roller shade fabric width.
- For lift cord Roman shades, use Roller Tube Clips **below** with 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on **page 206**.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.
- Custom cutting available; call 1-800-343-4542 for details.

Item #	Dia.	Length
RC58/4	1 ¼"	4'
RC58/6		6'
RC58/8		8'
RC58/12		12'
RC58/16		16'
RC60/4	1 ½"	4'
RC60/6		6'
RC60/8		8'
RC60/12		12'
RC60/16		16'
RC62/4	2"	4'
RC62/6		6'
RC62/8		8'
RC62/12		12'
RC62/16		16'



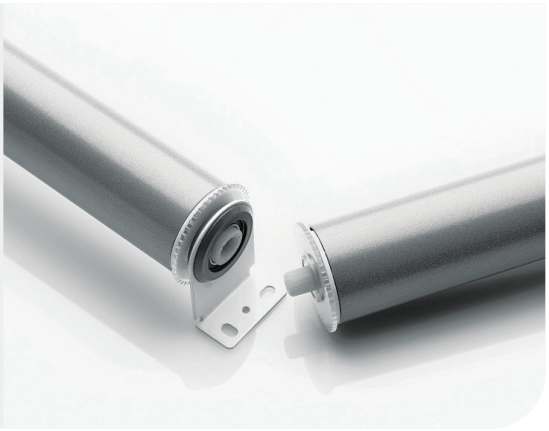
RC58/ RC60/ RC62/

Skyline Easy Link Systems | page 210

Allows for multiple shades to be controlled by a single motor, reducing the number of controllers required.

Works with Roman or Roller shade styles, allowing for minimal gaps between each shade.

Compatible with Aluminum Roller Tube Diameters 1 ½" or 2".



ROLLER TUBE CLIPS

- Attaches cord from Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on **page 206** to 1 ¼", 1 ½", or 2" Aluminum Roller Tube **above** for Roman soft shades.
- Coated, suitable for outdoor use.
- 5 pieces per pack



WATCH & LEARN »



Item #	Size
RWRC114	1 ¼"
RWRC112	1 ½"
RWRC200	2"

Motorized Shade System Components

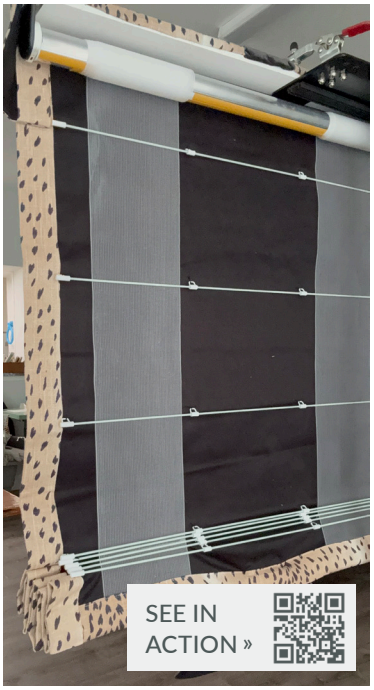


TRANSLUCENT WOVEN BUCKRAM

- Ideal for Roman shade lift bands.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- UV-resistant

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
TT54	4"	109
TT56	6"	54

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.



SURE-SHADE™ RIB GUIDES

- Ideal for cord-free Roman shades when used with Round Fiberglass Ribs on **page 207** and Translucent Woven Buckram **above**. Not compatible with acrylic, plastic, or flat ribs.
- Faster to construct than traditional Roman shade systems.
- Blends with lining for a clean exterior appearance without added bulk or impact on stack.
- Use Fringe Adhesive on **page 37** to secure ribs in end caps.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Description
RSR14-10	Center Supports
RSR15-10	End Caps

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.



White /W



Ivory /V



SURE-SHADE™ ENCASED LIFT CORD SHROUD TUBE

- Innovative knit tube with enclosed lift cord to prevent hazardous loops.
- ⅜" width, discreet from the back of the shade.
- 0.9 mm recommended for Roman-style shades to easily tie to Roller Tube Clips.
- Available with or without lift cord for self-threading. Customize with Poly Cord on **page 282**, available in 5 colors and 3 additional sizes.
- White and Ivory colors blend with all linings and complement sheer fabrics.
- Exclusive tacking/sewing strip prevents fraying, requires only one tack point, and allows for a maximum of 8" between tack points on a flat shade.
- Use Sew-On Rings on **page 284** under each bottom tack point for safety standards.
- Cord Adjuster Orbs on **page 284** make it easier for final length adjustments.
- 72 yards per roll

Item #	Description
ELK9/	0.9 mm Lift Cord
ELK/	No Lift Cord

WATCH & LEARN »

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

ROUND ROMAN SHADE RIBS & SPLICES

- Supports folds and pleats on Roman or hobbled shades when placed in a tuck or pocket.
- Pieces can be spliced for wider shades and to eliminate scrap.
- Compatible with Iron-On Roman Rib Tapes RSR7/ on **page 282**.
- Fiberglass Ribs can also be used with Sure-Shade™ Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps) on **page 206** to create Lift Band Roman-Style Shades.

Fiberglass & Acrylic

- Less than ⅛" diameter. Available in 6' and 8' lengths.
- Smaller and more rigid than plastic ribs.
- Clear: flexible and designed for use with sheer fabrics.
- Splices RSR10 work with both Fiberglass & Acrylic Ribs.



RSR10 with RSR12/

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR12/6	6' Fiberglass	20
RSR12/8	8' Fiberglass	20
RSR10	Splices for Fiberglass or Acrylic	100
RSRAC20/8	8' Clear Acrylic	20
RSRAC125/8	8' Clear Acrylic	125

quick tip

Tape **Fiberglass Ribs** before cutting.

Plastic

- Available in 3/16" off-white or ¼" off-white, 5' and 8' lengths.
- Off-white: more rigid.



RSR3 with RSR1/

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR1/5	5' Off-White, 3/16"	20
RSR4/5	5' Off-White, ¼"	20
RSR1/8	8' Off-White, 3/16"	125
RSR4/8	8' Off-White, ¼"	125
RSR3	Splices for Plastic	100

Watch & Learn

Follow along as we show you a **floating rib technique** to create a well-structured Roman shade.

FLAT FIBERGLASS RIBS

- Ideal for clean and consistent shade stacking.
- Provides rigidity and prevents sag in soft shade pleats.
- Improve shade appearance when lowered and create cleaner stacking when raised.
- Compatible with Iron-On Roman Rib Tapes RSR7/ on **page 282**.
- Ribs are 5/16" wide and 1/16" thick.
- 20 pieces per pack



Item #	Length
RSR13/6	6'
RSR13/8	8'

quick tip

Add **Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape** on **page 61** to each side of **Flat Roman Shade Ribs** to quickly attach inside the shade.

Motorized Shade System Components



2" FLAT WEIGHT BARS

- Use to add weight to the bottom of Roman shades for smooth, streamlined folds.
- Creates a clean, flat finish that enhances decorative edges and trim.
- Durable white powder-coated aluminum bar.
- Weight: 0.3 lb. per foot
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

Item #	Length
RS52	4'
RS54	6'
RS56	8'
RS58	12'



⅜" SOLID STEEL RODS

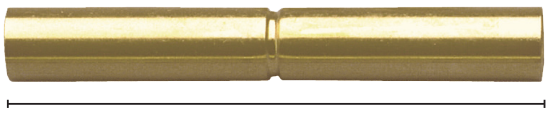
- Use as weight bar in bottom of soft shades.
- Pair with Rod Splices **below** to reduce waste or form longer rods.
- Durable powder-coated paint finish.
- Weight: 0.32 lb. per foot.

4' Lengths

Item #
BGR6/4

8' Lengths

Item #	Feet / Pack
BGR6/8-48	48' (6 pieces)
BGR6/8-144	144' (18 pieces)



⅜" ROD SPLICES

- Reduces scrap, allows longer rod length.
- Brass-plated.

Item #
BR40





Rod Splice **BR40 above** also fits in Fabric Tubing.

FABRIC TUBING

- Polyester tubing is mildew and moisture-resistant.
- Fits ⅜" Solid Steel Rod used as weight in bottom of soft shades.
- Tubing is white to blend with lining color.
- Use to prevent gathered shades from spreading apart at the bottom, or as a rod pocket for shades that need a separate weight, such as Balloons, Austrians and Relaxed Romans.
- 100 yards per roll

Item #
RSR5/100

⅜" SOLID STEEL ROD CUTTERS



- Cuts ⅜" Solid Steel Rod on **page 208** with one pull of the handle, much faster and cleaner than a hacksaw, with no burrs or metal filings.
- Mount to a table or a board for portability.
- Durable cast iron construction.
- Includes adjustable guide.

Dual Purpose Rod Cutter for ⅜" Fiberglass & Steel Rod

Item #
RC10

Item #
RC10/F

WOOD SHADE SLATS

WATCH & LEARN »





- Easy to cut to width of shade cloth.
- ¼" × ⅞" cross section.
- Weight: 0.037 lb. per foot.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Length
CR63	36"
CR64	45"

Item #	Length
CR65	54"
CR66	72"

ROOM DARKENING SHADE CLOTH

R·TEX



- Ideal for fabric-laminated shades when combined with Laminating Adhesive FA45 **below**.
- Use alone for a cost-effective room-darkening option.
- Also suitable for vertical vanes or soft cornices.
- Helps reduce fabric fading and prevents pattern show-through from the exterior.
- Vinyl-coated, fiberglass-based cloth; inner fiberglass layer helps minimize edge curling.
- White with matte finish on one side, straight hanging, and flame retardant.
- Can be railroaded.
- Weight: 12 oz. per square yard

Item #	Width	Yds / Roll
JV36/3	36"	3
JV54/3	54"	3
JV72/3	72"	3

Item #	Width	Yds / Roll
JV36/10	36"	10
JV54/10	54"	10
JV72/10	72"	10

Item #	Width	Yds / Roll
JV36/30	36"	30
JV54/30	54"	30
JV72/30	72"	30

LAMINATING ADHESIVE

- Use to laminate fabrics to Room Darkening Shade Cloth **above**.
- Non-toxic, clear, rapid-drying properties
- Instructions included

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**

Item #	Quantity
FA40	1 Pint
FA45	1 Gallon

SEE THE PROCESS »



FA45

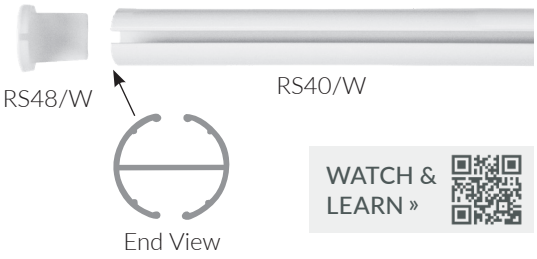
FA40

Motorized Shade System Components

BOTTOM RAILS



- Perfect for custom roller shades to protect fabric.
- Offer a finished look.
- Use optional Spring Clip to attach tassel.
- End Caps sold separately.
- Weight: 0.13 lb. per foot.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.



WATCH & LEARN »

Item #	Length
RS40/W	4'
RS42/W	6'
RS44/W	8'
RS46/W	12'

Components

Item #	Description
RS48/W	End Caps

Item #	Description
RS50	Spring Clips (10/pack)

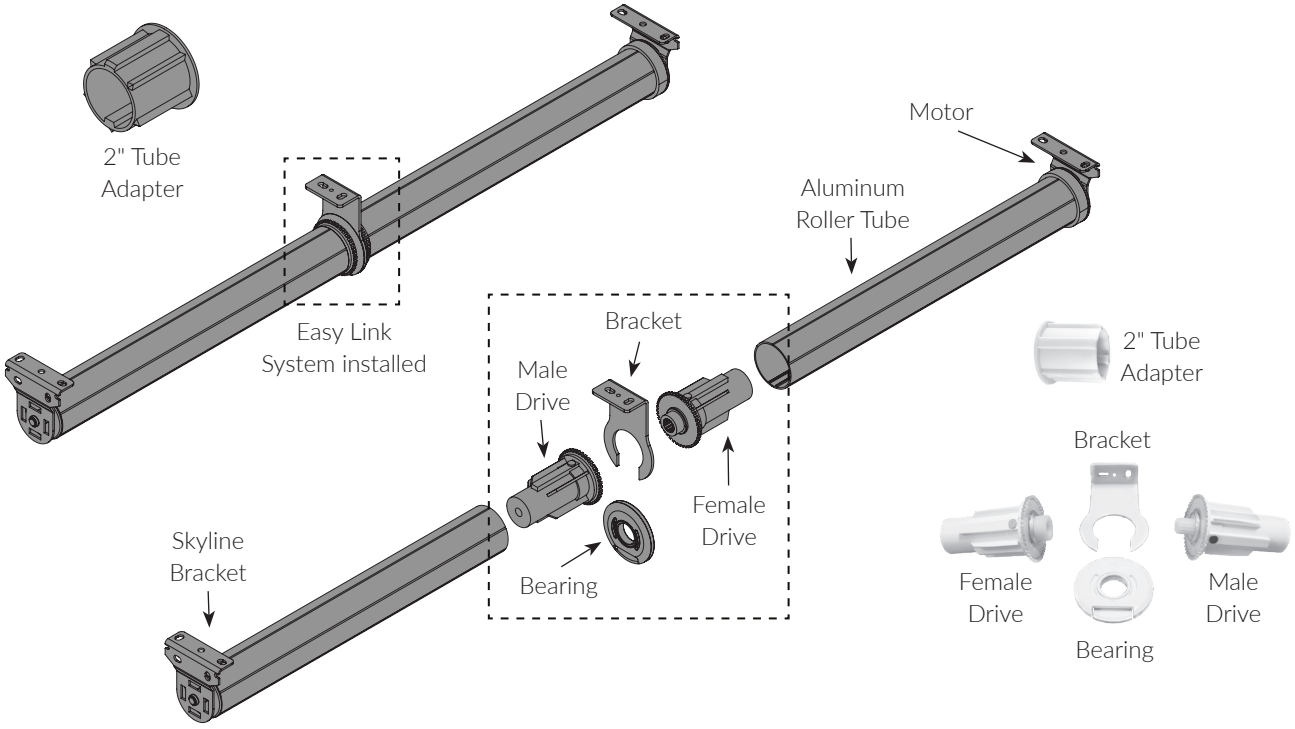


SKYLINE EASY LINK SYSTEMS

- Allows for multiple shades to be controlled by a single motor.
- Can be used in applications requiring narrow brackets.
- Allows for minimal gaps between each shade.
- Reduces the number of controllers required.
- Total allowable shade weight determined by the single motor.
- Retractable drive components for easy assembly into the brackets.
- Works with Aluminum Roller Tube Diameters 1 ½" or 2" on **page 205**.
- Includes Bracket, Bearing, Female Drive, Male Drive and 2" Tube Adapter.

Component Combinations

Download our easy guide to building Skyline Easy Link Shades using our Shade Motors.



Item #	Projection
RTMELKIT1	1 ⅝"
RTMELKIT2	2 ⅛"

Capture & Connect











Share your projects with us

#RTECAutomation

@RowleyCompany

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

AUTOMATED SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS

- Save yourself valuable time, our in-house experts will fully assemble your Automated Soft Shade System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your fabric.
- Select from 3 motor types - see what's included in each system below.
- Builds include dustboard (size ¾" x 2 ½").
- **Builds do not include Lift Cord or Lift Band.** 12" cords only included to show correct routing. To order, see page 206.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

Li-ion Soft Shade System



PRICING »

Includes choice between R-TEC Automation® or Automate® Motor, Battery Charger & Cable, Aluminum Roller Tube, Dustboard, Brackets RSB10, Drive Set Kit, ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, labor & packaging. See **order form** for control / integration options - sold separately.

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-Auto-Liion-Shades

DC Soft Shade System



PRICING »

Includes Automate® Motor (Power Supply sold separately for DC Shades), Aluminum Roller Tube, Dustboard, Brackets RSB10, Drive Set Kit, ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, labor & packaging. See **order form** for control / integration options - sold separately.

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-Auto-DC-Shades

Basics Soft Shade System



PRICING »

Includes Automate® Motor, Battery Charger & Cable, Aluminum Roller Tube, Dustboard, Brackets RSB10, Drive Set Kit, ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, labor & packaging. See **order form** for RF 5 Channel Remote Control details - sold separately.

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-Auto-Basics-Shades

Automate® Basics Motors and Controls are not compatible/interchangeable with other Automate® Motors and Controls, including the Pulse PRO Hub and/or App. Basics Remote does work with Bond Bridge Pro and Bond Home App.

SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

CHILD & PET SAFE

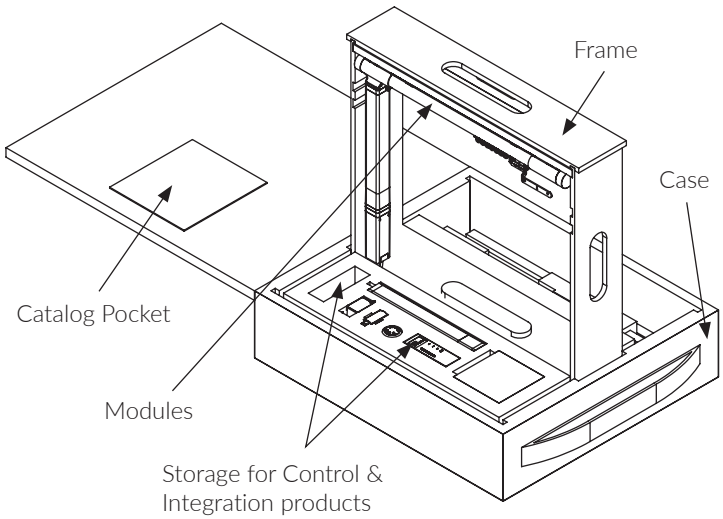
**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

Motorization Display Kit

- Easily transport and showcase motorized systems to your customers.
- **Case** measures 30" L x 26" W x 8" H with foam inserts to secure the frame and modules inside for safe transport.
- Wood black **Frame** allows you to easily mount and display motorized modules.
- **AriA® 1 ⅜" H-Rail Module** includes 1 ⅜" H-Rail measuring 25", Pulley Kit and Plain End Caps all in Polished Nickel finish.
- **Track Module** includes Track, Pulleys and a 1 ⅜" Smooth Wood Fascia measuring 25" in Walnut finish for reference only.
- **Automate® Drapery Motor + Battery** includes the Slim Motor, Battery, and Charger. Works with both the AriA® & Track Modules, order separately.
- **R-TEC Automation® Shade Module** includes a 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube pre-installed with our 25 mm Li-ion Battery Motor (1.1 Nm) and Charger.
- Control & Integration options sold separately - see compatibility chart on **page 167**.



RTMDK





RTMDK/FMH



RTMDK/TRACK



RTMLDKIT



RTMDK/SHADE

Item #	Description
RTMDK	Case & Frame
RTMDK/FMH	AriA® 1 ⅜" H-Rail Module
RTMDK/TRACK	Track Module with 1 ⅜" Fascia
RTMLDKIT	Automate® Drapery Motor + Battery
RTMDK/SHADE	R-TEC Automation® Shade Module

Showcase Control & Integration to Your Customers

- Control & Integration options sold separately - see compatibility chart on **page 167**.
- R-TEC Automation® » variety of Handheld or Wall Remotes on **page 192**.
- Automate® » variety of Handheld Remotes, Wall Switches + more on **page 200**.
- Streamline your R-TEC Automation® and Automate® Motors using the Bond Home App & Bond Bridge Pro on **page 201**.





ECHO

Roller Shade Fabrics



Shades

FAMILY OF BRANDS *216 - 217*

CUSTOM SHADES - ASSEMBLED IN DALLAS, TX

Elements® Shade Collection *218 - 223*
- Sales Aids 221
- Roller & Solar Shades 220, 222
- Twinlight Shades 222
- Cellular Shades 222
- Decorative Textile Film 222

QUICK SHIP SHADES - WITHIN 48 HOURS

Elements® Express Cellular *224 - 233*
- Cordless Bottom Up Shades 226 - 228
- Top Down Bottom Up Shades 226 - 227, 229
- Custom Solutions 229
- Sales Aids 230
- Tools & Accessories 231 - 233

MANUAL ROMAN & ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS

Overview / How-To Order *234 - 237*
EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring *238 - 245*
EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring *246 - 253*
EZ Rig Roman *254 - 259*
Skyline Clutch Roman / Roller *260 - 271*
Traversing Clutch Roman *272 - 279*
Components & Tools *280 - 291*
Custom Solutions *245, 253, 259, 271, 279*
Shade Starter Kits *244, 252, 258, 270, 278*

*Explore Motorized Shade Systems on pages **184 - 213**.*

SHOWN HERE
CONCRETE *(RS2-0035)* ECHO Collection, Room Darkening Clutch Control Roller, Fabric Wrapped Square Cassette & Hem Bar

Rowley Family of Brands



ELEMENTS® SHADE COLLECTION

218 - 223

When you're in your *element*, it just feels right.

- Discover our custom shade options, offering unmatched style, functionality, and versatility.
- Available in Roller, Twinlight, or Cellular Shades, plus Decorative Textile Film.
- Cordless lift (including Top Down Bottom Up), clutch control or motorized system options.
- Light Filtering or Room Darkening. Solar shades in 1%, 3% or 5% openness factors.
- Extensive collection of curated, trend-right colors & designer fabrics.
- Large selection of custom headrails and bottom rails: cassettes, deco valances, and more.
- Ships within 5 - 8 business days.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

ELEMENTS®
SHADE COLLECTION

ASSEMBLED IN USA
DALLAS, TX

Elements® Shade Collection is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals.

Become a Dealer »



ELEMENTS® EXPRESS CELLULAR SHADES *224 - 233*

The *perfect solution* for any room.

- Discover in-stock cellular shades, or quick ship cut to measure.
- Available in Cordless and Top Down Bottom Up.
- Cordless lift system with built in self leveling control.
- Light Filtering or Room Darkening.
- 3 top trend-right décor colors.
- Coordinating headrails and bottom rails.
- Ships for FREE within 48 hours.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

ELEMENTS® Express

ASSEMBLED IN USA DALLAS, TX

Elements® Express is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - FREE shipping included!

Become a Dealer »


WHEN YOU'RE IN YOUR element,
IT JUST FEELS RIGHT.
HOME BOOK



ELEMENTS®

SHADE COLLECTION

Welcome to the Elements® Shade Collection, where craftsmanship meets creativity. Assembled in our cutting edge facility in Dallas, Texas, the collection offers unrivaled personalization and flexibility.

Design window treatment solutions that reflect your clients' style, vision, and functional needs. Certified Best for Kids™, so you don't have to compromise style for safety.

Become a Dealer to unlock exclusive Elements® access.

SALES AIDS *221*

Convenient tools to help sell the Elements® Shade Collection, including **ECHO Collection** & **Decorative Textile Film** options.

ROLLER & SOLAR SHADES *220, 222*

Showcases a clean, minimal design available in decorative and solar screen fabrics.

TWINLIGHT SHADES *222*

A fashion-forward design featuring alternating color and sheer fabric bands, allowing you to easily adjust the shades to let light in or block it out for added privacy.

CELLULAR SHADES *222*

Built with beauty and comfort in mind, featuring soft Spunlace fabrics in designer colors, and available in light-filtering and room-darkening options.

DECORATIVE TEXTILE FILM *222*

An effortless solution for transforming hard-to-cover specialty shaped windows, doors, and side panels, with options available in both sheer and semi-opaque textiles.

SHOWN HERE

RAVEN *(RS1-0016)* ECHO Collection,
Light Filtering Motorized Roller
Deco Valance & Fabric Wrapped Hem Bar

SCAN & LEARN »

Elements® Shade Collection

Elements® Shades, Extended

Our core collection of roller, cellular, twinlight, and decorative textile film solutions is the foundation of the Elements® Dealer Program. With the addition of ECHO designer roller shade fabrics—***plus new upgrades*** that expand customization and enhance privacy and light control—Elements offers even more ways to create polished, finished shade solutions.

ECHO: Handpicked Designer Roller Shade Fabrics

198 designer fabrics—each available in coordinating Light Filtering and Room Darkening options for a cohesive look.



SCAN & EXPLORE »

ECHO
Roller Shade Fabrics



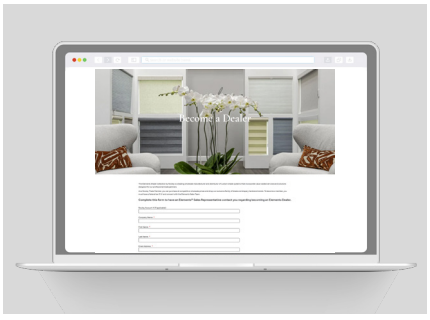
Upgrade Light Control & Privacy NEW

NEW Side & Sill Channels and Privacy Strips help reduce light gaps and enhance privacy. Coordinating color options that coordinate with any shade fabric.



Perfect Match Program NEW

Turn shades into a statement piece with custom-painted hardware—valances, fascias, brackets, end caps, side channels, and more. Match any Sherwin-Williams® or Benjamin Moore® color.



Become A Dealer

Become an Elements® Dealer to unlock exclusive access to these programs and more.

Sales Aids

ELEMENTS® SAMPLE BOOK

- Convenient all-in-one sample book, containing tools to help sell the Elements® Shade Collection.
- Style Guide with options, features and benefits, plus link to the Spec Guide.
- Removable decks listing product information with easy viewing and candling in the window.
- Color card to view coordinating headrails, bottom rails & valance colors.
- Bonus FREE Elements® Express Cellular Shade Sample Card.
- Add ECHO Sample Decks or Decorative Textile Film Card **below**.



Item #
ELMNTSALLINONESMPLBK

ELEMENTS® ECHO SAMPLE DECKS

- Present and sell the ECHO collection of Roller Shade Fabrics with convenient sample decks.
- Showcase 198 fabric styles across 12 expertly curated collections.
- Includes both Light Filtering and Room Darkening options.
- Designed to fit seamlessly into the back pocket of the Elements® Sample Book shown **above**.



Item #
ELMNTSECHODECKSET

ELEMENTS® DECORATIVE TEXTILE FILM SAMPLE CARD

- A convenient sample card designed to showcase and sell the Decorative Textile Film product with ease.
- Features six sheer and semi-opaque colors.
- Designed for convenient candling in the window to assess textile translucency.
- Easily integrates with the Elements® Sample Book shown **above**.



Item #
ELMNTSDTFSAMPLECARD

STYLE GUIDE
Walk through ordering information & more »

REFERENCE GUIDE
Explore technical specifications »

Elements® Shade Collection

ROLLER & SOLAR SHADES

- Select from 1%, 3%, and 5% openness factors to precisely manage incoming light.
- Customize shades with multiple cassette, fascia, and deco valance options.
- Available in a wide range of fabrics in both light filtering and room darkening options, including the ECHO Collection of designer roller shade fabrics—bringing color, pattern, and texture to a new level.
- Lift options include clutch control, cordless lift, or motorized.

SCAN & EXPLORE »



TWINLIGHT SHADES

- Choose 3" or 4" band heights to balance light control and privacy.
- Narrow cassette design maximizes view and creates a streamlined finish.
- Alternating solid and sheer bands deliver dimensional light filtering with a modern look.
- Lift options include clutch control or motorized.

SCAN & EXPLORE »



CELLULAR SHADES

- High-quality spunlace fabrics in 90+ designer colors and textures, from soft neutrals to bold hues.
- Coordinated headrails and bottom rails for a seamless, clean look.
- ¾" D-cell construction adds insulation to support energy efficiency.
- Lift options include cordless, cordless top down/bottom up, or motorized.

SCAN & EXPLORE »



DECORATIVE TEXTILE FILM

- Made from 100% woven fabric for a warm, textile look.
- Available in sheer and semi-opaque options in six colors.
- Flexible solution for adding pattern, color, and texture to a variety of window types.
- Adds privacy while maintaining outward visibility.
- Self-adhesive backing allows quick application for an instant update.

SCAN & EXPLORE »

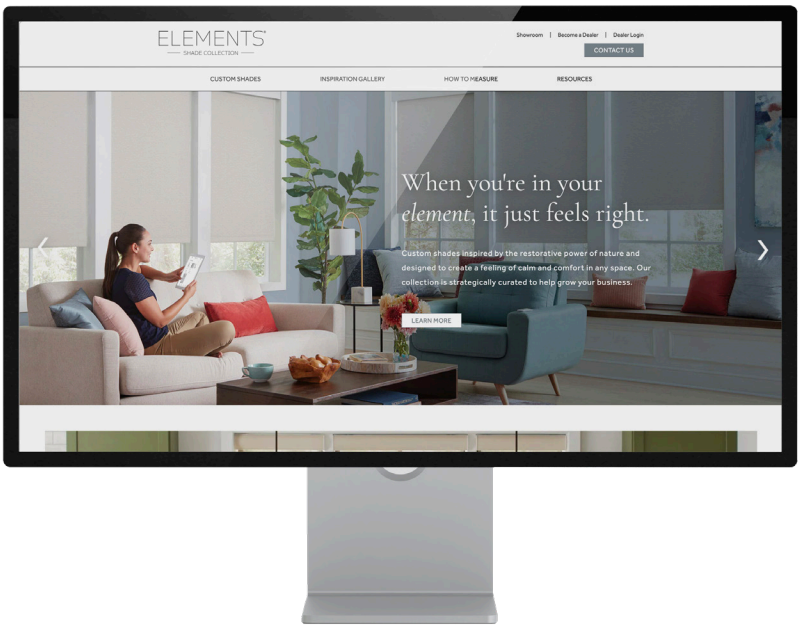


Online Dealer Portal:
YOUR DESTINATION FOR THE ELEMENTS® SHADE COLLECTION

Explore our website - your go-to source to get inspired, discover new products, and sign up to become a dealer.

- ✓ Explore Products
- ✓ Find Inspiration
- ✓ Learn with Resources
- ✓ Request a Showroom Visit
- ✓ *and more!*

SCAN & EXPLORE »



Become a Dealer:

The Elements® Shade Collection is a leading wholesale manufacturer and distributor of custom shade systems that incorporate value-added services and solutions designed for our professional trade partners.

As a Rowley Trade Member, you can purchase at competitive wholesale prices and shop our exclusive family of shade and drapery hardware brands. Complete our online form to have a Sales Rep contact you regarding becoming an Elements® Dealer. Gain access to our Dealer Portal.

BECOME A DEALER TODAY »

Capture & Connect

#ElementsShades

@RowleyCompany

ASSEMBLED IN USA
DALLAS, TX





ELEMENTS® *Express*

Our Elements® Express Cellular Shade Collection offers custom cellular fabrics at cut down prices with FREE shipping included!

Available in Certified Best for Kids™ Cordless Bottom Up or Top Down Bottom Up in Light Filtering or Room Darkening fabrics, each in 3 of the top trend-right décor colors.

Cut down service is available for FREE, product ships out within 48 hours to the entire U.S. If you need your shades even faster, stock sizes are available to order and easily cut down yourself using the right tools & accessories.

Become a Dealer to offer Elements® Express.

CORDLESS BOTTOM UP 228

Cordless lift system has built in self leveling control, making operation smooth.

TOP DOWN BOTTOM UP 229

Ideal for bathrooms and bedrooms, letting light in when you want it and providing privacy when you need it.

HEADRAILS & BOTTOM RAILS 227

Unique light block headrail design eliminates light gaps when closed, available in three color coordinating finishes to go with your Cellular Shades.

SALES AIDS 230

Inspire your clients with professional sales tools, including our Sample Swatch Card and Hand Samples.

TOOLS & ACCESSORIES 231 - 233

SHOWN HERE
PURE WHITE *(110601)*
Light Filtering
Cordless Bottom Up

SCAN & LEARN »

Elements® Express Cellular Shades

How-To Order

1 – CHOOSE YOUR CELLULAR STYLE

Select from the shade types below based on your needs.

CORDLESS BOTTOM UP

- Cordless lift system has built in self leveling control, making operation smooth.

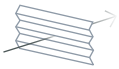
TOP DOWN BOTTOM UP

- Ideal for bathrooms and bedrooms, where privacy and light are preferred.

2 – CHOOSE YOUR FABRIC

Select from the fabric opacity options below based on your privacy needs, each in 3 trend-right décor colors.

LIGHT FILTERING

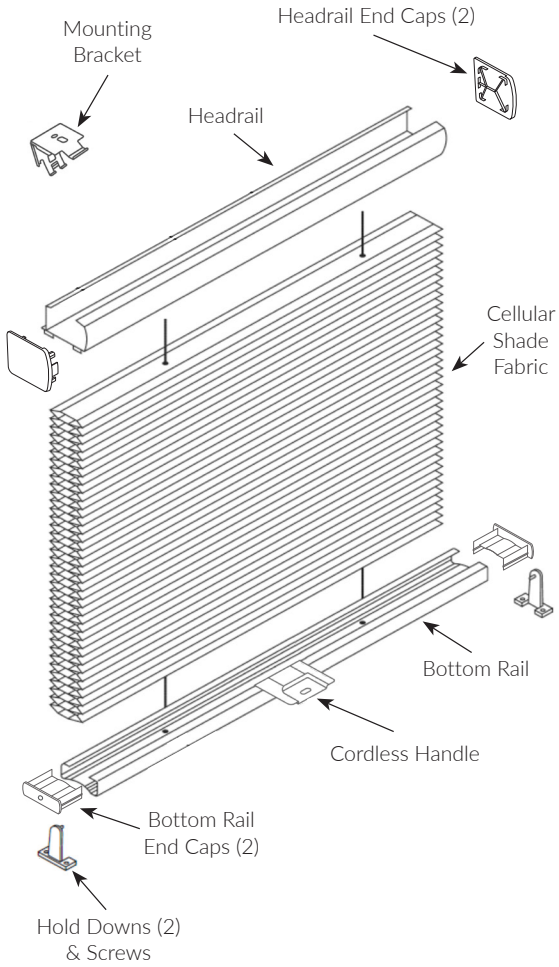


- ¾" D-Cell construction will softly diffuse sunlight, providing a moderate degree of privacy as only shadows will be discernible.
- Reduce UV rays.

ROOM DARKENING



- ¾" D-Cell construction provides complete privacy and light control, while blocking harmful UV rays.
- Create that cozy space you desire for bedrooms and media rooms.



3 – CHOOSE YOUR MOUNT TYPE

Select Inside or Outside Mount.

4 – CHOOSE YOUR DIMENSIONS

Select stock options or have Rowley® do the work for you.

STOCK WIDTH

- 6 available widths in 3 available heights.
- Prefer to cut it yourself? Check out our Tools & Accessories on pages 231 - 233.

CUSTOM CUT WIDTH

- Our in-house experts will cut down your Cellular Shades for FREE.
- Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form » bit.ly/CS-OF-ELEX

Fabric Selections



LIGHT FILTERING

- ¾" D-Cell construction will softly diffuse sunlight, providing a moderate degree of privacy as only shadows will be discernible.
- Reduce UV rays.

Pure White
110601



Serene Sand
120105



Grey Mist
144202



ROOM DARKENING

- ¾" D-Cell construction provides complete privacy and light control, while blocking harmful UV rays.
- Create that cozy space you desire for bedrooms and media rooms.

Moonlight White
110601



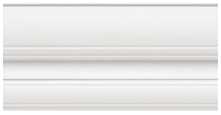
Wild Dune
120105



Tranquil Grey
144202

Headrails & Bottom Rails

- Unique light block headrail design eliminates light gaps when closed.
- Coordinating headrail / bottom rail color has been pre-selected for each fabric.



Pure White

Coordinates with:

Pure White
Light Filtering

Moonlight White
Room Darkening



Cream

Coordinates with:

Serene Sand
Light Filtering

Wild Dune
Room Darkening



Grey

Coordinates with:

Grey Mist
Light Filtering

Tranquil Grey
Room Darkening

- Certified Best for Kids™.



Window Blind Cord Strangulation Risk
A damaged, loose, or missing tension device poses a strangulation risk to children. use and repair or replace if tension device is damaged, loose, or missing.



Elements® Express Cellular Shades



CORDLESS BOTTOM UP

- Cordless lift system has built in self leveling control for smooth operation.
- Unique light block headrail design eliminates light gaps when closed.
- Easy maintenance polyester fabric repels dust and dirt.
- ¾" D-cell construction maintains fullness at any size.
- Light Filtering or Room Darkening color swatches with coordinating Headrail / Bottom Rail color pre-selected on page 227.
- 6 quick ship widths in 3 height options.
- Includes Installation Brackets, Screws and Hold Downs.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee backed with a 3 year limited warranty.
- Certified Best for Kids™.
- Ships for FREE within 48 hours.
- ***Custom Solutions*** Save yourself valuable time, our in-house experts will cut down your Elements® Express Cellular Shades for FREE.

Follow Along & Learn

Find out how to measure for your cellular shades!

	Item #	W x H		Item #	W x H		Item #	W x H	
LIGHT FILTERING	CED34BULF2448	24"	48"	CED34BULF2460	24"	60"	CED34BULF2472	24"	72"
	CED34BULF3048	30"	48"	CED34BULF3060	30"	60"	CED34BULF3072	30"	72"
	CED34BULF3648	36"	48"	CED34BULF3660	36"	60"	CED34BULF3672	36"	72"
	CED34BULF4848	48"	48"	CED34BULF4860	48"	60"	CED34BULF4872	48"	72"
	CED34BULF6048	60"	48"	CED34BULF6060	60"	60"	CED34BULF6072	60"	72"
	CED34BULF7248	72"	48"	CED34BULF7260	72"	60"	CED34BULF7272	72"	72"
ROOM DARKENING	CED34BURD2448	24"	48"	CED34BURD2460	24"	60"	CED34BURD2472	24"	72"
	CED34BURD3048	30"	48"	CED34BURD3060	30"	60"	CED34BURD3072	30"	72"
	CED34BURD3648	36"	48"	CED34BURD3660	36"	60"	CED34BURD3672	36"	72"
	CED34BURD4848	48"	48"	CED34BURD4860	48"	60"	CED34BURD4872	48"	72"
	CED34BURD6048	60"	48"	CED34BURD6060	60"	60"	CED34BURD6072	60"	72"
	CED34BURD7248	72"	48"	CED34BURD7260	72"	60"	CED34BURD7272	72"	72"

quick tips

- After installation, keep **Cellular Shades** open for **24 - 48 hours** to allow them to reach full length.
- If left open for extended periods, shades may **billow** slightly when raised.
- For **spot-cleaning,** use warm water and mild soap (like Dawn® or Scotchgard™) as needed for stain removal.



TOP DOWN BOTTOM UP

- Ideal for bathrooms and bedrooms, where privacy and light are preferred.
- Unique light block headrail design eliminates light gaps when closed.
- Easy maintenance polyester fabric repels dust and dirt.
- ¾" D-cell construction maintains fullness at any size.
- Light Filtering or Room Darkening color swatches with coordinating Headrail / Bottom Rail color pre-selected on page 227.
- 6 quick ship widths in 3 height options.
- Includes Installation Brackets, Screws and Hold Downs.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee backed with a 3 year limited warranty.
- Certified Best for Kids™.
- Ships for FREE within 48 hours.
- **Not available in Canada.**
- *Custom Solutions* Save yourself valuable time, our in-house experts will cut down your Elements® Express Cellular Shades for FREE.



	Item #	W x H		Item #	W x H		Item #	W x H	
LIGHT FILTERING	CED34TDBULF2448	24"	48"	CED34TDBULF2460	24"	60"	CED34TDBULF2472	24"	72"
	CED34TDBULF3048	30"	48"	CED34TDBULF3060	30"	60"	CED34TDBULF3072	30"	72"
	CED34TDBULF3648	36"	48"	CED34TDBULF3660	36"	60"	CED34TDBULF3672	36"	72"
	CED34TDBULF4848	48"	48"	CED34TDBULF4860	48"	60"	CED34TDBULF4872	48"	72"
	CED34TDBULF6048	60"	48"	CED34TDBULF6060	60"	60"	CED34TDBULF6072	60"	72"
	CED34TDBULF7248	72"	48"	CED34TDBULF7260	72"	60"	CED34TDBULF7272	72"	72"
ROOM DARKENING	CED34TDBURD2448	24"	48"	CED34TDBURD2460	24"	60"	CED34TDBURD2472	24"	72"
	CED34TDBURD3048	30"	48"	CED34TDBURD3060	30"	60"	CED34TDBURD3072	30"	72"
	CED34TDBURD3648	36"	48"	CED34TDBURD3660	36"	60"	CED34TDBURD3672	36"	72"
	CED34TDBURD4848	48"	48"	CED34TDBURD4860	48"	60"	CED34TDBURD4872	48"	72"
	CED34TDBURD6048	60"	48"	CED34TDBURD6060	60"	60"	CED34TDBURD6072	60"	72"
	CED34TDBURD7248	72"	48"	CED34TDBURD7260	72"	60"	CED34TDBURD7272	72"	72"

ASSEMBLED IN USA DALLAS, TX

Elements® Express Sales Aids

FREE SHIPPING



ELEMENTS® EXPRESS SAMPLE CARD

- Convenient 8 ½" x 11" foldable swatch sample card.
- Easy-to-use tool for showcasing the Elements® Express Cellular Shade Collection.
- Light Filtering color swatches in Pure White, Serene Sand and Grey Mist.
- Room Darkening color swatches in Moonlight White, Wild Dune and Tranquil Grey.
- Color coordinating Headrails and Bottom Rails finishes in Pure White, Cream and Grey.
- Plus, a features and benefits list.
- Ships for FREE.



Item #
EEXCELLSAMPLECARD

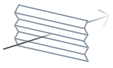


ELEMENTS® EXPRESS HAND SAMPLES

- Showcase the quality of the Elements® Express Cellular Shade Collection.
- ¾" D-cell construction maintains fullness at any size.
- Dimensions: 20" x 20" with handle.
- Includes Installation Brackets, Screws and Hold Downs.
- Certified Best for Kids™.
- Ships for FREE.

Cordless Bottom Up Light Filtering

- Privacy / Light Control: Cordless Bottom Up.
- Fabric Opacity: Light Filtering.
- Color: Pure White.



Item #
CEHNDSMPLBULF-110601



Top Down Bottom Up Room Darkening

- Privacy / Light Control: Top Down Bottom Up.
- Fabric Opacity: Room Darkening.
- Color: Tranquil Grey.



Item #
CEHNDSMPLTDBURD-144202

Elements® Express Tools & Accessories

7 ¼" MITER SAW BLADE, 140T

- 140-tooth blade ensures clean cuts on Elements® Express Cellular Shades.
- Precision-ground teeth for smooth, accurate cuts.
- Corrosion-resistant coating helps prevent rust.
- Heavy-gauge, high carbon steel for extended life.
- Features a ⅝" Universal Arbor.
- Use safety gear for eye and hand protection.
- Order a shade to practice first.



Item #
CESB140T

10" MITER SAW BLADE, 180T

- 180-tooth blade ensures clean cuts on Elements® Express Cellular Shades.
- Precision-ground teeth for smooth, accurate cuts.
- High carbon-alloy steel for extended blade life.
- Fully-hardened plate ensures lasting accuracy.
- Features a ⅝" Arbor.
- Use safety gear for eye and hand protection.
- Order a shade to practice first.



Item #
CESB180T

Watch & Learn

Learn how to cut your cellular shade.

SPRAY AIR

- Use for cleaning residue or lint from cut shades.
- Extended nozzle cleans hard-to-reach places.
- Hold can upright during use. Dispensing upside down may work improperly, and is not recommended.
- Shelf life: 3 years.
- Portable 12 oz. can.
- Ground Shipping Only.



Item #
CESA

SHRINK WRAP WITH HANDLE

- Use when cutting down your Elements® Express Cellular Shades by wrapping each end.
- Also ideal for wrapping and packing cut shades.
- 80 gauge. 5" wide bundle wrap film.
- 1" diameter x 4 ½" long extended core for easy handling.
- Ready to use right out of the box.



Item #
CESWH

Elements® Express Tools & Accessories





FASTENERS FOR CONCRETE

- Precision fastening in 5/32" pre-drilled holes in concrete, offering secure connections for ceilings and walls, with easy removal and re-insertion.
- Suitable for use in concrete, brick, mortar, stone, and concrete block.
- Reduced risk of concrete damage near window openings due to thread-cutting design.
- Slotted Hex Washer Head. Thread diameter is 3/16".
- Use Dust Catchers DB12 on page 348 for minimal mess during installation.
- Drill Bit sold separately, below.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Length	Weight
CF10/W	1 ¼"	¾ lb.



DRILL BIT WITH SHANK

- High-speed steel.
- Fits any standard chuck.
- Suitable for drilling into wood or metal.

Item #	Length	Size
SK43	2 ½"	3/32" for #6 screws



ONE-PIECE HEX HEAD SOCKET & SHAFT

- One-piece unit provides maximum stability when driving screws.
- Magnetic ¼" socket and shaft.

Item #	Length
SK51	4"



SILICONE SPRAY

- Lubricates and prevents corrosion on saw blades.
- Safe for plastics, fabrics, metals and wood poles.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.

Item #	Net Weight
AS15	13.5 oz.

6" MINI SOFTGRIP® SNIPS

- Use for cleaning up loose threads on cellular shades.
- General purpose snips.
- Spring-loaded with lock and padded handle for easier use.
- Color may vary.



Fiskars® Brand

Item #	Description	Blade Length
CU6/F	Snips	2"
CU6/S	Replacement Spring	-

DOUBLE NYLON HEAD HAMMER

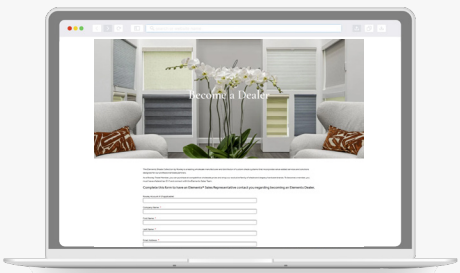
- Use for rail end caps on cellular shades.
- Balanced hardwood handle for greater control.
- Soft nylon face prevents damage.
- 1 ¼" Head Diameter.



Item #
MH46

Become a Dealer:

As a Rowley Trade Member, you can purchase at competitive wholesale prices and shop our exclusive family of shade and drapery hardware brands. Complete our online form to have a Sales Rep contact you regarding becoming an Elements® Express Dealer. Gain access to our Dealer Portal.



BECOME A DEALER TODAY »







Manual Roman & Roller Shade Systems

Grow your shade business with innovative and high-quality products, including child and pet safe options, at competitive wholesale prices, with unparalleled customer support.

Shop a variety of starter kits designed to enhance your workroom or showroom, allowing your clients to see examples of the professional custom shades you can fabricate for them.

Let our experts assemble your Manual Shade System(s) for you! With ***Custom Solutions*** tailored to your needs, each system is expertly assembled in the USA for superior quality and performance.

EZ RISE CORDLESS ROLLER *238 - 245*

Great for solar and laminated shades. Certified Best for Kids™, ensuring the ones we care about most are protected and safe.

EZ RISE CORDLESS ROMAN *246 - 253*

Great cord-free option for Roman shades, to create a child and pet friendly environment. Certified Best for Kids™.

EZ RIG *254 - 259*

Easiest on the market to assemble, install and operate. Self-contained stationary drive system with individual drums. Slimmest headrail, ideal for shallow window frames.

SKYLINE CLUTCH *260 - 271*

Create Roman-style soft or roller shades. Raises and lowers soft shade approximately twice as fast as our Traversing Clutch System.

TRAVERSING CLUTCH *272 - 279*

Largest shade size allowed with highest load rating in all Manual Roman / Soft Shade Systems.

COMPONENTS & TOOLS *280 - 291*

SHOWN HERE
SKYLINE CLUTCH SOFT SHADE SYSTEM
(CSS6) Flat Roman

SCAN & LEARN »

Manual Roman & Roller Shade Systems

How-To Order

1 – CHOOSE YOUR STYLE

Select from the shade types below based on your needs.

EZ RISE CORDLESS ROLLER SPRING SHADE SYSTEMS

- Great for Solar and Laminated Shades.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted to accommodate all shade installations.
- Minimum 18" x 18". Maximum 96" x 96". Maximum Load 2 lbs. - 7 ½ lbs. - refer to spring selection charts on page 241.
- Spring tension is easy to set in shades, will not lose tension as installed and can be easily adjusted on site.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

EZ RISE CORDLESS ROMAN SPRING SHADE SYSTEMS

- Great for a cord-free option for Roman Shades.
- Bracket can be ceiling or wall mounted to accommodate all shade installations.
- Minimum 18" x 18". Maximum 96" x 96". Maximum Load 2 lbs. - 7 ½ lbs. - refer to spring chart on page 248.
- Spring tension is easy to set in shades, will not lose tension as installed and can be easily adjusted on site.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

EZ RIG SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS

- Easiest on the market to assemble, install and operate.
- Slimmest Track Headrail, ideal for shallow window frames.
- Minimum 15" x 15". Maximum 168" x 132". Maximum Load 15 lbs. or 20 lbs. - two clutch sizes available.
- Simply slide Drums onto Square Drive Rod, install into Track Headrail and finish with Clutch and End Cap.
- Cone-shaped Drum ensures tangle-free winding.

SKYLINE CLUTCH SOFT OR ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS

- Use this system to create Roman-Style Soft or Roller Shades.
- Raises and lowers Soft Shade approximately twice as fast as our Traversing Clutch System.
- Minimum 18" x 18". Maximum 140" x 120". Maximum Load 5 lbs. - 53 lbs. - refer to clutch charts on page 262.
- Easy construction.
- For Roman Shades, attach Lift Band directly to Aluminum Roller Tube or use Roller Tube Clips with Encased Lift Cord.

TRAVERSING CLUTCH SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS

- Largest shade size allowed with highest load rating in all Manual Roman / Soft Shade Systems.
- Efficiently raise and lower Soft Shade using Clutch Unit and Bead Chain Loop.
- Minimum 15" x 15". Maximum 168" x 144". Maximum Load under 15 lbs. or 15 - 30 lbs. - two clutch sizes available.
- Shade Stops provide an even stopping point when raising a shade.

2 – CHOOSE YOUR ORDERING PREFERENCE

Select whether to fabricate your Manual Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist available for each shade style - see pages 239, 247, 255, 261 & 273.

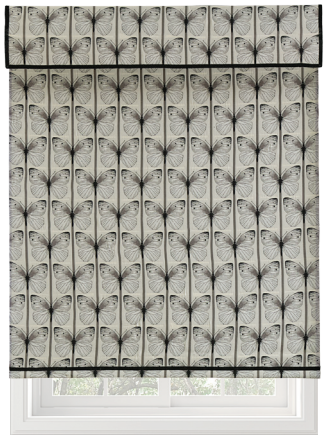
CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order Manual Shade System(s).
- See ***Custom Solutions*** for each style's downloadable How-To Order & Form on pages 245, 253, 259, 271, 279.
- Select systems and options available.

SHADE STARTER KITS

- Include all items needed to build one Manual Shade, excluding fabric. Get started on pages 244, 252, 258, 270, 278.

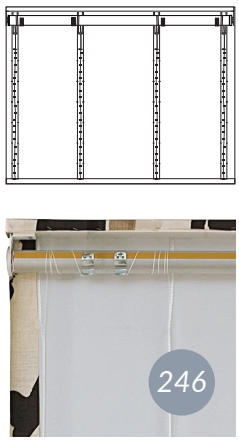
EZ RISE CORDLESS ROLLER SPRING





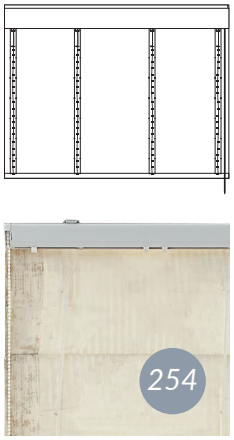
EZ RISE CORDLESS ROMAN SPRING



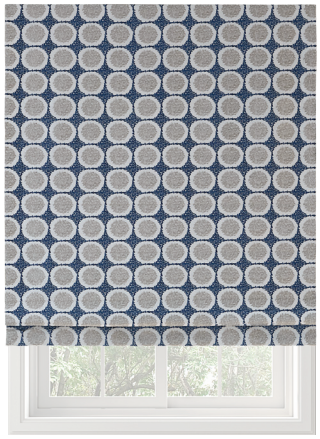


EZ RIG





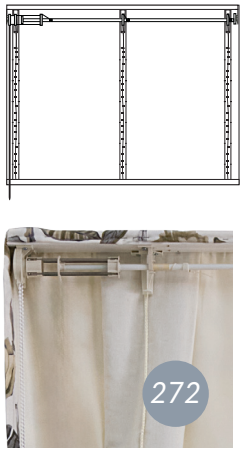
SKYLINE CLUTCH





TRAVERSING CLUTCH





Look for these **Shade Icons** for compatible products.

Roman Shade | Roller Shade | Narrow Applications

EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade Systems

System Highlights

- Ideal for solar and laminated shades.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted to accommodate all shade installations.
- Minimum 18" x 18". Maximum 96" x 96".
- Maximum Load 2 lbs. - 7 ½ lbs. - refer to the spring selection charts on page 241.
- Uses the 1 ½" Roller Tube and can be adjusted for tension and stop points on site.
- Easy-to-set spring tension that stays secure after installation and can be adjusted on site.
- Front / Standard or Reverse Mount.
- Certified Best for Kids™.



Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see page 239.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order shade system(s).
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 245 for info & form.
- Select systems and options available.

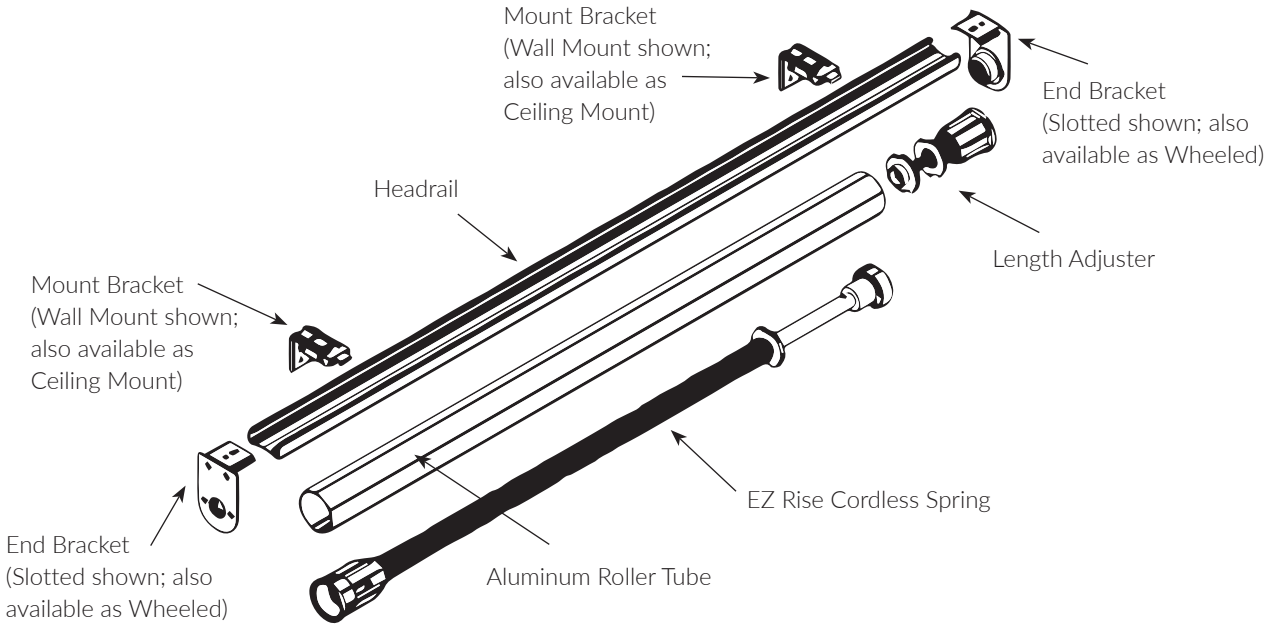
» SHADE STARTER KITS

- Include all items needed to build one 28" - 48" or 36 ½" - 72" EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade, excluding fabric.
- Get started on page 244.



Become an Expert

Master your EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade projects the first time with easy to follow installation instructions.



Quick Order Checklist

✓ EZ Rise Cordless Spring (Slow Rise Damper)
page 240
- Shade weight determines spring size - refer to the spring selection charts on page 241

✓ Aluminum Roller Tube
page 242
- 4', 6', 8', 12' or 16' length
- 1 ½" diameter

✓ End Brackets
page 240
- Slotted (outside mount) or Wheeled (inside or outside mount)
- White or Black
- 2 ¾" or 3 ⅛" height

✓ Length Adjuster for Stop Position
page 240

✓ Window Shade Spring Crank
page 240

✓ Headrail
page 240
- 4', 6', 8' or 16' length
- White or Black

✓ Mount Brackets
page 240
- Wall or Ceiling
- Zinc-Plated

✓ Bottom Bar
page 243
- Wood Shade Slat or Bottom Rail

✓ Laminating Adhesive
page 242
- Gallon or Pint

✓ Room Darkening Shade Cloth
page 242
- 36", 54" or 72" width
- 3, 10 or 30 yard roll

EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade Systems

EZ RISE CORDLESS ROLLER COMPONENTS

- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.



RS18



RSH04/W



RSH04/K



RSA



RSLA



RSHB1



RSHB2



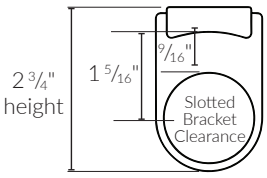
White RSBE1/W
Black RSBE1/K



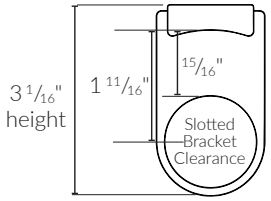
White RSBE3/W
Black RSBE3/K

Item #	Description
RS18	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 18" minimum tube width, maximum 2 lbs.
RS20	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 24" minimum tube width, maximum 3 lbs.
RS22	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 28 ¼" minimum tube width, maximum 4 lbs.
RS24	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 28 ¼" minimum tube width, maximum 5 lbs.
RS26	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 37" minimum tube width, maximum 6 lbs.
RS28	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 49 ¾" minimum tube width, maximum 7 ½ lbs.
RSLA	Length Adjuster to set stop position, 8' maximum drop, single packed
RSA	Window Shade Spring Crank
RSH04/	Headrail, 4', White /W or Black /K
RSH06/	Headrail, 6', White /W or Black /K
RSH08/	Headrail, 8', White /W or Black /K
RSH16/	Headrail, 16', White /W or Black /K
RSHB1	Ceiling Bracket, Zinc-Plated
RSHB2	Wall Bracket, Zinc-Plated
RSBE1/	2 ¾" Slotted End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for outside mount, White /W or Black /K
RSBE2/	3 1⁄16" Slotted End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for outside mount, White /W or Black /K
RSBE3/	2 ¾" Wheeled End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for inside or outside mount, White /W or Black /K
RSBE4/	3 1⁄16" Wheeled End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for inside or outside mount, White /W or Black /K

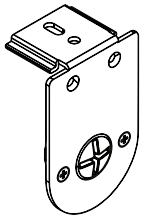
Slotted Brackets

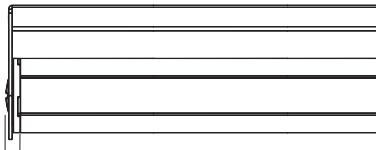


RSBE1/



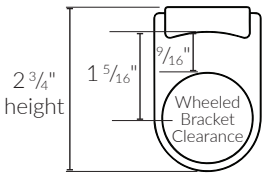
RSBE2/



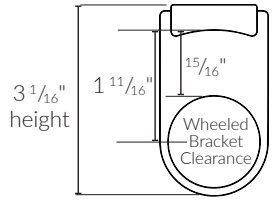


Tube width plus ¾" equals overall shade width
(outside of bracket to outside of bracket)

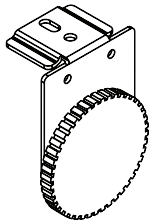
Wheeled Brackets

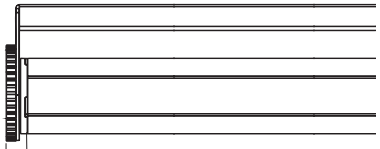


RSBE3/



RSBE4/





Tube width plus 1" equals overall shade width
(outside of bracket to outside of bracket)

SPRING SELECTION CHARTS

- The assumption is the roller shade will use the Wood Shade Slat on page 243 at the bottom of the shade. A heavier slat may require a different spring.
- This is a general spring selection guide for roller shades.

Fabric weight less than 10 ounces per square yard

Fabric Width in Inches

Fabric Length in Inches	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS22
24	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS22
30	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24
36	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24
42	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24
48	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS24
54	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26
60	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26
66	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26
72	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26
78	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26	RS28
84	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28
90	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28
96	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28

Fabric weight between 10 & 15 ounces per square yard

Fabric Width in Inches

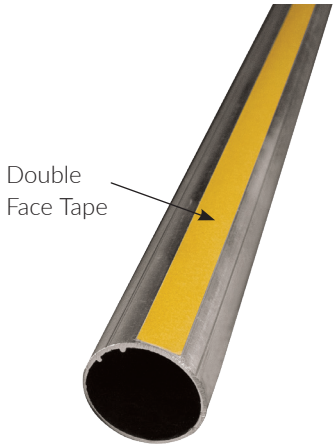
Fabric Length in Inches	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24
24	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24
30	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26
36	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26
42	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26
48	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26	RS28
54	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28
60	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28
66	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28	RS28
72	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28	
78	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28		
84	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28			
90	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28	Not Covered		
96	RS18	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28				

Fabric weight between 16 & 20 ounces per square yard

Fabric Width in Inches

Fabric Length in Inches	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24
24	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26
30	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26
36	RS18	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28
42	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28
48	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28
54	RS18	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28	
60	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28		
66	RS18	RS20	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28			
72	RS18	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28				
78	RS18	RS20	RS22	RS22	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28					
84	RS18	RS20	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS28	RS28	RS28			Not Covered		
90	RS18	RS20	RS22	RS24	RS24	RS26	RS28	RS28						
96	RS18	RS20	RS22	RS24	RS26	RS26	RS28	RS28						

EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade Systems



ALUMINUM ROLLER TUBES

- Double face tape attached to tube for mounting roller shade fabric.
- Roller tube width matches roller shade fabric width.
- EZ Rise Cordless Shades use the 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.
- Custom cutting available; call 1-800-343-4542 for details.

SEE THE PROCESS »

Item #	Dia.	Length
RC60/4	1 ½"	4'
RC60/6		6'
RC60/8		8'
RC60/12		12'
RC60/16		16'





quick tip

Add our **Gimp Trim** on **page 42** for a polished look.

ROOM DARKENING SHADE CLOTH R·TEX

- Ideal for fabric-laminated shades to create EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shades when combined with Laminating Adhesive FA45 below.
- Use alone for a cost-effective room-darkening option.
- Also suitable for vertical vanes or soft cornices.
- Helps reduce fabric fading and prevents pattern show-through from the exterior.
- Vinyl-coated, fiberglass-based cloth; inner fiberglass layer helps minimize edge curling.
- White with matte finish on one side, straight hanging, and flame retardant.
- Can be railroaded.
- Weight: 12 oz. per square yard

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
JV36/3	36"	3
JV54/3	54"	3
JV72/3	72"	3
JV36/10	36"	10
JV54/10	54"	10
JV72/10	72"	10
JV36/30	36"	30
JV54/30	54"	30
JV72/30	72"	30

FA40



FA45

LAMINATING ADHESIVE

- Use to laminate fabrics to Room Darkening Shade Cloth above.
- Non-toxic, clear, rapid-drying properties
- Instructions included

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**

Item #	Quantity
FA40	1 Pint
FA45	1 Gallon

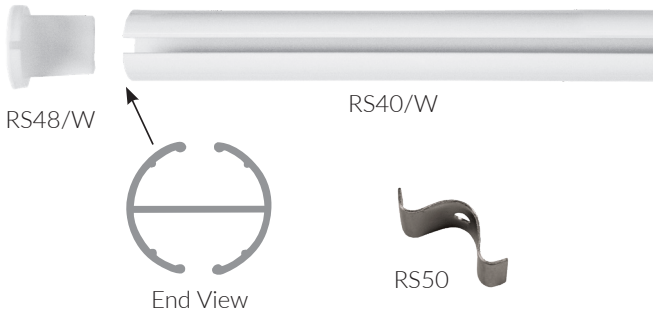
SEE THE PROCESS »

BOTTOM RAILS



- Perfect for custom roller shades to protect fabric and easily move shade.
- Use optional Spring Clip to attach pull tassel.
- End Caps sold separately.
- Weight: 0.13 lb. per foot.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

Item #	Length
RS40/W	4'
RS42/W	6'
RS44/W	8'
RS46/W	12'



Components

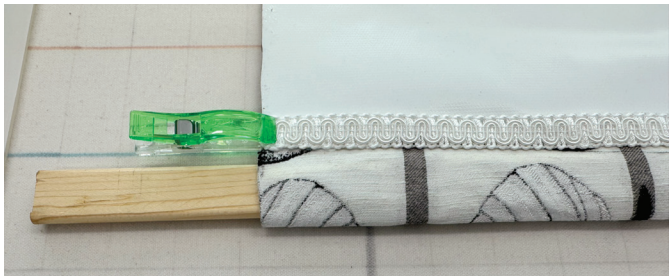
Item #	Description
RS48/W	End Caps

Item #	Description
RS50	Spring Clips (10 per pack)

WOOD SHADE SLATS



- Easy to cut to width of shade cloth.
- ¼" × ⅞" cross section.
- Weight: 0.037 lb. per foot.
- 10 pieces per pack



Item #	Length
CR63	36"
CR64	45"
CR65	54"
CR66	72"

Discover FREE Educational Materials on EZ Rise Shades

» Tips for assembling and troubleshooting these systems.

» Understand the size/weight limitations of different spring sizes.

» Follow step-by-step directions for successful shade operation.

SCAN & LEARN »

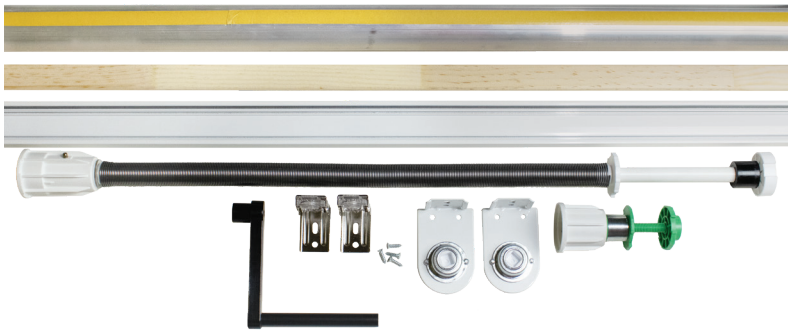


EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade Starter Kits

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade (fabric not included).
- Certified Best for Kids™.

28" - 48" wide, up to 4 lbs. Length up to 72".

- Headrail, White, 4'
- Aluminum Roller Tube, 4'
- Spring RS22 & Spring Crank
- Length Adjuster
- Pair of Slotted Brackets RSBE1/W, White
- Wood Shade Slat, 45"
- Pair of Wall Brackets



Item #
ERSK4

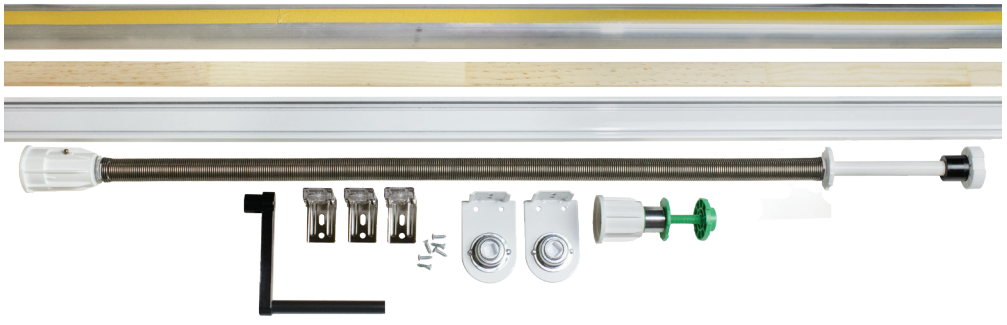


Follow Along & Learn

Master your laminated shade project the first time with this easy to follow How-To Guide!

36 ½" - 72" wide, up to 6 lbs. Length up to 72".

- Headrail, White, 6'
- Aluminum Roller Tube, 6'
- Spring RS26 & Spring Crank
- Length Adjuster
- Pair of Slotted Brackets RSBE1/W, White
- Wood Shade Slat, 72"
- 3 Wall Brackets



Item #
ERSK6

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

MANUAL SHADE SYSTEMS: EZ RISE CORDLESS ROLLER SPRING

- Save yourself valuable time, let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order Manual EZ Rise Cordless Roller Spring Shade System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your fabric.
- Includes Headrail, Aluminum Roller Tube, Spring & Crank, Length Adjuster, Slotted Brackets, Wall Brackets, labor and packaging. Wood Shade Slat or Bottom Rail on page 243 sold separately.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

PRICING »

Order using the ***Custom Solutions*** order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-EZRise-Roller-Shades





SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

CHILD & PET SAFE

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade Systems

System Highlights

- Great cord-free option for Roman shades.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted to accommodate all shade installations.
- Minimum 18" x 18". Maximum 96" x 96".
- Maximum Load 2 lbs. - 7 ½ lbs. - refer to the spring chart on page 248.
- Uses the 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube and can be adjusted for tension and stop points on site.
- Easy-to-set spring tension that stays secure after installation and can be adjusted on site.
- Attach Lift Band directly to Aluminum Roller Tube or use Roller Tube Clips with 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube.
- Front / Standard or Reverse Mount.
- Certified Best for Kids™.



Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

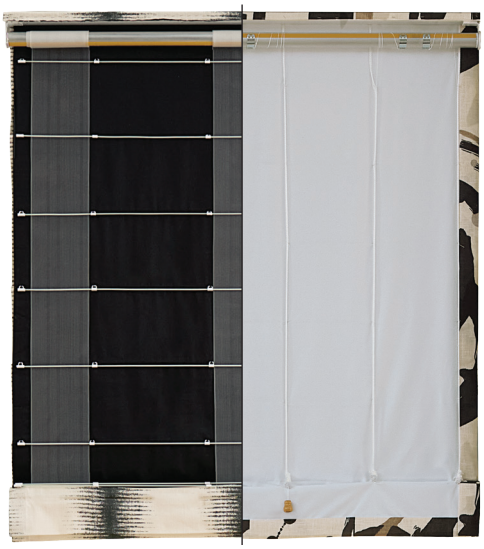
- Quick Order Checklist - see page 247.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order shade system(s).
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 253 for info & form.
- Select systems and options available.

» SHADE STARTER KITS

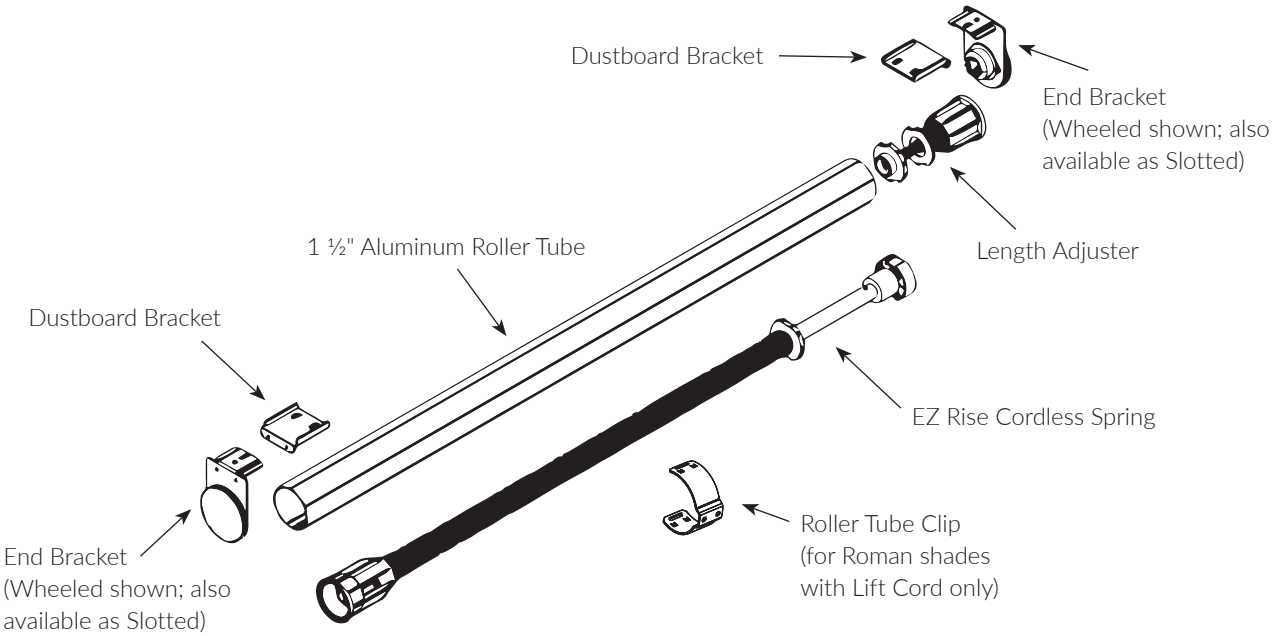
- Include all items needed to build one 37" - 48" EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade, excluding fabric.
- Lift Band or Lift Cord available.
- Get started on page 252.



Lift Band Lift Cord

Become an Expert

Master your EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade projects the first time with easy to follow installation instructions.



Quick Order Checklist

✓ EZ Rise Cordless Spring (Slow Rise Damper)
page 248
- Shade weight determines spring size - refer to the chart on **page 248**

✓ Aluminum Roller Tube
page 249
- 4', 6', 8', 12' or 16' length
- 1 ½" diameter

✓ End Brackets
page 248
- Slotted (outside mount) or Wheeled (inside or outside mount)
- White or Black
- 2 ¾" or 3 ¹⁄₁₆" height

✓ Length Adjuster for Stop Position
page 248

✓ Window Shade Spring Crank
page 248

✓ Dustboard Brackets
page 248
- White

✓ Weight Bar
page 249
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar

✓ Lift Band Option Components
page 250
- Translucent Woven Buckram
- Round Fiberglass Ribs + Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps)

✓ Lift Cord Option Components
page 251
- Roller Tube Clips (1 ½" to match tube diameter)
- 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube in White or Ivory
- Requires one Sew-On Ring per column of lift
- Consider Cord Adjuster Orbs on **page 284**
- Ribs for structure - **page 250**
  - Round Fiberglass Ribs, Round Acrylic Ribs, Round Plastic Ribs, or Flat Fiberglass Ribs
  - Consider Rib Tape on **page 282**

EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade Systems

EZ RISE CORDLESS ROMAN COMPONENTS



RS18



RSLA



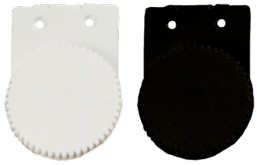
RSA



RSBM



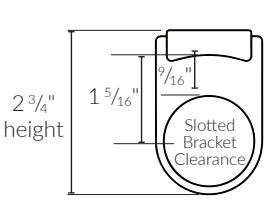
White RSBE1/W
Black RSBE1/K



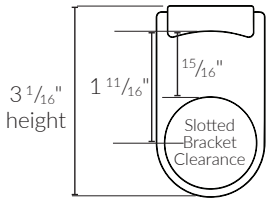
White RSBE3/W
Black RSBE3/K

Item #	Description
RS18	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 18" minimum tube width, maximum 2 lbs.
RS20	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 24" minimum tube width, maximum 3 lbs.
RS22	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 28 ¼" minimum tube width, maximum 4 lbs.
RS24	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 28 ¼" minimum tube width, maximum 5 lbs.
RS26	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 37" minimum tube width, maximum 6 lbs.
RS28	1 ½" Spring with Slow Rise Damper, 49 ¾" minimum tube width, maximum 7 ½ lbs.
RSA	Window Shade Spring Crank
RSLA	Length Adjuster to set stop position, 8' maximum drop, single packed
RSBM	Dustboard Bracket, White
RSBE1/	2 ¾" Slotted End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for outside mount, White /W or Black /K
RSBE2/	3 1⁄16" Slotted End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for outside mount, White /W or Black /K
RSBE3/	2 ¾" Wheeled End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for inside or outside mount, White /W or Black /K
RSBE4/	3 1⁄16" Wheeled End Bracket, includes 2 brackets and 4 screws, use for inside or outside mount, White /W or Black /K

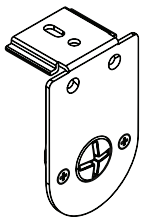
Slotted Brackets

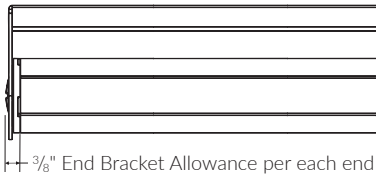


RSBE1/



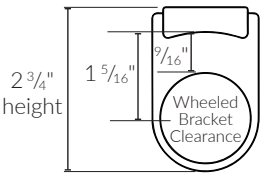
RSBE2/



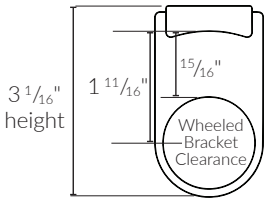


Tube width plus ¾" equals overall shade width (outside of bracket to outside of bracket)

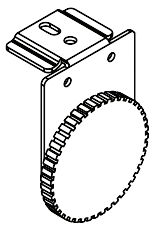
Wheeled Brackets

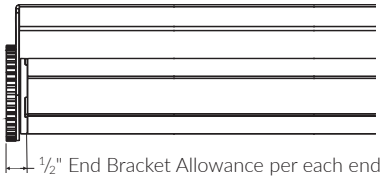


RSBE3/



RSBE4/



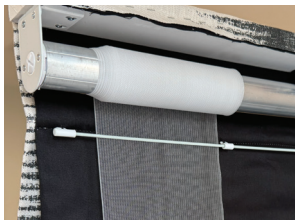


Tube width plus 1" equals overall shade width (outside of bracket to outside of bracket)

ALUMINUM ROLLER TUBES

- Double face tape attached to tube for mounting Lift Band on page 250 on Roman shades.
- For lift cord Roman shades, use Roller Tube Clips with 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on page 251.
- EZ Rise Cordless Shades use the 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.
- Custom cutting available; call 1-800-343-4542 for details.

Item #	Dia.	Length
RC60/4	1 ½"	4'
RC60/6		6'
RC60/8		8'
RC60/12		12'
RC60/16		16'





2" FLAT WEIGHT BARS

- Use to add weight to the bottom of Roman shades for smooth, streamlined folds.
- Creates a clean, flat finish ideal for enhancing decorative hems and trims.
- Durable white powder-coated aluminum bar.
- Weight: 0.3 lb. per foot
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.



Item #	Length
RS52	4'
RS54	6'
RS56	8'
RS58	12'

quick tip

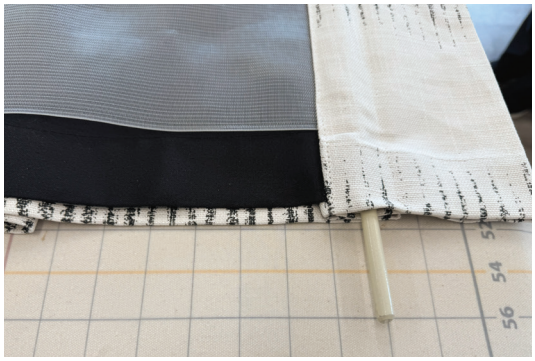
Use a **Flat Weight Bar** to achieve smooth, streamlined folds, perfect for narrow applications.



⅜" SOLID STEEL RODS

- Use as weight bar in bottom of soft shades.
- Pair with Rod Splices on page 290 to reduce waste or form longer rods.
- Durable powder-coated paint finish.
- Weight: 0.32 lb. per foot.





4' Lengths

Item #
BGR6/4

8' Lengths

Item #	Feet / Pack
BGR6/8-48	48' (6 pieces)
BGR6/8-144	144' (18 pieces)

EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade Systems

ROUND ROMAN SHADE RIBS & SPLICES

- Supports folds and pleats on Roman or hobbled shades when placed in a tuck or pocket.
- Pieces can be spliced for wider shades and to eliminate scrap.
- Compatible with Iron-On Roman Rib Tapes RSR7/ on **page 282**.
- Use Fiberglass with Sure-Shade™ Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps) **below** to create Lift Band Roman Shades.



RSR10 with RSR12/

Flat Fiberglass Ribs

Improve shade appearance when lowered and create cleaner stacking when raised.
Page 283

RSR3 with RSR1/

Iron-On Rib Tape

A no-sew method for attaching Round or Flat Roman Shade Ribs to the back of a Roman Shade.
Page 282

Fiberglass & Acrylic

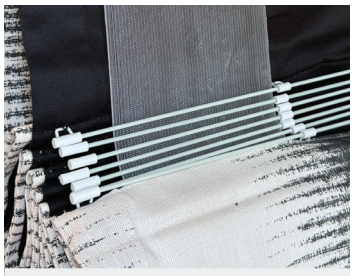
- Less than ⅛" diameter. Available in 6' and 8' lengths.
- Smaller and more rigid than plastic ribs.
- Clear: flexible and designed for use with sheer fabrics.

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR12/6	6' Fiberglass	20
RSR12/8	8' Fiberglass	20
RSR10	Splices for Fiberglass or Acrylic	100
RSRAC20/8	8' Clear Acrylic	20
RSRAC125/8	8' Clear Acrylic	125

Plastic

- Available in 3/16" off-white or ¼" off-white, 5' and 8' lengths.
- Off-white: more rigid.

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR1/5	5' Off-White, 3/16"	20
RSR4/5	5' Off-White, ¼"	20
RSR1/8	8' Off-White, 3/16"	125
RSR4/8	8' Off-White, ¼"	125
RSR3	Splices for Plastic	100



quick tip

Use **Fringe Adhesive** on **page 37** to secure ribs in end caps.

SURE-SHADE™ RIB GUIDES

- Ideal for cord-free Roman shades when used with Round Fiberglass Ribs **above** and Translucent Woven Buckram **below**. Not compatible with acrylic, plastic, or flat ribs.
- Faster to construct than traditional Roman shade systems.
- Blends with lining for a clean exterior appearance without added bulk or impact on stack.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Description
RSR14-10	Center Supports
RSR15-10	End Caps

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

ANSI compliant



TRANSLUCENT WOVEN BUCKRAM

- Ideal for Roman shade lift bands.
- UV-resistant; washable and dry cleanable

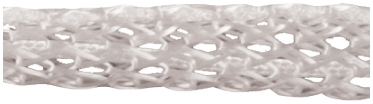
Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
TT54	4"	109
TT56	6"	54

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

ANSI compliant

SURE-SHADE™ ENCASED LIFT CORD SHROUD TUBE

- Innovative knit tube with enclosed lift cord to prevent hazardous loops.
- ⅜" width, discreet from the back of the shade.
- 0.9 mm recommended for Roman-style shades to easily tie to Roller Tube Clips **below**.
- Available with or without lift cord for self-threading. Customize with Poly Cord on **page 282**, available in 5 colors and 3 additional sizes.
- White and Ivory colors blend with all linings and complement sheer fabrics.
- Exclusive tacking/sewing strip prevents fraying, requires only one tack point, and allows for a maximum of 8" between tack points on a flat shade.
- 72 yards per roll



White /W



Ivory /V

Item #	Description
ELK9/	0.9 mm Lift Cord
ELK/	No Lift Cord

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

ANSI compliant

Watch & Learn

See how to use **Sew-On Rings** on **page 284** under each tack point to meet safety standards and add **Cord Adjuster Orbs** on **page 284** for easier final length adjustments.

ROLLER TUBE CLIPS

- Attaches cord from Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube to 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube.
- Coated, suitable for outdoor use.
- Using 2 flathead screwdrivers, pry open clips to easily place on tube.
- 5 pieces per pack





Item #	Dia.
RWRC112	1 ½"

WATCH & LEARN »

Discover FREE Educational Materials on EZ Rise Shades

» Tips for assembling and troubleshooting these systems.

» Understand the size/weight limitations of different spring sizes.

» Follow step-by-step directions for successful shade operation.

SCAN & LEARN »

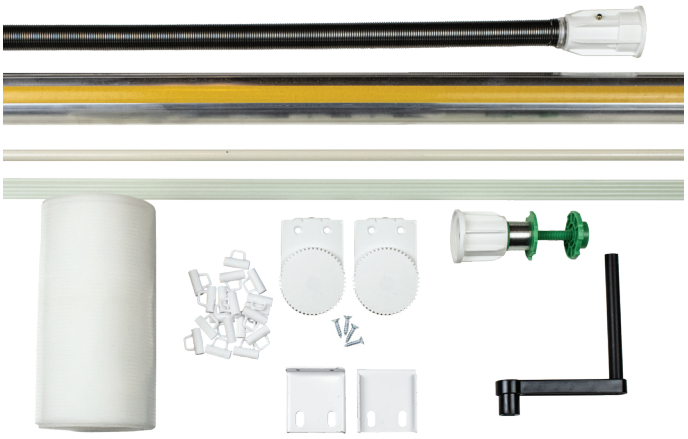


EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade Starter Kits

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 37" - 48" EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade (fabric not included).
- Certified Best for Kids™.

Lift Band - 37" - 48" wide, up to 6 lbs. Length up to 72".

- Aluminum Roller Tube
- Spring RS26 & Spring Crank
- Length Adjuster
- 9 Round Fiberglass Ribs, 4'
- 27 Rib Center Supports
- 18 Rib End Caps
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod, 4'
- 10 yards, 6" Translucent Woven Buckram
- Pair of Wheeled Brackets RSBE3/W, White
- Pair of Roman Dustboard Brackets

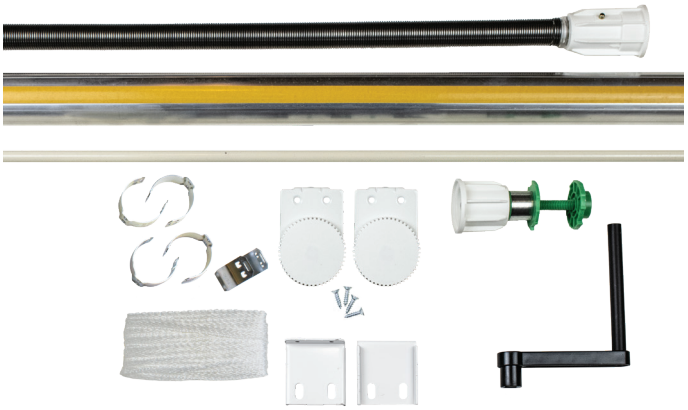




Item #
ERLK

Lift Cord - 37" - 48" wide, up to 6 lbs. Length up to 72".

- Aluminum Roller Tube
- Spring RS26 and Spring Crank
- Length Adjuster
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod, 4'
- 12 yards, 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube, White
- 5 Roller Tube Clips
- Pair of Wheeled Brackets RSBE3/W, White
- Pair of Roman Dustboard Brackets



Item #
ERKK

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

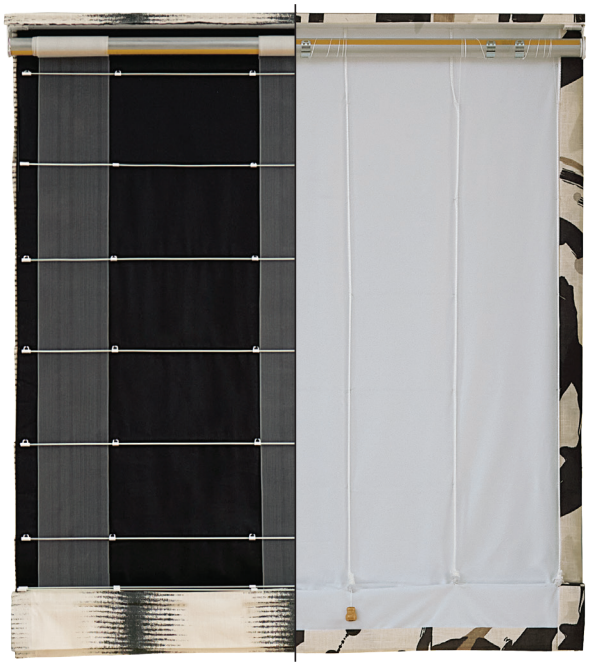
MANUAL SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS: EZ RISE CORDLESS ROMAN SPRING

- Save yourself valuable time, let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order Manual EZ Rise Cordless Roman Spring Shade System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your fabric.
- Includes Dustboard (size ¾" x 2 ½"), Aluminum Roller Tube, Spring & Spring Crank, Length Adjuster, ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, Wheeled Brackets, Roman Dustboard Brackets, labor and packaging. Depending on your specifications, may include necessary Roller Tube Clips.
- **Builds do not include Lift Band or Lift Cord.** 12" cords only included to show correct routing. See pages 250 - 251.
- Consider Ribs on page 250, Rib Tape on page 282 and Chain Safety Shield on page 289.
- Certified Best for Kids™.

PRICING »

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-EZRise-Roman-Shades





Lift Band

Lift Cord

SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

CHILD & PET SAFE

Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.

EZ Rig Soft Shade Systems

System Highlights



- Easiest on the market to assemble, install and operate.
- Self-contained, stationary drive system with individual drums.
- Simply slide drums onto square drive rod, install into track headrail and finish with clutch and end cap.
- Easily adjust drum position in track.
- Cone-shaped drum on each column of 1.4 mm lift ensures tangle-free winding.
- Minimum 15" x 15". Maximum 168" x 132".
- Two Clutch sizes available: 15 lbs. or 20 lbs. limit.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted to accommodate all shade installations. Use ceiling brackets to board mount.
- Low profile track headrail, mounting board not required. Available with hook tape applied for mounting shade directly to track.
- Front / Standard or Reverse Mount.
- Drive Tension Device CT70/ on **page 257** makes the system safety compliant.

Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your EZ Rig Soft Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see **page 255**.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order shade system(s).
- See ***Custom Solutions*** on **page 259** for info & form.
- Select systems and options available.

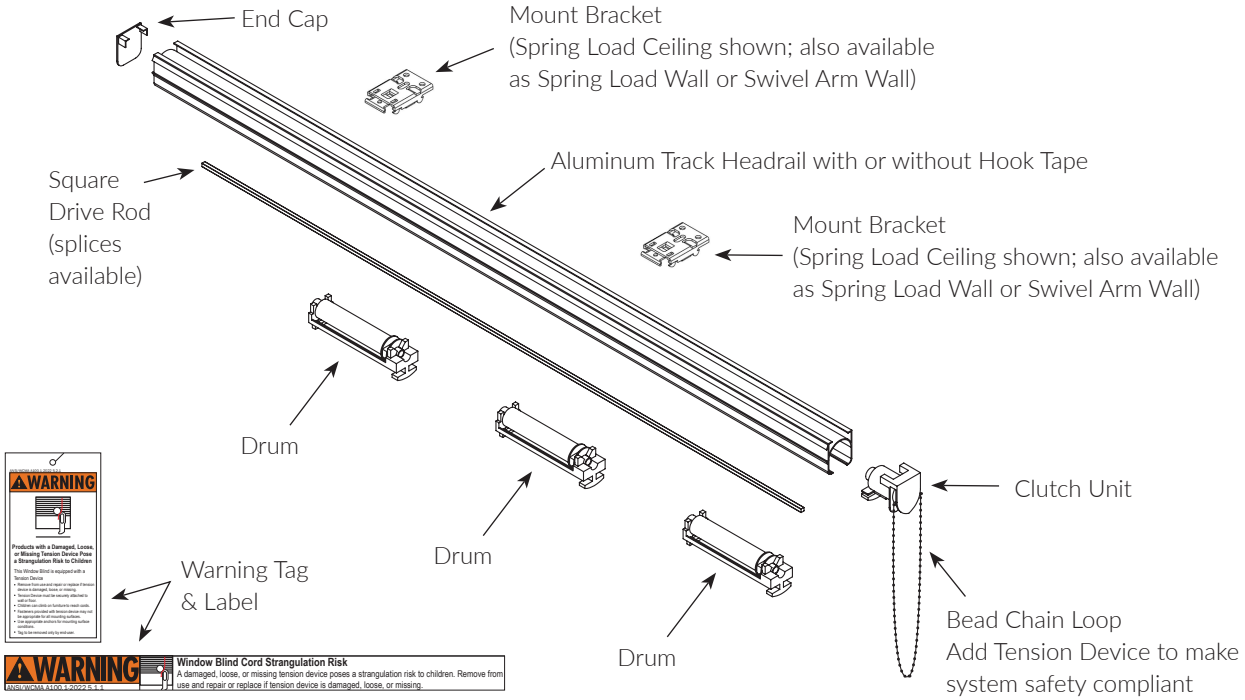
» SHADE STARTER KITS

- Include all items needed to build one 2' or 4' EZ Rig Soft Shade, excluding fabric.
- Get started on **page 258**.



Become an Expert

Master your EZ Rig Soft Shade projects the first time with easy to follow installation instructions.



Quick Order Checklist

✓ Aluminum Track Headrail
page 256
- With or without Hook Tape
- 4', 8' or 12' length

✓ Square Drive Rod
page 256
- 4', 8' or 12' length; splices available

✓ Clutch Unit & End Cap
page 256
- Shade weight determines clutch unit size
- 15 lbs. or 20 lbs. limit

✓ Mount Brackets
page 256
- Spring Load, available in Ceiling or Wall Mount, or Swivel Arm Wall Mount

✓ 1.4 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube
page 256
- White or Ivory
- Requires one Sew-On Ring per column of lift
- Consider Cord Adjuster Orbs on page 284

✓ Drums
page 256
- One per column of Lift Cord

✓ Control Components
page 257
- Left or Right
- Drive Tension Device - White, Off-White, Clear or Black
- Plastic Bead Chain Loop - 2', 3', 4', 5', or 6' length in White, Off-White, Gray or Black
- Alternatively, select Metal Bead Chain Loop on page 287
- Consider Chain Safety Shield - leave no more than 8" of chain exposed - page 289

✓ Warning Tag & Label
page 257

✓ Weight Bar
page 257
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar

✓ Ribs for Structure
page 256
- Round Fiberglass Ribs, Round Acrylic Ribs, Round Plastic Ribs, or Flat Fiberglass Ribs
- Consider Rib Tape on page 282

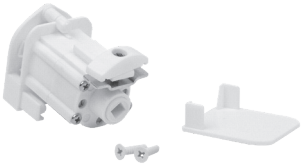
EZ Rig Soft Shade Systems



AHT1/
with Hook Tape



AHT2/
without Hook Tape



AHC/



AHT3/



AHS



AHE



AHB/1



AHB/2



AHB/4

- Track Headrail Projection: 1 ¼"; with ceiling / wall mount bracket: 1 ¾"; with swivel swing bracket: 1 ⅝".
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

Item #	Description	Length
AHT1/4	Aluminum Track with Hook Tape	4'
AHT1/8		8'
AHT1/12		12'
AHT2/4	Aluminum Track without Hook Tape	4'
AHT2/8		8'
AHT2/12		12'
AHT3/4	Square Drive Rod	4'
AHT3/8		8'
AHT3/12		12'
AHS	Square Drive Rod Splice	—
AHC/1	Clutch Unit & End Cap - 15 lbs. limit	—
AHC/2	Clutch Unit & End Cap - 20 lbs. limit	—
AHE	Empty Drum, 4 ½" wide	—
AHB/1	Spring Load Ceiling Mount Bracket	—
AHB/2	Spring Load Wall Mount Bracket	—
AHB/4	Swivel Arm Wall Mount Bracket	—

Replacement Parts

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
AHE/G	Replacement Cord Holder for Drum	50

Roman Shade Ribs

Add structure to Roman shades with **Round** or **Flat** Ribs.
Page 283



quick tip

Easily attach fabric shade using **Loop Tape** on **page 93** to **Aluminum Track with Hook Tape**.

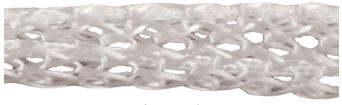
SURE-SHADE™ ENCASED LIFT CORD SHROUD TUBE

- Innovative knit tube with enclosed lift cord to prevent hazardous loops. ⅜" width, discreet from the back of the shade.
- Exclusive tacking/sewing strip prevents fraying, requires only one tack point, and allows for a maximum of 8" between tack points on a flat shade. Use Sew-On Rings on page 284 under each bottom tack point for safety standards.
- Use 1.4 mm for EZ Rig shades. Available with or without lift cord for self-threading.
- Customize ELK/ with 1.4 mm Poly Cord on page 282, available in 5 colors.
- Cord Adjuster Orbs on page 284 make it easier for final length adjustments.
- 72 yards per roll

Item #	Description
ELK14/	1.4 mm Lift Cord
ELK/	No Lift Cord

SEE THE THREADING PROCESS »

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.



White /W



Ivory /V

Weight Bar Options

Add a ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar to your soft shade to create a more structured look.
Page 290

#10 CONTINUOUS PLASTIC BEAD CHAIN LOOP

- Allows continuous threading of chain around the clutch for ease of operation.
- Plastic Bead Chain also available By the Roll with Connectors if a longer loop is required on page 289.
- See page 287 for Continuous Metal Bead Chain Loop.

Item #	Drop
CR39/	2'
CR40/	3'
CR41/	4'
CR42/	5'
CR43/	6'



Approximate Size & Colors



White /W



Off-White /N



Gray /G



Bronze /BZ (NEW)



Black /K



Child Safety Warning Tags & Labels

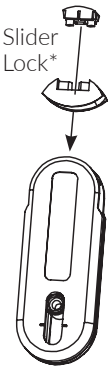
ANSI

ANSI A100.1-2022 STANDARD FOR SAFETY OF WINDOW COVERING PRODUCTS

Requires Warning Tags & Labels for child safety on all interior drapery hardware and window covering products that incorporate cords, bead chains, cord shrouds, or any type of flexible loop control device in their operation, INCLUDING sales collateral materials for these products. See page 281 for more details.

SURE-SHADE™ UNIVERSAL DRIVE TENSION DEVICES

- Universal design compatible with continuous bead chain loops, including chain loop connectors.
- Required on EZ Rig Soft Shade drive chain loop to make the system safety compliant.
- Must be installed correctly or renders shade partially inoperable.
- Includes inside and outside mount bracket, instructions and necessary screws.
- Warning Tag ANS16 on page 281 must be attached to each device - sold separately. Warning Label ANS13 on page 281 must be attached to each shade - sold separately.
- Independently tested and approved.
- Slider Lock*: eliminates chain removal from the device.





Black /K



Off-White /N



White /W



Clear /C

Chain Safety Shields | Page 289

Leave no more than 8" of chain exposed, creating a child & pet safe system.

Item #	
CT70/	
CT70/ -bulk	Bulk pack of 100, not individually packed

Complies with ANSI 2024 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.
***Product marked with Rev B is in compliance with July 2024 standards.**

ANSI compliant

EZ Rig Soft Shade Starter Kits

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 2' or 4' EZ Rig Soft Shade (fabric not included).



Chain Safety Shields

Leave no more than 8" of chain exposed, creating a child & pet safe system.
Page 289

4' Shade

- Aluminum Track with Hook Tape & Drive Rod, 4'
- 20 lbs. Clutch Unit & End Cap
- 5 Drums
- 30', 1.4 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube, White
- 3 Wall Brackets
- 4' Drop Bead Chain Loop with Cord Tension Device, White
- Warning Tag & Label
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod

Item #
AHKK

2' Showroom Sample

- Aluminum Track with Hook Tape & Drive Rod, 2'
- 15 lbs. Clutch Unit & End Cap
- 3 Drums
- 18', 1.4 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube 1.4 mm, White
- Pair of each Ceiling & Wall Brackets
- 2' Drop Bead Chain Loop with Cord Tension Device, White
- Warning Tag & Label
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod

Item #
AHSK

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.



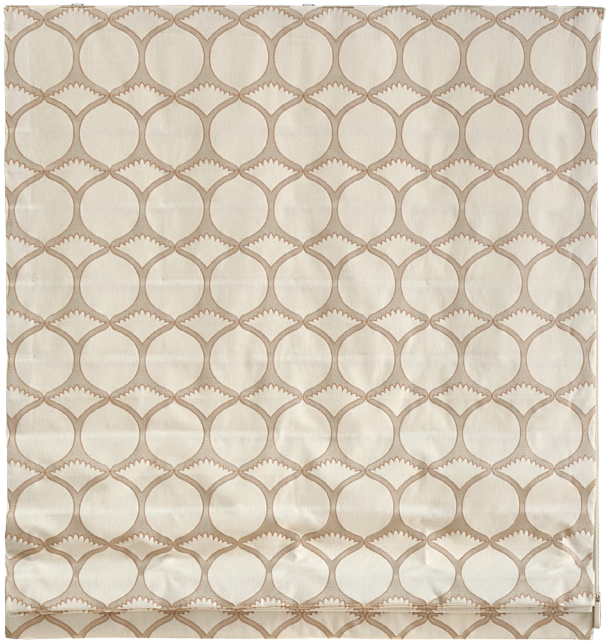
Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

MANUAL SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS: EZ RIG

- Save yourself valuable time, let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order Manual EZ Rig Soft Shade System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your fabric.
- Includes Aluminum Track Headrail, Square Drive Rod, Clutch Unit & End Cap, Empty Drums, Mount Brackets, Dustboard (if applicable, size ¾" x 1 ½" or ¾" x 2 ½"), Continuous Plastic Bead Chain Loop, Drive Tension Device (makes the system safety compliant), Warning Tag & Label, ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, labor and packaging.
- **Builds do not include 1.4 mm Lift Cord.** 12" cords only included to show correct routing. To order, see page 256.
- Consider Ribs on page 283, Rib Tape on page 282 and Chain Safety Shield on page 289.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

PRICING »

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-EZRig-Shades





SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade Systems

System Highlights



- Create Roman-Style Soft or Roller Shades.
- Easy construction. Raises and lowers soft shade approximately twice as fast as our Traversing Clutch System.
- Minimum 18" x 18". Maximum 140" x 120".
- Maximum Load 5 lbs. - 53 lbs. - refer to the clutch charts on page 262.
- Universal Skyline Brackets, a spring-loaded End Pin and a smooth pull with a slim profile.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- For Roman shades, attach Lift Band directly to Aluminum Roller Tube or use Roller Tube Clips with 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube.
- Front / Standard or Reverse Mount.
- Drive Tension Device CT70/ is required and makes the system safety compliant - see page 264.

Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see page 261.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order soft shade system(s).
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 271 for info & form.
- Select systems and options available.

» SHADE STARTER KITS

- Include all items needed to build one 4' or 6' Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade, excluding fabric.
- Lift Band or Lift Cord available for Soft Shade.
- Get started on page 270.



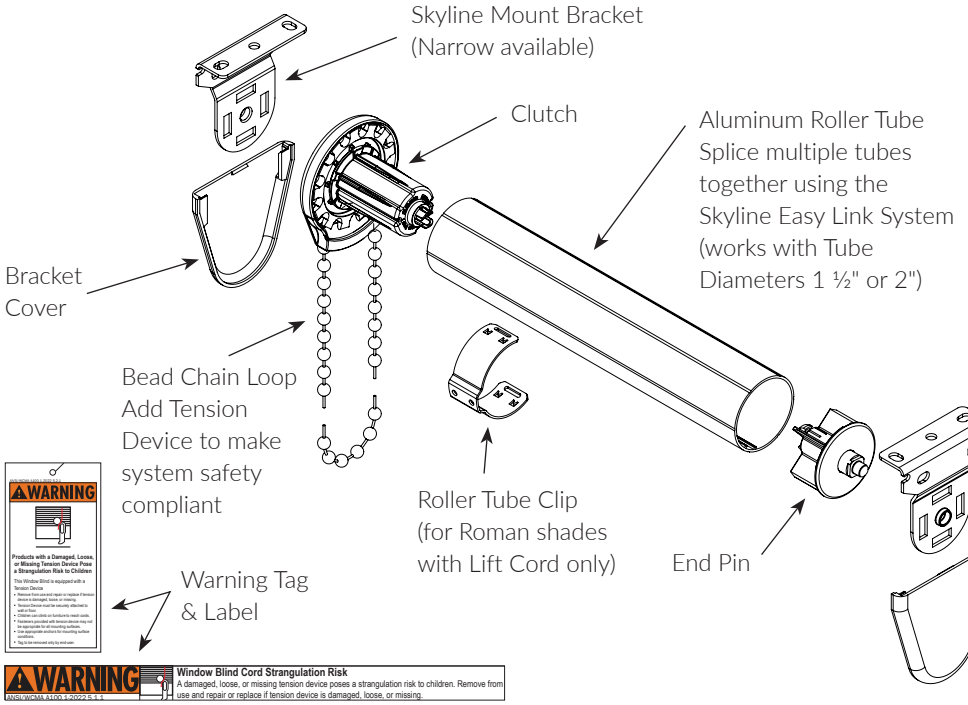
Roman / Soft Roller

Become an Expert

Roman / Soft »

Roller »

Master your Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade projects the first time with easy to follow installation instructions.



Look for these **Shade Icons** for compatible products on pages **260 - 271.**

Roman Shade

Roller Shade

Quick Order Checklist

✓ Clutch & End Pin Unit
page 262

- Shade weight determines clutch unit size - refer to the clutch charts on **page 262**
- Skyline Galaxy - White only
- Skyline - White, Satin Nickel or Black

✓ Aluminum Roller Tube
page 263

- 1 ⅛", 1 ¼", 1 ½" or 2" diameter
- 4', 6', 8', 12' or 16' length; splice with Easy Link

✓ Skyline Mount Brackets & Covers
page 263

- Inside, outside or ceiling mount
- Narrow option available
- Bracket Covers in White, Black, or Satin Nickel

✓ Control Components
page 264

- Left or Right
- Drive Tension Device - White, Off-White, Clear or Black
- Plastic Bead Chain Loop - 2', 3', 4', 5', or 6' length in White, Off-White, Gray or Black
- Alternatively, select Metal Bead Chain Loop on **page 287**
- Consider Chain Safety Shield on **page 289**

✓ Warning Tag & Label
page 264

✓ Roman Lift Band Option Components
pages 265 & 267

- Translucent Woven Buckram
- Round Fiberglass Ribs + Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps)
- Weight Bar - ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat

✓ Roman Lift Cord Option Components
pages 266 - 267

- Roller Tube Clips (1 ¼", 1 ½" and 2" sizes only)
- 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube
- Requires one Sew-On Ring per column of lift
- Consider Cord Adjuster Orbs on **page 284**
- Shade Stops (one for each column of Lift Cord)
- Ribs for structure
  - Round Fiberglass Ribs, Round Acrylic Ribs, Round Plastic Ribs, or Flat Fiberglass Ribs
  - Consider Rib Tape on **page 282**
- Weight Bar - ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat

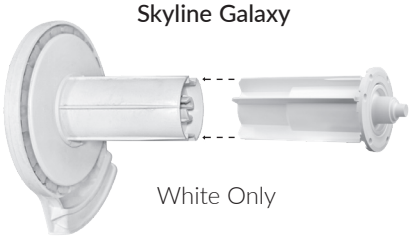
✓ Roller Option Components
pages 268 - 269

- Laminating Adhesive
- Room Darkening Shade Cloth
- Wood Shade Slat or Bottom Rail

Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade Systems

CLUTCH & END PIN UNITS

Skyline Galaxy



White Only

- Includes Clutch, End Pin and Adapters (if 2" tube diameter).

Skyline Galaxy - G200 Clutch Unit

Item #	Tube Dia.	Roman Shade Load	Roller Shade Load
RSG200HD112	1 ½"	18 lbs.	24 lbs.
RSG200HD200	2"	12 lbs.	18 lbs.

Skyline Galaxy - G400 Clutch Unit

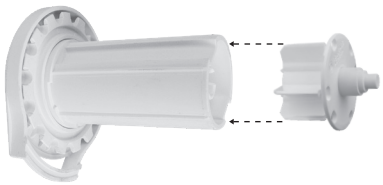
Item #	Tube Dia.	Roman Shade Load	Roller Shade Load
RSG400HD112	1 ½"	22 lbs.	53 lbs.
RSG400HD200	2"	17 lbs.	40 lbs.

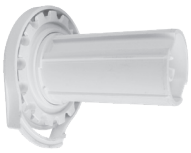
*Please note that the loads are max loads for clutches. Max loads will not produce comfortable pull forces.

Proud Distributor of Rollease Acmeda

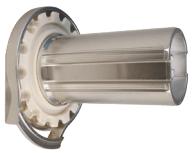
Download the catalog for the full offering »

Skyline

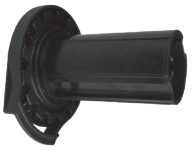




White /W



Satin Nickel /SN



Black /K

Skyline - SL10 Clutch Unit

Item # /W, /K, or /SN	Tube Dia.	Roman Shade Load	Roller Shade Load
RSC10118/	1 ⅛"	-	11 lbs.
RSC10114/	1 ¼"	6.5 lbs.	10 lbs.
RSC10112/	1 ½"	5 lbs.	8 lbs.

Skyline - SL15 Clutch Unit

Item # /W, /K, or /SN	Tube Dia.	Roman Shade Load	Roller Shade Load
RSC15118/	1 ⅛"	-	16.5 lbs.
RSC15114/	1 ¼"	10 lbs.	15 lbs.
RSC15112/	1 ½"	8 lbs.	12 lbs.

Skyline - SL20 Clutch Unit

Item # /W, /K, or /SN	Tube Dia.	Roman Shade Load	Roller Shade Load
RSC20112/	1 ½"	10 lbs.	20 lbs.
RSC20200/	2"	7.5 lbs.	15 lbs.

Skyline - SL30 Clutch Unit

Item # /W or /K	Tube Dia.	Roman Shade Load	Roller Shade Load
RSC30112/	1 ½"	17 lbs.	30 lbs.
RSC30200/	2"	12.5 lbs.	22 lbs.

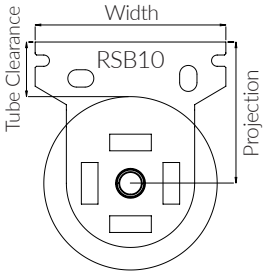
*Please note that the loads are max loads for clutches. Max loads will not produce comfortable pull forces.

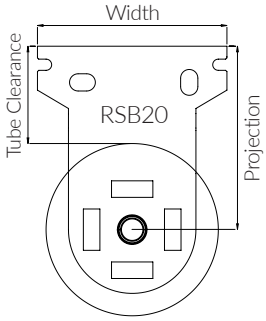
See the Process

See how-to insert **Metal Bead Chain** on **page 287** into a **Skyline Clutch**.

SKYLINE BRACKETS

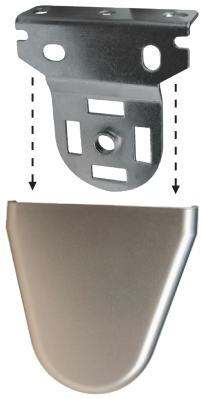
- All brackets can be inside, outside or ceiling mounted.
- Clearance is distance between the Aluminum Roller Tube and wall.
- Sold as a pair.
- Zinc.





Item #	Clutch Size	Proj.	1 ⅛" Tube Clearance	1 ¼" Tube Clearance	1 ½" Tube Clearance	2" Tube Clearance	Width
RSB10	SL10 & SL15	1 ⅝"	1 1⁄16"	1"	⅞"	⅝"	2 ¼"
RSB20	SL20 & SL30	2 ⅛"	1 ⅞16"	1 ½"	1 ⅜"	1 ⅛"	
RSNB10	SL10 & SL15	1 ⅝"	1 1⁄16"	1"	⅞"	⅝"	1 ½"
RSNB20	SL20 & SL30	2 ⅛"	1 ⅞16"	1 ½"	1 ⅜"	1 ⅛"	
RSNB30	SL20 & SL30	2 ⅞"	2 5⁄16"	2 ¼"	2 ⅛"	1 ⅞"	

RSB10 | Zinc



RSBC10/SN
Satin Nickel

Bracket Covers

- Effortlessly slide on the Zinc bracket, concealing bracket and screws for a cleaner look.
- Available in White, Satin Nickel or Black.
- Do not work with narrow brackets.

Item #	Fits
RSBC10/SN	RSB10
RSBC20/SN	RSB20

*Satin Nickel /SN

Item #	Fits
RSBC10/	RSB10
RSBC20/	RSB20

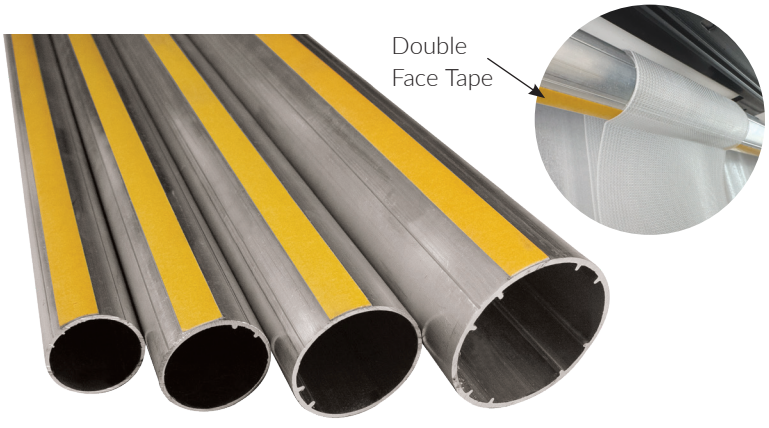
*White /W or Black /K

quick tip

Easily match **Bracket Covers** to the **Clutch** on **page 262**.

ALUMINUM ROLLER TUBES

- Double face tape attached to tube for mounting roller shade fabric or Roman shade lift band on **page 265**.
- For lift cord Roman shades, use Roller Tube Clips with 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on **page 266**.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.
- Custom cutting available; call 1-800-343-4542 for details.
- Skyline Easy Link System allows for multiple shades to be controlled by a single clutch. Compatible with Aluminum Roller Tube 1 ½" or 2" Diameters - see **page 269**.



RC56/ RC58/ RC60/ RC62/

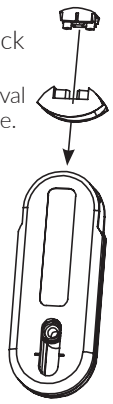
Item #	Dia.	Length
RC56/4	1 ⅛"	4'
RC56/6		6'
RC56/8		8'
RC56/12		12'
RC56/16		16'
RC58/4	1 ¼"	4'
RC58/6		6'
RC58/8		8'
RC58/12		12'
RC58/16		16'
RC60/4	1 ½"	4'
RC60/6		6'
RC60/8		8'
RC60/12		12'
RC60/16		16'
RC62/4	2"	4'
RC62/6		6'
RC62/8		8'
RC62/12		12'
RC62/16		16'

Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade Systems

SURE-SHADE™ UNIVERSAL DRIVE TENSION DEVICES

- Universal design compatible with continuous bead chain loops, including chain loop connectors.
- Required on Skyline Clutch Shade drive chain loop to make the system safety compliant.
- Must be installed correctly or renders shade partially inoperable.
- Includes inside and outside mount bracket, instructions and necessary screws.
- Warning Tag ANS16 on page 281 must be attached to each device - sold separately.
- Warning Label ANS13 on page 281 must be attached to each shade - sold separately.
- Independently tested and approved.

*Slider Lock
Eliminates chain removal from device.





Black /K



Off-White /N



White /W



Clear /C



Item #
CT70/
CT70/ -bulk

Bulk pack of 100, not individually packed

Complies with ANSI 2024 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.
***Product marked with Rev B is in compliance with July 2024 standards.**

ANSI compliant

Child Safety Warning Tags & Labels

ANSI A100.1-2022 STANDARD FOR SAFETY OF WINDOW COVERING PRODUCTS: Requires Warning Tags & Labels for child safety on all interior drapery hardware and window covering products that incorporate cords, bead chains, cord shrouds, or any type of flexible loop control device in their operation, INCLUDING sales collateral materials for these products. See page 281.

#10 CONTINUOUS PLASTIC BEAD CHAIN LOOP

- Allows continuous threading of chain around the clutch for ease of operation.
- Plastic Bead Chain is also available By the Roll with Connectors if a longer loop is required on page 289.
- See page 287 for Continuous Metal Bead Chain Loop.

Chain Safety Shields

Leave no more than 8" of chain exposed, creating a child & pet safe system.
Page 289

Item #	Drop
CR39/	2'
CR40/	3'
CR41/	4'
CR42/	5'
CR43/	6'

Approximate Size & Colors



Black /K



Bronze /BZ NEW



Off-White /N



Gray /G



White /W

ROUND ROMAN SHADE RIBS & SPLICES

- Supports folds and pleats on Roman or hobbled shades when placed in a tuck or pocket.
- Pieces can be spliced for wider shades and to eliminate scrap.
- Compatible with Iron-On Roman Rib Tapes RSR7/ on page 282.
- Use Fiberglass with Sure-Shade™ Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps) below to create Lift Band Roman Shades.

Fiberglass & Acrylic

- Less than ⅛" diameter. Available in 6' and 8' lengths.
- Smaller and more rigid than plastic ribs.
- Clear: flexible and designed for use with sheer fabrics.

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR12/6	6' Fiberglass	20
RSR12/8	8' Fiberglass	20
RSR10	Splices for Fiberglass or Acrylic	100
RSRAC20/8	8' Clear Acrylic	20
RSRAC125/8	8' Clear Acrylic	125



RSR10 with RSR12/

Flat Fiberglass Ribs

Improve shade appearance when lowered and create cleaner stacking when raised.
Page 283

Plastic

- Available in 3/16" off-white or ¼" off-white, 5' and 8' lengths.
- Off-white: more rigid.

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR1/5	5' Off-White, 3/16"	20
RSR4/5	5' Off-White, ¼"	20
RSR1/8	8' Off-White, 3/16"	125
RSR4/8	8' Off-White, ¼"	125
RSR3	Splices for Plastic	100

RSR3 with RSR1/

Iron-On Rib Tape

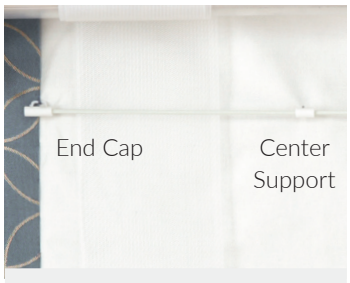
A no-sew method for attaching Round or Flat Roman Shade Ribs to the back of a Roman Shade.
Page 282

SURE-SHADE™ RIB GUIDES

- Ideal for Roman shades when used with Round Fiberglass Ribs above and Translucent Woven Buckram below. Not compatible with acrylic, plastic, or flat ribs.
- Faster to construct than traditional Roman shade systems.
- Blends with lining for a clean exterior appearance without added bulk or impact on stack.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Description
RSR14-10	Center Supports
RSR15-10	End Caps

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.



quick tip

Use **Fringe Adhesive** on **page 37** to secure ribs in end caps.

TRANSLUCENT WOVEN BUCKRAM

- Ideal for Roman shade lift bands.
- UV-resistant; washable and dry cleanable

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
TT54	4"	109
TT56	6"	54

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.



Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade Systems



ROLLER TUBE CLIPS

- Attaches cord from Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube to 1 ¼", 1 ½" or 2" Aluminum Roller Tube for Roman soft shades.
- Coated, suitable for outdoor use.
- 5 pieces per pack



quick tip

Using 2 flathead screwdrivers, pry open clips to easily place on tube.

Item #	Dia.
RWRC114	1 ¼"
RWRC112	1 ½"
RWRC200	2"



SHADE STOPS

- Ensures a consistent stopping point when raising Skyline Clutch soft shades, preventing fabric damage from over-pulling.
- 5 pieces per pack

Item #
RW18



Follow Along & Learn

See how-to hand-tack **Shroud Tube** to the back of a **Roman Shade** using **Long Darners** on **page 117** and **Gütermann Polyester Thread** on **page 123**.

SURE-SHADE™ ENCASED LIFT CORD SHROUD TUBE

- Innovative knit tube with enclosed lift cord to prevent hazardous loops.
- ⅜" width, discreet from the back of the shade.
- Use 0.9 mm for Roman-style shades to easily tie to Roller Tube Clips, and to fit the holes of the Shade Stops - **above**.
- Available with or without lift cord for self-threading. Customize with Poly Cord on **page 282**, available in 5 colors and 3 additional sizes.
- Exclusive tacking/sewing strip prevents fraying, requires only one tack point, and allows for a maximum of 8" between tack points on a flat shade.
- Use Sew-On Rings on **page 284** under each bottom tack point for safety standards.
- Cord Adjuster Orbs on **page 284** make it easier for final length adjustments.
- 72 yards per roll



White /W



Ivory /V

Item #	Description
ELK9/	0.9 mm Lift Cord
ELK/	No Lift Cord

ANSI compliant

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

2" FLAT WEIGHT BARS

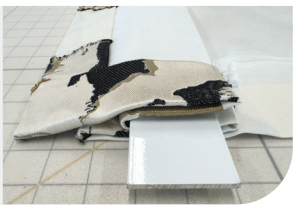


- Use to add weight to the bottom of Roman shades for smooth, streamlined folds.
- Creates a clean, flat finish ideal for enhancing decorative hems and trims.
- Durable white powder-coated aluminum bar.
- Weight: 0.3 lb. per foot
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

Item #	Length
RS52	4'
RS54	6'
RS56	8'
RS58	12'

quick tip

Use a **Flat Weight Bar** to achieve smooth, streamlined folds, perfect for narrow applications.



⅜" SOLID STEEL RODS



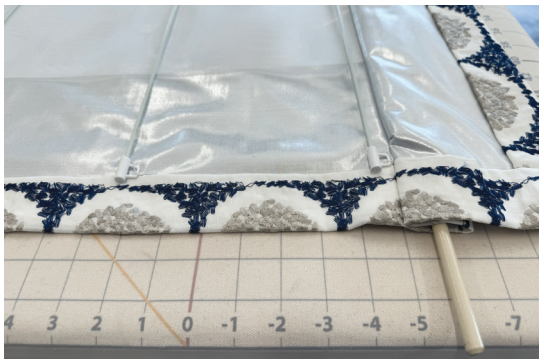
- Use as weight bar in bottom of soft shades.
- Pair with Rod Splices **below** to reduce waste or form longer rods.
- Durable powder-coated paint finish.
- Weight: 0.32 lb. per foot.

4' Lengths

Item #
BGR6/4

8' Lengths

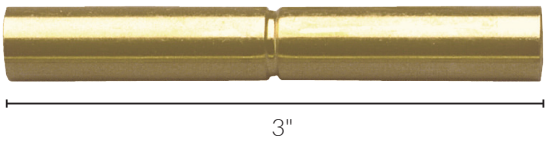
Item #	Feet / Pack
BGR6/8-48	48' (6 pieces)
BGR6/8-144	144' (18 pieces)



⅜" ROD SPLICES

- Reduces scrap, allows longer rod length.
- Brass-plated.

Item #
BR40



Explore Rod Cutters

Cut ⅜" Solid Steel Rod with one pull on the handle, much faster than a hacksaw, eliminating metal filings and burrs.

page 291



Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade Systems



ROOM DARKENING SHADE CLOTH

R·TEX

- Ideal for fabric-laminated shades to create Skyline Clutch Roller Shades when combined with Laminating Adhesive FA45 **below**.
- Use alone for a cost-effective room-darkening option.
- Also suitable for vertical vanes or soft cornices.
- Helps reduce fabric fading and prevents pattern show-through from the exterior.
- Vinyl-coated, fiberglass-based cloth; inner fiberglass layer helps minimize edge curling.
- White with matte finish on one side, straight hanging, and flame retardant.
- Can be railroaded.
- Weight: 12 oz. per square yard

Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
JV36/3	36"	3
JV54/3	54"	3
JV72/3	72"	3
JV36/10	36"	10
JV54/10	54"	10
JV72/10	72"	10
JV36/30	36"	30
JV54/30	54"	30
JV72/30	72"	30

quick tip

Add our **Gimp Trim** on **page 42** for a polished look.



FA40 FA45

LAMINATING ADHESIVE

- Use to laminate fabrics to Room Darkening Shade Cloth **above**.
- Non-toxic, clear, rapid-drying properties
- Instructions included

⚠ **Cannot be subjected to below freezing temperatures prior to use, such as during shipment or storage.**

Item #	Quantity
FA40	1 Pint
FA45	1 Gallon

SEE THE PROCESS »





WOOD SHADE SLATS

- Easy to cut to width of shade cloth.
- ¼" × ⅞" cross section.
- Weight: 0.037 lb. per foot.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Length
CR63	36"
CR64	45"
CR65	54"
CR66	72"

BOTTOM RAILS

- Perfect for custom roller shades to protect fabric and easily move shade.
- Use optional Spring Clip to attach pull tassel.
- Weight: 0.13 lb. per foot.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

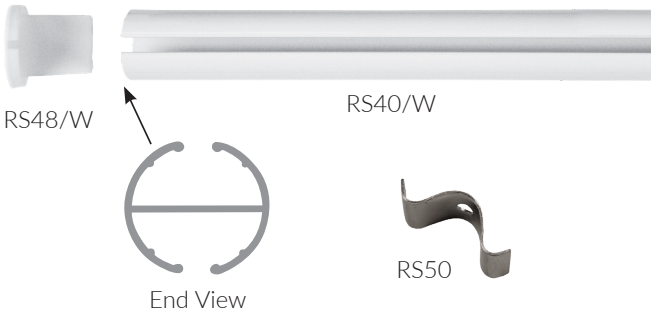


Item #	Length
RS40/W	4'
RS42/W	6'
RS44/W	8'
RS46/W	12'

Components

Item #	Description
RS48/W	End Caps

Item #	Description
RS50	Spring Clips (10 per pack)

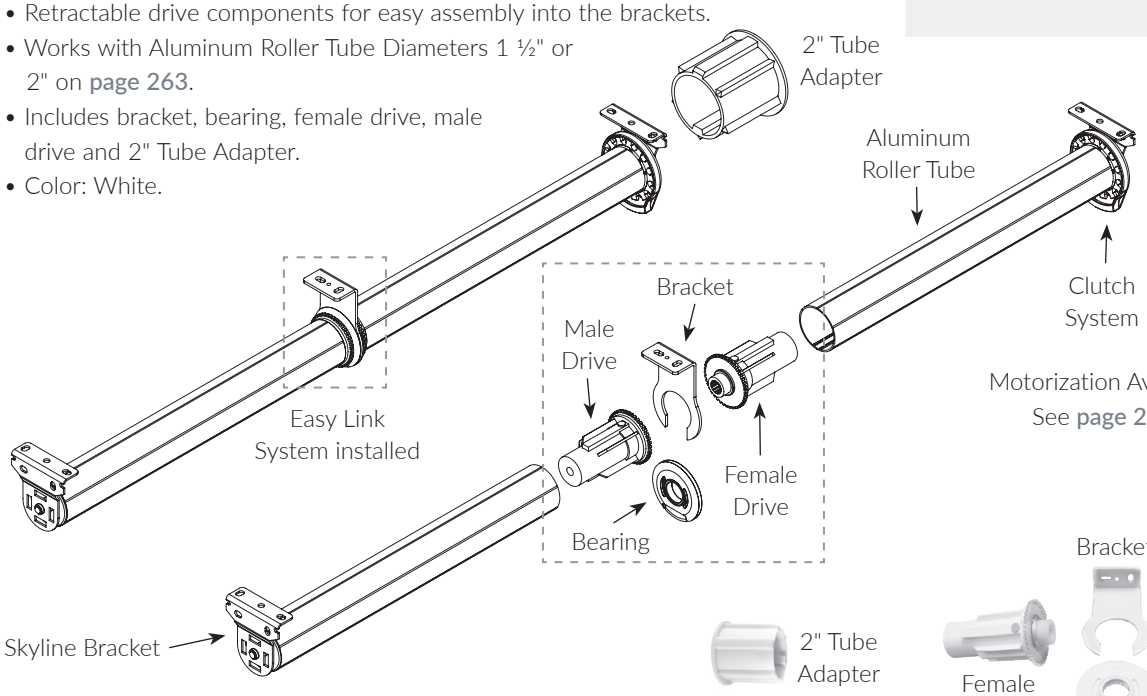


SKYLINE EASY LINK SYSTEMS

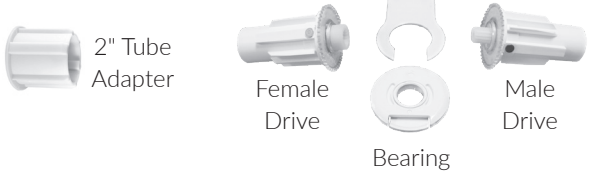
- Allows for multiple shades to be controlled by a single clutch.
- Can be used in applications requiring narrow brackets.
- Allows for minimal gaps between each shade.
- Reduces the number of controllers required.
- Total allowable shade weight determined by the single motor.
- Retractable drive components for easy assembly into the brackets.
- Works with Aluminum Roller Tube Diameters 1 ½" or 2" on page 263.
- Includes bracket, bearing, female drive, male drive and 2" Tube Adapter.
- Color: White.

Proud Distributor of Rollease Acmeda

Download the catalog for the full offering »



Motorization Available
See page 210



Item #	Projection
RTMELKIT1	1 ⅝"
RTMELKIT2	2 ⅛"

Skyline Clutch Soft or Roller Shade Starter Kits

SOFT SHADE STARTER KITS

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 4' Skyline Clutch Soft Shade (fabric not included).

Lift Band

- 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube, 4'
- 20 lbs. Clutch
- 4' Drop Bead Chain Loop, White
- Universal Drive Tension Device, White
- Warning Tag & Label
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod Weight Bar
- 6 yards, 6" Translucent Woven Buckram
- 18 Fiberglass Rib Center Supports & End Caps
- 5 Round Fiberglass Ribs
- Pair of Brackets, Zinc, & Bracket Covers, White

Item #
RCLKS



Lift Cord

- 1 ½" Aluminum Roller Tube, 4'
- 20 lbs. Clutch
- 4' Drop Bead Chain Loop, White
- Universal Drive Tension Device, White
- Warning Tag & Label
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod Weight Bar
- 8 yards, 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube, White
- 5 Roller Tube Clips & Shade Stops
- Pair of Brackets, Zinc, & Bracket Covers, White

Item #
RCKKS



ROLLER SHADE STARTER KITS

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 4' or 6' Skyline Clutch Roller Shade (fabric not included).

Each Kit Includes »

- Clutch Unit
- Pair of Brackets
- Bracket Covers
- Aluminum Roller Tube
- Wood Shade Slat
- 4' Drop Bead Chain Loop, White
- Universal Drive Tension Device, White
- Warning Tag & Label



Item #	Max. Weight	Tube Dia.	Width of Roller Tube	Brackets
RSCS10	up to 10 lbs.	1 ¼"	4'	RSB10
RSCS15	up to 15 lbs.	1 ¼"	4'	RSB10
RSCS20	up to 20 lbs.	1 ½"	6'	RSB20
RSCS30	up to 30 lbs.	1 ½"	6'	RSB20

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.

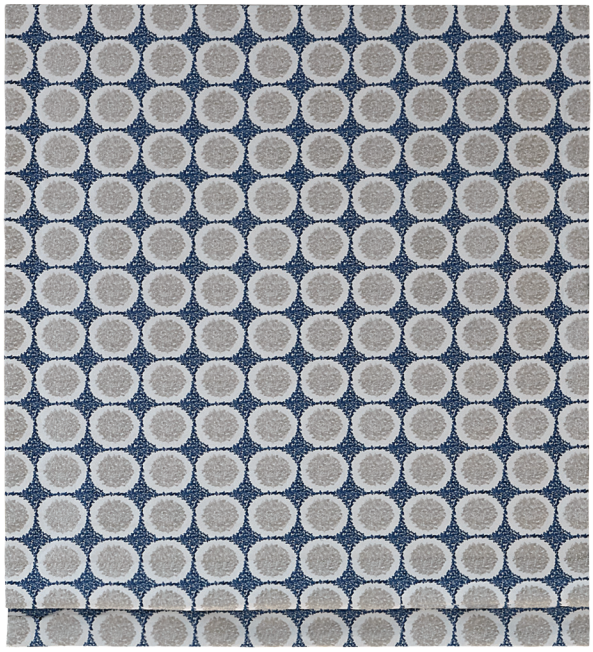
Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

MANUAL SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS: SKYLINE CLUTCH

- Save yourself valuable time, let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order Manual Skyline Clutch Soft Shade System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your fabric.
- Includes Dustboard (size ¾" x 2 ½"), Mount Brackets, Clutch, Aluminum Roller Tube, End Pin, Warning Tag & Label, Bead Chain Loop, Drive Tension Device (makes the system safety compliant), ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, labor and packaging. Depending on your specifications, may include necessary Roller Tube Clips & Shade Stops.
- **Builds do not include Lift Band or Lift Cord.** 12" cords only included to show correct routing. See pages 265 - 266.
- Consider Ribs on page 265, Rib Tape on page 282 and Chain Safety Shield on page 289.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

PRICING »

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-SkylineClutch-Roman-Shades





SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

Traversing Clutch Soft Shade Systems

System Highlights

- Largest shade size allowed with highest load rating in all Manual Roman / Soft Shade Systems.
- Efficiently raise and lower Soft Shade using Clutch Unit and Bead Chain Loop.
- Minimum 15" x 15". Maximum 168" x 144".
- Two Clutch sizes available: under 15 lbs. or 15 - 30 lbs.
- Use 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on **page 275** to easily fit into holes in Shade Stops on **page 277**.
- Front / Standard or Reverse Mount.
- Drive Tension Device CT70/ on **page 276** makes the system safety compliant.



Ordering Preference

Select whether to fabricate your Traversing Clutch Soft Shade System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.

» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see **page 273**.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order shade system(s).
- See ***Custom Solutions*** on **page 279** for info & form.
- Select systems and options available.

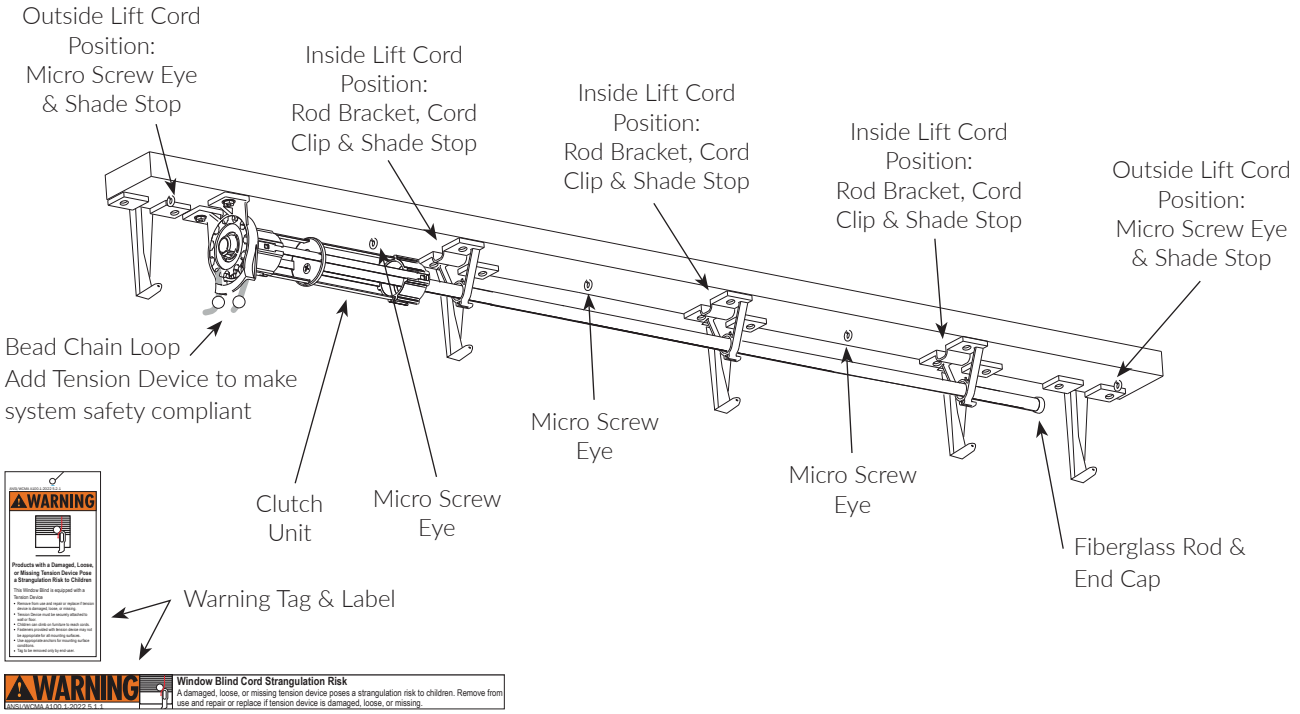
» SHADE STARTER KITS

- Include all items needed to build one 4' Traversing Clutch Soft Shade, excluding fabric.
- Get started on **page 278**.



Become an Expert

Master your Traversing Clutch Soft Shade projects the first time with easy to follow installation instructions.



Quick Order Checklist

✓ Clutch Unit
page 274
- Shade weight determines clutch unit size
- Under 15 lbs. or 15 to 30 lbs.

✓ Rod Brackets
page 274
- Size matches Clutch
- One per inside column of Lift Cord

✓ Fiberglass Rod & End Caps
page 274
- 3 ½' or 7' length; cut with hack saw
- Splices available

✓ Cord Clips
page 274
- One per inside column of Lift Cord

✓ Shade Stops
page 277
- One per column of Lift Cord

✓ 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube
page 275
- White or Ivory
- Requires one Sew-On Ring per column of lift
- Consider Cord Adjuster Orbs on page 284

✓ Micro Screw Eyes
page 275
- One per column of Lift Cord

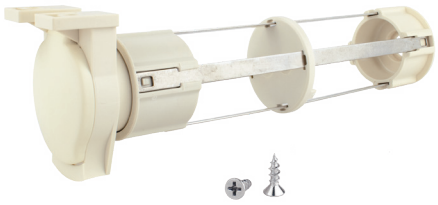
✓ Control Components
page 276
- Left or Right
- Drive Tension Device - White, Off-White, Clear or Black
- Plastic Bead Chain Loop - 2', 3', 4', 5', or 6' length in White, Off-White, Gray or Black
- Alternatively, select Metal Bead Chain Loop on page 287
- Consider Chain Safety Shield on page 289

✓ Warning Tag & Label
page 276

✓ Weight Bar
page 277
- ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar

✓ Ribs for Structure
page 275
- Round Fiberglass Ribs, Round Acrylic Ribs, Round Plastic Ribs, or Flat Fiberglass Ribs
- Consider Rib Tape on page 282

Traversing Clutch Soft Shade Systems

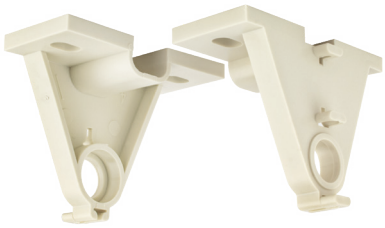


CLUTCH UNITS

- Includes 1 Clutch, 4 Spears, 1 Drive Disk, 1 Spear Retainer, 1 Clutch Cover, 2 Disk Screws and instructions.

Item #	Load
RW15	15 lbs.
RW30	30 lbs.

SEE IN ACTION »



ROD BRACKETS

- Use one for each inside column of lift.
- Match to either 15 lbs. or 30 lbs. Clutch **above**.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Clutch
RW16	15 lbs.
RW31	30 lbs.

3 ½' & 7' FIBERGLASS RODS

- Cuts with hack saw.

Item #	Size
RW35	3 ½'
RW70	7'



ROD SPLICE

- Use a pair when splicing fiberglass rod.
- Do not splice more than once per shade.
- Two screws included.

Item #
RW23



FIBERGLASS ROD END CAPS

- Provides a clean and protective cap for fiberglass rod.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #
RW17



CORD CLIPS

- One clip is needed for each inside column of lift.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #
RW21

MICRO SCREW EYES

- Steel with zinc plating. Fully closed eye so cords are contained.
- The perfect size for Traversing Clutch Soft Shade Systems.
- Smooth surface inside eye, will not wear cords.
- 100 pieces per pack



Item #	Driver	ID × Height	Weight
SE15	Micro	3⁄16" × 5⁄8"	1⁄8 lb.

MICRO SCREW EYE DRIVER

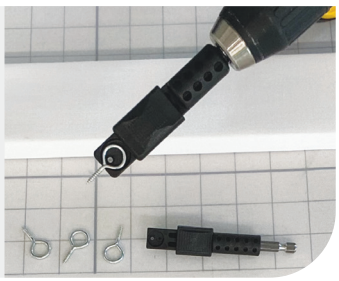
- Will fit any standard chuck.
- Fits SE15 Micro Screw Eyes **above**.



Item #	Size
SK75	Micro

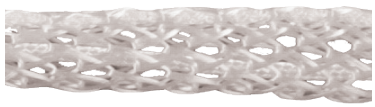
See in Action

No pre-drilling needed, start and drive **Screw Eyes** in one motion.



SURE-SHADE™ ENCASED LIFT CORD SHROUD TUBE

- Innovative knit tube with enclosed lift cord to prevent hazardous loops.
- ⅜" width, discreet from the back of the shade.
- Use 0.9 mm for Roman-style shades to easily fit into Shade Stop holes.
- Available with or without lift cord for self-threading. Customize with Poly Cord on page 282, available in 5 colors and 3 additional sizes.
- White and Ivory colors blend with all linings and complement sheer fabrics.
- Exclusive tacking/sewing strip prevents fraying, requires only one tack point, and allows for a maximum of 8" between tack points on a flat shade.
- Use Sew-On Rings on page 284 under each bottom tack point for safety standards.
- Cord Adjuster Orbs on page 284 make it easier for final length adjustments.
- 72 yards per roll



White /W



Ivory /V

Item #	Description
ELK9/	0.9 mm Lift Cord
ELK/	No Lift Cord

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

Watch & Learn

Secure **Shroud Tube** to the back of a **Roman shade** using **Glass Head Straight Pins** on **page 113** and **Pinnable Worktable Products** on **page 13**, then hand-tack.

Roman Shade Ribs

Add structure to Roman shades with **Round** or **Flat** Ribs.
Page 283



Traversing Clutch Soft Shade Systems

SURE-SHADE™ UNIVERSAL DRIVE TENSION DEVICES

- Universal design compatible with continuous bead chain loops, including chain loop connectors.
- Required on Traversing Clutch Soft Shade drive chain loop to make the system safety compliant.
- Must be installed correctly or renders shade partially inoperable.
- Includes inside and outside mount bracket, instructions and necessary screws.
- Warning Tag ANS16 on page 281 must be attached to each device - sold separately.
- Warning Label ANS13 on page 281 must be attached to each shade - sold separately.
- Independently tested and approved.

*Slider Lock
Eliminates chain removal from device.





Black /K



Off-White /N



White /W



Clear /C



Item #
CT70/
CT70/ -bulk

Bulk pack of 100, not individually packed

Complies with ANSI 2024 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.
***Product marked with Rev B is in compliance with July 2024 standards.**

ANSI compliant

Child Safety Warning Tags & Labels

ANSI A100.1-2022 STANDARD FOR SAFETY OF WINDOW COVERING PRODUCTS: Requires Warning Tags & Labels for child safety on all interior drapery hardware and window covering products that incorporate cords, bead chains, cord shrouds, or any type of flexible loop control device in their operation, INCLUDING sales collateral materials for these products. See page 281.

#10 CONTINUOUS PLASTIC BEAD CHAIN LOOP

- Allows continuous threading of chain around the clutch for ease of operation.
- Plastic Bead Chain is also available By the Roll with Connectors if a longer loop is required on page 289.
- See page 287 for Continuous Metal Bead Chain Loop.

Chain Safety Shields

Leave no more than 8" of chain exposed, creating a child & pet safe system.
Page 289

Item #	Drop
CR39/	2'
CR40/	3'
CR41/	4'
CR42/	5'
CR43/	6'

Approximate Size & Colors



Black /K



Bronze /BZ NEW



Off-White /N



Gray /G



White /W

SHADE STOPS

- Ensures a consistent stopping point when raising Traversing Clutch soft shades, preventing fabric damage from over-pulling.
- 5 pieces per pack



Item #
RW18

SHORT & LONG CLUTCH SPEARS

- Hold the Clutch to the Fiberglass Rod that spools the lift cord in traversing clutch shades.
- Opt for RW10 in narrow shades.
- 4 replacement spears per pack; Clutch Units on page 274 include 4 spears.

Item #	Length
RW10	4 ⅝"
RW11	5 ¾"



2" FLAT WEIGHT BARS

- Use to add weight to the bottom of Roman shades for smooth, streamlined folds.
- Creates a clean, flat finish ideal for enhancing decorative hems and trims.
- Durable white powder-coated aluminum bar.
- Weight: 0.3 lb. per foot
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.



Item #	Length
RS52	4'
RS54	6'
RS56	8'
RS58	12'

⅜" SOLID STEEL RODS

- Use as weight bar in bottom of soft shades.
- Pair with Rod Splices on page 290 to reduce waste or form longer rods.
- Durable powder-coated paint finish.
- Weight: 0.32 lb. per foot.





4' Lengths

Item #
BGR6/4

8' Lengths

Item #	Feet / Pack
BGR6/8-48	48' (6 pieces)
BGR6/8-144	144' (18 pieces)

Follow Along & Learn

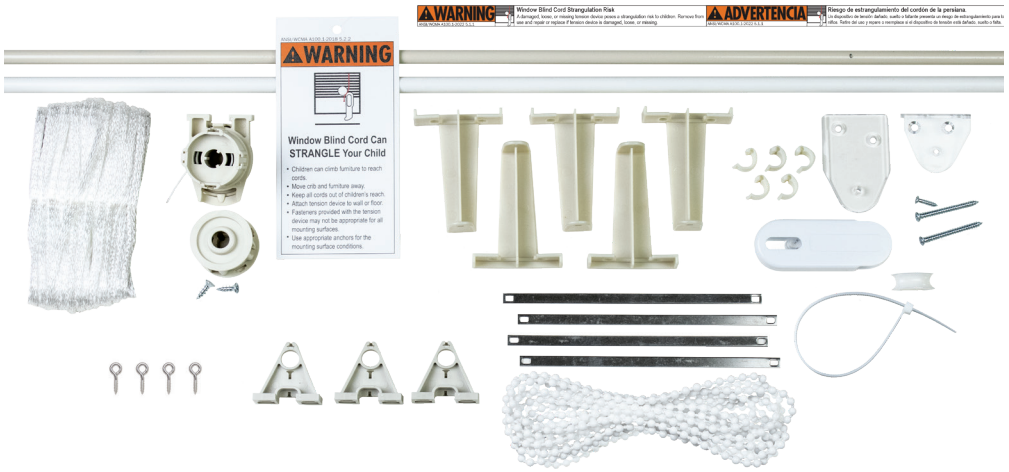
Master your projects the first time with easy to follow Shade How-To Guides!

Traversing Clutch Soft Shade Starter Kits

- Pre-packed with all components needed to assemble one 4' Traversing Clutch Soft Shade (fabric not included).
- Kits will operate a shade up to 12' long and raise up to five 0.9 mm cords.
- Requires use of 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube included.

Each Kit Includes »

- Clutch Unit with Spears
- 3 Rod Brackets
- 5 Shade Stops
- 5 Cord Clips
- 3 ½' Fiberglass Rod
- 4 Micro Screw Eyes
- ⅜" Steel Rod; 4' long
- 30', 0.9 mm Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube
- 4' Drop Bead Chain Loop, White
- Universal Drive Tension Device, White
- Warning Tag & Label



Item #	Type	Max. Load	Bracket Width
RWKK15	Slim	15 lbs.	1 ½"
RWKK30	Standard	30 lbs.	2 ⅛"

Let's Get *STARTED*

Explore our complete range of Motorized and Manual **SHADE STARTER KITS**, perfect for creating shades for your showroom or standard windows.



Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

MANUAL SOFT SHADE SYSTEMS: TRAVERSING CLUTCH

- Save yourself valuable time, let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order Manual Traversing Clutch Soft Shade System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your fabric.
- Includes Dustboard (size ¾" x 2 ½" if using Clutch Unit RW30; size ¾" x 1 ½" if using Clutch Unit RW15), Clutch Unit, Rod Brackets, Fiberglass Rod & Components, Cord Clips, Shade Stops, Micro Screw Eyes, Continuous Bead Chain Loop, Drive Tension Device (makes the system safety compliant), ⅜" Solid Steel Rod or 2" Flat Weight Bar, Warning Tag & Label, labor and packaging.
- **Builds do not include Lift Cord.** 12" cords only included to show correct routing. To order, see page 275.
- Consider Ribs on page 283, Rib Tape on page 282 and Chain Safety Shield on page 289.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

PRICING »

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form »
bit.ly/CS-OF-TraversingClutch-Shades





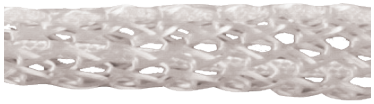
SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

Sure-Shade™ Shade Components

ENCASED LIFT CORD SHROUD TUBE



White /W



Ivory /V

- Innovative knit tube with enclosed lift cord to prevent hazardous loops.
- ⅜" width, discreet from the back of the shade.
- Available with 0.9 mm or 1.4 mm lift cord or with no cord for self-threading. Customize with Poly Cord on **page 282** for 5 colors and 4 sizes.
- Exclusive tacking/sewing strip prevents fraying, requires only one tack point, and allows for a maximum of 8" between tack points on a flat shade.
- Use Sew-On Rings on **page 284** under each bottom tack point for safety standards.
- Cord Adjuster Orbs on **page 284** make it easier for final length adjustments.
- 72 yards per roll

Item #	Description
ELK9/	0.9 mm Lift Cord
ELK14/	1.4 mm Lift Cord
ELK/	No Lift Cord

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

ANSI compliant

UNIVERSAL DRIVE TENSION DEVICES



Black /K



Off-White /N

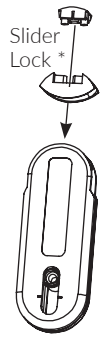


White /W



Clear /C

- Universal design compatible with continuous cord loops and bead chain loops, including chain loop connectors - **pages 287 - 289**.
- Required on shades and any window treatment with a drive cord or chain loop.
- Must be installed correctly or renders shade partially inoperable.
- Includes inside / outside mount bracket, instructions and necessary screws.
- Warning Tag ANS16 on **page 281** must be attached to each device - sold separately.
- Warning Label ANS13 on **page 281** must be attached to each shade - sold separately.
- Independently tested and approved.
- Slider Lock*: eliminates chain removal from the device.



Item #	
CT70/	
CT70/ -bulk	Bulk pack of 100, not individually packed

Complies with ANSI 2024 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.
***Product marked with Rev B is in compliance with July 2024 standards.**

ANSI compliant

RIB GUIDES



quick tip

Use **Fringe Adhesive** on **page 37** to secure ribs in end caps.

- Ideal for Roman shades when used with Round Fiberglass Ribs on **page 283** and Translucent Woven Buckram on **page 281**; not compatible with Acrylic, Plastic, or Flat Ribs.
- Faster to construct than traditional Roman shade systems.
- Appears clean and neat when viewed from the outside. Does not add to stack or bulk.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Description
RSR14-10	Center Supports
RSR15-10	End Caps

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.

ANSI compliant

Child Safety Warning Tags & Labels

ANSI A100.1-2022 STANDARD FOR SAFETY OF WINDOW COVERING PRODUCTS: Requires Warning Tags & Labels for child safety on all interior drapery hardware and window covering products that incorporate cords, bead chains, cord shrouds, or any type of flexible loop control device in their operation, INCLUDING sales collateral materials for these products.

TENSION DEVICE WARNING TAGS

- White vellum tag stock with English on one side and Spanish on the other.
- Each tag features the ANSI Safety Alert Symbol and the word "WARNING" printed on a safety orange background as required by the WCMA.
- Pre-punched hole with slit on top for quick and easy installation. Attach to Cord or Tension Device.
- Size: 5 ½" x 2 ¾".
- 100 tags per pack

To comply with **ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products**, all corded window treatments need permanent origin labels with, minimally this information: company name, city, state, zip, year of manufacture.



Front - English



Back - Spanish

Item #
ANS16

WARNING LABELS FOR CONTINUOUS LOOP OPERATING SYSTEM WITH TENSION DEVICE

- Pressure-sensitive adhesive backing can be applied to back of laminated shade or dustboard on Roman / soft shade.
- Each label features the ANSI Safety Alert Symbol and the word "WARNING" printed on a safety orange background as required by the WCMA.
- Text is printed in English and Spanish on one label.
- Size: ⅝" x 14".
- 100 labels per roll



Item #
ANS13

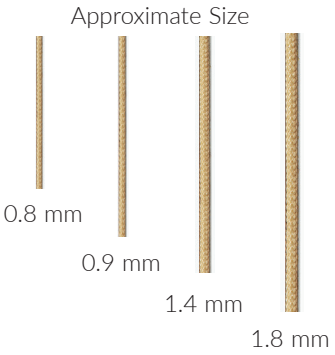
TRANSLUCENT WOVEN BUCKRAM

- Ideal for Roman shade lift bands.
- Washable and dry cleanable
- UV-resistant



Item #	Width	Yards / Roll
TT54	4"	109
TT56	6"	54

Complies with ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.





POLY CORD

RTEX

- Resists sunlight better than nylon and mono-filament cords.
- Braided to minimize stretch and reduce friction.
- 0.8 mm can be used to repair soft pleated shades. Teflon coated.
- For ANSI approved Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube, see page 280. Create your own safe lift cord shroud tube by combining Shroud Tube ELK/ in White or Ivory with Poly Cord for more color and size combinations.
- Use with Cord Adjuster Orbs on page 284 in place of shroud tube.
- Can also be used as an alternative to button twine - see page 115 for Long & Extra Long Needles and our Button Form selection on pages 132 - 134.
- Quantity pricing available for 1,000 yard rolls. Call 800.343.4542 for information.

⚠ **Due to printing process, colors may vary.**


White /11


Alabaster /12


Medium Gray /42


Tan /46


Dark Brown /47

		0.8 mm Cord	0.9 mm Cord	1.4 mm Cord	1.8 mm Cord
Color	Yards / Roll	Item #	Item #	Item #	Item #
White	100	LC8C/11	LC9C/11	LC14C/11	LC18C/11
	1,000	LC8K/11	LC9K/11	LC14K/11	LC18K/11
Alabaster	100	LC8C/12	LC9C/12	LC14C/12	LC18C/12
	1,000	LC8K/12	LC9K/12	LC14K/12	LC18K/12
Medium Gray	100	LC8C/42	LC9C/42	LC14C/42	LC18C/42
Tan	100	LC8C/46	LC9C/46	LC14C/46	LC18C/46
	1,000	LC8K/46	LC9K/46	LC14K/46	LC18K/46
Dark Brown	100	LC8C/47	LC9C/47	LC14C/47	LC18C/47
	1,000	LC8K/47	LC9K/47	LC14K/47	LC18K/47



IRON-ON ROMAN RIB TAPES

RTEX

- No-sew solution for attaching Roman Shade Ribs on page 283 to the back of a Roman shade. Works with Round or Flat Ribs.
- Twill tape with adhesive on both edges of one side for ironing / bonding to the Roman shade.
- Easily add rib support to existing shades.
- 72 yards per roll



Item #	Color
RSR7/W	White
RSR7/N	Natural

ROUND ROMAN SHADE RIBS & SPLICES

- Supports folds and pleats on Roman or hobbled shades when placed in a tuck or pocket.
- Pieces can be spliced for wider shades and to eliminate scrap.
- Compatible with Iron-On Roman Rib Tapes RSR7/ on **page 282**.
- Use Fiberglass with Sure-Shade™ Rib Guides (Center Supports & End Caps) on **page 280** to create Lift Band Roman Shades.

Fiberglass & Acrylic

- Less than ⅛" diameter. Available in 6' and 8' lengths.
- Smaller and more rigid than plastic ribs.
- Clear: flexible and designed for use with sheer fabrics.
- Splices RSR10 work with both Fiberglass & Acrylic Ribs.



RSR10 with RSR12/

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR12/6	6' Fiberglass	20
RSR12/8	8' Fiberglass	20
RSR10	Splices for Fiberglass or Acrylic	100
RSRAC20/8	8' Clear Acrylic	20
RSRAC125/8	8' Clear Acrylic	125

quick tip

Tape **Fiberglass Ribs** before cutting.

Plastic

- Available in 3/16" off-white or ¼" off-white, 5' and 8' lengths.
- Off-white: more rigid.



RSR3 with RSR1/

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
RSR1/5	5' Off-White, 3/16"	20
RSR4/5	5' Off-White, ¼"	20
RSR1/8	8' Off-White, 3/16"	125
RSR4/8	8' Off-White, ¼"	125
RSR3	Splices for Plastic	100

FLAT FIBERGLASS RIBS

- Ideal for clean and consistent shade stacking.
- Provide rigidity and prevents sag in soft shade pleats.
- Improve shade appearance when lowered and create cleaner stacking when raised.
- Compatible with Iron-On Roman Rib Tapes RSR7/ on **page 282**.
- Ribs are 5/16" wide and 1/16" thick.
- 20 pieces per pack



quick tip

Add **Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tape** on **page 61** to each side of **Flat Roman Shade Ribs** to quickly attach inside the shade.

Item #	Length
RSR13/6	6'
RSR13/8	8'



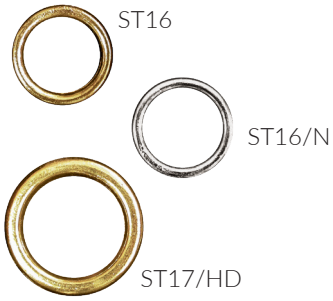
CORD ADJUSTER ORBS

- Allows for adjusting lift cord tension on Roman shades without tying knots during construction.
- Tie off cord and remove at install.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #
RW19

WATCH & LEARN »

Approximate Sizes & Colors





SEW-ON RINGS

- To meet safety standards on Lift Cord Roman Shades, use one below each bottom tack point for the lift cord to run through.
- One per column of Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on page 280.

Metal Sew-On Rings

- 200 pieces per pack

Item #	Finish	ID	OD
ST16	Brass	⅜"	7⁄16"
ST16/N	Nickel-Plated		
ST17/HD	Brass - Heavy Duty	½"	11⁄16"

Plastic Sew-On Rings

- UV-stable, resistant to brittleness from sun exposure, won't melt under hot iron, and highly abrasion-resistant.
- 1,000 pieces per pack

Item #	Finish	ID	OD
ST15/W	White	⅜"	⅝"





Gray /1005



Mocha /1011



Dove /5202



White /1000

TWISTED WAX CORD

NEW

- Exceptional strength and durability for professional hand sewing.
- Smooth wax coating for effortless stitching and a polished finish.
- Ideal for Roman and soft shades, use to stitch on Sew-On Rings **above** or tack Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on page 280.
- Made from 100% high-tenacity polyester yarn with a right or “S” twist.
- Size: 0.020"
- 0.51 mm thick
- 14 lbs. break strength
- 70 yards per tube
- Made in the USA

⚠ **Colors shown may vary due to printing processes.**

Item #
NEW TWC02/

SPLIT RINGS

- For gathering rings on back of valances and mock Romans.
- Highly UV-resistant
- 200 pieces per pack

Item #	Color	OD	ID
ST13	Clear	⅞"	9⁄16"
ST14	White		

SEE IN ACTION »



CORD DROPS / TASSELS

- Made of durable polyethylene. Non-weighted.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Color
CT37/11	Cream

1" tall.
Ideal for smaller diameter cords.

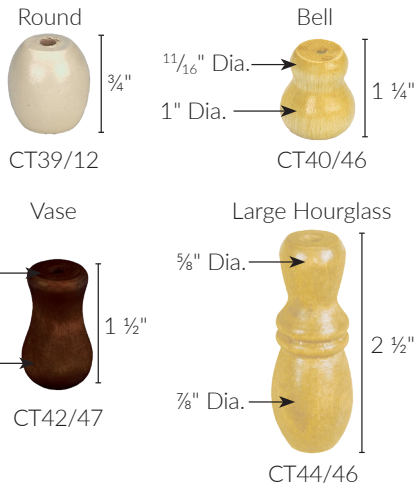
WOOD TASSELS

- Suitable for use with any size Poly Cord on page 282; use a washer to secure the Poly Cord knot.
- Large Hourglass accommodates thicker cords.
- 25 pieces per pack

Colors:
12 Alabaster
46 Pecan
47 Walnut

⚠ **Due to printing process, colors and wood grain may vary.**

Item #	Colors	Shape
CT39/	12, 46, 47	Round
CT40/	00	Bell - Unfinished
CT40/	12, 46, 47	Bell
CT42/	12, 46, 47	Vase
CT44/	12, 46, 47	Large Hourglass



SCREW EYES

- Steel with zinc plating. Fully closed eye so cords are contained.
- Smooth surface inside eye, will not wear cords.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Driver	ID × Height	Weight
SE15	Micro	3⁄16" × ⅝"	⅛ lb.
SE100	Standard	3⁄16" × 1 ⅛"	¾ lb.
SE125		5⁄16" × 1 ¼"	1 lb.
SE150		7⁄16" × 1 ⅜"	1 ¼ lbs.



SCREW EYE DRIVERS

- Use to eliminate the need to pre-drill. It starts and runs screw eyes in one motion.
- Will fit any standard chuck.
- See coordinating size Screw Eyes above.

Item #	Size
SK75	Micro
SK77	Standard



Capture & Connect











Share your projects with us

#RowleyShades

@RowleyCompany

#10 CONTINUOUS METAL BEAD CHAIN LOOP

- Nickel Bead Chain is stronger than Plastic or Brass Bead Chain.
- Nickel, Antique Copper and Antique Brass are made of plated steel. Brass is made of solid brass. Stainless Steel will not rust.
- Allows continuous threading of chain around the Clutch for ease of operation.
- Nickel-Plated or Brass Bead Chain also available By the Roll with Connectors if a longer loop is required - see page 288.
- May cause fabric discoloration if pulled across the fabric.
- Antique finishes can have variances in color along loop.

	Item #	Drop
Nickel-Plated	BCL22	2'
	BCL23	3'
	BCL24	4'
	BCL25	5'
	BCL26	6'
Brass	BCL32	2'
	BCL33	3'
	BCL34	4'
	BCL35	5'
	BCL36	6'
Antique Copper	BCL42	2'
	BCL43	3'
	BCL44	4'
	BCL45	5'
	BCL46	6'
Antique Brass	BCL52	2'
	BCL53	3'
	BCL54	4'
	BCL55	5'
	BCL56	6'
Stainless Steel (will not rust)	BCL92	2'
	BCL93	3'
	BCL94	4'
	BCL95	5'
	BCL96	6'

Approximate Size & Colors



Nickel



Brass



Antique Copper



Antique Brass



Stainless Steel

#10 CONTINUOUS PLASTIC BEAD CHAIN LOOP

- Allows continuous threading of chain around the clutch for ease of operation.
- Plastic Bead Chain is also available By the Roll with Connectors if a longer loop is required on page 289.

Approximate Size & Colors



White /W



Off-White /N



Gray /G



Bronze /BZ NEW



Black /K

Item #	Drop
CR39/	2'
CR40/	3'
CR41/	4'
CR42/	5'
CR43/	6'

Chain Safety Shields

Leave no more than 8" of chain exposed, creating a child & pet safe system. Page 289

CRIMP STOPS

Approximate Size & Colors



#10



Nickel-Plated





Brass





Antique Brass

- Large ball may be crimped onto a #6 or #10 Metal Bead Chain to act as a stopper.
- Crimp with ordinary pliers for secure attachment.
- Nickel and Antique Brass are made of plated steel. Brass is made of solid brass.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Color
BCC20	Nickel-Plated, use with Nickel or Stainless Steel
BCC30	Brass
BCC50	Antique Brass

#3, #6 & #10 METAL BEAD CHAIN ROLLS

Approximate Sizes & Colors



#3



#6



#10



Nickel-Plated



Brass



Stainless Steel

- Use Bead Chain Splicing Tools **below** to connect #6 or #10 Chain to make a continuous loop, or buy #10 pre-made loops on **page 287**.
- Nickel Chain is made of nickel-plated steel. Brass Chain is made of solid brass with a lacquer coating to resist tarnishing. Stainless Steel will not rust.
- May cause fabric discoloration if pulled across the fabric.

Item #	Color	Size	Length / Roll
BCH3	Nickel	#3	100'
BCH6	Nickel	#6	100'
BCK6	Nickel	#6	1,000'
BCH10	Nickel	#10	100'
BCK10	Nickel	#10	500'
BCH11	Brass	#10	100'
BCK11	Brass	#10	500'
BCK90	Stainless	#10	500'

METAL BEAD CHAIN CONNECTORS

Approximate Sizes & Colors



BCC11



BCC3



BCC6



BCC10



- Will fit our #3, #6 and #10 Bead Chain **above**.
- Solid or Nickel-Plated Brass.
- **Barrel style connector is not compliant with WCMA/ANSI A100.1-2022 and should not be used for lift bead chain loop.**
- 100 pieces per pack

#10 Brass

Item #
BCC11

Nickel-Plated Brass

Item #	Size
BCC3	#3
BCC6	#6
BCC10	#10

BEAD CHAIN SPLICING TOOLS



WST27



BCT10

- Splice pre-cut Bead Chain to make a continuous loop without using connectors which catch in mechanisms. **Use with Metal Bead Chain only; #6 will not work with Stainless Steel.**
- Opens and closes ball to join two pieces of chain. Two functions in one tool.
- Not for high volume manufacturing facilities.

Item #	Chain Size
WST27	#6
NEW BCT10	#10

#10 PLASTIC BEAD CHAIN ROLLS

- Bead color matches cord.
- For installations where a custom chain length is needed.
- Requires using Connector CR35/ **below** or use Continuous Bead Chain Loop on **page 287**.

Item #	Color	Yards / Roll
CR71/W	White	25
CR70/W		200
CR71/N	Off-White	25
CR70/N		200
CR71/K	Black	25
CR70/K		200



Approximate Size & Colors



White /W



Off-White /N



Black /K

PLASTIC BEAD CHAIN CONNECTORS

- Connects two ends of a piece of Plastic Bead Chain together to achieve any desired loop length.
- Will not pass through standard clutch.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Color
CR35/W	White
CR35/N	Off-White
CR35/K	Black



White /W



Off-White /N



Black /K

CHAIN SAFETY SHIELDS

CPSC|WCMA|HC COMPLIANT

- Simple and effective retrofit solution for any existing clutch-based shade systems.
- Utilize RA clutches with chain for a child safe solution with no more than 8" of chain exposed.
- CPSC (Consumer Product Safety Commission) & WCMA (Window Covering Manufacturers Association) Compliant.
- Sold in pre-cut, pre-drilled lengths. Quick and easy to assemble.
- UV-Resistant Clear.
- To build one Chain Safety Shield, order 1 Shield in the length of your choosing, 4 Funnels, 1 Wheel and 2 Binding Post Sets.

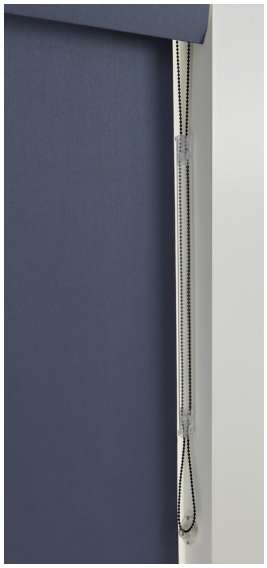


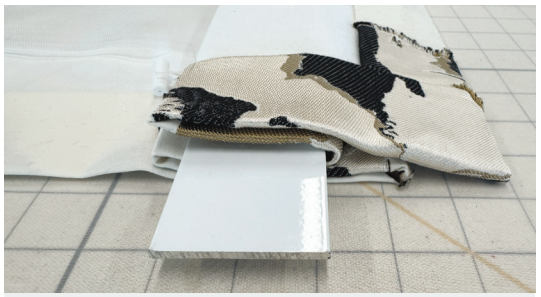
Components

Item #	Description	QTY included	QTY needed
CHSH08/CL	8" Shield (for 2' Chain Loops), Clear	1	1 piece / shade
CHSH20/CL	20" Shield (for 3' Chain Loops), Clear		
CHSH32/CL	32" Shield (for 4' Chain Loops), Clear		
CHSH44/CL	44" Shield (for 5' Chain Loops), Clear		
CHSH56/CL	56" Shield (for 6' Chain Loops), Clear		
CHSHF/CL	Funnel, Clear	1	4 pieces / shade
CHSHW	Wheel, Natural	1	1 piece / shade
CHSHBPS/CL	Binding Post Set, Clear	1 Set	2 sets / shade

Fabrication/Assembly Tools

Item #	Description
CHSHDGJ	Drill Guide Jig, Steel (to make new holes in custom length chain shields)
CHSHSJ	Spacing Jig, Plastic (to ensure the bead chain length extends 8" from each end of the chain shield during assembly)





quick tip

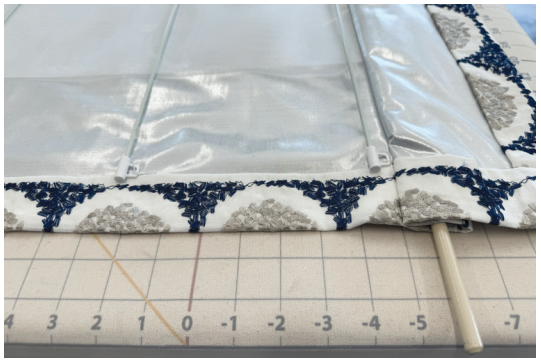
Use a **Flat Weight Bar** to achieve smooth, streamlined folds, perfect for narrow applications.

2" FLAT WEIGHT BARS

- Use to add weight to the bottom of Roman shades for smooth, streamlined folds.
- Creates a clean, flat finish that enhances decorative hems and trims.
- Durable white powder-coated aluminum bar.
- Weight: 0.3 lb. per foot
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

Item #	Length
RS52	4'
RS54	6'
RS56	8'
RS58	12'





⅜" SOLID STEEL RODS

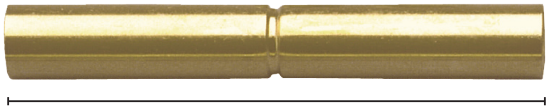
- Use as weight bar in bottom of soft shades.
- Pair with Rod Splices **below** to reduce waste or form longer rods.
- Durable powder-coated paint finish.
- Weight: 0.32 lb. per foot.

4' Lengths

Item #
BGR6/4

8' Lengths

Item #	Feet / Pack
BGR6/8-48	48' (6 pieces)
BGR6/8-144	144' (18 pieces)



⅜" ROD SPLICES

- Reduces scrap, allows longer rod length.
- Brass-plated.

Item #
BR40





Rod Splice BR40 **above** also fits in Fabric Tubing.

FABRIC TUBING

R·TEX

- Mildew- and moisture-resistant polyester tubing.
- Fits ⅜" Solid Steel Rod Weight Bar for use in soft shades.
- White tubing blends with shade lining.
- Prevents gathered shades from spreading apart at the bottom.
- Can be used as a rod pocket for shades like Balloons, Austrians and Relaxed Romans.
- 100 yards per roll

Item #
RSR5/100

WATCH & LEARN »

⅜" SOLID STEEL ROD CUTTERS

- Cuts ⅜" Solid Steel Rod on **page 290** with one pull of the handle, much faster and cleaner than a hacksaw, with no burrs or metal filings. Can also cut 5/16", ¼" and 3/16" rods, or mini blind ¼" hex steel tilt rods.
- Mount to a table or a board for portability.
- Durable cast iron construction.
- Includes adjustable guide.

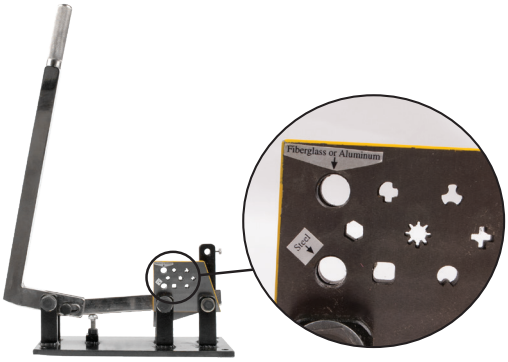


Dual Purpose Rod Cutter for ⅜" Fiberglass & Steel Rod

Item #	Item #
RC10	RC10/F

MULTI-SHAPE ROD CUTTER

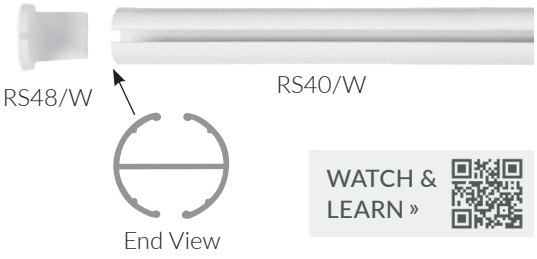
- Cuts ⅜" Solid Steel Rod on **page 290** with one pull of the handle, much faster and cleaner than a hacksaw, with no burrs or distortion of shapes.
- Also cuts ⅜" fiberglass rods, ⅜" aluminum rods, ¼" square and ⅛" hex steel rods for mini blinds. Cuts 2, 3, 4 and 8-prong and crescent shaped vertical blind tilt rods.
- Can be mounted to a table or a board for portability.
- Includes adjustable guide and instructions.
- Replacement blade available.



Item #
RC20

BOTTOM RAILS

- Perfect for custom roller shades to protect fabric and easily move shade.
- Use optional Spring Clip to attach pull tassel.
- End Caps sold seprately.
- Weight: 0.13 lb. per foot.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.



WATCH & LEARN »

Item #	Length
RS40/W	4'
RS42/W	6'
RS44/W	8'
RS46/W	12'

Components

Item #	Description
RS48/W	End Caps

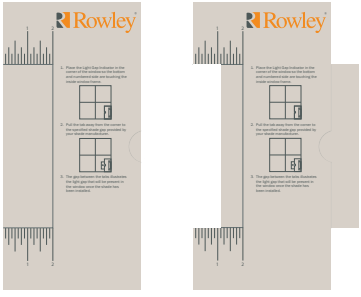
Item #	Description
RS50	Spring Clips (10 per pack)



RS50

LIGHT GAP INDICATOR

- Illustrate the post shade installation light gap in windows with ease.
- Instructions printed on the measuring device.
- Measures down to ⅛".



Item #
DYC25

Drapery Hardware





Drapery Hardware

Family of Brands	*294 - 295*
AriA® Metal Hardware	*296 - 297*
Finestra® Wood Hardware	*298 - 299*
The Finial Company™	*300 - 301*
Paris Texas Hardware™	*302 - 303*
Manual Drapery Systems	*304 - 339*
Cord Draw Track System	*306 - 317*
Baton Draw Track Systems	*317 - 334*
Batons & Accessories	*329 - 333*
Custom Solutions	*316, 334*
Basic Hardware	*336 - 339*

Explore Motorized Drapery Systems on pages 168 - 183.

SHOWN HERE
PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™ 1 ⅜" ACRYLIC & METAL STATIONARY SYSTEM *(Acrylic Pole + Grant Brackets + Rowan Rings)*
Zara Finial in Charcoal Zinc Finish *(Metal / Clear Acrylic)*

Rowley Family of Brands

Elevating windows with a *finishing touch*

ARIA® METAL HARDWARE

296 - 297

Trend-Right Designer Hardware Collections

The AriA® Metal Hardware line offers trend-right designer hardware collections across two pole diameter options, providing a beautiful range of finial designs and a full line of coordinating accessories.

AriA® Metal Hardware is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - gain exclusive access and wholesale pricing, plus enjoy same business day shipping if ordered by 3 PM ET.

Become a Trade Member »

AriA®



FINESTRA® WOOD HARDWARE

298 - 299

Classic Designs, Furniture-Quality Finishes

The Finestra® Wood Hardware collection offers the perfect combination of classic finial designs in 2" and 1 ⅜" diameters and furniture-quality finishes that coordinate seamlessly with decorative elements throughout the home.

Finestra® Wood Hardware is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - gain exclusive access and wholesale pricing, plus enjoy same business day shipping if ordered by 3 PM ET.

Become a Trade Member »

FINESTRA®



Capture & Connect #RowleyDDH @RowleyCompany

THE FINIAL COMPANY™

300 - 301

Custom for Every Style

For any design you envision, The Finial Company™ can make it a reality. From one-of-a-kind creations to our broad mix of hand crafted drapery hardware collections, you will never be limited by design styles, finish selections, window shapes or unusual floor plans.

The Finial Company™ sells *exclusively* to the design trade through an extensive network of professional window treatment and drapery fabric distributors.

Find a Distributor Near You »

THE FINIAL COMPANY™



PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™

302 - 303

Designed To Inspire

For nearly three decades, we have been dedicated to evolving our legacy of providing exceptional design and superior service. Our in-house design team places you at the center of the design process, while staying true to our heritage of curating designs that are uniquely our own.

Paris Texas Hardware™ sells *exclusively* to the design trade through an extensive network of professional window treatment and drapery fabric distributors.

Find a Distributor Near You »

PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™







AriA®

The AriA® line offers trend-right designer hardware collections across two pole diameter options, providing a beautiful range of finial designs and a full line of coordinating accessories.

Visit bit.ly/AriA-Safe to learn more about our offering of Kid & Pet Friendly Solutions, and experience seamless window treatment control with our Motorization Education Library at bit.ly/Mot-Ed.

AriA® Metal Hardware is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - gain exclusive access and wholesale pricing, plus enjoy same business day shipping if ordered by 3 PM ET.

COLLECTIONS

- ANTIQUITIES | Traditional 1 ⅜" diameter
- ATELIER | Modern 1 ⅛" diameter
- ARTISAN | Eclectic 1 ⅛" diameter
- ABODE | Transitional 1 ⅛" diameter
- FRENCH RETURNS 1 ⅛" diameter
- TRAVERSE RETURNS 1 ⅛" - 1 ⅜" diameters

DOWNLOAD THE ARIA® METAL HARDWARE CATALOG





WOOD HARDWARE

The Finestra® Wood Hardware collection offers the perfect combination of classic finial designs in 2" and 1 ⅜" diameters and furniture-quality finishes that coordinate seamlessly with decorative elements throughout the home. Style meets function by pairing our finials with our variety of traverse solutions, including Automated or Manual Baton and Cord Draw systems.

Visit bit.ly/FSW-Safe to learn more about our offering of Kid & Pet Friendly Solutions, and experience seamless window treatment control with our Motorization Education Library at bit.ly/Mot-Ed.

Finestra® Wood Hardware is available *exclusively* from Rowley®, and is only sold to trade professionals - gain exclusive access and wholesale pricing, plus enjoy same business day shipping if ordered by 3 PM ET.

FURNITURE-QUALITY FINISHES



Espresso /ES



Mahogany /MA



Walnut /WA



Pecan /PE

Antique White /AW



Unfinished /UF

DOWNLOAD THE FINESTRA® WOOD HARDWARE CATALOG





THE FINIAL COMPANY™

For any design you envision, The Finial Company™ can make it a reality. From one-of-a-kind creations to our broad mix of hand crafted drapery hardware collections, you will never be limited by design styles, finish selections, window shapes or unusual floor plans.

Whether tailoring an existing style to fit your client's specific needs or bringing a new design to life inspired by your unique vision, our talented artisans are ready to help create any window design you can imagine.

Visit bit.ly/window-covering-safety to learn more about our offering of Kid & Pet Friendly Solutions, and experience seamless window treatment control with our Motorization Education Library at bit.ly/Mot-Ed.

The Finial Company™ sells *exclusively* to the design trade through an extensive network of professional window treatment and drapery fabric distributors.

DOWNLOAD THE FINIAL COMPANY™ CATALOG





PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™

Since 1992, Paris Texas Hardware™ has been devoted to providing exclusive collections of decorative drapery hardware, featuring one-of-a-kind products. We respect the important relationship between style and function in design and have many solutions that are perfectly balanced to inspire your vision into a reality.

Whether it's a Modern finial silhouette that has never been seen before, a Heritage Classic with a new twist or a traverse solution integrated with the latest smart home technology, we promise to provide you with something different – a collective style that you cannot find anywhere else in the world - designed to inspire.

Visit bit.ly/window-covering-safety to learn more about our offering of Kid & Pet Friendly Solutions, and experience seamless window treatment control with our Motorization Education Library at bit.ly/Mot-Ed.

Paris Texas Hardware™ sells *exclusively* to the design trade through an extensive network of professional window treatment and drapery fabric distributors.

DOWNLOAD THE PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™ CATALOG & MORE





Manual Drapery Systems

Discover the essential drapery hardware your business requires to perfect any custom window project. Our extensive selection includes everything from batons and curtain rods to architectural tracks and decorative drapery hardware. Explore a diverse range of tools and supplies, all available at highly competitive wholesale prices.

4001 CORD DRAW *306 - 317*

Cord operation provides seamless movement and versatility, making it the ideal choice for draperies. Especially recommended for heavier fabrics with lining or treatments mounted 10' from the floor, ensuring both functionality and elegance in residential and commercial settings.

FAMILY OF BRANDS *317*

4003N & 4004 BATON DRAW *317 - 334*

Effortlessly traverse your draperies with our Baton Draw Systems. This cord-free solution prioritizes safety and comfort, offering easy opening and closing without the need to physically touch the fabric.

BATONS & ACCESSORIES *329 - 333*

Uncover the essential components required to set your systems in motion. ADA Compliant options available.

BASIC HARDWARE *336 - 339*

All the hardware you need for quick and easy drapery installations.

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS *316, 334*

Let our experts assemble your Manual Track System(s) for you! With custom solutions tailored to your needs, each system is expertly assembled in the USA for superior quality and performance.

4001 Cord Draw Track System

System Highlights

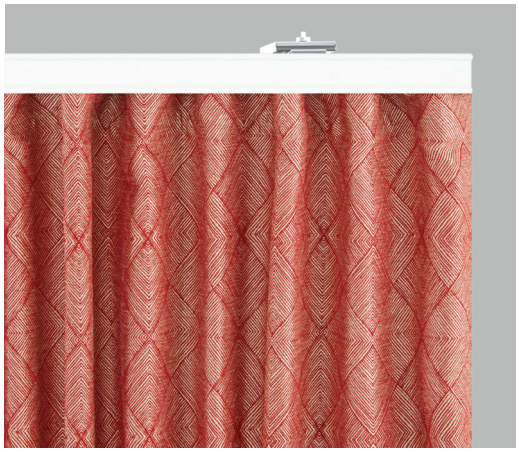
- Smooth and effortless drapery movement with minimal tugging of cord, protecting fabric from damage.
- Minimum system length of 18". 4001 Track in various lengths with splicing available for Center Draw Systems - see Maximum Length & Weight Chart below.
- White or Bronze Track & Components. Look for the Bronze (/BR) icon. /BR
- Ceiling or wall mount options to accommodate all drapery installations.
- Heavy Duty Brackets and Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold Carriers designed for heavyweight draperies.
- Drive Tension Device CT70/ on page 314 ensures safety compliance.



Ordering Preference

R·TRAC

Select whether to fabricate your Manual 4001 Cord Draw Track System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.



» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

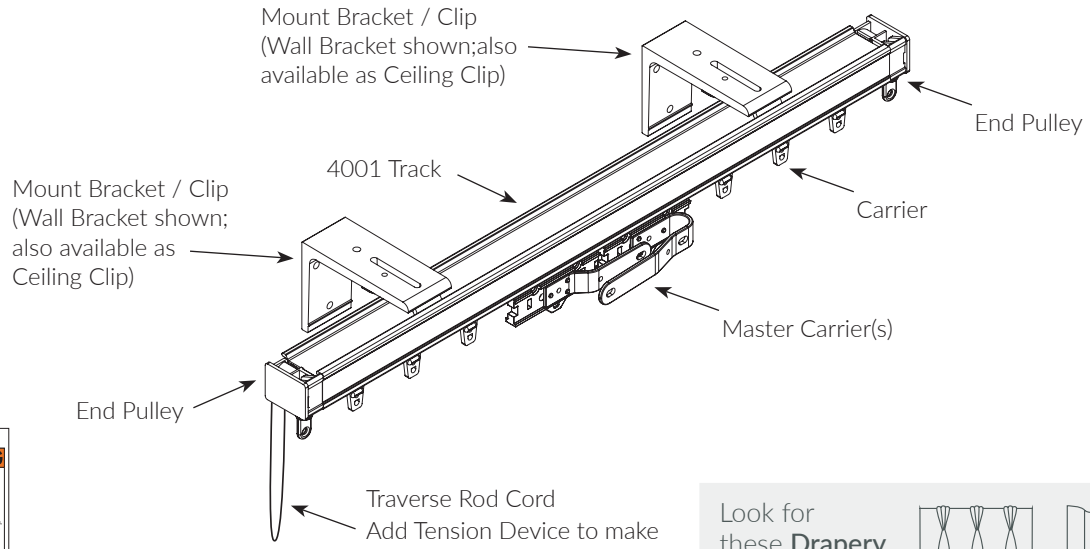
- Quick Order Checklist - see page 307.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order Manual 4001 Cord Draw Track System(s).
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 316 for info & form, or use our online DESIGN your WINDOW feature »
- Select systems and options available.

Maximum Length & Weight Chart

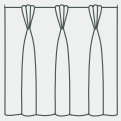
4001	One-Way Draw (no splices permitted)		Center Draw (1 splice permitted)	
	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight
	16'	32 lbs.	32'	32 lbs.



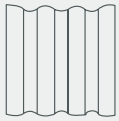




Look for these **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.



Pinch Pleat



Ripplefold

Quick Order Checklist

✓ 4001 Track
page 308
- 8', 12' or 16' length; splice up to 32' (center draw)
- White or Bronze (select lengths)

✓ Mount Brackets / Clips; Return Hooks
page 308
- Single, Double, Triple Wall Bracket (various projections), or Ceiling Clip
- White or Bronze (select options)

✓ Pinch Pleat Option Components

page 309
- End Pulleys
- Carriers - by the Pack or Roll
- Master Carrier(s) - One-Way Right, One-Way Left or Center
- Drapery Pins page 355

✓ Ripplefold Option Components

pages 310 - 313
- Short or Long Pendants
- End Pulleys
- Carriers - 60%, 80%, 100% or 120% fullness
- Master Carrier(s) - One-Way Right, One-Way Left or Center; Overlap or Butt
- Ripplefold or Accordian Tape

✓ Control Components
page 314
- Left or Right
- Drive Tension Device - White, Off-White, Clear or Black
- Traverse Rod Cord in White + Threader

✓ Warning Tag & Label
page 315

✓ Consider
- Lining & Interlining pages 52 - 59
- Drapery Weights pages 43 - 45
- Installation Hardware pages 358 - 360
- Screws & Fasteners pages 363 - 369
- Z-Brackets for valance installation page 359
- Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool page 313

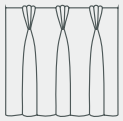
✓ Upgrades from our Family of Decorative Drapery Hardware Brands
page 317
- Use Fascia Mount Clips to upgrade with decorative fascias
- Finestra® Wood Hardware - sold to trade
- The Finial Company™ - sold by distributors
- Paris Texas Hardware™ - sold by distributors

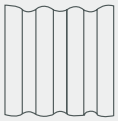
4001 Cord Draw Track System

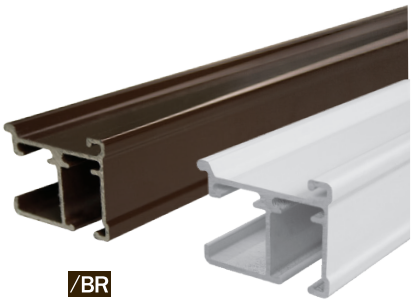
4001 TRACK

- White or Bronze Track. Look for the Bronze (/BR) icon. /BR
- Ceiling or Wall Mount. Requires use of Mounting Clips or Brackets.
- Use 4001/TS Splice to create longer Track for Center Draw Systems, up to 32'. See Maximum Length & Weight Chart on page 306.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

Look for these **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.

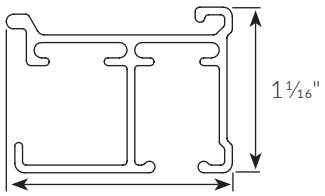

Pinch Pleat


Ripplefold


/BR

4001/ Bronze

4001/ White




4001/TS

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
4001/8 /BR	94001	8' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4001/12 /BR		12' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4001/16 /BR		16' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4001/TS	94109	Track Splice for 4001

BRACKETS / CLIPS


CD533


/BR

CD543


/BR

CD544


/BR

TB100


CP500

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD533	94130	Ceiling Clip
CD543 /BR	94122	Heavy Duty Wall Bracket, proj. 3 ¼", includes Ceiling Clip
CD544 /BR	—	Heavy Duty Double Wall Bracket, proj. rear 2 ½" - 4 ½", front 5 ½" - 7", includes Ceiling Clips
TB100 /BR	—	Single, Double or Triple Wall Bracket, proj. 3 ½" - 11", Steel, Ceiling Clips not included
CP500	—	Drapery Return Hook on track hardware, 10 pieces per pack **

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V. **Bulk packaging available upon request.

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

PINCH PLEAT

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

Master Carriers

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD3300L /BR	94104	Master Carrier, 6 Wheels - specify Left or Right
CD3300R /BR	94103	

End Pulleys

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD4301L /BR CD4301R /BR	—	End Pulley - specify Left or Right

Carriers by the Pack

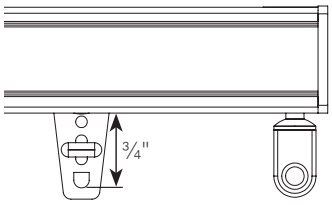
Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
CP10 /BR	—	Micro Ball-Bearing Carrier, slimmer than CP20 for closer stacking with 3 adjustment holes for Drapery Pins, ⅜" width top **
CP20	9670	Original Ball-Bearing Carrier. 2 adjustment holes, ¾" width top **

**Bulk packaging available upon request.

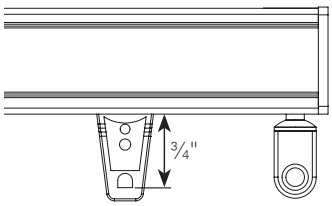
Carriers by the Roll

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CP10R/F	—	Micro Ball-Bearing Carriers on Speed Loading Line System. 500 Carriers per Roll, foam strip is marked every 10 Carriers

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V.



CP10



CP20



quick tip

Watch and learn how quick it is to add Carriers and remove foam strip using our **Speed Loading Line System**, making it more efficient to build your track system.



DRAPERY PINS

- Bulk only. Not on strips. Will not fit Pinsetter PS10/D.
- 1,000 pieces per pack
- For full selection of drapery pins & diagrams, see page 355.

Item #	Description	Weight
DP50	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP52	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP53	Regular Duty	3 ½ lbs.
DP54	Heavy Duty	4 ½ lbs.

For flame proof treated fabrics

Item #	Description	Weight
DP66	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel	4 ½ lbs.

4001 Cord Draw Track System

RIPPLEFOLD

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

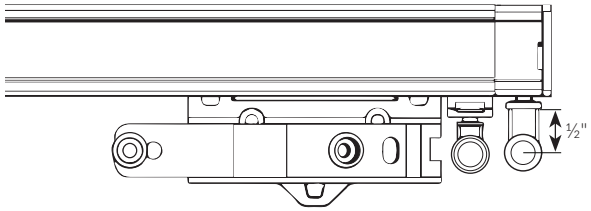
Ripplefold Hardware Guide

Learn about the different Ripplefold carriers, systems, and finishes.

Short & Long Pendants available in Ripplefold End Pulleys and Carriers. Master Carriers work with both Short & Long.

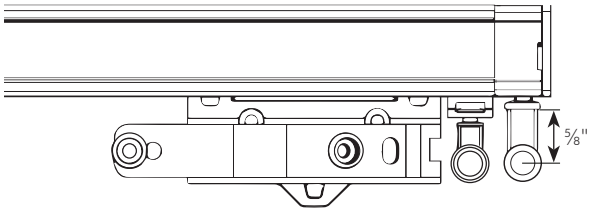
Short Pendants *page 311*

- Pendant drop - ½".
- Recommended for **standard installations**.
- Short Carriers align with Master Carriers.
- Snap Tape should be sewn on no more than ⅛" from top edge of the drapery.



Long Pendants *page 312*

- Pendant drop - ⅝".
- Option for use in high traffic **commercial installations** to minimize friction at the top of the drapery.

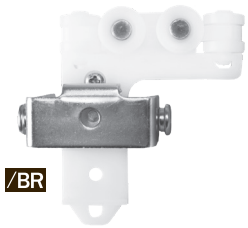




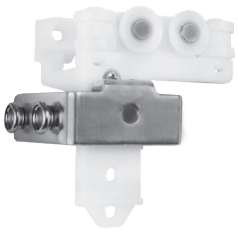
CD3412R

Master Carriers

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD3412L /BR CD3412R /BR	—	Master Carrier, 6 Wheels - specify Left or Right



CD3600R



Side View

Butt Master Carriers

- Allows fold to butt together at the center of a center draw, creating no overlap.
- Three snaps securely affix fabric to Butt Master.
- Space between snaps, for the front fold, is consistent with all other folds.
- Use for residential applications where an overlap is not needed.
- Can be used with all drapery hardware traverse systems.



Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD3600L /BR CD3600R /BR	—	Butt Master Carrier - specify Left or Right

*Let Rowley® do the work for you with **Custom Solutions***
Use our online DESIGN your WINDOW ▶ *feature!*

RIPPLEFOLD

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

End Pulleys with Short Pendants

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD4122L /BR CD4122R /BR	—	End Pulley with Short Ripplefold Pendant - specify Left or Right

Short Pendants for End Pulleys

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R1001	92121	End Carrier for Ripplefold Friction Carriers
R1002 /BR	—	Short Pendant for Ripplefold Roller End Pulley

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V.

Carriers with Short Pendants by Roll

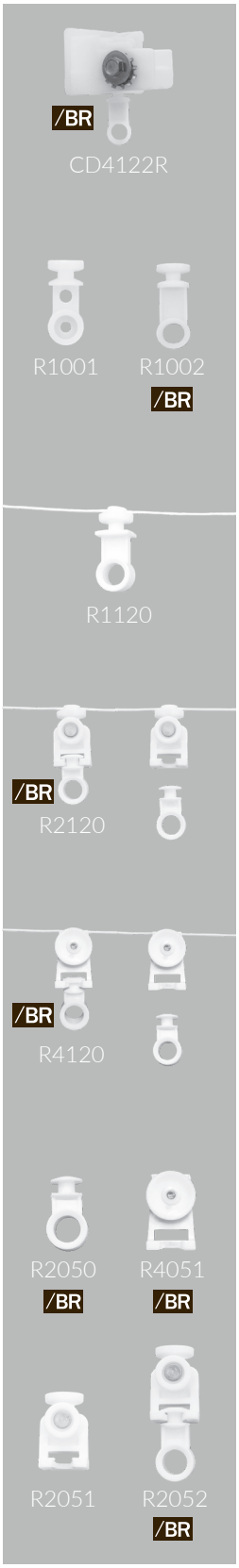
Item #	Kirsch®	Description	Spacing / Fullness
R1120/	92140	Ripplefold Friction Carriers, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 7/8" spacing, 120% fullness
R1100/	92141		2 1/8" spacing, 100% fullness
R1080/	92142		2 3/8" spacing, 80% fullness
R1060/	92143		2 5/8" spacing, 60% fullness
R2120/ /BR	—	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with Detachable Pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 7/8" spacing, 120% fullness
R2100/ /BR	—		2 1/8" spacing, 100% fullness
R2080/ /BR	—		2 3/8" spacing, 80% fullness
R2060/ /BR	—		2 5/8" spacing, 60% fullness
R4120/ /BR	—	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with Detachable Pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 7/8" spacing, 120% fullness
R4100/ /BR	—		2 1/8" spacing, 100% fullness
R4080/ /BR	—		2 3/8" spacing, 80% fullness
R4060/ /BR	—		2 5/8" spacing, 60% fullness

Partial Roll /P or Full Roll /F

⚠ **Snap Tape varies by manufacturer. Check Carrier-Snap fit. See** page 313.

Carriers with Short Pendants by Pack

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R2050 /BR	—	Short Replacement Pendant for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers **Bulk packaging available upon request.
R2051	—	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R4051 /BR	—	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R2052 /BR	—	Short Complete Roller Carrier accepts Male Accordian Snap from either side



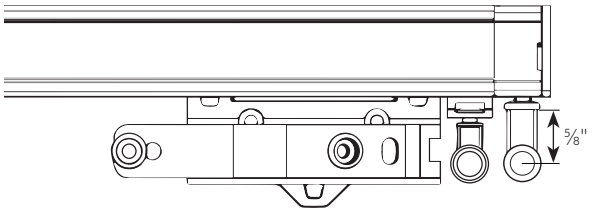
4001 Cord Draw Track System

RIPPLEFOLD

***Long Pendant components only available in white.**

Long Pendants

- Pendant drop - ⅝".
- Option for use in high traffic **commercial installations** to minimize friction at the top of the drapery.





CD4422R



R1001 R2001



R3120



/BR R4051 R3050



R3052

End Pulleys with Long Pendants

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CD4422L	—	End Pulley, includes R2001, Left
CD4422R	—	End Pulley, includes R2001, Right

Long Pendants for End Pulleys

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R1001	92121	End Carrier for Ripplefold Friction Carriers
R2001	—	End Carrier for Ripplefold Roller Carriers

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V.

Carriers with Long Pendants by Roll

Item #	Kirsch®	Description	Spacing / Fullness
R3120/	—	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with Detachable Pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 ⅞" spacing, 120% fullness
R3100/	—		2 ⅛" spacing, 100% fullness
R3080/	—		2 ⅜" spacing, 80% fullness
R3060/	—		2 ⅝" spacing, 60% fullness

Partial Roll /P or Full Roll /F

Carriers with Long Pendants by Pack

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R4051 /BR	—	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R3050	—	Long Replacement Pendant for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers **Bulk packaging available upon request.
R3052	—	Long Complete Roller Carrier accepts Male Accordian Snap from either side

⚠ **Snap Tape varies by manufacturer. Check Carrier-Snap fit. See** page 313.

quick tip

Use our **Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool** on **page 313** to quickly and easily snap Ripplefold drapery onto Carriers.



RIPPLEFOLD CARRIER SNAP TOOL

- Use to quickly and easily snap Ripplefold drapery onto Carriers.
- Ergonomic handle improves grip.
- Color and style may vary.





Item #
MH21

RIPPLEFOLD & ACCORDIAN TAPES

R·TEX

- Ripplefold Tape ST40/O is made of polyester; all Accordian Tapes are made of white nylon.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Orange thread, indicating the tape fits R-TRAC Cord Draw components sold on pages 310 - 312 as well as Kirsch® Carriers.
- Approximately 100 yards per Full Roll, 50 yards per partial roll (specify -P).
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable





⚠ **Carriers vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Description	Thread Color	Ripple Spacing
ST40/O	Ripplefold Tape	Orange	4 ¼
ST42/O	Accordian Tape		7 ½
ST44/O			8 ½
ST46/O			10

TRANSLUCENT RIPPLEFOLD SNAP TAPE

R·TEX

- Made of translucent polyester.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Same dimensions as ST40/O; fits R-TRAC and Kirsch®.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable



⚠ **Carriers vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Spacing	Approx. Yards / Roll
ST40/C-P	4 ¼"	50
ST40/C	4 ¼"	100

4001 Cord Draw Track System



TRAVERSE ROD CORD

- Specially knit for less stretch and friction.
- Polyester casing with a waxed fiberglass inner core.
- Resists effects of ultraviolet light.
- ⅛" diameter
- 123 lb. tensile strength

Item #	Yards / Roll	Weight
LC32/100	100	1 ¼ lbs.
LC32/1000	1,000	10 lbs.

Become an Expert

Master your Cord Draw Track projects the first time with easy to follow threading instructions.



THREADER

- Use to thread cords through rods and blinds.
- Can be used as a 5/16" wrench.



Item #
DT3

SURE-SHADE™ UNIVERSAL DRIVE TENSION DEVICES



Black /K



Off-White /N

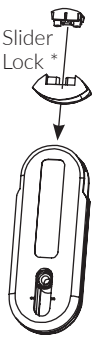


White /W



Clear /C

- Universal design compatible with continuous cord loops and bead chain loops, including chain loop connectors.
- Required on shades, traversing panels and any window treatment with a drive cord or chain loop.
- Must be installed correctly or renders system partially inoperable.
- Includes inside and outside mount bracket, instructions and necessary screws.
- Warning Tag ANS16 on page 315 must be attached to each device - sold separately.
- Warning Label ANS13 on page 315 must be attached to each system - sold separately.
- Independently tested and approved.
- Slider Lock*: eliminates cord removal from the device.



Item #
CT70/
CT70/ -bulk Bulk pack of 100, not individually packed

Complies with ANSI 2024 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products.
***Product marked with Rev B is in compliance with July 2024 standards.**

ANSI compliant

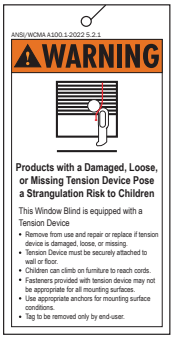
Child Safety Warning Tags & Labels

ANSI A100.1-2022 STANDARD FOR SAFETY OF WINDOW COVERING PRODUCTS: Requires Warning Tags & Labels for child safety on all interior drapery hardware and window covering products that incorporate cords, bead chains, cord shrouds, or any type of flexible loop control device in their operation, INCLUDING sales collateral materials for these products.

TENSION DEVICE WARNING TAGS

- Pre-punched hole with slit on top for quick and easy installation. Attach to Cord or Tension Device.
- White vellum tag stock with English on one side and Spanish on the other.
- Each tag features the ANSI Safety Alert Symbol and the word "WARNING" printed on a safety orange background as required by the WCMA.
- Size: 5 ½" x 2 ¾".
- 100 tags per pack

To comply with **ANSI 2022 Standard for Safety of Window Covering Products**, all corded window treatments need permanent origin labels with, minimally this information: company name, city, state, zip, year of manufacture.



Front - English



Back - Spanish

Item #
ANS16

WARNING LABELS FOR CONTINUOUS LOOP OPERATING SYSTEM WITH TENSION DEVICE

- Pressure-sensitive adhesive backing can be applied to back of track.
- Each label features the ANSI Safety Alert Symbol and the word "WARNING" printed on a safety orange background as required by the WCMA. Text is printed in English and Spanish on one label.
- Size: ⅜" x 14".
- 100 labels per roll





Item #
ANS13

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

MANUAL 4001 CORD DRAW TRACK SYSTEMS

- Let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order R-TRAC Manual 4001 Cord Draw Track System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your drapery.
- Includes Track, Master Carrier(s), End Pulleys, Brackets / Clips, Return Hook(s), Carriers, Drive Tension Device (makes the system safety compliant), Traverse Rod Cord, Warning Tag & Label, labor and packaging.
- Lengths up to 16' continuous and 32' spliced. See Maximum Length & Weight Chart on page 306.
- Minimum System Length is 18".
- Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold.
- Ceiling or Wall Mount.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

PRICING »

Order using the ***Custom Solutions*** order form or online using our DESIGN your WINDOW feature »

bit.ly/CS-OF-4001Track

bit.ly/DYW-4001Track



SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*



Add a *finishing touch* with Decorative Drapery Hardware

Upgrade Cord or Baton Draw Track Systems with decorative facias and finials from our decorative drapery hardware family of brands, combining heavy duty functionality with elevated style.

Rowley® Family of Brands

FINESTRA®

THE FINIAL COMPANY™

PARIS TEXAS HARDWARE™

4003N & 4004 Baton Draw Track Systems

System Highlights

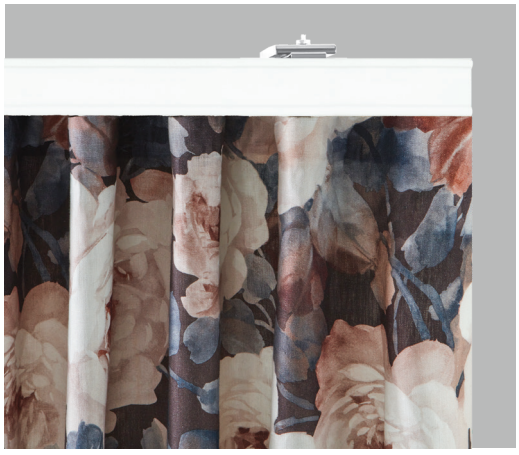
- Effortlessly open and close draperies without touching the fabric, reducing wear and tear.
- Provides a clean, streamlined look to window treatment.
- Minimum system length of 18". 4003N or 4004 Track Options in various lengths with splicing available (4003N Center Draw Systems only) - see Maximum Length & Weight Charts below.
- White or Bronze Track & Components. Look for the Bronze (/BR) icon. /BR
- Heavy Duty Brackets and Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold Carriers designed for heavyweight draperies.
- Batons, including handicap-accessible options, available on pages 330 - 333.
- No physical operating cords.



Ordering Preference

R·TRAC

Select whether to fabricate your Manual Baton Draw Track System yourself, or have Rowley® do the work for you.



» ORDER BY COMPONENTS

- Quick Order Checklist - see page 319.

» CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

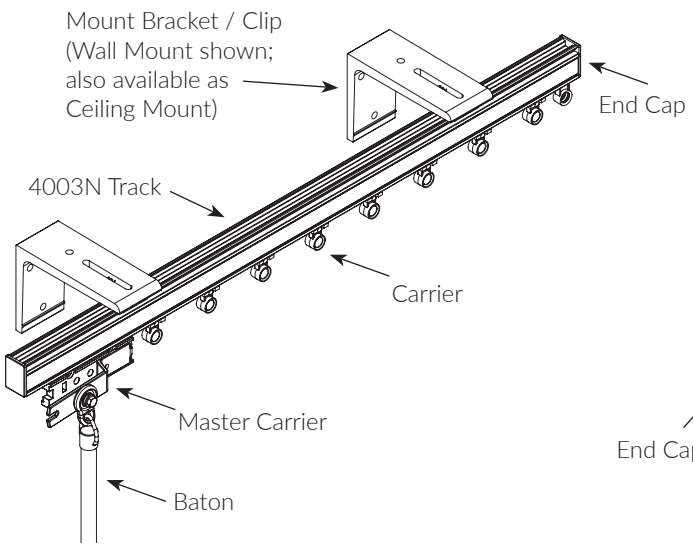
- Our in-house experts will do the work for you and assemble your made-to-order Manual Baton Draw Track System(s).
- See *Custom Solutions* on page 334 for info & form, or use our online DESIGN your WINDOW feature »
- Select systems and options available.

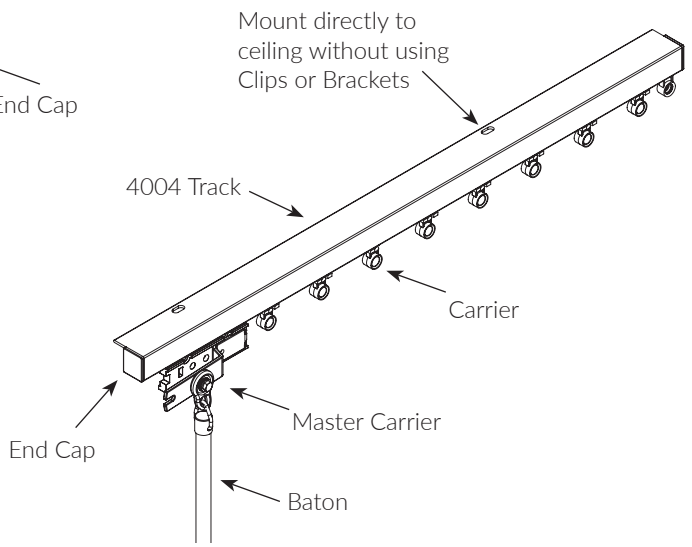
Maximum Length & Weight Charts

4003N*	BT5444				BT5333, BT5343, BT5433, BT5443, BT5453/0, BT5453			
	One-Way Draw (no splice)		Center Draw (1 splice)		One-Way Draw (no splice)		Center Draw (1 splice)	
	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight
	20'	40 lbs.	40'	80 lbs.	Up to 6'	23 lbs.	Up to 12'	40 lbs.
					6' to 12'	26 lbs.	12' to 20'	47 lbs.
					12' to 20'	30 lbs.	20' to 40'	63 lbs.

**4003N Track Length & Weights are contingent on brackets used.*

4004	One-Way Draw (no splice permitted)		Center Draw (1 splice permitted)	
	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight	Maximum Track Length	Maximum Weight
	16'	32 lbs.	32'	64 lbs.





Quick Order Checklist

✓ 4003N or 4004 Universal Track
page 320

- 4003N: 8', 10', 12', 14', 16' or 20' length; splice up to 40' (center draw)
- 4004: 8', 10', 12', 14' or 16' length
- White or Bronze (select 4003N lengths)

✓ Mount Brackets / Clips; Return Hooks
page 321

- 4003N: Single or Double Wall Bracket, Ceiling Clip or Double Ceiling Bracket (various projections)
- 4004: none needed - mount directly to ceiling
- White or Bronze (select 4003N brackets)

✓ Pinch Pleat Option Components
pages 322 - 323

- End Caps
- Carriers - by the Pack or Roll
- Master Carrier(s) - Exposed or Hidden Baton; One-Way Right, One-Way Left or Center
- Overlap Stiffener(s) (if required)
- Drapery Pins page 355

✓ Ripplefold Option Components
pages 324 - 328

- Short or Long Pendants
- End Caps
- Carriers - 60%, 80%, 100% or 120% fullness
- Master Carrier(s) - Exposed or Hidden Baton; One-Way Right/Left or Center; Overlap or Butt
- Overlap Stiffener(s) (if required)
- Ripplefold or Accordian Tape

✓ Baton Control
pages 329 - 333

- Acrylic in Clear, Acrylic in Clear Fluted, Fiberglass in Off-White, Finestra® Wood in 5 finishes, AriA® Metal in 12 finishes
- 6 lengths (select types)
- ADA options - available in 5 AriA® Metal finishes, Clear or Fiberglass, across 3 lengths
- Accessories - Front Plastic Adapter & Shoulder Screws, or Stainless Steel Components
- Overlap Stiffener(s) (if required) & Tools

✓ Consider

- Lining & Interlining pages 52 - 59
- Drapery Weights pages 43 - 45
- Installation Hardware pages 358 - 360
- Screws & Fasteners pages 363 - 369
- Z-Brackets for valance installation page 359
- Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool page 328

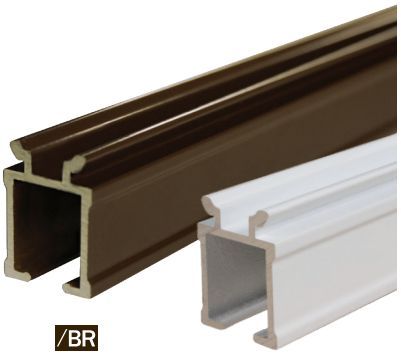
✓ Upgrades from our Family of Decorative Drapery Hardware Brands
page 317

- Use Fascia Mount Clips to upgrade with decorative fascias
- Finestra® Wood Hardware - sold to trade
- The Finial Company™ - sold by distributors
- Paris Texas Hardware™ - sold by distributors

4003N & 4004 Baton Draw Track Systems

4003N & 4004 UNIVERSAL TRACKS

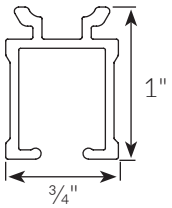
- Easily cut with hack saw.
- White Track. Select lengths available in Bronze (/BR). Look for the Bronze icon /BR.
- 4003N can be Ceiling or Wall Mounted, requiring Mount Clips or Brackets. Use 4003/TS Splice to create longer Track for Center Draw Systems, up to 40'.
- 4004 can be mounted directly to ceiling without the use of Clips or Brackets.
- See Maximum Length & Weight Charts on page 318.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.



/BR

4003N/
Bronze

4003N/
White



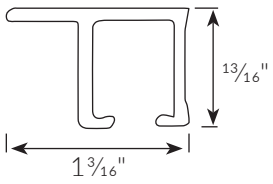


4003/TS

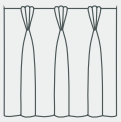
Item #	Kirsch®	Description
4003N/8 /BR	94003	8' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4003N/10		10' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4003N/12 /BR		12' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4003N/14		14' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4003N/16 /BR		16' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4003N/20		20' Length Track (Ceiling or Wall Mount)
4003/TS	94110	Track Splice for 4003N



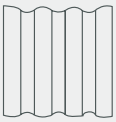
4004/
White Only



Look for these **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.



Pinch Pleat



Ripplefold

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
4004/8	94004	8' Length Track (Ceiling Mount)
4004/10		10' Length Track (Ceiling Mount)
4004/12		12' Length Track (Ceiling Mount)
4004/14		14' Length Track (Ceiling Mount)
4004/16		16' Length Track (Ceiling Mount)

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V.

BRACKETS / CLIPS - ONLY NEEDED WITH 4003N



BT5333 BT5343 BT5433 BT5443 BT5444 BT5453/0 BT5453 CP500

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
BT5333 /BR	3558 & 94140	Ceiling Clip **
BT5343	—	Double Ceiling Bracket, drill one hole for double rod installation, front clip proj. 5" - 6 ½", rear proj. 1 ¾" - 2 ¾" **
BT5433 /BR	94132	Wall Bracket, proj. 2 ½" - 3 ½" **
BT5443 /BR	—	Double Wall Bracket, front proj. 4" - 5 ½", rear proj. 2" - 3" **
BT5444 /BR	—	Heavy Duty Double Wall Bracket, front proj. 5" - 6 ¼", rear proj. 2 ¼" - 3 ½"
BT5453/0	94128	Extra Long Bracket Only, proj. 5 ⅞", Ceiling Clips not included **
BT5453	—	6" Extra-Long Double Wall Bracket, provides extra clearance between draperies when traversing, includes Ceiling Clips **
CP500	—	Drapery Return Hook on track hardware, 10 pieces per pack **

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V. **Bulk packaging available upon request.

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.



Full selection of Batons on **pages 330 - 333**.

quick tip

When choosing **Master Carriers**, make sure to determine whether you prefer an **Exposed or Hidden Baton**.



Plastic Attachment
Exposed Baton



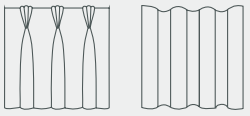
Stainless Steel Clip
Hidden Baton

4003N & 4004 Baton Draw Track Systems

PINCH PLEAT

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

Look for the **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.



Pinch Pleat Ripplefold

Master Carriers

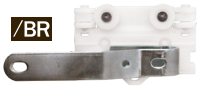
- Master Carriers with 8 Wheels add stability and reduce sag at overlap.
- Shoulder Screw and Baton Adapter not included unless noted.
- Overlap Stiffener(s) not required unless noted.



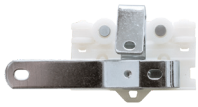
BT3003R



BT3003R/S



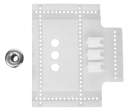
BT3005R



BT3006R



BT3007R



BT3004/N

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
BT3003L /BR BT3003R /BR	94134 94133	For Exposed Baton, includes Shoulder Screw / Washer, Baton Adapter & 8 Wheels, BT3004 Stiffener required - specify Left or Right Carrier **
BT3003L/S BT3003R/S	–	Overlap Arms are made of Stainless Steel, will not rust, for Exposed Baton, includes Shoulder Screw / Washer, Baton Adapter & 8 Wheels, BT3004 Stiffener required - specify Left or Right Carrier **
BT3005L /BR BT3005R /BR	94113 94114	For Hidden Baton, 8 Wheels - specify Left or Right **
BT3006L BT3006R	94174 94173	Over the Top, use Baton with Metal Clip, for ceiling mount & rear track on double traverse, 8 Wheels - specify Left or Right **
BT3007L BT3007R	–	Wide Overlap Exposed Baton, ideal for room darkening panels, includes Shoulder Screw / Adapter, 1 ¼" wider than BT3003 **

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
BT3004	–	Pinch Pleat Overlap Stiffener with Brass Grommet, 2 13⁄16" x 3 3⁄16", requires Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST to set on page 329 **
BT3004/N	–	Pinch Pleat Overlap Stiffener with Nickel-Plated Brass Grommet, 2 13⁄16" x 3 3⁄16", requires Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST to set on page 329 **

**Bulk packaging available upon request.

End Caps



BT4003R



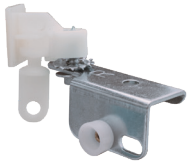
BT4004



BT4013



BT4014



BT4015R



BT4333

Item #	Kirsch®	Fits	Description
BT4003L BT4003R	94149 & 94148	Both	Return Extender, 2" Slot Max, serves as Return Bracket - specify Left or Right **
BT4004	9683	Both	Metal End Stop
BT4013 /BR	94141	4003N	End Cap with Friction Carrier for Drapery Pin **
BT4014	94142	Both	Universal End Cap with Friction Carrier for Drapery Pin **
BT4015L BT4015R	94137 & 94138	Both	Swing Return Plate With Snap & Hook Mounting Hole with Carriers for Drapery Pin - specify Left or Right **
BT4333	91223	Both	Heavy Duty Lock Slide

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V. **Bulk packaging available upon request.

PINCH PLEAT

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.



Carriers by the Pack

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
CP10 /BR	—	Micro Ball-Bearing Carrier, slimmer than CP20 for closer stacking with 3 adjustment holes for Drapery Pins, ⅝" width top **
CP20	9670	Original Ball-Bearing Carrier, 2 adjustment holes, ¾" width top **
CP30 /BR	94170	Friction Carrier with beveled top for snapping in after installation **

**Bulk packaging available upon request.

Carriers by the Roll

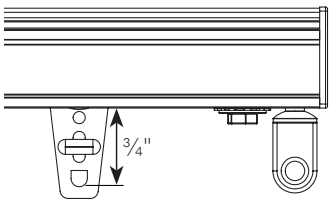
Item #	Kirsch®	Description
CP10R/F	—	Micro Ball-Bearing Carriers on Speed Loading Line System, 500 Carriers per roll, foam strip is marked every 10 Carriers

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V.

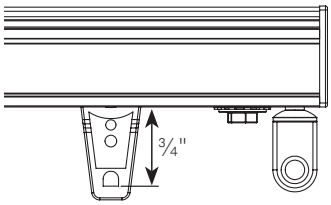
quick tip

Watch and learn how quick it is to add Carriers and remove foam strip using our **Speed Loading Line System**, making it more efficient to build your track system.

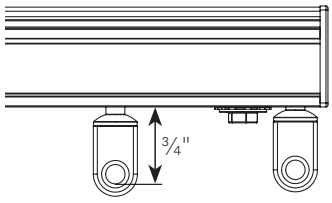




CP10



CP20



CP30

DRAPERY PINS

- Bulk only. Not on strips. Will not fit Pinsetter PS10/D.
- 1,000 pieces per pack
- For full selection of drapery pins & diagrams, see page 355.

Item #	Description	Weight
DP50	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP52	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP53	Regular Duty	3 ½ lbs.
DP54	Heavy Duty	4 ½ lbs.



For flame proof treated fabrics	Item #	Description	Weight
	DP66	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel	4 ½ lbs.

4003N & 4004 Baton Draw Track Systems

RIPPLEFOLD

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

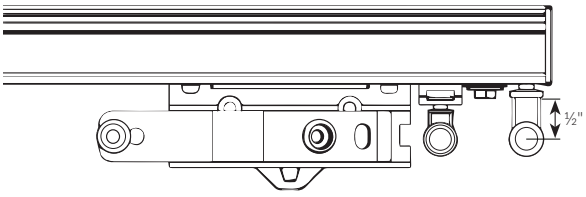
Ripplefold Hardware Guide

Learn about the different Ripplefold carriers, systems, and finishes.

Short & Long Pendants available in Ripplefold End Pulleys and Carriers. Master Carriers work with both Short & Long.

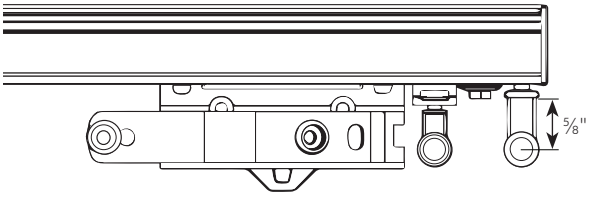
Short Pendants *page 326*

- Pendant drop - ½".
- Recommended for **standard installations** including for use with **AriA® H-Rail Traverse** on pages 296 - 297.
- Short Carriers align with Master Carriers.
- Snap Tape should be sewn on no more than ⅛" from top edge of the drapery.



Long Pendants *page 327*

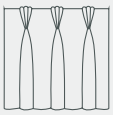
- Pendant drop - ⅝".
- Option for use in high traffic **commercial installations** to minimize friction at the top of the drapery.



Master Carriers

- Shoulder Screw and Baton Adapter not included unless noted; see page 331.
- Overlap Stiffener(s) not required unless noted.

Look for these **Drapery Header Icons** for compatible products.

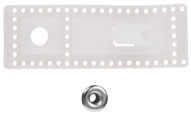

Pinch Pleat


Ripplefold


BT3123R


BT3125R


BT3126R


BT3124/N

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
BT3123L /BR BT3123R /BR	94136 94135	For Exposed Baton Ripplefold Systems, includes Shoulder Screw, Baton Adapter & 6 Wheels, BT3124 Stiffener required - specify Left or Right Carrier **
BT3125L /BR BT3125R /BR	—	For Hidden Baton Ripplefold Master Carrier, 6 Wheels - specify Left or Right
BT3126L BT3126R	94159 94158	Plastic Master Carrier for Accordian / Ripplefold System - specify Left or Right

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
BT3124	—	Ripplefold Overlap Stiffener with Brass Grommet, 2 ⅝" x ⅞", requires Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST to set on page 329 **
BT3124/N	—	Ripplefold Overlap Stiffener with Nickel-Plated Brass Grommet, 2 ⅝" x ⅞", requires Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST to set on page 329 **

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V. **Bulk packaging available upon request.

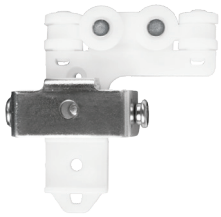
R·TRAC

RIPPLEFOLD

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.

Butt Master Carriers

- Allows fold to butt together at the center of a center draw, creating no overlap.
- Three snaps securely affix fabric to Butt Master.
- Space between snaps, for the front fold, is consistent with all other folds.
- Use for residential applications where an overlap is not needed.
- Can be used with all drapery hardware traverse systems.

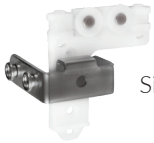


BT3600R



BT3600R/BR /BR

Item #	Kirsch®	Description
BT3600L /BR BT3600R /BR	—	Butt Master Carrier - specify Left or Right



Side View



SHOWN HERE
FINESTRA® WOOD HARDWARE
2" Stratford Finial *(FSW200102W/ES)* in Quick Ship Wood Finish Espresso ES

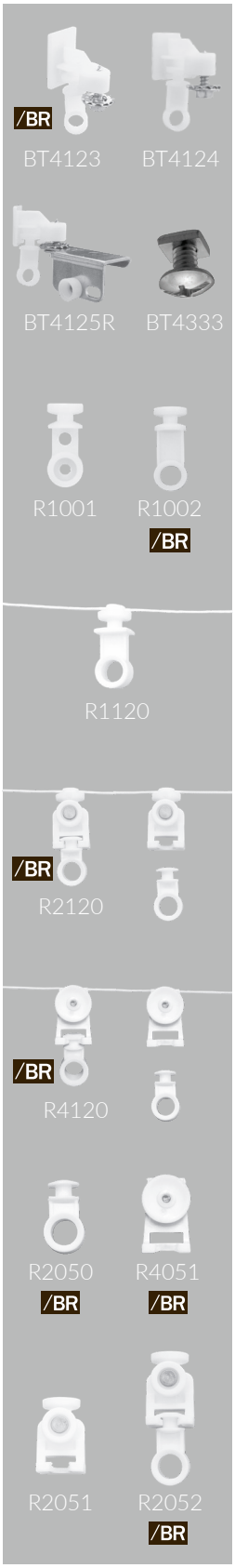
quick tip | **Butt Master Carriers** allow for continuous ripples (ripplefolds) across the drapery.

Let Rowley® do the work for you with ***Custom Solutions***
Use our online DESIGN your WINDOW ▶ *feature!*

4003N & 4004 Baton Draw Track Systems

RIPPLEFOLD

*Components are White. Look for the /BR icon for components available in Bronze and add /BR at the end of the Item # to order.



End Caps with Short Pendants

Item #	Kirsch®	Fits	Description
BT4123 /BR	—	4003N	End Cap with Short Ripplefold Pendants
BT4124	—	Both	Universal End Cap with Short Ripplefold Pendant
BT4125L BT4125R	—	Both	Universal End Cap with Swing Return Plate and Short Ripplefold Pendant - specify Left or Right
BT4333	91223	4003N	Heavy Duty Lock Slide

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V.

Short Pendants for End Pulleys

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R1001	92121	End Carrier for Ripplefold Friction Carriers
R1002 /BR	—	Short Pendant for Ripplefold Roller End Pulley

Carriers with Short Pendants by Roll

Item #	Kirsch®	Description	Spacing / Fullness
R1120/	92140	Ripplefold Friction Carriers, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 7/8" spacing, 120% fullness
R1100/	92141		2 1/8" spacing, 100% fullness
R1080/	92142		2 3/8" spacing, 80% fullness
R1060/	92143		2 5/8" spacing, 60% fullness
R2120/ /BR	—	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with Detachable Pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 7/8" spacing, 120% fullness
R2100/ /BR	—		2 1/8" spacing, 100% fullness
R2080/ /BR	—		2 3/8" spacing, 80% fullness
R2060/ /BR	—		2 5/8" spacing, 60% fullness
R4120/ /BR	—	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with detachable pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 7/8" spacing, 120% fullness
R4100/ /BR	—		2 1/8" spacing, 100% fullness
R4080/ /BR	—		2 3/8" spacing, 80% fullness
R4060/ /BR	—		2 5/8" spacing, 60% fullness

Partial Roll /P or Full Roll /F

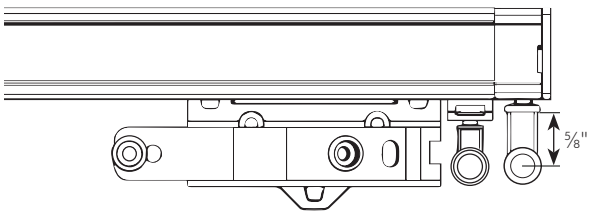
⚠ **Snap Tape varies by manufacturer. Check Carrier-Snap fit. See** page 328.

Carriers with Short Pendants by Pack

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R2050 /BR	—	Short Replacement Pendant for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers **Bulk packaging available upon request.
R2051	—	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R4051 /BR	—	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R2052 /BR	—	Short Complete Roller Carrier accepts Male Accordian Snap from either side

RIPPLEFOLD

*Long Pendant components only available in white.



Long Pendants

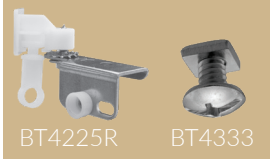
- Pendant drop - ⅝".
- Option for use in high traffic **commercial installations** to minimize friction at the top of the drapery.

End Caps with Long Pendants

Item #	Kirsch®	Fits	Description
BT4223	—	4003N	End Cap with Roller Ripplefold Carrier **
BT4224	—	Both	End Cap with Roller Ripplefold Carrier **
BT4225L BT4225R	—	Both	Swing Return Plate with Snap & Hook Mounting Hole with Roller Ripplefold Carrier - specify Left or Right **
BT4333	91223	4003N	Heavy Duty Lock Slide

Kirsch® is a registered trademark of Hunter Douglas Industries B.V. **Bulk packaging available upon request.





Long Pendants for End Caps

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R2001	—	End Carrier for Ripplefold Roller Carriers



Carriers with Long Pendants by Roll

Item #	Kirsch®	Description	Spacing / Fullness
R3120/	—	Ripplefold Roller Carriers with Detachable Pendants, 166 Carriers per Partial Roll, 500 Carriers per Full Roll	1 ⅞" spacing, 120% fullness
R3100/	—		2 ⅛" spacing, 100% fullness
R3080/	—		2 ⅜" spacing, 80% fullness
R3060/	—		2 ⅝" spacing, 60% fullness

Partial Roll /P or Full Roll /F



Carriers with Long Pendants by Pack

Item #	Kirsch®	Description - 10 Pieces / Pack
R4051 /BR	—	Replacement Body for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers
R3050	—	Long Replacement Pendant for Ripplefold or Accordian Roller Carriers **Bulk packaging available upon request.
R3052	—	Long Complete Roller Carrier accepts Male Accordian Snap from either side





⚠ **Snap Tape varies by manufacturer. Check Carrier-Snap fit. See** page 328.

quick tip

Use our **Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool** on **page 328** to quickly and easily snap Ripplefold drapery onto Carriers.



4003N & 4004 Baton Draw Track Systems

RIPPLEFOLD CARRIER SNAP TOOL

- Use to quickly and easily snap Ripplefold drapery onto Carriers.
- Ergonomic handle improves grip.
- Color and style may vary.





Item #
MH21

RIPPLEFOLD & ACCORDIAN TAPES

- Ripplefold Tape ST40/O is made of polyester; all Accordian Tapes are made of white nylon.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Orange thread, indicating the tape fits R-TRAC Baton Draw components sold on pages 324 - 327 as well as Kirsch® Carriers.
- Approximately 100 yards per Full Roll, 50 yards per Partial Roll (specify -P).
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable





⚠ **Carriers vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Description	Thread Color	Ripple Spacing
ST40/O	Ripplefold Tape	Orange	4 ¼
ST42/O	Accordian Tape		7 ½
ST44/O			8 ½
ST46/O			10

TRANSLUCENT RIPPLEFOLD SNAP TAPE

- Made of translucent polyester, ideal for sheer fabrics.
- Nickel-plated brass snaps do not rust.
- Same dimensions as ST40/O; fits R-TRAC and Kirsch®.
- Washable; low heat dry; dry cleanable



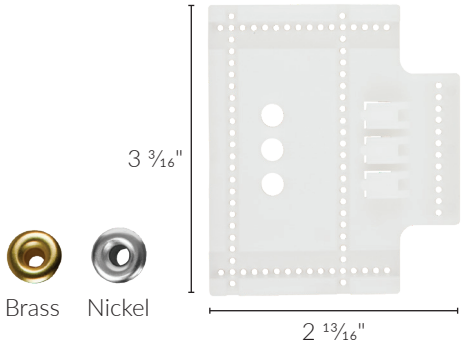
⚠ **Carriers vary by manufacturer. Check Snap Tape with Carriers before sewing.**

Item #	Spacing	Approx. Yards / Roll
ST40/C-P	4 ¼"	50
ST40/C	4 ¼"	100

Batons & Accessories

PINCH PLEAT STIFFENERS

- Overlap Stiffener for Pinch Pleat draperies on architectural track.
- Features sewing holes, making it easy to sew to the leading edge.
- 3 holes and 3 tongues for adjusting position.
- No trimming required.
- Includes Grommet to attach Baton to the Master Carrier.
- Requires Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST below.
- Requires Shoulder Screw BA11 on page 331 if not using Master Carrier.
- 10 pieces per pack



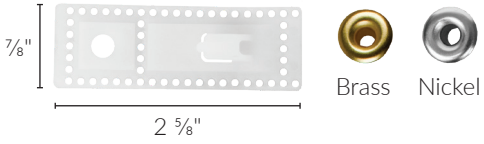


Item #	Grommet Finish
BT3004	Brass
BT3004/N	Nickel-Plated Brass

**Bulk packaging available upon request.

RIPPLEFOLD STIFFENERS

- Overlap Stiffener for Ripplefold draperies on architectural track.
- Features sewing holes, making it easy to sew to the leading edge.
- Can also be used with AriA® Metal Hardware Baton Draw H-Rail Traverse on pages 296 - 297.
- Includes Grommet to attach Baton to the Master Carrier.
- Requires Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST below.
- Requires Shoulder Screw BA11 on page 331 if not using Master Carrier.
- 10 pieces per pack





Item #	Grommet Finish
BT3124	Brass
BT3124/N	Nickel-Plated Brass

**Bulk packaging available upon request.

GROMMET SETTER FOR STIFFENER

- Use with our Standard Grommet Tool GLS to the right.



Item #
GSST

STANDARD GROMMET TOOL

- Grommet Setter for Stiffener GSST to the left sold separately.
- Convenient to use.

quick tip

Can be mounted permanently to the worktable with bolts or temporarily attached with **2 Quick Set / Release Clamps** QC15 on **page 21**.



Item #
GLS

Batons & Accessories

CLEAR ACRYLIC BATONS

- Smooth, UV-stable Acrylic.
- Less conspicuous than other batons.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.
- Stainless Steel components will not rust or corrode, making them ideal for use with fire retardant treated fabrics.
- ½" diameter.



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)

Item #	Attachment	Length
BA70A	Plastic	24"
BA70S	Stainless	
BA71A	Plastic	30"
BA71S	Stainless	
BA72A	Plastic	36"
BA72S	Stainless	
BA73A	Plastic	48"
BA73S	Stainless	
BA74A	Plastic	60"
BA74S	Stainless	
BA75A	Plastic	72"
BA75S	Stainless	

CLEAR FLUTED BATONS

- Rust-proof, UV-stable Acrylic.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.
- Stainless Steel components will not rust or corrode, making them ideal for use with fire retardant treated fabrics.
- ½" diameter.



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)

Item #	Attachment	Length
BA72FA	Plastic	36"
BA72FS	Stainless	
BA73FA	Plastic	48"
BA73FS	Stainless	
BA75FA	Plastic	72"
BA75FS	Stainless	



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)



RUST-PROOF FIBERGLASS BATONS

- Sturdy Fiberglass Construction, Off-White.
- Cap on bottom protects fabric.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.
- Stainless Steel components will not rust or corrode, making them ideal for use with fire retardant treated fabrics.

Item #	Attachment	Length	Diameter
BA80A	Plastic	24"	⅜"
BA80S	Stainless		
BA81A	Plastic	30"	⅜"
BA81S	Stainless		
BA82A	Plastic	36"	⅜"
BA82S	Stainless		
BA84A	Plastic	48"	⅜"
BA84S	Stainless		
BA86A	Plastic	60"	⅜"
BA86S	Stainless		
BA88A	Plastic	72"	⅜"
BA88S	Stainless		
BA94A	Plastic	84"	½"
BA96A	Plastic	96"	½"



BATON FRONT PLASTIC ADAPTER & SHOULDER SCREWS

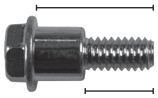
- Attaches to front of drapery through fabric with Shoulder Screw, and fastens to Master Carrier.
- For use on architectural tracks only.
- Not needed when Baton is attached to back of drapery.
- Use Extra Long Shoulder Screw BA11XL for thicker drapery fabrics.
- 10 pieces per pack

BA10



Item #	Description
BA10	Plastic Adapter
BA11	Shoulder Screw for BA10, BT3004 and BT3124
BA11XL	Extra Long Shoulder Screw for BA10, BT3004 and BT3124 **Bulk packaging available upon request.
BA11/S	Stainless Steel Shoulder Screw for BA10, BT3004 and BT3124

BA11XL $^{11}/_{16}$"
BA11 ½"



BA11 $^{5}/_{16}$"
BA11XL $^{7}/_{16}$"

STAINLESS STEEL BATON COMPONENTS

- Ideal for use in beach homes or with fire retardant treated fabrics.
- Will not rust or corrode.
- 100 pieces per pack



BA13



BA14

Item #	Description
BA13	D-Ring
BA14	Clip

Batons & Accessories



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)



FINESTRA® WOOD FIBERGLASS BATONS

- Available in 3 lengths & 5 Quick Ship furniture-quality finishes.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.
- ⅜" diameter with handle length of 4 ½".
- See pages 298 - 299 for coordinating Finestra® Wood Baton Draw Traverse Systems, exclusively from our family of brands.

Available finishes »
(from left to right)
Espresso /ES
Mahogany /MA
Walnut /WA
Pecan /PE
Antique White /AW

Item #	Attachment	Length
FSW312A/	Plastic	36"
FSW312S/	Stainless	
FSW314A/	Plastic	48"
FSW314S/	Stainless	
FSW316A/	Plastic	60"
FSW316S/	Stainless	



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)



ARIA® METAL BATONS

- Available in 3 lengths & 12 Quick Ship trend-right metal finishes.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.
- ⅜" diameter with handle length of 4 ¾".
- See pages 296 - 297 for coordinating Metal Baton Draw Traverse Systems, exclusively from our family of brands.

Available finishes »
(from left to right)
Chrome /CH
* Brushed Nickel /BN
Satin Nickel /SN
Antique Pewter /AP
Iron Copper /IC
Brushed Black Nickel /BBN
Satin Gold /SG
Antique Brass /AB
Oil Rubbed Bronze /ORB
Brushed Bronze /BZ
* Matte Black /MK
Satin Black /SK

* *For Polished Nickel /PN, order /BN. For Venetian Bronze /VZ & Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze /DRB, order /MK.*

Item #	Attachment	Length
FM312A/	Plastic	36"
FM312S/	Stainless	
FM314A/	Plastic	48"
FM314S/	Stainless	
FM316A/	Plastic	60"
FM316S/	Stainless	

Handicap Batons - ADA Compliant

- 4" looped end for easy access.
- ADA compliant (Americans with Disabilities Act).
- Available in 5 AriA® Metal finishes, Clear or Fiberglass options, across 3 lengths.
- Great for use in residential or commercial environments.

HANDICAP ARIA® METAL BATONS

- 4" looped end for easy access.
- ADA compliant.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.
- ⅜" diameter.
- See pages 296 - 297 for coordinating Metal Baton Draw Traverse Systems, exclusively from our family of brands.



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)



Brushed Nickel /BN | Satin Nickel /SN | Antique Brass /AB | Brushed Bronze /BZ | Matte Black /MK

Item #	Attachment	Length
FM314HA/	Plastic	48"
FM314HS/	Stainless	
FM316HA/	Plastic	60"
FM316HS/	Stainless	

HANDICAP CLEAR ACRYLIC BATONS

- Smooth, UV-stable Acrylic.
- Less conspicuous than other batons.
- 4" looped end for easy access; ADA compliant.
- Plastic Attachment or Stainless Steel Clip.



Plastic - A (exposed)



Steel - S (hidden)



Item #	Attachment	Length
BA79A	Plastic	48"
BA79S	Stainless	
BA78A	Plastic	60"
BA78S	Stainless	
BA77A	Plastic	72"
BA77S	Stainless	

HANDICAP FIBERGLASS BATONS

- Fiberglass provides a sturdier baton.
- 4" looped end for easy access.
- ADA compliant.
- Plastic Attachment.



Plastic - A (exposed)

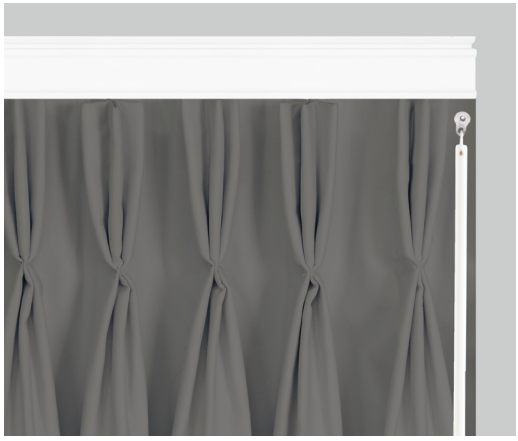
Item #	Length
BA90A	48"
BA91A	60"
BA92A	72"

Let Rowley® do the work for you with *Custom* Solutions

MANUAL BATON DRAW TRACK SYSTEMS

- Let our in-house experts assemble your made-to-order R-TRAC Manual Baton Draw Track System(s).
- Attach with ease – your system arrives, prepared for the seamless addition of your drapery.
- Pinch Pleat or Ripplefold.
- Lengths over 8' ship via truck and incur an oversized fee.

4003N TRACK SYSTEMS



- Includes Track, Fiberglass Baton, Master Carrier(s), Carriers, End Caps, Bracket(s), Return Hook(s), labor and packaging.
- Lengths up to 20' continuous and 40' spliced (center draw). See Maximum Length & Weight Chart on page 318.
- Minimum System Length is 18".
- Ceiling or Wall Mount.

PRICING »

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form or online using our DESIGN your WINDOW ▶ feature »

bit.ly/CS-OF-4003NTrack

bit.ly/DYW-4003NTrack

4004 TRACK SYSTEMS



- Includes Track, Fiberglass Baton, Master Carrier(s), Carriers, End Caps, Return Hook(s), labor and packaging.
- Lengths up to 16' continuous. See Maximum Length & Weight Chart on page 318.
- Minimum System Length is 18".
- Ceiling Mount.

PRICING »

Order using the *Custom Solutions* order form or online using our DESIGN your WINDOW ▶ feature »

bit.ly/CS-OF-4004Track

bit.ly/DYW-4004Track

SHIPS IN 5 BUSINESS DAYS

ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

CHILD & PET SAFE

**Custom Solutions are final sale, non-returnable.*

Capture & Connect











Share your projects with us

#RowleyDDH

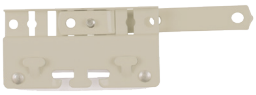
@RowleyCompany

Basic Hardware

CONVERSION KITS & BRACKETS

R·TRAC

- Brackets, center supports and more to convert traversing or standard rods to special requirements.



TVMC



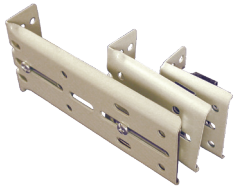
TV4801/0



TV4808/0



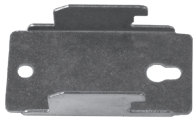
TV9133/1



TV9124, 5, 8



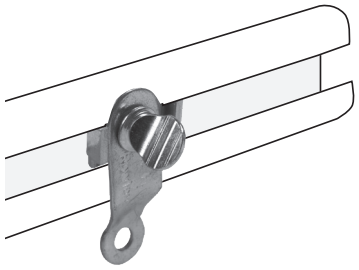
TV4821/0



TV4809/0

Item #	Graber #	Description	Color	Fits Rod
TVMC	—	Master Carriers (pair)	Bisque	Super Traverse
TV4801/0	4-801-0	2 ½" Center Support	Zinc	Curtain
TV4803/0	4-803-0	3 ½" Center Support	Zinc	Curtain
TV4804/0	4-804-0	5 ½" Center Support	Zinc	Curtain
TV4808/0	4-808-0	Single Bracket (pair)	Zinc	Curtain
TV4809/0	4-809-0	Double Bracket (pair)	Zinc	Curtain
TV4821/0	4-821-0	2 ½" & 3 ½" Center Support	Zinc	Curtain
TV9124/1	9-124-1	1 ⅞" - 2 ⅞" End Brackets (short projection) (pair)	Bisque	Traverse
TV9125/1	9-125-1	2 ¾" - 3 ½" End Brackets (pair)	Bisque	Traverse
TV9128/1	9-128-1	Double End Brackets (pair)	Bisque	Traverse





TRACK SLIDE LOCKS

- Use for stationary panels.
- Large thumb screw is easy to tighten.
- Made of thick metal so threads will not strip.
- Drapery pin hole lines up with glides.
- Designed so they will not drop into track when tightened.
- 10 locks per pack

Item #
RL20

TRAVERSE ROD GLIDES

- Strips make it easier to load on rod than individual glides.
- Easy to separate once in rod.
- UV-resistant plastic won't turn yellow.
- 15 glides per strip; 10 strips per pack

Item #
DP70

CURTAIN RODS

TRAC

- Single rod mounting hardware and instructions included.
- Pair with our Double Bracket for Curtain Rod TV4809/0 on page 336 to combine curtains and sheers.

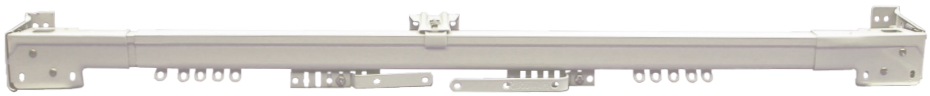


Item #	Graber #	Proj.	Size	Supports
TV4422/1	4-422-1	2.5"	28" to 48"	1
TV4423/1	4-423-1	2.5"	48" to 84"	2
TV4432/1	4-432-1	3.5"	28" to 48"	1
TV4435/1	4-435-1	3.5"	84" to 120"	3
TV4451/1	4-451-1	5.5"	18" to 28"	1
TV4452/1	4-452-1	5.5"	28" to 48"	1
TV4453/1	4-453-1	5.5"	48" to 84"	2

SUPER HEAVY DUTY TELESCOPING TRAVERSE RODS

TRAC

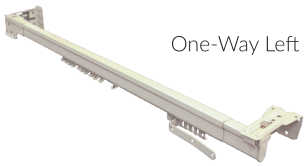
- Super heavy duty track and brackets offer sturdy support for long, heavy draperies.
- Durable glides and end pulleys with bearings provide smooth, quiet, and easy operation.
- Bisque finish. Projects 2 ¾" - 3 ½", clearance is 2" - 2 ¾".
- Recommended weight capacity for rods up to 84" is 1 ½ lbs. per foot, increasing to 2 lbs. per foot with 2 or more center supports. For rods over 84", the capacity is 1 lb. per foot, extending to 1 ½ lbs. per foot with 2 or more center supports.
- Batons with Stainless Steel Clips on pages 330 - 333 must be purchased separately for drapery operation. This system does not support the use of Overlap Stiffener(s) and Baton(s) with Plastic Adapter.
- Includes installation hardware and instructions.
- TV6052/BT ships via truck and incurs an oversized fee.



Two-Way Traverse Rods



One-Way Right



One-Way Left

Two-Way Traverse Rod

Item #	Graber #	Size	Supports	Glides
TV6052/BT	0-6052-1	120" to 228"	4	56

One-Way Right Traverse Rod

Item #	Graber #	Size	Supports	Glides
TV661/BT	0-661-1	30" to 48"	1	11

One-Way Left Traverse Rods

Item #	Graber #	Size	Supports	Glides
TV651/BT	0-651-1	30" to 48"	1	11
TV654/BT	0-654-1	84" to 156"	3	39

⅜" SOLID STEEL RODS



- Use with Rod Splices on page 339 to reduce waste or form longer rods.
- Durable powder-coated paint finish.
- Weight: 0.32 lb. per foot.

4' Lengths

Item #
BGR6/4

8' Lengths

Item #	Feet / Pack
BGR6/8-48	48' (6 pieces)
BGR6/8-144	144' (18 pieces)

FABRIC TUBING

RTEX



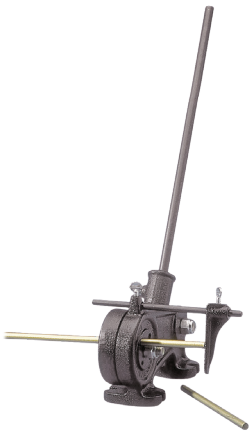
- Polyester tubing is mildew- and moisture-resistant.
- Fits ⅜" Solid Steel Rod above.
- Tubing is white, which blends with lining color.
- 100 yards per roll



Rod Splice BR40 also fits in Fabric Tubing.

Item #
RSR5/100

⅜" SOLID STEEL ROD CUTTERS



- Cuts ⅜" Solid Steel Rod above with one pull of the handle, much faster and cleaner than a hacksaw, with no burrs or metal filings.
- Can also cut 5/16", ¼" and 3/16" rods, or mini blind ¼" hex steel tilt rods.
- Mount to a table or a board for portability.
- Durable cast iron construction.
- Includes adjustable guide.

Item #
RC10

Dual Purpose Rod Cutter for ⅜" Fiberglass & Steel Rod

Item #
RC10/F

MULTI-SHAPE ROD CUTTER



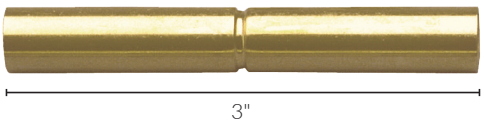
- Cuts ⅜" Solid Steel Rod above with one pull of the handle, much faster and cleaner than a hacksaw, with no burrs or distortion of shapes.
- Also cuts ⅜" fiberglass rods, ⅜" aluminum rods, ¼" square and ⅛" hex steel rods for mini blinds, 2, 3, 4 and 8 prong and crescent shaped vertical blind tilt rods.
- Can be mounted to a table or a board for portability.
- Includes adjustable guide and instructions.
- Replacement blade available.

Item #
RC20

⅜" ROD SPLICES

- Reduces scrap, allows longer rod length.
- Brass-plated.

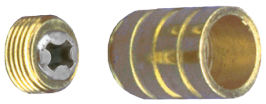
Item #
BR40



INSIDE MOUNT ⅜" ID SOCKET

- Screw goes through a hole inside the bracket so the screw and bracket can be concealed.
- Screws sold separately on pages 363 - 365. We recommend #6 Phillips or Robertson.
- Brass-plated.

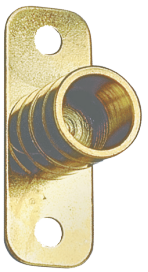
Item #
BR22



INSIDE MOUNT ⅜" ID BRACKET

- Bracket unscrews from mount plate for easy installation.
- Screws sold separately on pages 363 - 365.
- Brass-plated.

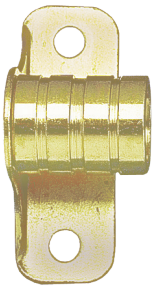
Item #
BR20



CLOSE FIT OUTSIDE ⅜" ID BRACKET

- Projection is the distance from the wall to the back of the rod.
- Screws sold separately on pages 363 - 365.
- Brass-plated.

Item #	Projection
BR25	¼"

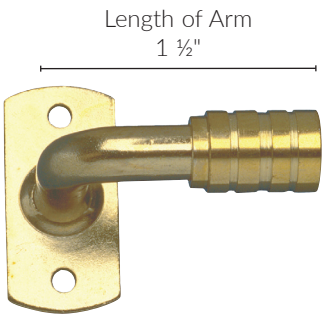


GOOSENECK OUTSIDE ⅜" ID BRACKETS

- Bracket unscrews from mount plate for easy installation.
- Screws sold separately on pages 363 - 365.
- Brass-plated.

Item #	Projection*
BR32	1 ½"
BR34	2"
BR36	3"

**Projection is the distance from the wall to the back of the rod.*



BRASS PAINT MARKER

- Blends color of screw heads with brackets.
- Touches up scratches.
- Easy to control marker tip.
- Dries in minutes and covers like paint.

Item #
PM03





Bright
Brass

Installation





Installation

Getting Started	*342*
Utility Belts	*343*
Measuring Tools	*345 - 347*
Tools & Accessories	*348 - 357*
Hardware	*358 - 360*
Shafts & Sockets	*361 - 362*
Screws & Fasteners	*363 - 369*
T-Handles	*370*
Horizontal Blind Products	*371 - 373*
Vertical Blind Products	*374 - 375*

FREE SAMPLES!

1. Look for the  *icon on product names.*

2. Request a free sample by calling 800.343.4542.

Kick Start Your Installation Tool Kit

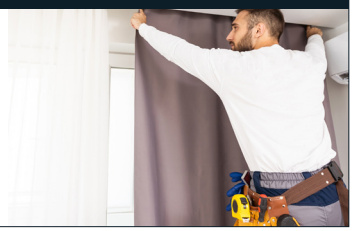
Make Installation Easy with Rowley® Products



1	Open Top Tool Bag	*page 343*
2	Angle Irons	*page 358*
3	Brackets	*pages 359 - 360*
4	Plates	*pages 359 - 360*
5	Braces	*page 359*
6	Flexi Tape Measure	*page 345*
7	Fractional Calculator	*page 345*
8	6-in-1 Screwdriver	*page 348*
9	Shafts	*pages 361 - 362*
10	Drill Bits	*pages 361 & 366*
11	Screws & Fasteners	*pages 363 - 369*
12	Plastic Plugs	*page 368*
13	Dust Catchers	*page 348*
14	Wood Stain Markers	*page 350*
15	Paint Markers	*page 350*
16	EZ Glide Tape	*page 352*
17	Double Face Adhesive Tape	*page 352*
18	Dry Spot Remover	*page 350*
19	Handheld Drapery Steamer	*page 349*
20	Pinsetter	*page 355*
21	Drapery Pins	*page 355*
22	Crease-A-Way	*page 351*
23	Silicone Spray	*page 351*

Utility Belts

- Crafted from durable, lightweight fabric for long-lasting wear.
- Our **Aprons** are designed for workrooms, installers, and designers – multiple pockets keep essentials within reach as you move between stations, around your worktable, or on the job site.
- Opt for the **Tool Bag** to keep frequently used items organized and ready for the job site.



OPEN TOP TOOL BAG WITH TRAY

- 29 pockets and tool loops.
- Large interior with removable partition, ideal for power tools, extension cords, and more.
- Waterproof rubber bottom cushions and protects tools.
- Includes plastic storage box for small parts and fasteners.
- Tools not included.



Plastic storage box for items like screws & fasteners.



Item #
DT25

16 POCKET BIB APRON

- Quick-release buckles for easy on-and-off use at the installation site.
- Multiple pockets provide quick access to tools and supplies as you work.
- Maximum waist size: 56".
- Tools not included.

quick tip

Ideal for keeping measuring tools and installation supplies within easy reach on the job site.



Item #
DT26

13 POCKET WAIST APRON

- Quick-release buckles for easy on-and-off use at the installation site.
- Multiple pockets provide quick access to tools and supplies as you work.
- Maximum waist size: 52".
- Tools not included.



Item #
DT35

Capture & Connect











Share your installs with us

#RowleyInstallation

@RowleyCompany

12' LONG TAPE MEASURE

- Ideal for measuring and installing.
- Back of the blade provides exact inside measurements.
- Enameled blade for extended durability.
- Easily lock and unlock.
- Spring steel belt clip.
- ¾" wide x 12' long
- Color may vary.

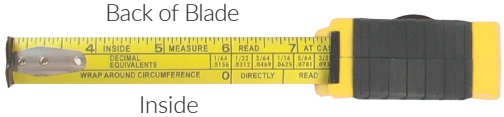
Item #
DT12

Front of Blade



Outside Measurements

Back of Blade



Inside Measurements

FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR

- Add, subtract, multiply, and divide in yards, feet, inches, and fractional inches.
- Quickly and accurately calculate material requirements for window coverings, paint, wallpaper, carpet, and custom tiles.
- Outer case folds for a protective shell when not in use.
- Easy-to-find bright yellow cover.
- Includes one set of batteries and instructions.

Item #
DYC6



FLEXI TAPE MEASURE

- Ideal for precise measurements on duvets, bedspreads, and upholstery.
- Great for curved applications, including Palladian windows.
- Standard/metric measurements for inside and outside curves.
- Easy-to-read, flat heavy-duty blade marked in 1/16" and millimeter increments.
- Dual thumb and finger locks
- Built-in pencil sharpener
- Compact, shock-resistant rubber casting with belt clip
- 1" wide x 16' long
- For a more compact option, see 120" Flat Tape Measure DT8 – see **page 103**.



Pencil-friendly surface with erasable note area.

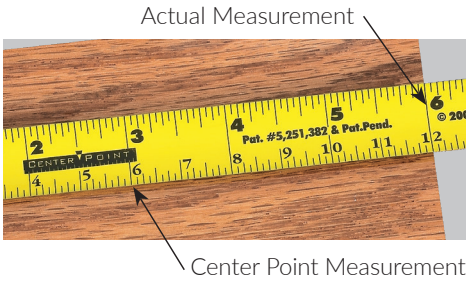
Item #
DT16





16' CENTER POINT TAPE MEASURE

- Ideal for finding the center of windows.
- Prevents costly math errors with an easy-to-read design.
- Compact.
- Rubber grip. Heavy duty spring. Spring steel belt clip.
- ¾" wide x 16' long
- Color may vary.



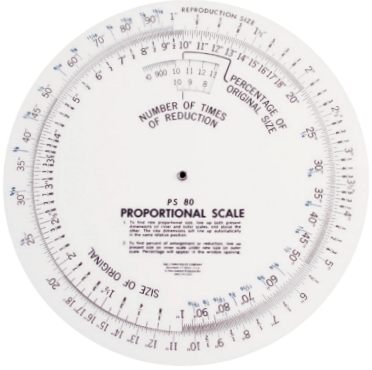
Item #
DT85



TAPE MEASURE GRIP

- Ideal for measuring wide or tall windows quickly.
- Fits all standard 1" (25 mm) width tape measures.
- Adds a nominal 1/40" to the overall measurement.
- Tape-Ease® Rubber Grip securely holds the end of the tape measure without scratching surfaces. Tape measure sold separately.

Item #
DT100



PICTURE ENLARGER

- Determine full-size dimensions of pictures in magazines or books for accurate window treatment creation.
- Also known as a proportional scale.
- Easy to use - instructions printed on the tool.

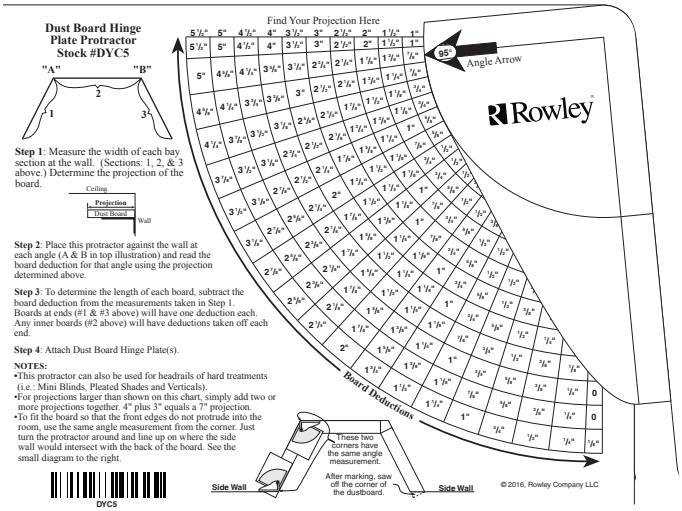
Item #
DYC11

Explore FREE educational resources like installation videos and instructions, visit our Learning Center.



DUSTBOARD HINGE PLATE PROTRACTOR

- Designed for measuring angular window dustboards.
- Calculates deductions for board-mounted treatments, blinds, & vertical headrails in bays.
- Calculates board length deductions required for different angles & projections.
- Determines angle measurements and space between bends on bay rods.
- For simplified fractional calculations, consider our Fractional Calculator DYC6 on **page 345**.
- Instructions printed on front.



Item #
DYC5

EURO MEASURING STICKS

- Handy tool for measuring windows and sliding doors, great for repetitive measuring.
- Reads in metric and standard.
- Eliminates the need for an extra hand to hold the tape when measuring wide openings.
- Easy to transport and includes carrying case.
- Use the bubble to ensure level reading each time.
- As the arm is extended, the tape rolls to give top to bottom measurement.
- Made of lightweight aluminum.
- Available in 3 sizes. Telescopes from shortest to longest length.





Item #	Length
MR82	28" - 118"
MR83	34" - 157"
MR84	42" - 197"







MAGNETIC TACK HAMMER

- Install shade brackets, Tenter Hooks on **page 356** and more.
- 7 oz. hammer with magnetic tip, ideal for reaching tight corners.

Item #
MH10



6-IN-1 SCREWDRIVER

- 2 sizes of Slotted Screwdrivers: 7⁄32" and ¼".
- 2 sizes of Phillips Screwdrivers: #1 and #2.
- 2 sizes of Hex Head Drivers: ¼" and 5⁄16".
- Screwdriver Shank Length: 3".
- Use with our assortment of Screws on **pages 363 - 366**.

Item #
DT30



quick tip

Keep the dust out of your client's home and installation cleanup to a minimum.

DUST CATCHERS

- Attach bags to the wall to capture dust before drilling.
- Minimize dust inhalation and debris in eyes, especially when drilling into a ceiling.
- Helpful for drilling into masonry, and reducing abrasive grit entering the electric drill.
- Remove and discard after drilling is complete.
- 12 pieces per pack

Item #	Use On
DB11	Painted, wallpapered or fragile surfaces
DB12	Porous surfaces like masonry



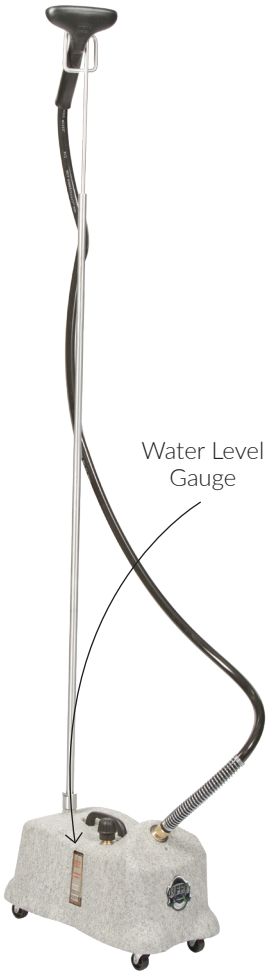
WRIST MAGNET

- Strong magnet for pins and screws.
- Magnet is 2" × ⅞".
- Colors may vary.

Item #
WW41

HEAVY DUTY COMMERCIAL STEAMER

- Train new draperies to hang gracefully. Steam away wrinkles and creases.
- Effortlessly restores pile fabrics and velvet to their original beauty, eliminating crush marks.
- Safe on fabrics when used as directed, lightweight (22 lbs.), and portable with a carrying handle for on-the-job use.
- Stable and mobile with a weighted base, casters, and three positions on the heavy duty control switch.
- Dual thermostats for precise temperature control, producing steam within two minutes.
- Keep on preheat until steam is desired. Water is held at 200°, ready for steam recall.
- Self-contained stainless steel water tank holds one gallon, providing over two hours of steam.
- Automatic shut-off if the tank goes dry. UL approved, 1500 watts with a 7' power cord.
- Extension cord must be 15 amp or higher if used.
- 7 ½' Hose with Drapery Head (includes magnetic hose wrench).
- Detachable 6' hose hanger for easy storage.
- Uses ordinary tap water.
- 1 year limited product warranty.



Item #	Volts*
DS20	110

*US & Canada use 110 volt.

Liquid Steamer Cleaner
(dissolves mineral buildup)

Item #	Size
DS15	8 oz.



Replacement Drapery Head

Item #
RH10

Replacement Hose with Drapery Head

Item #
RHD75

HANDHELD DRAPERY STEAMER

- Lightweight, compact, and portable; convenient for on-site dressing.
- Creates steam in 1 minute.
- Delivers continuous steam for 15 minutes with switch on.
- Wide mouth, easy-to-fill water tank; water level window on both sides of unit.
- Holds 8 ounces of water.
- Uses ordinary tap water.
- No internal water lines on pumps that could become clogged by hard water.
- Powerful 600 watt heating element.
- Double insulated outer housing for cool-to-the-touch operation.
- 9' power cord with molded storage clip for more manageable handling.
- 3 year manufacturer's warranty.
- Color may vary.



Item #
DS21





Light | Medium | Dark | Dark Cherry

WOOD STAIN MARKERS

- Stains wood and dries in minutes.
- Touches up scratches with an easy to control marker tip.
- Use finishes together to achieve desired darkness.

Item #	Color
PMK30	All 4 Colors
PM31	Light
PM32	Medium
PM33	Dark
PM35	Dark Cherry





White | Bright Brass | Dark Brown | Black

PAINT MARKERS

- Dries in minutes and covers like paint.
- Touches up scratches with an easy to control marker tip.
- Use White Marker PM07 on room darkening blackout lining to conceal pinholes and touch up wood blinds and shutters.

Item #	Color
PMK01	All 4 Colors
PM07	White
PM03	Bright Brass
PM05	Dark Brown
PM09	Black

quick tip

Blends color of screw heads with brackets, eliminating the need for different colored screws.





DRY SPOT REMOVER

- Non-liquid remover effectively absorbs oil and grease stains without leaving fabric rings.
- Doubles as a chalk-like marker for cutting on darker fabrics; easily erased with the included scrub brush cap.

Item #
AS55



IRON SOLEPLATE CLEANER

- Easily removes melted adhesive web, fusibles, iron-on interfacings, trims, burned-on synthetics, and coatings caused by excess finish and stain-resistant buildup.
- Time-saving formula for use on a hot soleplate.
- Suitable for most irons, compatible with stainless steel and titanium soleplates.
- Non-flammable and non-toxic.
- Includes one cleaning cloth.

Item #
EI22

SILICONE SPRAY

- Specifically formulated for drapery hardware, ensuring a non-oily and non-greasy application.
- Lubricates and prevents corrosion, promoting smoother sliding of grommets, glides, and rings.
- Does not affect or swell components used in tracks.
- Safe for use on plastics, fabrics, metals, and wood poles.
- Net weight: 12 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.



Item #
AS15

FABRIC PROTECTANT SPRAY

- When used correctly, provides stain-resistance to fabric.
- Easy to use, quick drying.
- Safe for most fabrics.
- Sprays on and dries clear.
- Net weight: 10.5 oz.
- Ground Shipping Only.
- Packaging may vary.



Item #
AS51

CREASE-A-WAY

- Allows you to remove creases and wrinkles.
- Train draperies that have not been fan folded and new Roman shades.
- Ideal for adjusting fan folds that are not straight.
- Does not shrink, discolor, or harm most fabrics when used as directed.
- Features a mild scent, making it suitable for those with allergies.
- Ground Shipping Only.



Quart (does not include Trigger)

Item #
CA25

Gallon (does not include Trigger)

Item #
CA50

Accessories

Item #	Description
CA10	Trigger
CA15	Empty Bottle



CA25
Quart



CA50
Gallon



CA10
Trigger



CA15
Empty Bottle

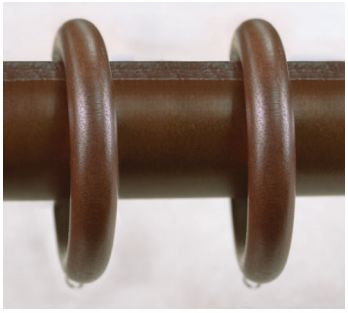


quick tip

Apply **EZ Glide Tape** to the top of painted and wood poles to protect the finish.

EZ GLIDE TAPE

- Allows curtain rings and grommets to slide effortlessly across drapery rod without glitches.
- Reduces noise and snagging.
- Can be used on wood or metal rods.
- ¾" wide
- 18 yards per roll



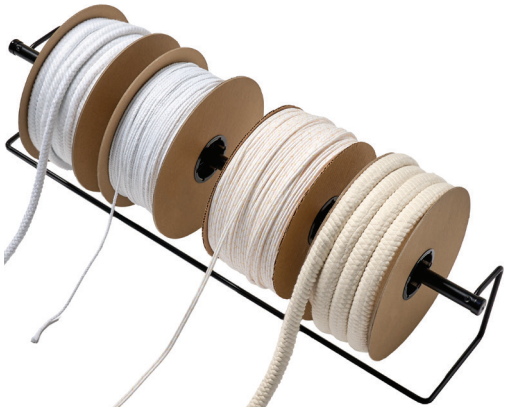
Item #
GT34



DOUBLE FACE ADHESIVE TAPES

- High-strength adhesive to secure fabric to wood, metal, and more.
- Sunlight and temperature-resistant, providing reliable bonding.
- Suitable replacement for chain to prevent vertical weights from sliding out of pockets.
- Fits our Dispenser for Rolled Goods PR36 **below**.
- Each roll is 60 yards long.

Item #	Width
DF37	3/8"
DF50	½"
DF75	¾"
DF100	1"



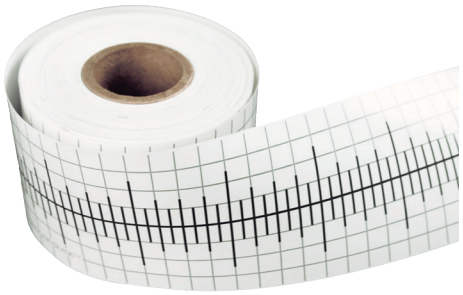
DISPENSER FOR ROLLED GOODS

- Store items like Poly Tubing, Buckram, and Welt Cord.
- Prevents materials from getting tangled, allowing easy access.
- Steel rod with a 1" diameter supports items up to 36" wide.
- 7" clearance under the bottom of the steel rod.
- Can be set on a table, wall-mounted, or installed under a table.

Item #
PR36

GRID LINE TAPE

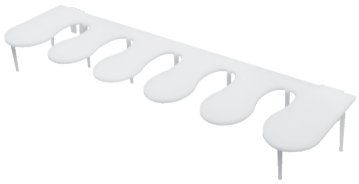
- Designed to save time and ensure precise installation for finial and medallion mounted treatments.
- Workroom pre-marks tape where installer is to mount hardware.
- Low-tack tape is temporarily applied to wall. Drill through then remove the tape.
- Instructions included.
- 60' per roll



Item #
GG60

STAYFOLD CONTROL DEVICES

- Molded pieces affix near bottom of drapery panels to prevent bottom flare.
- Energy efficient by diverting air movement into room.
- Available with 5 or 6 folds; can be overlapped for multiple widths.
- No pins or sewing necessary.
- Sold as a pair. Includes instructions.





Item #	Size	Folds
STF5	14 ¾" × 4 ½"	5
STF6	13 ½" × 3 ¾"	6

PLEAT CONTROL CLIPS

- Clips on the back of draperies at the bottom hem to help train pleats without making holes in fabric.
- Also used to train jabots.
- Once draperies hang properly and are ready to traverse, clips can be pulled off without damaging the fabric.
- 500 pieces per pack





Item #	Weight
PCC1	1 lb.



BUTTERFLY HOOKS

- Use with drapery rings or our Notched Right-Angle Pin Strips HS210/ **below**.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #
DP26



NOTCHED RIGHT-ANGLE PIN STRIPS

R·TEX

- Supports stationary drapery panels on regular or arch windows or valances over beds.
- If additional notches are needed, tin snips can be used.
- Size: 1" x 1" notched.

quick tip

Leave spaces for **Angle Irons** on **page 358** to easily install bed valances.



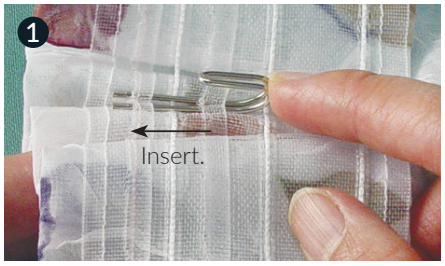
Item #	Length
HS210/4W	4'
HS210/8W	8'

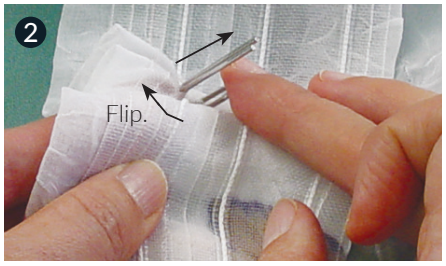


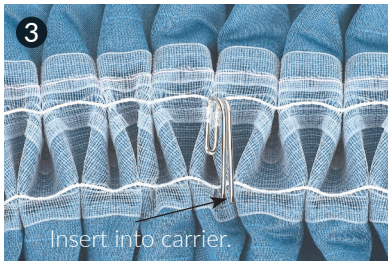
TWO-PRONG CURTAIN HOOKS

- Zinc-Plated or Stainless Steel Hooks for use with our Header Tapes on **page 63**.
- Easy to use. Drapery hangs better. See instructions **below**.
- Can be used with our Notched Right-Angle Pin Strips HS210/ - shown **above**.
- Opt for Stainless Steel when using fire retardant treated fabrics.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Type
DP20	Zinc-Plated
DP25	Stainless Steel







HOW TO INSERT INTO SEW-ON HEADER TAPE (SHOWN ON TRANSLUCENT SMOCKING TAPE) »

1 Insert two prongs into two adjacent loops. 2 Flip hook over. 3 Insert both prongs into carrier.

PINSETTER

- Achieve precise pin placement with the adjustable guide, and prevent jamming with the continuous tension band spring.
- Ideal for accurate and efficient pinsetting, including a 0" pinsetting option for draperies below the rod.
- Replacement parts available. Call 800.343.4542 for details. **If our Drapery Pins will not fit a Pinsetter you now have, we will exchange one of our Pinsetters for yours at no charge.**



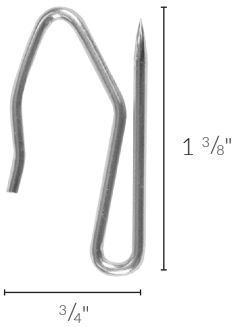


Item #	Weight
PS10/D	½ lb.

DRAPERY PINS FOR PINSETTER

- Ensure straight pleats effortlessly with pre-loaded pins on strips for use with our Pinsetter PS10/D – shown **above**.
- While pricier than bulk pins, the time saved during pinning makes pins on strips a cost-effective choice.
- Choose Heavy Duty Pins DPHD for a thicker gauge plated zinc compared to Regular Duty Pins DPRD.

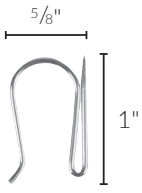
Actual Size



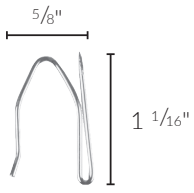
	Heavy Duty Pins 1,000 Pieces / Pack		Regular Duty Pins 1,000 Pieces / Pack		Stainless Steel Pins 100 Pieces / Pack For flame proof treated fabrics	
Qty.	Item #	Weight	Item #	Weight	Item #	Weight
1 Pack	DPHD	4 ½ lbs.	DPRD	3 ½ lbs.	DPSS	½ lb.
5 Packs		19 ½ lbs.		16 lbs.		—
10 Packs		40 lbs.		32 ¼ lbs.		15 ½ lbs.

DRAPERY PINS - BULK ONLY

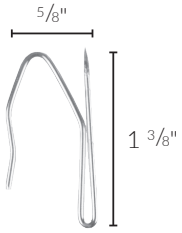
- Not on strips, will not fit Pinsetter PS10/D.
- 1,000 pieces per pack



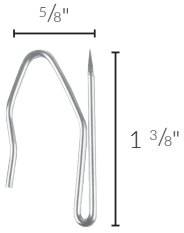
DP50



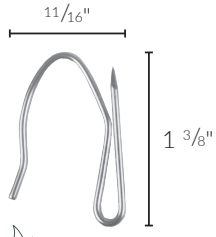
DP52



DP53



DP54



DP66

Item #	Description	Weight
DP50	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP52	Light Duty	2 lbs.
DP53	Regular Duty	3 ½ lbs.
DP54	Heavy Duty	4 ½ lbs.

For flame proof treated fabrics	Item #	Description	Weight
	DP66	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel	4 ½ lbs.

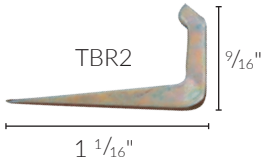


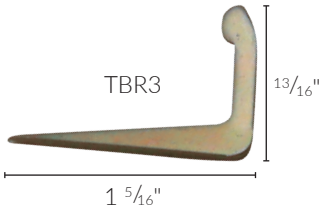
BRASS TIEBACK RINGS

- Easy to use.
- Resists corroding.
- Sharp point.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Weight
TBR1	1/8 lb.

Approximate Size





TENTER HOOKS

- Made of yellow zinc-plated steel: provides rust protection & sticks to Magnetic Tack Hammer MH10 on **page 348**.
- Sharp point.
- 100 pieces per pack
- Color may vary.

Item #	Weight
TBR2	¼ lb.
TBR3	¼ lb.



SE258



SE268



SE278



SE288

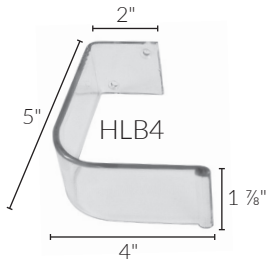
CUP HOOKS

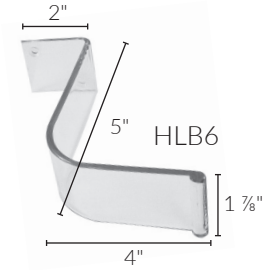
- Substitute for a Screw Eye to secure a drapery return to the wall.
- Insert the Drapery Pin or Hook into the Cup Hook.
- Projection measured from collar to top of hook.
- Brass-plated steel
- 100 pieces per pack

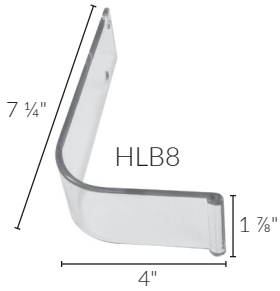
Item #	Projection
SE258	5/8"
SE268	3/4"
SE278	7/8"
SE288	1"

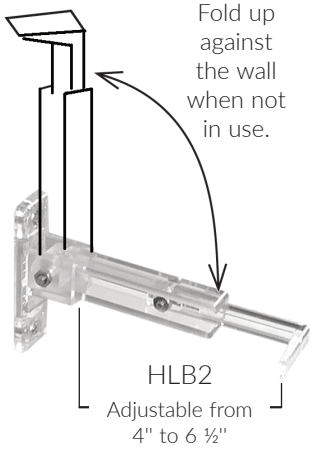
HOLDBACKS & RETAINERS

- Perfect for preventing vertical blinds and draperies from being swept into windows or doors.
- Well-suited for hotel, commercial, or institutional use.
- Universal design, suitable for use on the left or right.
- Constructed from clear, durable, high-tech impact-resistant resin.



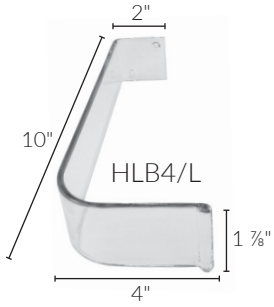


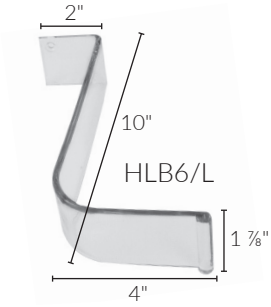




Item #	Length
HLB2	4" - 6 ½"

Item #	Length
HLB4	5"
HLB4/L	10"
HLB6	5"
HLB6/L	10"
HLB8	7 ¼"





CONCEALED TIEBACK HOLDERS

- Standard projection range from 4 ⅞" to 7 ¾".
- Made of high-quality plastic.
- Prevents crushing drapery when using tiebacks.
- Sold as a pair.



Item #
HLB20

HOOK WASHERS

- Fasten to wall to hold tiebacks and more, to doors to hold shades or blinds in place when down, or sides of draperies beside a door to prevent closing draperies in door.
- 1 ⅛" diameter hook tape mounted on rigid plastic, with ⅛" screw hole in center.
- Will work with any of our Loop Tapes on **pages 92 - 93**.
- 25 pieces per pack



Item #
HW100



AG10

ANGLE IRONS

- Screws not included. See our Screw & Fastener options on **pages 363 - 369**.
- Use in building and repairing furniture.
- Larger quantity pricing is available, please call 800.343.4542 for special freight rates.
- 25 pieces per pack



AG15 – AG40



AG50



AG68

Standard Angle Irons

Item #	Color	Size	# of holes per leg
AG10	Zinc	1" × 1" × ½"	1
AG10/W	White		
AG15	Zinc	1 ½" × 1 ½" × ½"	2
AG15/W	White		
AG20	Zinc	2" × 2" × ⅝"	2
AG20/W	White		
AG25	Zinc	2 ½" × 2 ½" × ⅝"	2
AG25/W	White		
AG30	Zinc	3" × 3" × ⅞"	2
AG30/W	White		
AG40	Zinc	4" × 4" × ⅞"	2
AG40/W	White		
AG50	Zinc	5" × 5" × 1"	3
AG50/W	White		
AG68	Zinc	6" × 8" × 1"	3 & 4
AG68/W	White		

Specialty Angle Irons

Item #	Color	Size	# of holes per leg
AG17	Zinc	1 ½" × 2" × ⅞"	1 slot on both legs
AG17/W	White		
AG27	Zinc	2" × 3 ½" × ⅞"	1 hole & 1 slot on both legs
AG27/W	White		
AG47	Zinc	4" × 5 ½" × 1"	2 holes & 1 slot on both legs
AG47/W	White		



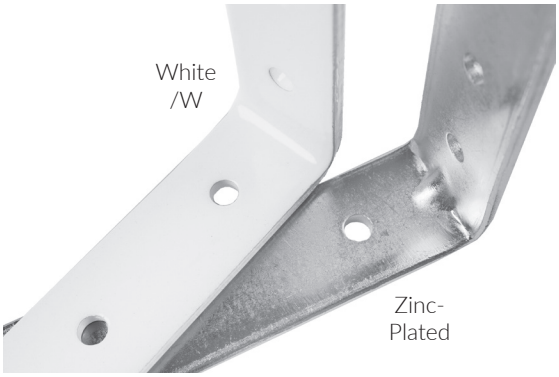
AG17



AG27



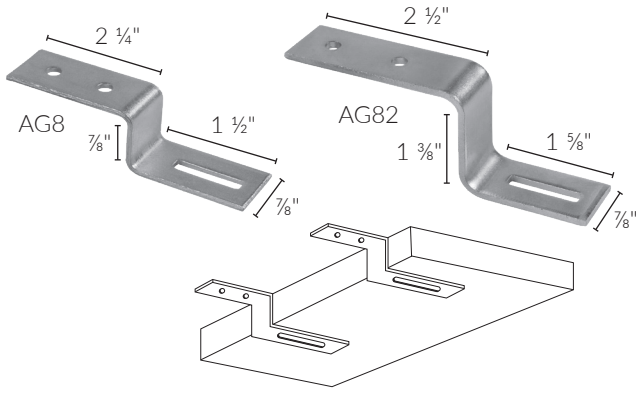
AG47



Z-BRACKETS

- For ceiling mounted boards.
- Use as a quick way to install a valance in hotels, hospitals, and for commercial jobs.
- 25 pieces per pack

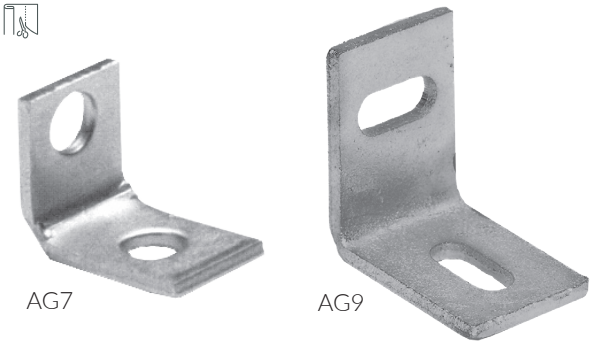
Item #	Color
AG8	Zinc
AG8/W	White
AG82	Zinc
AG82/W	White



SHUTTER HANGING BRACKETS

- Ideal for tight hanging spaces.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Color	Size
AG7	Zinc	⅝" × ¾" × ½"
AG7/W	White	⅝" × ¾" × ½"
AG9	Zinc	1" × 1" × ¾"
AG9/W	White	1" × 1" × ¾"



MENDING PLATES

- All sizes have 4 holes.
- For joining 2 pieces of wood, such as dustboards.
- Can't be used for joining plywood and fascia board.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Color	Size
MP30	Zinc	3" × ¾"
MP30/W	White	3" × ¾"
MP40	Zinc	4" × ⅞"
MP40/W	White	4" × ⅞"

Item #	Color	Size
MP50	Zinc	5" × 1"
MP50/W	White	5" × 1"

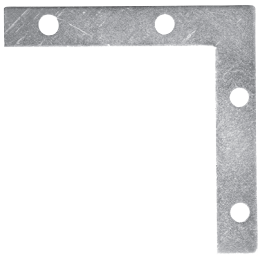


FLAT CORNER BRACES

- Both sizes have 4 holes.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Color	Size
MP63	Zinc	3" × 3" × ½"
MP63/W	White	3" × 3" × ½"

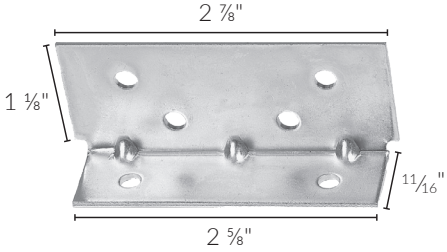
Item #	Color	Size
MP64	Zinc	4" × 4" × ¾"
MP64/W	White	4" × 4" × ¾"

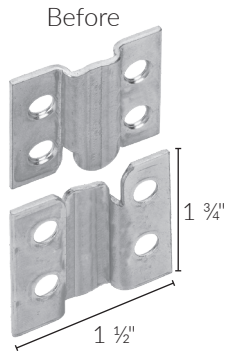


SUPPORT BRACES

- Use where extra support is needed: inside cornices, dustboards & more.
- Zinc-plated.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #
AG90







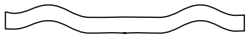
1 ½" FLUSH MOUNT BRACKETS

- Use to hold anything that needs a flush mounted installation.
- Sold as a pair. Each pair includes 4 Phillips Flat Head Screws (¾" long). You must find a stud when mounting headboards, due to the weight.
- To remove attached item, simply lift item upward.
- 10 pairs per pack

Item #
AG73


BK14

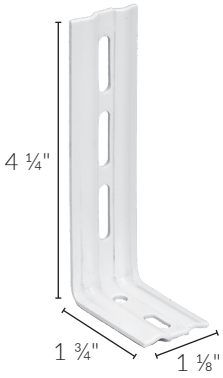

BK16/W


End View of Wall Bracket with Bracket Extension Plate

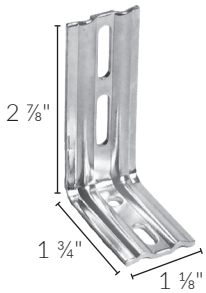
BRACKET EXTENSION PLATES

- Gives extra length for center support or vertical blind brackets.
- Nut and bolt included.
- Available in 4 ½'' and 6'' lengths.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Color	Length
BK14	Zinc	4 ½"
BK14/W	White	4 ½"
BK16	Zinc	6"
BK16/W	White	6"



BK47/W

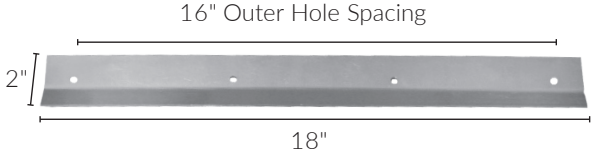


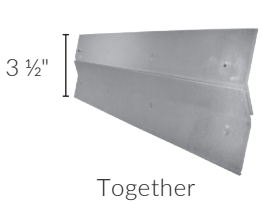
BK27

WALL BRACKETS

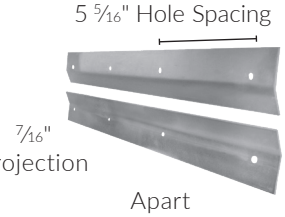
- Similar to brackets used for installing vertical blinds.
- Combine with Bracket Extension Plates BK14 & BK16 **above** for added length.
- 25 pieces per pack

Item #	Color	Length
BK27	Zinc	2 ⅞"
BK27/W	White	2 ⅞"
BK47	Zinc	4 ¼"
BK47/W	White	4 ¼"





Together



Apart

HEADBOARD CLEATS

- Ideal for attaching heavy objects to wall studs, such as headboards or cabinets.
- Designed for easy horizontal adjustment.
- Use one pair for all bed sizes except King. Use two pairs for King bed size.
- To remove attached item, simply lift item upward.
- 18" long with outer holes spaced 16" for mounting to studs. Adjacent holes are 5 5⁄16" apart.
- Sold as a pair.

Item #
AG76

SEE IN ACTION »

DRILL BITS WITH SHANK

- High-speed steel.
- Fits any standard chuck.
- Suitable for drilling into wood or metal.

Item #	Length	Size
SK43	2 ½"	3/32" for #6 screws
SK44	2 ½"	⅛" for #8 screws
SK45	2 ⅞"	5/32"
SK46	3"	3/16"
SK48	3"	¼" for hollow wall fasteners



SHAFTS FOR HEX HEAD SOCKET

- Shafts have a pin to lock Socket into place.
- Uses ¼" Magnetic Hex Head Socket SK70 **below**.



Item #	Length	Use For
SK61	3"	Difficult treatments or confined areas
SK62	4"	Difficult treatments or confined areas
SK60	6"	Standard for drapery installation
SK63	8"	Primarily for cornice installation
SK64	12"	Primarily for cornice installation

¼" MAGNETIC HEX HEAD SOCKET

- Hardened for long life. Will drive #6 and #8 Hex Head Screws.
- Magnet depth can be adjusted.
- Fits Shafts SK60, SK61, SK62, SK63 & SK64 **above**.



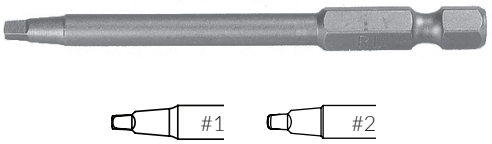
Item #
SK70

ONE-PIECE SHAFTS / ¼" HEX HEAD SOCKETS

- Magnetic ¼" socket and shaft - one-piece unit provides maximum stability when driving screws.



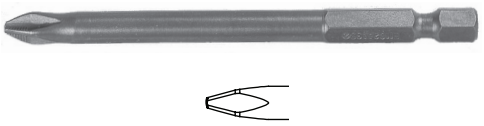
Item #	Length
SK51	4"
SK52	6"
SK53	8"
SK54	12"



ROBERTSON SHAFTS

- For driving our Robertson Head Screws on **pages 364 - 365**.
- Recommended for fastening through tracks, such as ceiling installations.
- Made of hardened carbon steel.

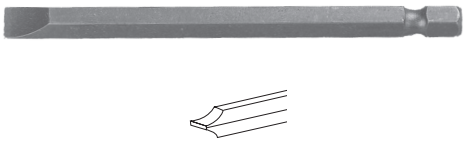
Item #	Length	Size
SK80	3"	#1 - for #6 screws
SK81	3 ½"	#2 - for #8 screws
SK90	6"	#1 - for #6 screws
SK91	6"	#2 - for #8 screws



PHILLIPS SHAFTS #2 SIZE

- Use for driving our Phillips Head Screws on **pages 364 - 365**.
- Made of hardened carbon steel.

Item #	Length
SK66	3 ½"
SK69	6"



SLOTTED SHAFT #2 SIZE

- Use for driving our Slotted Head Screws on **pages 363, 365**.
- Made of hardened carbon steel.

Item #	Length
SK65	3 ½"



MAGNETIC BIT HOLDERS

- Magnetizes insert bits.
- Use only with our Insert Bits SK67, SK68, SK83 & SK93 **below**.
- Not to be used for driving Hex Head Screws.

Item #	Length
SK72	4"
SK73	6"


Slotted #2


Phillips #2


Robertson #1 & #2

INSERT BITS

- Use only with our Magnetic Bit Holders SK72 & SK73 **above**.
- Made of hardened carbon steel.

Item #	Type	Fits Screw Size
SK67	Slotted	Slotted Head
SK68	Phillips	Phillips Head
SK83	#1 Robertson	#6 screws
SK93	#2 Robertson	#8 screws

FINIAL SET SCREWS
ARIA® METAL HARDWARE

- Replacement Finial Set Screws for AriA® Metal Hardware on **pages 296 - 297**, exclusively from our family of brands.
- M4 x 6mm long.
- 25 pieces per pack



Item #		
FMSS/	Nickel /N	Black /K





BRACKET SNAP-IN CLIPS
FINESTRA® WOOD HARDWARE

- Replacement Bracket Snap-In Clips for Finestra® Wood Hardware on **pages 298 - 299**, exclusively from our family of brands.
- Use #6 ½" screw to set.
- 10 pieces per pack

Item #	Dia.
FSW138410	1 ⅜"
FSW200410	2"



quick tip

Poles snap easily into place for easy installation and no visible set screws.

HEX HEAD SLOTTED SCREWS

- Sharp points, well formed heads and quick running threads.
- #6 screws are narrower than #8 and are used on brackets with smaller holes.
- Screw length does not include head of screw.

Item #	Pieces / Pack	Size	Length
HH650	500	#6	½"
HH675	500	#6	¾"
HH6100	500	#6	1"
HH6125	500	#6	1 ¼"
HH6150	500 **	#6	1 ½"
HH850	500	#8	½"
HH875	500 **	#8	¾"
HH8100	500	#8	1"
HH8125	500	#8	1 ¼"
HH8150	500	#8	1 ½"
HH8200	250	#8	2"
HH8250	250	#8	2 ½"
HH8300	250	#8	3"

**Bulk packaging available upon request.



HH8100

ROBERTSON SELF-DRILLING SCREWS



- Ideal to use when running through tracks. #6 has ¼" head, #8 has 5/16" head.
- #6 screws have a smaller head and finer threads than the #8 screws.
- #6 screws use #1 bits and #8 screws use #2 bits. Bit inserts into head and holds more securely than Phillips shafts.

Item #	Size	Length	Pieces / Pack
TSR612	#6	½"	500
TSR634	#6	¾"	500
TSR6150	#6	1 ½"	250
TSR34	#8	¾"	500
TSR125	#8	1 ¼"	250

PHILLIPS PAN HEAD SELF-DRILLING SCREWS



- Designed for fastening through tracks and on inside mount shade brackets.
- Phillips Pan Head (¼" diameter).

Item #	Size	Length	Pieces / Pack
PTS346	#6	¾"	500
PTS1256	#6	1 ¼"	250

SELF-DRILLING TRIM SCREWS WITH ROBERTSON HEAD



TS6158



TS6225



TS8300

- Designed for applications where the head of the screw needs to be as small as possible.
- Zinc-plated, self-drill points. #6 uses Robertson #1 bits and #8 uses Robertson #2 bits.
- TS6158: Ideal for building cornices, arched mounting boards and more.
- TS6225: Use for hanging shutters.
- TS8300: Can be used with Headboard Cleats AG76 on **page 360** or 1 ½" Flush Mount Brackets AG73 on **page 360** to install wall mounted headboards into studs.
- Screw length includes head of screw.
- 250 pieces per pack

Item #	Size	Length
TS6158	#6	1 5/8"
TS6225	#6	2 ¼"
TS8300	#8	3"

STAINLESS STEEL SELF-DRILLING SCREWS



- #8 threads with self-drilling point.
- ¼" Hex Head (no slot).
- Can be used in areas with high moisture exposure.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Size
TSM34	¾"

ROBERTSON HEAD SCREWS

- Ideal to use when running through tracks. #6 has ¼" head, #8 has 5/16" head.
- #6 screws are narrower than #8 and are used on brackets with smaller holes and tracks with smaller slots.
- #6 screws use #1 bits and #8 screws use #2 bits.
- Screw length does not include head of screw.
- 500 pieces per pack



Item #	Size	Length
SR6100	#6	1"
SR6150	#6	1 ½"
SR8150	#8	1 ½"

TRIM SCREWS WITH ROBERTSON HEAD

- Designed for applications in which the head of the screw needs to be as small as possible.
- Zinc-plated, sharp points.
- Screw length includes head of screw.
- 100 pieces per pack





Item #	Size	Length	Description
SRS6158	#6	1 ⅝"	Fully threaded. Ideal for building cornices, arched mounting boards and more. Use #1 Robertson Bits SK83 on **page 362**.
SRS6225	#6	2 ¼"	⅔ threaded. Use for hanging shutters. Use #1 Robertson Bits SK83 on **page 362**.
SRS8300	#8	3"	⅔ threaded. Can be used with 1 ½" Flush Mount Brackets AG73 on **page 360** to install wall mounted headboards into studs. Use #2 Robertson Bits SK93 on **page 362**.

PHILLIPS BUGLE HEAD SCREWS

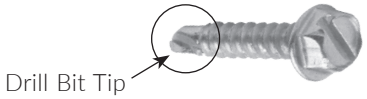
- Use for hanging exterior shutters.
- Light gray color with rust-resistant coating for exterior or interior uses.
- Has a coarse wood thread for easy installation.
- Screw length includes head of screw.
- 250 pieces per pack



Item #	Size	Length
PBS8250	#8	2 ½"
PBS8300	#8	3"

HEX HEAD SLOTTED SELF-DRILLING SCREWS

- Drill and fasten in one operation. Screws into most metals without pre-drilling, and into wood trim without splitting wood.
- Use to pre-drill plaster. Faster and less expensive than drill bits. Hardened, designed for power drivers.
- The 1 ¼" length will reach through drywall into metal studs.
- #6 screw threads are narrower than #8 threads and are used on brackets with smaller holes.
- Screw length does not include head of screw.



Item #	Size	Length	Pieces / Pack
TS125	#8	1 ¼"	250
TS158	#8	1 ⅝"	250
TS200	#8	2"	250
TS612	#6	½"	500
TS634	#6	¾"	500
TS12	#8	½"	500
TS34	#8	¾"	500

CARBIDE TIP DRILL BITS – 5⁄32"



Drill hole 1" deeper than screw length.

- Designed to be used with our concrete and solid steel screws only.

Item #	Drill Bits for Discontinued CC10
DB35	3 ½" long for 1 ¼" & 1 ¾" screws
DB45	4 ½" long for 2 ¼" & 2 ¾" screws
DB46	5 ½" long for 3 ¼" & 3 ¾" screws

SDS CARBIDE TIP DRILL BITS

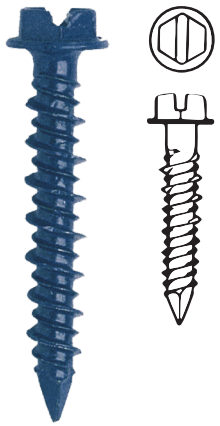


- Designed to be used with our concrete and solid steel screws only.

Item #	Drill Bits for Discontinued CC11
DB57	7" long for 2 ¼" & 2 ¾" screws

FASTENERS FOR CONCRETE

Slotted Hex Washer Head





Blue /B

White /W

Phillips Head



- Precision fastening in 5⁄32" pre-drilled holes in concrete, offering secure connections for ceilings and walls, with easy removal and re-insertion.
- Suitable for use in concrete, brick, mortar, stone, and concrete block.
- Reduced risk of concrete damage near window openings due to thread-cutting design.
- Saves time and requires a smaller hole than plugs.
- Available in Slotted Hex Washer or Phillips Head with a 3⁄16" thread diameter.
- Use Dust Catcher DB12 on **page 348** for minimal mess during installation.
- To determine screw length, aim for 1" to 1 ¼" of the screw in the masonry using a hammer drill or rotary hammer drill - see Drill Bits **above**.
- 100 pieces per pack

Slotted Hex Washer Head

Item #	Color	Length	Weight
CF10/B	Blue	1 ¼"	¾ lb.
CF10/W	White	1 ¼"	¾ lb.
CF15/B	Blue	1 ¾"	1 lb.
CF15/W	White	1 ¾"	1 lb.
CF20/B	Blue	2 ¼"	1 ¼ lbs.
CF20/W	White	2 ¼"	1 ¼ lbs.
CF25/B	Blue	2 ¾"	1 ½ lbs.
CF25/W	White	2 ¾"	1 ½ lbs.
CF30/B	Blue	3 ¼"	1 ½ lbs.
CF30/W	White	3 ¼"	1 ½ lbs.
CF35/B	Blue	3 ¾"	1 ¾ lbs.
CF35/W	White	3 ¾"	1 ¾ lbs.

Phillips Head

Item #	Color	Length	Weight
PCF10/B	Blue	1 ¼"	¾ lb.
PCF15/B	Blue	1 ¾"	1 lb.
PCF20/B	Blue	2 ¼"	1 ¼ lb.
PCF25/B	Blue	2 ¾"	1 ½ lb.

HOLLOW WALL FASTENERS

- Include Slotted Hex Head Screws.
- For drywall only. Use Toggle Bolts **below** for plaster or ceilings.
- Pre-drill with ¼" drill bit.
- For longer screws, bolts used in toggles TB20 - TB40 **below** will also fit.
- 100 pieces per pack



MF4S
For walls ⅛" to ½" thick.
(Most commonly used)

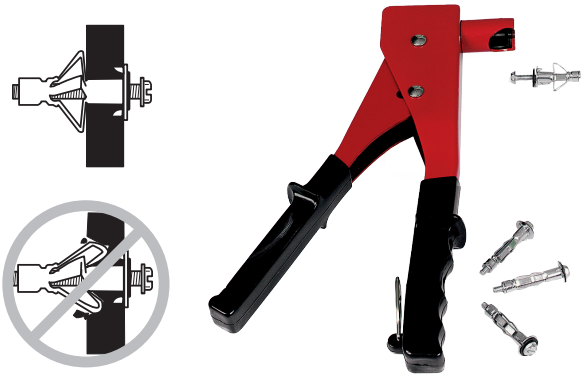


MF4SL
For walls ⅝" to ⅞" thick.

Item #	Item #
MF4S	MF4SL

HOLLOW WALL FASTENER INSTALLING TOOL

- Helps ensure perfect expansion for maximum fastener strength.
- Fits both size Hollow Wall Fasteners **above**.
- No over crimping.
- Automatically adjusts for wall thickness.
- Fast and easy to use. Complete with instructions.
- All metal construction.



Item #
MFT3

TOGGLE BOLTS

- Slotted hex head or Robertson head, ⅛" diameter bolt.
- Recommended for plaster or ceilings.
- 100 pieces per pack



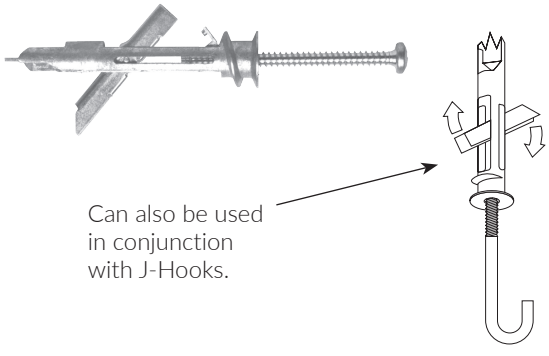
Item #	Description
TB20	2" Hex Head Bolt & Wings
TB30	3" Hex Head Bolt & Wings
TB40	4" Hex Head Bolt & Wings

Bolts only: add /B after the Item #

Item #	Description
TB31	3" Robertson Head & Wings (TB31 fits through most tracks, uses bits SK80, SK83 & SK90 on **page 362**)
TBW	Wings Only

SELF-DRILLING TOGGLES

- Use in drywall from ⅜" to ¾" thickness.
- Installs several times faster than standard toggles.
- Screw head and shell both use a #2 Phillips bit.
- Wing opens behind wall unlike fasteners that screw in.
- Toggle wing won't fall down behind wall when bolt is removed.
- 50 pieces per pack



Can also be used
in conjunction
with J-Hooks.

Item #
TB75

PLASTIC PLUGS



PL9 PL10 PL11

- PL9 and PL10 have barbs to increase holding strength.
- PL11: Use for mounting spindle type tieback holders and medallions with #10 and #12 screw threads.
- For Fasteners for Concrete, see **page 366**.
- ¼" Drill Bit SK48 on **page 361** can make holes for PL11.
- 3/16" Drill Bit SK46 on **page 361** can make holes for PL9 & PL10.
- 500 pieces per pack

Item #	Size
PL9	#6
PL10	#8
PL11	#10 & #12

DRILL-IN FASTENERS



PL60

- Fasteners drill directly into sheetrock with a #2 Phillips bit.
- Can also use regular hex head screws 1 ¼" or greater.
- Fasteners of this type only designed for lightweight applications.
- Screws sold separately.
- 100 pieces per pack



PL50 PL80

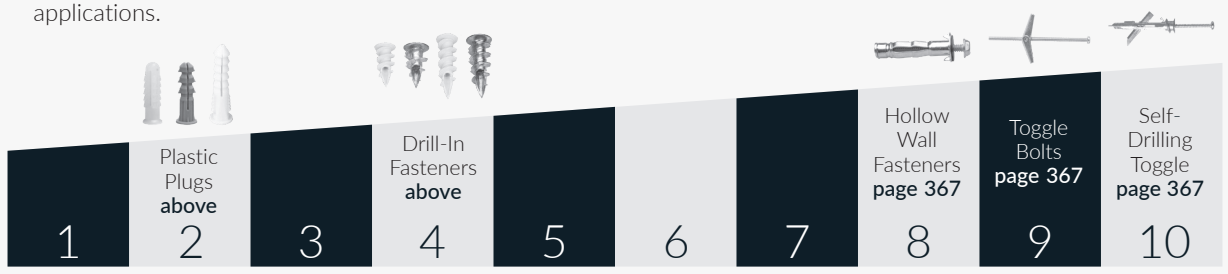
Item #	Type	Length	Weight
PL60	Short Plastic	1"	1/5 lb.
PL50	Long Plastic	1 ½"	1/3 lb.
PL80	Long Metal	1 ½"	1 ¾ lbs.

Phillips Screws

Item #	Size	Length	For	Weight
PL61	#6	⅞"	PL60	1/5 lb.
PL51	#8	1 ¼"	PL50	½ lb.

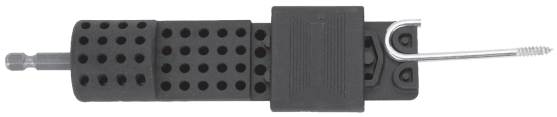
Drywall / Sheetrock Holding Chart

- Most Fasteners are judged by sheer strength: the weight hanging straight down the wall, like a picture or mirror.
- This chart is based on prying force: the force put on a fastener when a person is pulling on a traverse rod.
- Fasteners that open up behind the wall can support more weight. Light duty fasteners can only be used for certain applications.



J-HOOK DRIVER

- Easy to install J-Hooks and wire-type center supports.
- Eliminates the need to pre-drill.
- Starts and runs J-Hooks in one motion.
- Will fit any standard chuck.



Item #
SK79

WOOD POLE SPLICES

- Use to connect two Smooth or Reeded Wood Poles together, or connect Finials to Wood Poles or Finial Mounting Brackets.
- #8 wood threads on both sides.
- Sharp points. Zinc-plated.
- 10 pieces per pack



Item #
HH20

MACHINE / WOOD SPLICES

- ½" long × #8-32 tpi machine thread on one end, 1" long × #8 wood thread on the other.
- Sharp point. Zinc-plated.
- 10 pieces per pack



Item #
HH21

CUP HOOKS

- Substitute for a Screw Eye to secure a drapery return to the wall.
- Insert the Drapery Pin or Hook into the Cup Hook.
- Projection measured from collar to top of hook.
- Brass-plated steel.
- 100 pieces per pack

Item #	Projection
SE258	⅝"
SE268	¾"
SE278	⅞"
SE288	1"



Explore Additional Drapery Return Products

- Drapery Return Hook for track hardware **pages 308, 321**
- Screw Eyes & Drivers **page 285**



T-HANDLES

- Replace problematic crank handles that interfere with blinds, shades, and shutters.
- T-Handles provide adequate leverage, fitting closely without interference.
- Made of durable metal, resistant to stripping, fading, or breaking, unlike plastic handles.
- Handle shafts and sizes vary, with some tapered shafts and a different number of grooves, so they cannot be measured with a ruler to determine size.
- Features a long-lasting powder coat paint finish.
- Colors and sizes can be mixed in units of 25 on orders of 100 or more, still qualifying for the 100 piece pricing.
- For 1,000 quantity pricing, please call 800.343.4542.

quick tip | Order our **T-Handle Sample Pack** THSP for easy fit reference and color matching. Individually packed and labeled.


Chestnut


Star Brown


Dark Bronze


Copperite


Driftwood


Aluminum


Light Brass


Beige


White


Champagne

⚠ **Due to printing process, colors may vary.**


Before


After

Sample Pack

Item #
THSP

⅜" Andersen

Item #	Color
TH01	Aluminum
TH02	Dark Bronze
TH03	Light Brass
TH07	White

11/32" Truth / Wright

Fits Truth and Wright window mechanisms which are used by many window companies. The word "Truth" or "Wright" will appear on the arm outside the window that connects the operator to the bottom of the window. You must open the window to see it. Some brands that use this hardware are: Acorn, Avon, Biltbest, Caradco, Certainty, Craftline, Crestline, Eagle, Harvey, Hurd, Johnson-Postman, King, Kolbe & Kolbe, Lincoln, Louisiana-Pacific, MW, Malta, Marvin, National, Norco, Nordic, Pozzi, Row, Semco, Vetter, Weather Shield, Windsor.

Item #	Color
TH21	Aluminum
TH22	Dark Bronze
TH23	Light Brass
TH24	Copperite
TH25	Star Brown
TH26	Driftwood
TH27	White
TH28	Champagne
TH29	Chestnut
TH2A	Beige

9/32" Peachtree

- Some Peachtree awning windows use 11/32" handles.
- Use Sample Pack THSP to determine the correct size.

Item #	Color
TH16	Driftwood
TH17	White

⅜"-11 Pella

Item #	Color
TH34	Copperite
TH37	White
TH38	Champagne

5/16"

Primarily used on metal framed windows.

Item #	Color
TH51	Aluminum
TH52	Dark Bronze
TH53	Light Brass
TH57	White

7/16"

Fits old hardware that is not made anymore.

Item #	Color
TH72	Dark Bronze

BLIND BRACKET SPACERS

- Use to add projection to the end bracket, center support or hold-down bracket.
- Use on doors with narrow molding around the windows.
- Spacers project ¼", ⅜" and ½". Can be stacked for more projection.
- Can also be used with other brackets in different applications.
- Clear UV-stable plastic.
- Use with center supports and end brackets.
- For larger quantity pricing, please call 800.343.4542 for more information.
- 10 pieces per pack



BB25



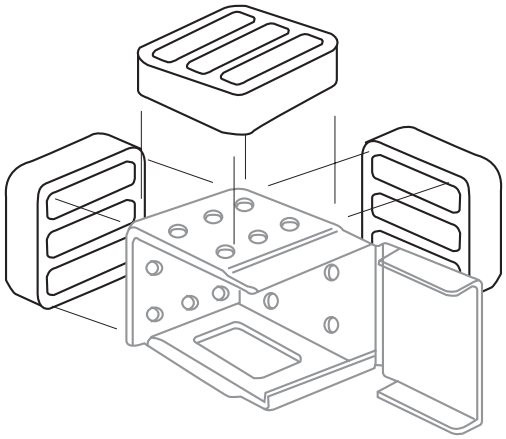
BB10

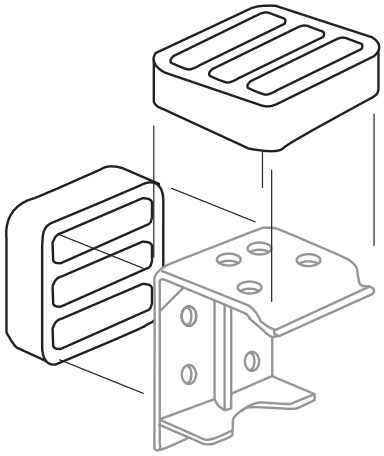


BB15



BB26





Item #	Description	Size
BB25	¼" Projection - Stackable Spacer	¼" × 1 ½" × 1"
BB10	⅜" Projection	⅜" × 1 ¼" × 1 ⅛"
BB15	½" Projection	½" × 1 ¼" × 1 ⅛"
BB26	Spacer for 2" Horizontal Blinds	⅜" × 1 ¾" × 1"

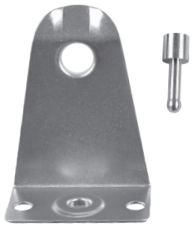
BLIND HOLD-DOWN BRACKETS & SPACERS

- Easy to install.
- 10 pieces per pack

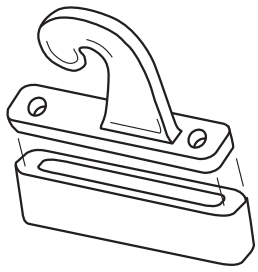


BB30

BB20



BB40



Item #	Description	Base Size	Projection
BB30	Hold-Down Bracket, Clear UV-Stable Plastic, made for 1" Blinds	1 5/8" × 3/8"	1 1/8"
BB40	Hold-Down Bracket, Zinc-Plated Spring Steel, includes metal pin for attaching to 2" wood blinds	1/4" × 11/16"	1 3/4"
BB20	Hold-Down Bracket Spacer, Clear UV-Stable Plastic, can be used with either type of Hold-Down Brackets **above** for more projection	3/8" × 1 5/8" × 3/8"	–



quick tip

Give to clients while actual treatments are on order. Hangs and removes in seconds.

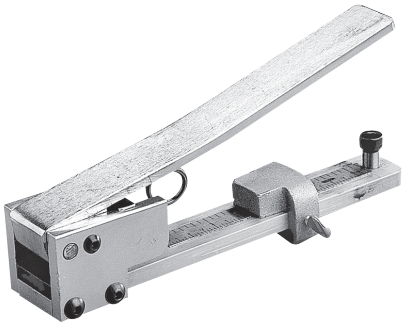
TEMPORARY PLEATED SHADES

- Light filtering temporary window shade.
- Cut to fit smaller windows, overlap multiple shades for wider windows or join extra sections for taller windows.
- Self-adhering, does not require nails, screws or brackets for installation.
- Cordless operation, use clips to raise and lower shades. Safe for homes with children and pets.
- Not recommended for use on varnished or lacquered surfaces.
- Do not use on wallpaper.
- Material is recyclable.
- Each package contains 6 shades, 12 clips and instructions for use.
- Color: White.

Item #	Size
RD36/72	36" × 72"

Item #	Size
RD48/72	48" × 72"

BLIND SLAT CUTTERS



- Trims blind slats to proper size and rounds corners in one step.
- Features an easy to set measuring stop for consistent cuts.
- Specially hardened, durable blades for long life.
- Can trim off ⅛" up to 4 ½".
- Not for wooden blinds.
- For best results, cut one vane at a time.

Item #	Description
WST5	Mini Blind Slat Cutter, 1"
WST10	Micro Blind Slat Cutter, 16 mm
WST11	Blind Slat Cutter, 15 mm
WST17	Aluminum Blind Cutter, 2"

MINI & MICRO BLIND ROUT PUNCHES





WST3 WST6

- Cuts the hole that the cords pass through in blind slats.
- Use for making replacement slats.
- Not for wooden blinds.
- For best results, punch one at a time.

Item #	Size
WST3	½" Micro Blinds, 15 mm - 16 mm
WST6	1" Mini Blinds, 25 mm

STRINGER NEEDLE

- For restringing mini and micro blinds and pleated shades.
- Good for stringing polyester cord into Sure-Shade™ Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube on **page 280**.
- 6 ½" long. Rigid but bendable, made of copper.



Actual Size

quick tip

If a shade cord is accidentally pulled out of the **Encased Shroud Tube** after attachment, use a **Stringer Needle** to thread it back through the tube—no need to start over.

Item #
WST21

BLIND CLEANING WAND

- Easily remove bugs or debris from delicate, sheer window shades or blinds.
- Tip of wand is made of sticky composite which retains stickiness when washed with soap and water.
- CamilyWand™ Sticky Bug Removal Tool™ is patented.



Item #	Description
CW24	28" to 48" Telescoping Wand
CWT1	Single Replacement Tip
CWT3	Set of 3 Replacement Tips

MAGIC BLIND CLEANER

- Easy to use instructions. Quickly cleans blinds without scrubbing.
- Specially formulated to prevent water spots.
- Not for use on wooden blinds. Will not reverse the effects of sun damage.

Item #	Description
CA80	Quart Bottle Size
CA85	Gallon Bottle Size
CA10	Trigger (fits Quart Bottle only)



CA80



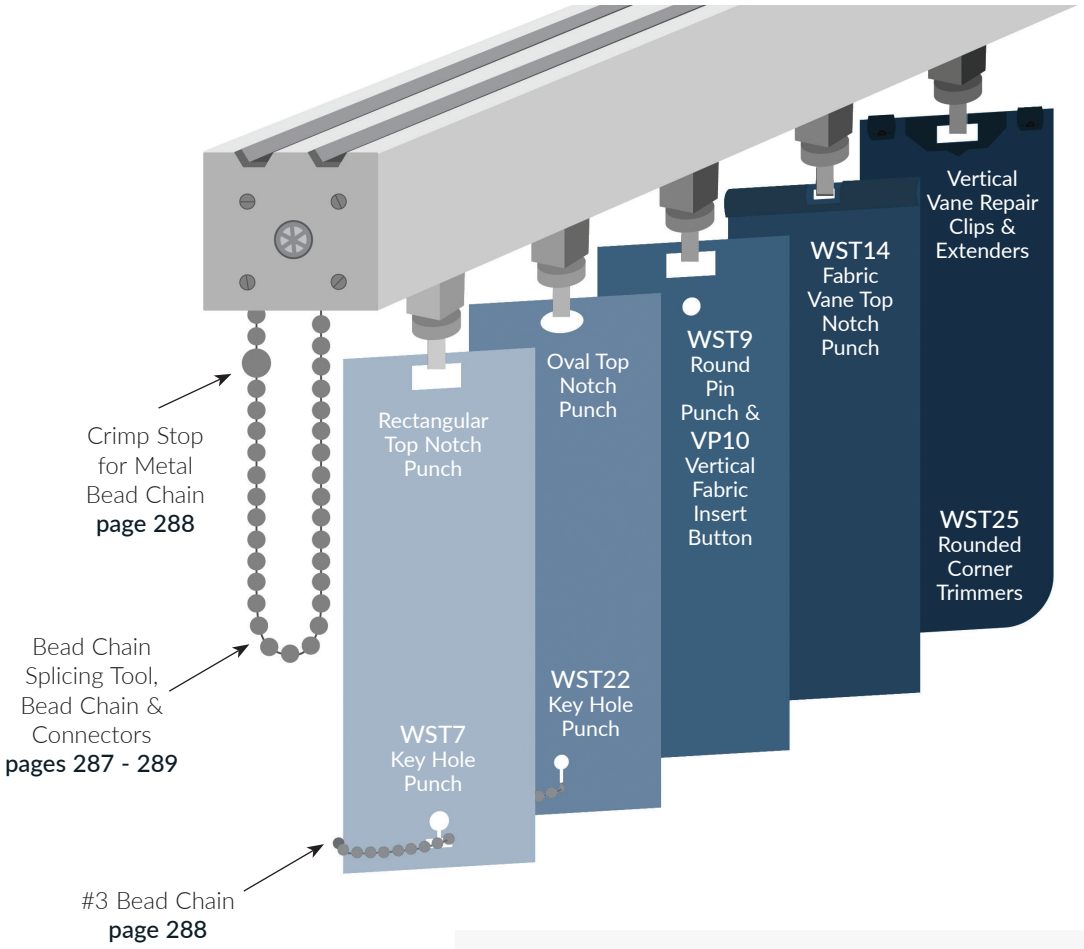
CA85



CA10

Vertical Blind Products

- **Fabric Vertical Blind Tools & Parts** on **page 375** allow you to cover vertical slats for ultimate customization.
- **Double Face Adhesive Tape** on **page 352** is ideal for holding fabric to vertical slats, wood, metal and more.
- Variety of **Vertical Vane Clips** in a collection of colors and shapes - **page 375**.
- Use our **Vertical Blind Vane Punches & Trimmers** on **page 375** to create a unique look for Vertical Blinds.
- Easily move vertical blinds with use of **Bead Chain** - see our full selection of Bead Chain, Splicing Tools, Crimp Stops & Connectors on **pages 287 - 289**.
- **Drive Tension Device** CT70/ on **page 280** makes the system safety compliant.





Warning Tag & Label
page 281



To Meet ANSI Standards, Operating Chain Loops Require a Drive Tension Device

ANSI compliant

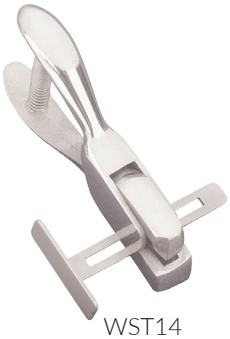
- Universal design in various trend-right colors.
- Warning Tag ANS16 on **page 281** must be attached to each device - sold separately.
- Warning Label ANS13 on **page 281** must be attached to each system - sold separately.
- Slider lock eliminates chain removal from device.

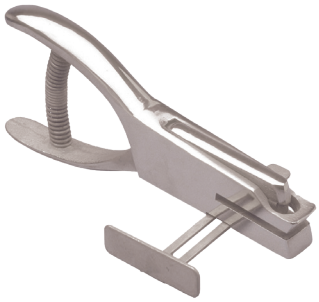


page 280

FABRIC VERTICAL BLIND TOOLS & PARTS

- For best results, punch one at a time.


WST14


WST9


WST2

VP10


VH10

Item #	Description	Pieces / Pack
WST14	Top Notch Punch	—
WST9	3⁄16" Round Pin Puncher	—
WST2	Button & Eyelet Removal Tool	—
VP10	Fabric Insert Button	500
VH10	Slat Hooks	25

VERTICAL VANE CLIPS & EXTENDERS

- 10 pieces per pack



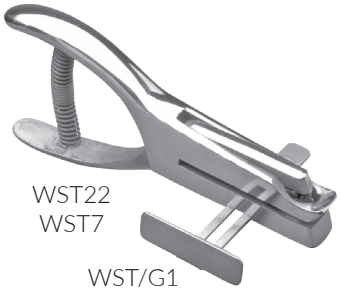




	Item #	Color
Straight Repair Clip	VC10	Zinc
	VC16	Ivory
Curved Repair Clip	VC36	Ivory
½" Length Extender	VC20	Zinc
	VC23	White
	VC26	Ivory

VERTICAL BLIND VANE PUNCHES & TRIMMERS

- For PVC and aluminum.
- Each tool includes centering guide. Replacement sold separately.
- For best results, punch or trim one vane at a time.


WST22
WST7
WST/G1


WST25

Item #	Shape	Description
WST22		Key Hole Punch for continuous chain
WST7		Key Hole Punch for continuous or pre-cut #3 chain
WST/G1		Replacement Center Guide
WST25		Rounded Corner Trimmer

Indexes

A

A&E Thread 124-125, 151
Accordian / Ripplefold Tapes 66-67, 137, 313, 328
ADA Compliant, Handicap Batons 333
Adhesive Products
- Double Face Adhesive Tapes 352
- Fringe Adhesive 37, 152
- High Performance Adhesive 36, 152
- Iron-On Bonding Tapes 61
- Laminating Adhesive 37, 42, 209, 242, 268
- Pressure-Sensitive Buckram & Tape 51
- Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tapes 36, 61, 135
- Self-Adhesive Worktable Tape 14
- Web, Iron-On Adhesive 42, 60, 152

Air Staplers, Upholstery 31, 147
Aluminum Roller Tubes 205, 242, 249, 263
Angle Irons 358
ANSI Warning Tags & Labels 281, 315
Aprons 34, 343
Architectural Track 170-183, 306-334
AriA® Metal Hardware 7, 181-182, 213, 294, 296-297, 332-333, 363
Automate® Systems & Products
- Basics Shade Motorization System 203, 212
- Control & Integration 178-179, 200-201
- DC Shade Motors & Accessories 198-199, 212
- Drapery Systems, Motorized 168-183
- Li-ion Shade Motor & Accessories 196-197, 212
- Shade Systems, Motorized 184-189, 196-213
- Slim Drapery Motor & Accessories 172-173, 180
- Starter Kit, Shade 202

Awl, Straight Tailor's 106
Awl, Upholstery All Purpose Bent 142

B

BabeBot 37
Backing, Caromar Quilt 79
Bag, Tool 34, 343
Bags, Poly for Shipping Fabric 99
Basting / Tacking Guns & Fasteners 108
Baton Draw H-Rail Systems 294, 296-297
Baton Draw Track Systems 317-334, 337
Batons & Accessories 329-333
Batting, Polyester 78, 153
Batting, Cotton Quilt 79
Bay Window: Hinge Plate Protractor 347
Bead Chain 257, 264, 276, 287-289
Bead Chain Connectors 288-289
Bead Chain Splicing Tools 288
Belts, Tool/Utility 34, 343
Bendable Fiber Board 40-41
Bias Tape Folders & Makers 106
Bits
- Carbide Tip Drill Bits - 5⁄32" 366
- Drill Bits with Shank 232, 361
- Insert Bits & Holders 362
- SDS Carbide Tip Drill Bits 366

Blackout Linings 58-59
Blind Bracket Spacers 371
Blind Cleaner Products 373
Blind Hold-Down Brackets & Spacers 371
Blind Products, Horizontal 371-373
Blind Products, Vertical 374-375
Bobbin Holders 104
Bond Bridge Pro 179, 193, 201
Bottom Rails, Roller Shade 210, 243, 269, 291
Bottom Rings & Devices, Roman Shade 284-285
Braces, Flat Corner & Support 359
Brackets
- 3⁄8" Solid Steel Rod 339
- Angle Irons 358
- Extension Plates 360
- Flush Mount, 1 ½" 360
- Headboard Cleats 360
- Mending Plates 359
- Shutter Hanging 359
- Wall 360
- Z-Brackets 359

Bracket Snap-In Clips, Finestra® Wood 363
Brass Rod Splices 3⁄8" 208, 267, 290, 339
Brass Sew-On Rings 284
Brass Tieback Rings 356
Buckram 50-51, 206, 250, 265, 281
Burlap, Upholstery 156
Butterfly Hooks 46, 354
Butt Master Carriers 176, 310, 325
Button Form Clasps 132
Button Forms, Crimp 133
Button Forms, Snap Together 134
Button / Grommet Press 80, 86

C

Cable Ties 98
Calculator, Drapery Yardage 20
Calculator, Fractional 20, 345
Canvas Worktable Covers, Printed or Plain 13
Carbide Tip Drill Bits, 5⁄32" & SDS 366
Cardboard Tack Strips 155
Caromar Quilt Backing 79
Carriers
- Micro Ball-Bearing 309, 323
- Motorization / Automation 175-176
- Pinch Pleat 175, 309, 322-323
- Ripplefold Friction 311-312, 326
- Ripplefold Roller 176, 311-312, 326-327

Caster, Table 13
Cellular Shades
- Elements® Custom 219, 221-223
- Elements® Express 224-233

Center Supports, Rib Guide 206, 250, 265, 280
Certified Best for Kids™ Shade Systems
Elements® Express Cellular 224-233
Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
EZ Rise Cordless 238-253
Motorized 184-213
Chain, Bead 257, 264, 276, 287-289
Chain Safety Shields 289
Chalk Markers / Refills 110
Child & Pet Friendly Systems & Products
AriA® Metal Hardware 7, 182, 294, 296-297, 332-333
Baton Draw Track / Traverse 317-334
Chain Safety Shields 289
Commercial Track 317-334
Elements® Express Cellular 224-233
Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
EZ Rise Cordless Shades 238-253
Finestra® Wood Hardware 7, 180, 182, 294, 298-299, 317, 332
Motorized 164-213
Paris Texas Hardware™ 183, 295, 302-303, 317
Temporary Pleated Shades 372
The Finial Company™ 183, 295, 300-301, 317
Warning Tags & Labels 281, 315
Chipboard for Press Cutting 87, 134
Clamps 21
Clasps, Button Form 132
Cleaning Wand, Blind & Shade 373
Cleats, Headboard 360
Clipper, Thread 28, 107
Clips, Jumbo Wonder 112
Clips, Pleat Control 48, 353
Clips, Roller Tube 205, 251, 266
Clutch Systems 236-237, 254-279
Commercial Track Systems 306-334
Concealed Tieback Holders 49, 357
Concrete Screws, Bits & Tools 232, 366
ContourFlex™ Bendable Fiber Board 41
Conversion Kits & Brackets, Rod 336
Cord
Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube 280
Poly 282
Traverse Rod 314
Twisted Wax 121, 284
Welt 68-69
Cord Adjuster Orbs 284
Cord Drops / Tassels 285
Cordless Drapery Systems 7, 168-183, 294-303, 317-334
Cordless Shade Systems 7, 184-213, 216-253, 372
Cornice Board Products 40-42
Cotton Products
Linings 54-56, 58-59, 72
Quilt Batting 79
Snap Tapes 136
Welt Cord 69
Worktable Cover 13
Craft Burner, ThreadZap® 29, 107
Crease-A-Way 35, 351
Crimp Button Forms 133
Crimp Stops for Bead Chain 288
Cup Hooks 49, 356, 369
Curtain Hooks, Two-Prong 46, 354
Curtain Rod Products 292-339
Curved Needles 114, 117, 119, 150
Custom Shades, Elements® 218-223
Custom Solutions: AriA® H-Rail Systems (Automated / Motorized, Manual Baton Draw) 6-7
Custom Solutions: Finestra® Traverse Systems (Automated / Motorized, Manual Baton or Cord Draw) 6-7
Custom Solutions: Shade Systems
Automated / Motorized 212
Elements® Express Cellular 228-229
EZ Rig Soft 259
EZ Rise Cordless Roller 245
EZ Rise Cordless Roman 253
Skyline Clutch Soft 271
Traversing Clutch Soft 279
Custom Solutions: Track Systems
Automated / Motorized 180
4001 Cord Draw 316
4003N Baton Draw 334
4004 Baton Draw, Ceiling 334
Cutters
Blind Slat 372
Button 133-134
Foam Hole 149
Foam Saw 30, 146
Grommet 87-88, 90
Rod, Shade 209, 291, 338
Rotary 29-30, 146
Saw Blades 231
Side 32, 143
Thread 28-29, 107
Vertical Blind 375

D

Deck & Dust Covers 156
Decorative Drapery Hardware 7, 182-183, 294-303, 317
Decorative Textile Film, Elements® 219, 221-222
Decorative Textile Film Sample Card 221
Diamond Gem Upholstery Nails 160-161
Dies, Grommet Cutter & Setter 83, 85, 87-88, 90, 329
Dispenser for Rolled Goods 96, 352
Dispenser, Table Clamp Fabric 15
Double Face Adhesive Tapes 352
Down / Feather Pillow Inserts 74-75
DownProof Pillow Ticking, W&I 72
Drapery Hangers, Wire 97
Drapery Hardware Products 292-339
Drapery Motor, Automate® Slim 172-173
Drapery Pins 47, 175, 309, 323, 355
Drapery Pleat Control Clips 48, 353
Drapery Retainers 49, 357
Drapery Spray, Crease-A-Way 35, 351
Drapery Steamers 22, 349
Drapery Straps, Fan Folded 97
Drapery Weights 43-45
Drapery Yardage Calculator 20
Drill Bits with Shank 232, 361
Drill-In Fasteners 368
Drive Tension Devices 257, 264, 276, 280, 314
Dry Spot Remover 350
Dustboard Clamp, Workroom 21
Dustboard Hinge Plate / Protractor 347
Dust Catchers 348
Duvet Inserts & Snap Strip Packs 70-71

E

ECHO Roller Shade Fabrics / Sample Decks 220-223
Eco Friendly Products 43, 52-54, 56-59, 72, 79, 172, 191, 197, 199
Electric Rotary Cutters 29-30, 146
Elements® Express Cellular Shades 224-233
Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
Encased Lift Cord Shroud Tube 206, 251, 256, 266, 275, 280
End Caps, Tabletop Edging 14
Erasable Fabric Markers 111
Euro Measuring Sticks 347
EZ Glide Tape 352
EZ Rig Soft Shade System 254-259
EZ Rise Cordless Shade Systems
Roller 238-245
Roman 246-253
EZ Set Grommets & Sample Pack 85

F

Fabric Dispenser, Table Clamp 15
Fabric Marker Eraser 111
Fabric Markers 110-111
Fabric, Poly Bags for Shipping 99
Fabric Protectant Spray 23, 35, 152, 351
Fabric Shade Systems & Products 184-291
Fabric Stapler & Staples 109
Fabric Stretchers & Pliers 144
Fabric Tubing 208, 290, 338
Fabric Tucking Tool 143
Fabrics, ECHO Roller Shade 220-222
Fabrics, Upholstery 156
Family of Brands, Rowley® 182-183, 216-217, 294-295, 317
Fan Folded Drapery Straps 97
Fasteners 232, 366-368
Fiber Board, Bendable 40-41
Fiberglass Batons, ADA 333
Fiberglass Batons, Finestra® Wood 332
Fiberglass Batons, Rust-Proof 330
Fiber, Pillow Stuffing 73
Finestra® Wood Hardware 7, 180, 182, 294, 298-299, 317, 332, 363
Finger Presser 104
Finial Set Screws AriA® 363
Fire/Flame Retardant Products
- Batting 78, 153
- Bendable Fiber Board 40-41
- Cornice Board Padding 41
- Lining 54, 58
- Right-Angle Hook Strips 94
- Room Darkening Shade Cloth 209, 242, 268
- Twill Tapes 65, 136
- Welt Cord 68

FirmaFlex™ Bendable Fiber Board 40
Flat Corner Braces 359
Flat Fiberglass Ribs, Roman Shade 207, 283
Flat Weight Bars, Roman Shade 208, 249, 267, 277, 290
Flexible Bobbin Holder 104
Flexible Metal Tack Strips 155
Flexi Tape Measure 17, 345
Flush Mount Brackets, 1 ½" 360
Foam Hole Cutter 149
Foam Saws 30, 146
Folders, Bias Tape 106
Fractional Calculator 20, 345
Fringe Adhesive 37, 152
Fusible Bias Tape Makers 106
Fusible Stabilizer 60

G

Gem Upholstery Nails 160-161
Gimp Trim, French & Scroll 42, 148
Glass Head Straight Pins 113
Glasses, Wraparound Safety 32, 146
Glides, Traverse Rod 336
Glue Gun & Sticks, High Temp 33, 151
Goblet Pleat Tape 63
Grid Line Tape 353
Grom-A-Link™ 84
Grommet / Button Press 80, 86
Grommet Cutters & Setters 83, 85, 87-88, 90, 329
Grommet Spacing Template 89
Grommet Washers, Rubber 89
Grommets & Tools, Metal 80-89
Grommets & Tools, Plastic 90-91
Gütermann Thread 122-123

H

Hammer Tool for Gem Nails 161
Hammers & Mallets 145, 233, 348
Handicap Batons, ADA Compliant 333
Hanes Fabrics Linings 52-59
Hanes Fabrics Quilt Backing 79
Hangers, Wire Drapery 97
Headboard Cleats 360
Header Tapes 62-67, 136-137, 313, 328
Heavy Duty Drapery Pins 47, 355
Hex Head Screws 363-366
Hex Head Sockets 232, 361
High Performance Adhesive 36, 152
Hinge Plate, Dustboard 347
Holdbacks & Retainers 49, 357
Hollow Wall Fasteners / Tool 367
Holsters, Tool 34, 343
Hook & Loop Products 92-95
Hook Strips 94-95
Hook Tapes 92-93
Hook Washers 95, 357
Hooks
- Butterfly 46, 354
- Cup 49, 356, 369
- Tenter 356
- Two-Prong Curtain 46, 354

Horizontal Blind Products 371-373
Hot Ruler 19, 103
H-Rail, AriA® 7, 296-297

I

Insert Bits 362
Installation Products 340-375
Interlinings 59
Invisible Zippers / Slides 128-129
Iron-On Products
- Adhesive Web 42, 60, 152
- Bonding Tapes 61
- Buckram 50-51
- Fusible Stabilizer 60
- Roman Rib Tapes 282
- Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tapes 36, 61, 135

Iron Soleplate Cleaner 23, 350

J

J-Hook Driver 369
John James Hand Sewing Needles 117
Jumbo Wonder Clips 112
Jute Twine, Ruby Hemp Spring 154
Jute Webbing 154
Jute Webbing Stretchers 144

K

Kid & Pet Friendly Systems & Products
- AriA® Metal Hardware 7, 182, 294, 296-297, 332-333
- Baton Draw Track / Traverse 317-334
- Chain Safety Shields 289
- Commercial Track 317-334
- Elements® Express Cellular 224-233
- Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
- EZ Rise Cordless Shades 238-253
- Finestra® Wood Hardware 7, 180, 182, 294, 298-299, 317, 332
- Motorized 164-213
- Paris Texas Hardware™ 183, 295, 302-303, 317
- Temporary Pleated Shades 372
- The Finial Company™ 183, 295, 300-301, 317
- Warning Tags & Labels 281, 315

Kit, Motorization Display 181, 213
Kits, Shade Starter 194, 202, 244, 252, 258, 270, 278
Kits, Workroom Supply 16

L

Labels, Safety Warning Tags & 281, 315
Laminated Shade Systems 184-210, 238-245, 260-270
Laminating Adhesive 37, 42, 209, 242, 268
L-Brackets / Angle Irons 358
Lead Drapery Weights 44-45
Lead-Free Drapery Weights 43
Lift Band, Roman Shade 50, 206, 250, 265, 281
Lift Cord, Roman Shade 206, 251, 256, 266, 275, 280
Light Gap Indicator 21, 291
Linings & Interlinings 52-59, 72
Lint Roller, 10" Wide 23
Locks, Track Slide 336
Loop Tapes 92-93
Lubricant Syringe 29-30, 87, 146

M

Machine / Wood Splices 369

Magic Blind Cleaner 373
Magnetic Products
Bit Holders 362
Bobbin Holder 104
Pin Cushion 112
Scissor & Pin Spot 105
Sockets & Shafts 232, 361
Staple Remover, Fabric 109
Tack Hammers 145, 348
Wrist Pin Cushion 112
Magnifiers 21, 105
Mallets 145
Markers, Fabric 110-111
Markers, Paint & Stain 148, 339, 350
Master Carriers
Butt 176, 310, 325
Motorization 175-176
Pinch Pleat 175, 309, 322
Ripplefold 176, 310, 324-325
Measuring & Calculating Products
Drapery Yardage Calculator 20
Dustboard Hinge Plate Protractor 347
Fractional Calculator 20, 345
Light Gap Indicator 21, 291
Protractor, Heavy Duty 20
Measuring Sticks, Euro 347
Measuring Tapes 17, 103, 345-346
Self- Adhesive Worktable Tape 14
Mending Plates 359
Metal Hardware, AriA® 7, 181-182, 213, 294, 296-297, 332-333, 363
Metal Tack Strips 155
Metal Upholstery Nails 158-159
Micro Welt Cord 69
Mini Blind Products 372
Molded Tooth Zippers 130
Motorization Systems & Products 7, 164-213

N

Nail Locks & Tool 163
Nails, Upholstery 158-163
Needle Threader 107
Needles
Curved Upholstery 114, 150
Gold Eye Assortment Packs 115
John James Hand Sewing 117
Long & Extra Long 115
Sewing Machine 118-119
Stringer 373
Tufting 149
Non-Woven Buckram 50-51
Notched Right-Angle Hook Strips 94
Notched Right-Angle Pin Strips 46, 94, 354
Notions 100-137

O

Orbs, Cord Adjuster 284
Outdoor Thread, A&E 125
Overlap Stiffeners 322, 324, 329

P

Packaging Supplies 96-99
Padding
Cornice Board 41
Worktable 13
Paint & Stain Markers 148, 339, 350
Paris Texas Hardware™ 183, 295, 302-303, 317
Pattern Making Paper 39
Pen Style Chalk / Fabric Markers 110-111
Perfect Pleating Tapes 65, 135
Pet & Kid Friendly Systems & Products
AriA® Metal Hardware 7, 182, 294, 296-297, 332-333
Baton Draw Track / Traverse 317-334
Chain Safety Shields 289
Commercial Track 317-334
Elements® Express Cellular 224-233
Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
EZ Rise Cordless Shades 238-253
Finestra® Wood Hardware 7, 180, 182, 294, 298-299, 317, 332
Motorized 164-213
Paris Texas Hardware™ 183, 295, 302-303, 317
Temporary Pleated Shades 372
The Finial Company™ 183, 295, 300-301, 317
Warning Tags & Labels 281, 315
Phillips Shafts & Screws 362, 364-366, 368
Picture Enlarger 20, 346
Pillow Products
Inserts 74-77
Stuffing Fiber 73
Templates 38
Ticking, W&I DownProof Pillow 72
Pin Cushions, Magnetic 112
Pin Strips, Notched Right-Angle 46, 94, 354
Pins
Drapery 47, 175, 309, 323, 355
Glass Head Straight 113
Metal Head Straight 113
Plastic Head Straight 113
Safety 113
T-Pins 114
Upholstery 114, 150
Pinch Pleat Carriers & Masters 175, 309, 322-323
Pinnable Worktable Underlayment 13
Pinsetter 47, 355
Plastic Backs for Nail Locks 163
Plastic Grommets 90-91
Plastic Tubing, Clear 98
Plates
Bracket Extension 360
Dustboard Hinge 347
Mending 359
Pleat Control Clips 48, 353
Pleating Tapes, Perfect 65, 135
Pliers
Fabric Stretching 144
Staple Puller 32, 142
Plugs, Plastic Fastening 368
Polyester Products
Batting 78, 153
Buckram 51
Cornice Board Padding 41
Duvet Products 70-71
Fabric Tubing 208, 290, 338
Fusible Stabilizer 60
Header Tapes 62-67, 136-137, 313, 328
Linings 57-59
Pillow Inserts 74-77
Pillow Stuffing Fiber 73
Shade Cord 282
Skirtex Stiffener 154
Thread 122-125
Traverse Rod Cord 314
Twisted Wax Cord 121, 284
Welt Cord 68
Polyfoam Welt Cord 68
Press-On Nail Locks & Tool 163
Pressure-Sensitive Buckram & Tape 51
Protractor, Dustboard Hinge Plate 347
Protractor, Heavy Duty 20
Punches, Horizontal Blind 372
Punches, Vertical Blind 375

Q

Quick Table Clamp 21
Quilting Supplies 79

R

Rechargeable ThreadZap® Craft Burner 29, 107
Red Stripe Jute Webbing 154
Regulators, Upholstery 149
Retainers, Chain / Cord 257, 264, 276, 280, 314
Retainers, Drapery Holdbacks & 49, 357
Reverse Zipper Slides 127
Rib Guides for Lift Band System 206, 250, 265, 280
Ribs & Splices, Roman Shade 207, 250, 265, 283

Ribs, Flat Fiberglass 207, 283
Right-Angle Hook Strips 94
Rings
  Brass Tieback 356
  Sew-On / Split 284-285
  Shower Curtain 91
Ripping Chisel 142
Ripplefold / Accordian Tapes 66-67, 137, 313, 328
Ripplefold Carrier Snap Tool 66, 313, 328
Ripplefold Carriers
  Friction 311-312, 326
  Master 176, 310, 324-325
  Roller 176, 311-312, 326-327
RippleMate Snap Tape 67, 137
Robertson Shafts & Screws 362, 364-365
Rod Cutters 209, 291, 338
Rod Splices & Brackets 208, 267, 290, 339
Rods 208, 249, 267, 277, 290, 338
Roller / Solar Shades, Elements® 218-223
Roller Shade Bottom Rails 210, 243, 269, 291
Roller Shade Systems & Products 7, 184-223, 236-245, 260-265, 268-270, 280-281, 287-289, 291
Roller Tubes, Aluminum 205, 242, 249, 263
Roman Shade Flat Fiberglass Ribs 207, 283
Roman Shade Flat Weight Bars 208, 249, 267, 277, 290
Roman Shade Systems & Products 7, 184-213, 236-237, 246-291
Roman Shade Ribs & Splices 207, 250 265, 283
Rotary Cutters, Electric 29-30, 146
Rowley® Family of Brands 182-183, 216-217, 294-295, 317
Rubber Grommet Washers 89
Ruler Handle 18
Rulers 18-19, 102-103
R-TEC Automation® Systems & Products
  Control & Integration 192-193
  Li-ion Shade Motors & Accessories 190-191, 212
  Motorization Display Kit 181, 213
  Shade Systems, Motorized 184-194, 204-213, 218-223
  Starter Kit, Shade 194
R-TRAC Systems, Manual 306-337

S

Safety Glasses, Wraparound 32, 146
Safety Pins 113
Safety Shields, Chain 289
Safety, Kid & Pet (Systems & Products)
  AriA® Metal Hardware 7, 182, 294, 296-297, 332-333
  Baton Draw Track / Traverse 317-334
  Chain Safety Shields 289
  Commercial Track 317-334
  Elements® Express Cellular 224-233
  Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
  EZ Rise Cordless Shades 238-253
  Finestra® Wood Hardware 7, 180, 182, 294, 298-299, 317, 332
  Motorized 164-213
  Paris Texas Hardware™ 183, 295, 302-303, 317
  Temporary Pleated Shades 372
  The Finial Company™ 183, 295, 300-301, 317
  Warning Tags & Labels 281, 315
Safety Warning Tags & Labels 281, 315
Sagless Stretcher 144
Sagless, Synthetic 154
Sales Aids / Sample Packs
  Brass Grommet Sample Pack 84
  Decorative Textile Film Sample Card 221
  Duvet Insert Samples 70
  ECHO Sample Decks 221
  Elements® Shade Sample Book 221
  Elements® Express Cellular Shade 230
  EZ Set Grommet Sample Pack 85
  Gem Upholstery Nail Sample Board 161
  Gütermann Color Thread Card 122
  Linings Book, Hanes Fabrics 53
  Linings Book, Whyte & Ivory 53
  Metal Upholstery Nail Sample Board 159
  Motorization Display Kit 181, 213
  Plastic Grommet Sample Pack 91
  Shade Starter Kits 194, 202, 244, 252, 258, 270, 278
  T-Handle Sample Pack 370
Sausage Bead Weights 43-44
Saw Blades, Elements® Express 231
Saws, Foam 30, 146
Scissors / Shears / Rotary Cutters 24-30, 99, 144, 146
Screwdriver, 6-in-1 348
Screw Eyes / Drivers 275, 285
Screws & Components 361-369
Scroll Gimp Trim 42, 148
Sealah No-Sew Adhesive Tapes 36, 61, 135
Seam Ripper 103
Self-Adhesive Worktable Tape 14
Self-Drilling Screws 364-365
Self-Drilling Toggles 367
Setters, Grommet 83, 85, 87-88, 90, 329
Sewing Gauges 19, 102
Sewing Machine Needles
  Blind Stitch 119
  Straight Serger 119
  Straight Stitch 119
  Walking Foot 118
Sewing Tools & Supplies 102-112
Sew-On Products
  Buckram 50-51
  Drapery Stiffeners 322, 324, 329
  Duvet Snap Strip Packs 71
  Header Tapes 62-67, 136-137, 313, 328
  Hook & Loop Tapes 92-93
  Rings 284
  Snaps 136
  Zipper Chain 126, 128, 130
Shade Systems & Products
  Automated / Motorized 184-213
  Bottom Rails, Roller Shade 210, 243, 269, 291
  Cleaning Wand 373
  Cord, Poly / Repair 282
  Elements® Custom 218-223
  Elements® Express Cellular 224-233
  Fabric Shade Products 184-291
  Laminated Systems & Products 7, 184-210, 238-245, 260-265, 268-270
  Light Gap Indicator 21, 291
  Motors 190-191, 196, 198, 203
  Ribs for Roman Shades 207, 250 265, 283
  Rod Cutters 209, 291, 338
  Shade Stops 266, 277
  Skyline Easy Link Systems 210, 269
  Starter Kits, Automated 194, 202
  Starter Kits, Manual 244, 252, 258, 270, 278
  Sure-Shade™ 206, 250-251, 256-257, 264-266, 275-276, 280
  Temporary Pleated 372
Shafts, Sockets & Bits 232, 361-362
Shears / Scissors / Rotary Cutters 24-30, 99, 144, 146
Shirring Tapes, Translucent 62
Shower Curtain Rings 91
Shrink Wrap with Handle 231
Shroud Tube, Encased Lift Cord 206, 251, 256, 266, 275, 280
Shutter Hanging Brackets 359
Side Cutter 32, 143
Silicone Spray 35, 232, 351
Skala Thread, Gütermann 122
Skeins, Waxed Silamide 121
Skirtex Stiffener 154
Skyline Clutch Shade Systems 260-271
Skyline Easy Link Systems 210, 269
Slat Cutters, Blind 372, 375
Sliding Gauge, 5-in-1 19, 102
Slim Drapery Motor 172-173
Small Stiffeners, Ripplefold 324, 329
Smart Control & Integration 178-179, 192-193, 200-201
Smocking Tape 63-64
Snap Strip Packs, Duvet 71
Snap Together Button Forms 134

Snap Together Grommets 90-91
Snaps & Snap Tapes 66-67, 136-137, 313, 328
Sockets 232, 361
Soft Shade Systems & Products 7, 184-213, 236-237, 246-291
Solar & Roller, Elements® Shade Collection 218-223
Solid ⅜" Steel Rod Products 208-209, 249, 267, 277, 290-291, 338-339
Spacers, Blind Bracket 371
Splices, Machine / Wood 369
Splices, Wood Pole 369
Split Rings 285
Spot Remover, Dry 350
Spray Air 231
Sprays 23, 35-36, 152, 232, 351
Spring Stretcher, Lever 143
Spring Twine, Upholstery 154
Square Grommets 83-85
Square Point Knife, Upholstery 143
Stabilizer, Fusible 60
Stainless Steel Products
- Baton Components 331
- Bead Chain 287-288
- Curtain Hooks, Two-Prong 46, 354
- Drapery Pins 47, 175, 309, 323, 355
- Round Grommets 85
- Scissors / Shears 24-27
- Self-Drilling Screws 364
- Tweezers 103
- Zipper Stops, Top 131

Staple Puller Pliers 32, 142
Staple Remover, Fabric 109
Staple Removers, Upholstery 32, 142
Stapler & Staples, Fabric 109
Staplers & Staples, Upholstery 31, 147
StayFold Control Devices 48, 353
Steamers / Accessories 22, 349
Stiffeners
- Pinch Pleat Overlap 322, 329
- Ripplefold Overlap 324, 329
- Skirtex 154

Straight Edge Rulers 18
Straight Metal Tack Strips 155
Straight Pins 113
Straps, Fan Folded Drapery 97
Stringer Needle 373
Stuffing Fiber, Pillow 73
Suede Linings 57
Supply Kits, Workroom 16
Sure-Shade™ 206, 250-251, 256-257, 264-266, 275-276, 280, 314
Synthetic Sagless & Stretcher 144, 154

T

Table, Workroom Construction Products
- Canvas Cover, Plain 13
- Caster 13
- Clamp Fabric Dispenser 15
- Padding 13
- Pinnable Underlayment 13
- Rowley® Printed Canvas Cover 13
- Self-Adhesive Tape 14
- Tabletop Edging & End Caps 14

Tack Hammers, Magnetic 145, 348
Tacking / Basting Guns 108
Tack Strips 155
Tags & Labels, Safety Warning 281, 315
Tailor's Awl, Straight 106
Tape Measure Grip 346
Tape Measures 14, 17, 103, 345-346
Tapes
- Accordian / Ripplefold 66-67, 137, 313, 328
- Clear Tape & Dispenser 99
- Double Face Adhesive 352
- EZ Glide 352
- Grid Line 353
- Header 62-67, 136-137, 313, 328
- Hook & Loop 92-93
- Iron-On Bonding 61
- Iron-On Roman Rib 282
- Perfect Pleating 65, 135
- Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive 51, 61
- Sealah No-Sew Adhesive 36, 61, 135
- Sew-On 62-67
- Shirring 62
- Snap 66-67, 136-137, 313, 328
- Translucent 62-63, 65, 67, 137, 313, 328
- Twill 65, 136
- Weighted 44
- Worktable, Self-Adhesive 14

Tassels, Cord 285
Telescoping Traverse Rods 337
Templates
- Grommet Spacing 89
- Pillow, Square or Round 38
- Tapered Corner Pillow, Square 38
- Upholstery Nail 162

Temporary Pleated Shades 372
Tension Devices, Drive 257, 264, 276, 280, 314
Tenter Hooks 356
T-Handles 370
The Finial Company™ 183, 295, 300-301, 317
The Warm Company Cotton Quilt Backing 79
Thimble, Coin 104
Thread
- A&E Outdoor 125
- A&E Polyester 124
- A&E Upholstery 125, 151
- Gütermann Polyester 122-123
- Gütermann Skala 122
- Twisted Wax Cord 121, 284
- Waxed Silamide Skeins 121

Thread Clipper 28, 107
Thread Cutters 28-29, 107
Thread Stand, Weighted 105
Threader, Traverse Rod Cord 314
Threader with Cutter 107
ThreadZap® Craft Burner 29, 107
⅜" Rods & Brackets 208, 249, 267, 277, 290, 338-339
Tiebacks
- Holders, Concealed 49, 357
- Rings, Brass 356

Ties, Cable 98
Toggle Bolts & Self-Drilling Toggles 367
Tool Bag 34, 343
Tools
- Bead Chain Splicing 288
- Cellular Shade 231-233
- Grommet / Button 80, 83, 85-90, 133-134
- Horizontal Blind 372
- Installation 345-357, 367
- Ripplefold Carrier Snap 66, 313, 328
- Rod Cutters 209, 291, 338
- Upholstery 142-152
- Upholstery Nail 161, 163
- Vertical Blind 375
- Workroom 17-39

T-Pins 114
Track Motor 172-173
Track Slide Locks 336
Track Systems
- 4001 Cord Draw 306-317
- 4003N Baton Draw 317-334
- 4004 Baton Draw Ceiling 317-334
- Motorized 168-183

Translucent Buckram 50, 206, 250, 265, 281
Translucent Tapes 62-63, 65, 67, 137, 313, 328
Traverse Rod Cord 314
Traverse Rod Glides 336
Traverse Rods, Telescoping 337
Traversing Clutch Soft Shade System 272-279
Tri-Point Needles 118
Trim, French & Scroll Gimp 42, 148
Trim Screws 364-365
T-Square, Adjustable 19
Tube, Lift Cord Shroud 206, 251, 256, 266, 275, 280
Tubes, Aluminum Roller 205, 242, 249, 263
Tubing, Clear Plastic 98

Tubing, Fabric 208, 290, 338
Tucking Tool, Fabric 143
Tufting Needle & Clasps 149
Tweezers 103
Twill Tapes 65, 136
Twine, Ruby Hemp Spring 154
Twinlight Shades, Elements® 219, 221-222
Twist Pins, Upholstery 114, 150
Twisted Wax Cord 121, 284

U

Underlayment, Pinnable Worktable 13
Universal Drive Tension Devices 257, 264, 276, 280, 314
Upholstery Batting 78, 153
Upholstery Fabrics 156
Upholstery Marking Chalk 110
Upholstery Nail Locks & Tool 163
Upholstery Nail Template 162
Upholstery Nails
- Gem 160-161
- Metal 158-159
- Nailhead Trim Strips 162

Upholstery Pins & Needles 114, 150
Upholstery Products & Tools 138-163
Upholstery Regulators 149
Upholstery Staple Removers 32, 142
Upholstery Staplers & Staples 31, 147
Upholstery Thread, A&E 125, 151
Upholstery Webbing / Supports 154-155
Utility Belts 34, 343
UV Fabric Marker 111

V

Vertical Blind Products 374-375

W

Wall Brackets 360
Warning Tags & Labels, Safety 281, 315
Warm & Natural Cotton Quilt Batting 79
Washers, Hook 95, 357
Washers, Nail Lock 163
Washers, Rubber Grommet 89
Water Erasable Fabric Markers 111
Waxed Silamide Skeins 121
Web, Iron-On Adhesive 42, 60, 152
Webbing, Jute 154
Weights, Drapery 43-45
Welt Cord 68-69
Whyte & Ivory Linings 52-54, 56-59, 72
Window Handles 370
Window Shade Systems & Products
- Automated / Motorized 184-213
- Cellular, Elements® Express 224-233
- Clutch 236-237, 254-279
- Elements® Custom 218-223
- Laminated 184-210, 236-245, 260-270
- Roller 7, 184-223, 236-245, 260-270, 280-281, 287-289, 291
- Soft / Roman 7, 184-213, 236-237, 246-291
- Temporary Pleated 372

Wood Pole Splices 369
Wood Ruler, 6" 18, 102
Wood Shade Slats 209, 243, 268
Wood Stain Markers 148, 350
Wood Tassels 285
Workroom Belts / Aprons 34, 343
Workroom Products 8-99
Workroom Supply Kits 16
Worktable Construction Products 12-15

Y

Yardage Calculator, Drapery 20

Z

Z-Brackets 359
Zippers
- Aluminum Chain & Slides 126-127
- Brass Chain & Slides 126-127
- Chain By the Roll & Slides 126-127
- Invisible Chain & Slides 128-129
- Molded Tooth Chain & Slides 130
- Reverse Slides 127
- Stops 131
- Zipper Stop Pliers 131

Where safety meets style.

Explore our selection of window coverings that are

Kid & Pet Friendly!

MOTORIZED DRAPERY SYSTEMS *168 - 183*
MOTORIZED SHADE SYSTEMS *184 - 213*
ELEMENTS® SHADE COLLECTION *218 - 223*
ELEMENTS® EXPRESS CELLULAR SHADES *224 - 233*
EZ RISE CORDLESS SPRING SHADE SYSTEMS *238 - 253*
MANUAL BATON DRAW DRAPERY SYSTEMS *317 - 334*
DECORATIVE DRAPERY HARDWARE SYSTEMS *294 - 303*

Look for the icon throughout the catalog.



4001.....308
4003N.....320
4004.....320
AG.....358-360
AH, AHKK, AHSK.....256, 258
ANS.....281, 315
AriA® 7, 181-182, 213, 294, 296-297, 332-333, 363
AS 15-55.....23, 35-36, 152, 232, 350-351
AS65.....29-30, 87, 146
Automate® 166-167, 172, 178, 181, 191, 196-200, 202-203, 213
BA.....330-331, 333
BB.....371
BCC, BCH, BCK, BCT.....288
BCL.....287
BD-1750.....179, 193, 201
BGR.....208, 249, 267, 277, 290, 338
BK.....360
BN, BNP.....50-51
BP.....40-41
BR.....208, 267, 290, 339
BT.....321-322, 324-327, 329
BX.....51
CA.....35, 351, 373
CB.....98-99
CD.....308-312
CED, CEHND, CES..228-231
CF.....232, 366
CHSH.....289
CP...175, 308-309, 321, 323
CQB.....79
CR.....209, 243, 257, 264, 268, 276, 287, 289
CS.....149, 154-155
CT 37-44.....285
CT70/.....257, 264, 276, 280, 314
CU.....24-28, 99, 144, 233
Custom Solutions.....6-7, 180, 182, 212, 228-229, 245, 253, 259, 271, 279, 294, 316-317, 334
CW, CWT.....373
DB.....348, 366
DDPC.....75
DF.....352
DH.....97
DK.....156
DP.....46-47, 336, 354-355
DS.....22, 349
DT3.....314
DT 8, 12, 16, 85, 100.....17, 103, 345-346
DT07.....103
DT 25, 26, 35.....34, 343
DT30.....348
DT 40, 42, 45, 47.....29-30, 146
DT43.....149
DT49.....29, 107
DT 50, 56, 62, 65.....33, 151
DT95.....99
DT 821, 831.....23
DUPC.....70-71
DYC.....20-21, 39, 65, 89, 105, 135, 291, 345-347
EAP, EBP, ENP.....127
EAR, EBR, ENR.....126
EEXCELLSAMPLECARD..230
EI22.....23, 350
Elements® Express...224-233
Elements® Shade Collection.....218-223
ELK.....206, 251, 256, 266, 275, 280
ELMNTS.....221
ERKK, ERLK.....252
ERSK.....244
ET, ETB, ETT, ETU.....131
ETP, ETR.....130
EVP, EVR.....128-129
FA..37, 42, 152, 209, 242, 268
FB.....60
FC.....14-15
FCA.....133
FCB.....132, 134
FCB14/N.....136
FDPC.....74
FF.....97
Finestra®.....7, 180, 182, 294, 298-299, 317, 332, 363
FM.....332-333
FMSS.....363
FSW.....332, 363
FT.....61
FW, FWT.....42, 60, 152
G 20-22.....42, 148
GE, GEQ.....85
GG60.....353
GL.....80, 83, 85-87, 90, 134
GLA, GLH.....133
GLC/P.....87, 134
GLS.....88, 329
GP.....90-91
GQ.....83
GR.....81-82
GRL.....84
GRPW.....89
GRS12.....85
GRSP.....84-85, 91
GS.....88
GSP.....85
GSST.....329
GT34.....352
HD.....95
HH.....363, 369
HLB.....49, 357
HPS.....93
HS.....46, 94-95, 354
HT.....93
HW.....95, 357
JV.....209, 242, 268
LC.....282, 314
LD.....95
LN, LNH.....53-59
LNQB.....79
LNW, LNWPT.....53-54, 56-59, 72
LPS.....93
LT.....93
LW.....44-45
MF, MFT.....367
MH.....32, 66, 142-145, 149, 163, 233, 313, 328, 348
MP 30-64.....359
MR 6, 19-28, 44, 99....18-19
MR 16, 17.....19, 102
MR 82-84.....347
MRHL1.....19, 103
MT.....172, 178, 188-189, 191, 196-200, 203
NS.....31, 147
OB, OR, OTR.....118-119
PA.....41, 78, 153
Paris Texas Hardware™.....183, 295, 302-303, 317
PBS.....365
PCC.....48, 353
PCF.....366
PET.....98-99
PF.....38, 73, 78, 153
PFPC.....77
PJ.....73
PJPC.....76
PL.....368
PM, PMK.....111, 148, 339, 350
PR36.....96, 352
PS10/D.....47, 355
PSA.....51
PTS.....364
QC.....21, 112
R 1001-2120.....176, 311-312, 326-327
R 3050-3120.....312, 327
R 4050-4120.....176, 311-312, 326-327
RC 10, 20.....209, 291, 338
RC 58-62.....205, 242, 249, 263
RCKKS, RCLKS.....270
RD.....372
RH, RHD.....22, 349
RL.....336
RS.....208, 210, 240-241, 243, 248-249, 267, 269, 277, 290-291
RSB, RSBC, RSNB...204, 263
RSC, RSG.....262, 270
RSR.....206-208, 250, 265, 280, 282-283, 290, 338
RSRTA.....194
RSRTM.....202
R-TEC Automation®...166-167, 181, 186-194, 213
RTA.....188, 190-192
RTM.....172, 174-178, 181, 197, 199-200, 213
RTMDK.....181, 213
RTMELKIT.....210, 269
RW.....266, 274, 277, 284
RWKK.....278
RWRC.....205, 251, 266
SE.....49, 275, 285, 356, 369
SG03.....32, 146
SK.....232, 275, 285, 361-362, 369
SKX.....154
SLT.....36, 61, 135
SR, SRS.....365
ST 13-19.....91, 284-285
ST 26-29, 35-36.....108
ST 30, 40-46.....66-67, 136-137, 313, 328
ST 90, 200.....65, 136
STF.....48, 353
STW.....63-64
SW.....43
TB.....174, 308, 367
TBR.....356
TC, TCG.....13
TD, TF, TG, TGS.....122-124
TH, THSP.....370
The Finial Company™.....183, 295, 300-301, 317
TO.....125
TP.....113-117, 150
TR.....14
TS, TSM, TSR.....364-365
TT.....50, 62-63, 65, 206, 250, 265, 281
TU.....125, 151
TV.....336-337
TWC.....121, 284
TWS.....121
UB.....78, 153
UN, UNS.....158-163
UPF.....154, 156
UTD.....161
VC 10-36, VH, VP.....375
WC, WCC, WCP.....68-69
WSK.....16
WST.....288, 372-373, 375
WW, WWT.....21, 28, 103-107, 109-110, 112, 348

Terms & Conditions

PRICING & TERMS

Catalog prices (USD) and product specifications are effective April 2026, and subject to change without notice.

For current pricing, visit RowleyCompany.com and sign into your Rowley® Trade Account to see up-to-date wholesale prices.

Rowley® is not responsible for printing or typographical errors within the catalog, website, or other published information.

Terms are net 30 days from the date of shipment for approved accounts. There is a $15.00 charge for returned checks. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, and Discover. A 2% processing fee applies to all credit card payments. All select shipping preferences are F.O.B. shipping point from any Rowley® location. For any product on which Rowley performs warranty service, transportation charges are not included in the warranty. A fee may apply to wire transfers. Faxed checks are accepted.

TAX EXEMPT SALES

State Tax Exemption Certificates must be provided and on file for tax exempt sales.

RETURNS & EXCHANGES

Returns must have and reference a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA#), be returned in original package and be resalable as new. All returns made after 30 days from date of purchase, except for defective products, will be charged a minimum 20% restocking fee. No returns will be accepted after 60 days from date of purchase. Any product returned without an RMA# will not be issued a credit. Credit will be issued on merchandise only, not freight. Return shipping is customer's responsibility and should be sent prepaid. Rowley® Company does not accept COD's. No returns on Custom Solutions, Elements® Custom Shades, clearance, discontinued or cut yardage items.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

Material safety data sheets (MSDS) can be found online, or are available upon request.

CLAIMS

Claims for merchandise shortages, damages and discrepancies must be made within 10 days of receipt of goods and must have original shipping carton.

CANADA

Our 800.343.4542 phone number can be used from all provinces. Aerosol cans cannot be shipped into any province; however, we can ship regular strength Crease-A-Way. Balances on open account invoices are stated in US Funds and are payable in US Funds only.

MEXICO

Llamenos desde Mexico al Tel# 001.704.866.0650 o envies tu Fax en Español o en Ingles al #001.704.868.9787 atención #230 o email international@rowleycompany.com. No ofrecemos aerosoles ni Crease-A-Way en el Mercado Mexicano. Sistema de pago incluye Tarjeta de Credito, Cheque Bancario en $US, y Giro o Cable Bancario.

FOR MAIL ORDERS

1. List item number, description, quantity and price of each item.
2. Send check or money order to:
   Rowley Company
   230 Meek Road | Gastonia, NC 28056
3. Make sure name, address, phone number & customer number are included.

EMAIL

sales@rowleycompany.com

AIR SHIPMENTS

May vary in cost depending on size and weight. FedEx® adds a surcharge for residential deliveries, address corrections and fluctuating fuel costs. Dimensions of package may alter freight charges.

SHIPPING & DELIVERY

Residential shipments may be subject to residential delivery surcharges. Customers are responsible for freight charges on refused or undelivered orders. Orders placed before 3 PM ET on in-stock items are shipped same day. Verify delivery time on truck shipments.

FedEx® is our preferred carrier. If you want to ship via another ground carrier, plus supply your collect account number to be on file.

Orders that contain a Li-ion battery will incur a $25.00 shipping surcharge.

Please allow a 2-day lead time on all custom-cut drapery hardware orders, a 5-day lead time on all Custom Solutions orders, and a 10 - 15-day lead time on Motorized Traverse System orders.

Rowley® is dedicated to finding innovative ways to reduce shipping costs and enhance your shopping experience. Take advantage of the ***Rowley® Flat Rate™ Shipping Program***, which makes it simple, convenient, and predictable to ship your Rowley® products.

For easy reference to the shipping costs, Rowley® has updated the Online Shipping Program table on our website, which exclusively displays FedEx® rates. Notably, the maximum product length for ground shipping has been increased to 104" (allowing packages up to 108"). The table also includes a Base Rate and an Oversized Product Length Surcharge for Overweight and Oversized products. See the Shipping Program table at bit.ly/Row-FR-Ship or order online.

Small orders that fit into the listed FedEx One Rate® Envelope, Pak, or Box will ship 2nd Day Air. Shorter products, pending dimensions, and max quantities will ship ground with a flat rate per box fee. After a certain box quantity, ground shipment orders will adjust to LTL to save on fees. This program applies to all orders shipped within the U.S.A. The Flat Rate Shipping Program rates do not apply if you are shipping using a 3rd party freight account.

Rowley® encourages customers to explore the **Design Your Window** online ordering tool, as it provides an effective means to optimize systems and minimize shipping expenses. By utilizing this tool, you can conveniently customize your window treatments, ensuring accurate measurements while splicing and reducing the overall size and cost of shipments. For products over 104" in length, we encourage you to place all overweight and oversized orders with our customer service department at 800-343-4542 to receive the best freight rates with a quote guaranteed within 24 hours. Our team will also provide you with splicing options for overlength sizes and alternative freight quotes to mitigate these costs.

CANCELATION POLICY

In order to maintain high-quality service levels, we process all Decorative Drapery Hardware orders as they are received. Decorative Drapery Hardware orders cannot be canceled.

NEW TRADE ACCOUNTS

Qualifications »

1. Customer must have a related business.
2. The following must be presented as proof of business:
   - Business License
   - Sales Tax ID Certificate
3. All merchandise must be for resale.

INSTALLATION

We recommend using a professional installer. Installation hardware is included. The fasteners (screws and mollies) may not be appropriate for every installation or wall material. Brackets and holdbacks should be installed securely into wall studs when possible. Rowley® will not assume responsibility for damages incurred by improperly mounted or inadequately supported hardware.

MOTOR WARRANTY

Motors, Internal Batteries, Remote Controls and Accessories used for interior shades and drapery systems are covered for 5 years from date of manufacture under normal use.

Basic Motors, Internal Batteries and Remote Controls used for interior shades are covered for 3 years from date of manufacture under normal use.

Warranty covers Li-ion Motors & Batteries, Basic Motors, and AC/DC Wired motors including, accessories, components, hardware, and internal electronics. It covers defects in materials and workmanship under normal use. Rowley Company's obligations under this warranty are limited to, at Rowley Company's discretion, the repair or replacement of defective parts or products. Repairs and replacements will be made with like or similar components.

Only the original manufacturing purchaser is covered. The warranty is not transferable to subsequent owners of the products; provided, however, the manufacturing purchaser may offer a warranty with similar or lesser terms and conditions to direct and indirect customers.

This warranty does not cover any conditions or damage caused by or resulting from misuse, abuse, alterations, or failure to follow instructions for measurement, installation, use, cleaning, or maintenance. Abnormal environmental conditions such as exposure to foreign materials, corrosive/salt-fog environments, unauthorized cleaning agents, chemical stress attack, excessive humidity, extreme temperature, abnormal RF frequency-related issues or abnormal electric stress including surge or over-voltage. Lithium-Ion battery motor failures due to non-compliance of the minimum recommended charging intervals of battery motors (one full charge per twelve-month period). Shipping and labor costs for the measuring and taking down of products and/or the re-installation of products. Injury, loss, or damage, direct or consequential, arising out of, or the inability to use, the equipment. Installation and usage not in accordance with our installation and operating instructions. Product has been opened, dismantled, or returned with clear evidence of abuse or other damage. If the product has been used to perform any functions other than the functions it was designed to handle. Product used with electrical accessories (switches, relays, etc.) that have not been previously approved in writing by Rowley Company.

Warranty claims must be accompanied by the original sales information as well as relevant details regarding the claim, including the nature of the problem, the location of the product, fabrication and installation details, cleaning/maintenance history, and any other relevant information. To return products for inspection and, if the condition or damage is covered by the warranty, repair, or replacement, contact us for a return goods authorization (RGA) number, and then ship the parts in question back to Rowley Company. Rowley will inspect and repair or replace any covered, defective items and return them. Freight pre-paid.

LIMITATION OF DAMAGES: THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER, AND EXPRESSLY EXCLUDES, ANY AND ALL LIABILITY OF THE ROWLEY COMPANY, WHETHER UNDER THIS WARRANTY OR UNDER ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED BY LAW, FOR ANY INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, ROLLEASE ACMEDA HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES THAT CANNOT BE DISCLAIMED ARE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, LIMITED IN DURATION TO FIVE YEARS.

Some states do not allow the foregoing exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the foregoing limitation or exclusion may not apply to you, and you may have other rights available in your state. No person employed by Rowley or otherwise is authorized to extend or alter this limited warranty, except for a duly authorized corporate officer of the company. Rowley is also not responsible for Shipping or labor costs associated with measuring, removing, or reinstalling products. Costs associated with import/export duties or broker fees or taxes associated with the shipment of replacements.

For additional Warranty information or service, please contact our Customer Service Department.
833-743-1314
shades@rowleycompany.com

Start Every Project with a Sample

To Order FREE SAMPLES:

1. Look for the icon on product names.

2. Request a free sample by calling 800.343.4542.

Perks of having samples on hand:

1. Verify color and texture before you order.
2. Support smoother fabrication and installation planning.
3. Reduce guesswork and avoid delays.
4. Build a reference library for future projects.



Linings & Interlinings

Begin your drapery project today with free fabric swatches featuring Whyte & Ivory and Hanes Fabrics.

Call or complete our online form to request 9" x 9" cut sample for testing.

pages 52 - 59



French & Scroll Gimp Trim

Add a polished finishing touch to cornice boards and upholstery. Ideal for neatly concealing seams or adding decorative trim.

For a FREE Gimp Trim Sample Card, call and request GSC.

pages 42 & 148



Welt Cord

Compare every welt cord option with our sample pack and select the best size, type, and material for your application.

For a FREE Welt Cord Sample Pack, call and request WCSAMP.

pages 68 - 69



Upholstery Supports, Webbing, & Fabrics

Evaluate upholstery fabrics, webbing, and support materials, such as jute webbing and cambric dust cover, for construction, durability, and finish.

Call to request cut samples.

pages 154 & 156

INTERACTIVE VERSION »

GENERAL ORDER FORM

REV April 2026

CUSTOMER # _____

COMPANY NAME _____ ☐ Check here if new account

Bill To _____
Address _____
_____
_____

Ship To _____
Address _____
_____
_____

E-mail _____
Telephone _____

Attn _____
Telephone _____

Person Placing Order _____
Purchase Order # _____

Date of Order _____ Method of Shipping _____ Payment Terms _____

ALL CREDIT CARD INFORMATION IS NEEDED TO PROCESS ORDER.

I authorize Rowley® Company to charge the credit card below for all of my orders submitted to Rowley® Company. I have read, understood and agree to the Terms of Sale on this one-page order form.

CREDIT CARD # _____

VISA mastercard DISCOVER AMEX (circle one)

EXPIRATION DATE ☐☐☐☐

SECURITY CODE ☐☐☐☐

MC, Visa, Disc.: 3 digits
AMEX: 4 digits

Credit Card Billing Address

_____
Complete Name of Cardholder

_____
Street Address

_____ _____ _____
City State Zip

Quantity	Item #	Description (Color, Size, Etc.)	Unit Price	Total
			TOTAL=	

Rowley® Company
230 Meek Road / Gastonia / NC / 28056
Phone » toll-free 800-343-4542 or local 704-866-0650
Email » Sales@RowleyCompany.com
© 2026 Rowley® Company, LLC

_____ _____
Signature of purchaser / cardholder Date

Workroom | Drapery Hardware | Shades

GET CONNECTED.

stay inspired.

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
Monday - Friday 8 AM - 6 PM ET

PHONE
US & Canada » 800.343.4542
Outside US & Canada » 704.866.0650

EMAIL
sales@rowleycompany.com

ORDER ONLINE
RowleyCompany.com

Orders placed before 3 PM ET are shipped the same day.

RowleyCat2026